The Mission of the SCCA is to fuel a safe, fun and exciting motorsports experience for auto enthusiasts. Our Vision is to be the preferred motorsports community in the U.S., built on fun, shared passion and access to an exhilarating motorsports experience. In all its activities, the SCCA seeks to foster an atmosphere that encourages living the Values of the SCCA:

Excellence – The Spirit of a Competitor

Service – The Heart of a Volunteer

Passion – The Attitude of an Enthusiast

Team – The Art of Working Together

Experience – The Act of Wowing our Community

Stewardship – The Mindset of an Owner

To that end, the SCCA strives to ensure that ALL participants in its events and activities enjoy a welcoming environment. The SCCA supports equality of opportunity and treatment for all participants and will make every effort to maintain an environment that is free of harassment, discrimination, and any behavior that interferes with a safe, fun, and exciting experience. A commitment to a welcoming environment and the SCCA Values is expected of all its members and attendees, including drivers, workers, crew, guests, staff, contractors and exhibitors, and other participants at SCCA activities, sessions and social events and when representing the SCCA in print or electronic media.
**FOREWORD**

Effective January 1, 2020, previous editions of the SCCA® National Solo® Rules are superseded by the following SCCA® National Solo® Rules. SCCA® reserves the right to revise these rules, to issue supplements to them, and publish special rules at any time at its sole discretion. Changes of this nature will normally become effective upon publication on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com); but may become effective immediately in emergency situations as determined by SCCA®. Questions concerning rules clarifications should include the information required by Section I.2.2.B of the Introductory Section of these rules and be addressed to:

www.soloeventsboard.com or www.sebscca.com

SCCA® Solo® Events Board
6620 SE Dwight St.
Topeka, KS 66619-0400
1-800-770-2055

Portions of these National Solo® Rules differing significantly from the previous editions are denoted by the revised wording being shown italicized.

**Finality Of Interpretation And Application.** The interpretation and application of the SCCA® National Solo® Rules by SCCA® officials shall be final and binding. In order to promote the sport of automobile competition, to achieve prompt finality in competition results, and in consideration of the numerous benefits to them, all participants, including competitors and officials, expressly agree that:

1. They are familiar with the SCCA® National Solo® Rules and agree to abide by them;
2. Determinations by SCCA® officials are non-litigable;
3. They will not initiate or maintain litigation of any kind against SCCA® or anyone acting in behalf of SCCA® to reverse or modify such determinations, or to seek to recover damages or other relief allegedly incurred or required as a result of such determination;
4. If a participant initiates or maintains litigation in violation of this provision, that participant agrees to reimburse SCCA® for all costs of such litigation, including travel expenses and attorney fees.

**SCCA Critical Incident Hotline**

785-862-7112
# Table of Contents

## INTRODUCTORY SECTION ....................................................... 15

### I.1 SOLO® EVENTS .......................................................... 15
   - I.1.1 Definition ......................................................... 15
   - I.1.2 Revision of the Solo® Rules ................................. 15
   - I.1.3 Replacement of the Solo® Rules ............................ 15
   - I.1.4 Solo® Event ....................................................... 15

### I.2 SOLO® EVENTS BOARD (SEB) ...................................... 16
   - I.2.1 Appointment ...................................................... 16
   - I.2.2 Duties .............................................................. 16
   - I.2.3 Core Values ...................................................... 16

### I.3 SOLO® DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR (SDC) ............. 17
   - I.3.1 Membership ...................................................... 17
   - I.3.2 Responsibilities ................................................ 17

### I.4 SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD (SSS) PROGRAM .................. 18
   - I.4.1 Scope ............................................................ 18
   - I.4.2 Duties ............................................................ 18
   - I.4.3 Administration ................................................ 19

### I.5 SOLO® SAFETY COMMITTEE (SSC) ............................... 19
   - I.5.1 Membership ...................................................... 19
   - I.5.2 Duties ............................................................ 19

### I.6 DIVISIONAL SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD (DSSS) .......... 20
   - I.6.1 Membership ...................................................... 20
   - I.6.2 Duties ............................................................ 20

### I.7 CO-SANCTIONED/CO-SPONSORED EVENTS .................... 20

### I.8 SITE SAFETY PLAN ...................................................... 20

### I.9 ENFORCEMENT BY THE SCCA® ................................ 21

### I.10 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS ................................ .. 21
   - I.10.1 Event Insurance Requirements ............................ 21
   - I.10.2 Insurance Application Procedures ........................ 22

## SOLO® RULES ................................................................. 23

### 1. SOLO® EVENTS .......................................................... 23
   - 1.1 Mandatory Provisions ......................................... 23
   - 1.2 General Definitions ............................................. 23
     - 1.2.1 Solo® Event .................................................. 23
     - 1.2.2 Autocross ..................................................... 23
     - 1.2.3 Slalom ......................................................... 23
     - 1.2.4 Entrant ......................................................... 24
     - 1.2.5 Competitor ................................................... 24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.2.6</td>
<td>SD</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.7</td>
<td>National Solo® Event</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.8</td>
<td>Inter-Regional Solo® Event</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2.9</td>
<td>GCR</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3</td>
<td>Event Operating Rules</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.1</td>
<td>Insurance Requirements (Refer to Section 4.13)</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.2</td>
<td>Other Operating Requirements</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4</td>
<td>Sanction Procedures</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.1</td>
<td>Regional</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.2</td>
<td>National Solo® Event</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.3</td>
<td>National Championship</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>Supplementary Regulations</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1</td>
<td>Common Sense and Solo® Courses</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2</td>
<td>Course Safety and Layout Rules</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Course Design Rules</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.4</td>
<td>Events at Race Facilities</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>Participants and Spectators at Solo® Events</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>Advertising Solo® Events</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Kart Solo® Events</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.8</td>
<td>Junior Driver Program</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>VEHICLES</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.1</td>
<td>Eligible Vehicles</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.2</td>
<td>Vehicle Classification</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Vehicle Safety</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.1</td>
<td>Driver Restraints</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.2</td>
<td>Roll Bars</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.3</td>
<td>Safety Inspections</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.3.4</td>
<td>Vehicle Operating Condition</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.4</td>
<td>Limited Availability Options</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.5</td>
<td>Mufflers</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.6</td>
<td>Fuel</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Vehicle Identification</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.8</td>
<td>Required Documentation</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>DRIVERS AND CLASSES</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1</td>
<td>Driver Credentials</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.2</td>
<td>Event Entry</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Driver Safety Equipment</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.3.1</td>
<td>Helmets</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table of Contents

4.3.2 Seat Belts ....................................................................................... 45
4.3.3 Footwear ....................................................................................... 45
4.4 Car/Driver Limits .............................................................................. 45
4.5 Car/Driver Changes .......................................................................... 45
4.6 Responsibility for Car Classification .................................................. 45
4.7 Ladies Classes .................................................................................. 45
4.8 Definition of Class Types .................................................................. 45
4.9 Conflict of Interest ............................................................................ 46
4.10 Medical .......................................................................................... 46
4.11 Licenses .......................................................................................... 46
4.12 Assumption of Risk .......................................................................... 46
4.13 Insurance Release and Waiver ......................................................... 47

5. OFFICIALS ......................................................................................... 49
5.1 Chief Steward .................................................................................... 49
5.2 Operating Steward ............................................................................ 49
5.3 Event Chairman ................................................................................ 50
5.4 Solo® Safety Steward ....................................................................... 50
5.5 Chief of Waivers ............................................................................... 51
5.6 Chief Technical Inspector .................................................................. 51
5.7 Chief of Timing and Scoring ............................................................... 52
5.8 Chief of Course ................................................................................. 52
5.9 Chief of Impound ............................................................................... 52
5.10 Chief of Protest ................................................................................. 52
5.11 Plurality of Duties ............................................................................ 52

6. EVENT OPERATION ............................................................................ 52
6.1 Entrants as Workers .......................................................................... 52
6.2 Course Map ...................................................................................... 53
6.3 Course Familiarization ...................................................................... 53
6.4 LeMans Starts Forbidden .................................................................. 53
6.5 Timing Points .................................................................................... 53
6.6 Replacement of Markers ................................................................... 53
6.7 Visual or Oral Instruction .................................................................. 53
6.8 Order of Running ............................................................................... 53
6.9 Scales ............................................................................................... 54
6.10 Impound .......................................................................................... 54
6.11 Tire Temperature Management ......................................................... 55

7. TIMING AND SCORING ................................................................... 55
7.1 Standards ......................................................................................... 55
# Table of Contents

7.1.1 Timing Standards ................................................................. 55  
7.1.2 Scoring Standards ............................................................. 55  
7.2 Timing Systems for National Solo® Events ................................. 55  
7.3 Minimum of Three runs .......................................................... 55  
7.4 Reruns .................................................................................. 55  
7.5 Ties ...................................................................................... 56  
7.6 Luck or Chance ...................................................................... 56  
7.7 Scoreboard ........................................................................... 56  
7.8 Penalties ................................................................................ 56  
7.8.1 Course Markers (Pylons) ...................................................... 56  
7.8.2 Displaced or Downed Pylons on Course .............................. 56  
7.8.3 Course Deviation ............................................................... 57  
7.8.4 Range of Penalties ............................................................... 57  
7.8.5 Mechanical Did Not Finish .................................................. 57  
7.9 Official Results ....................................................................... 58  
8. PROTESTS .............................................................................. 58  
8.1 Who May Protest .................................................................... 58  
8.2 Lodging a Protest ................................................................... 58  
8.2.1 Protest Fee ......................................................................... 59  
8.2.2 Time Limits ........................................................................ 59  
8.3 Protests Against Cars ............................................................. 59  
8.3.1 Burden of Proof ................................................................. 59  
8.3.2 Impounding of Protested Cars ............................................ 60  
8.3.3 Establishment of Bond ......................................................... 60  
8.3.4 Conduct of Inspection ......................................................... 60  
8.3.5 Refusal to Allow Inspection ................................................ 60  
8.3.6 Disposition of Bond and Protest Fee ................................... 60  
8.3.7 Time of Disbursement of Bond; Appeal Escrow .................. 61  
8.3.8 Preservation of Evidence .................................................... 61  
8.3.9 Notifications ...................................................................... 61  
8.4 Protest Committee ................................................................. 61  
8.4.1 Duties ................................................................................ 61  
8.5 Hearing of the Protest ............................................................. 62  
8.6 Distribution of Awards ............................................................ 62  
8.7 Judgement .............................................................................. 62  
8.8 Reasonableness ...................................................................... 62  
8.8.1 Forfeiture of Protest Fee ..................................................... 62  
8.8.2 Vexatious Or Bad Faith Protests ........................................ 62  
8.8.3 Return of Fee ..................................................................... 62
# Table of Contents

9. PENALTIES .................................................................................. 63  
9.1 Breach of the Rules ...................................................................... 63  
9.2 Who May be Penalized ................................................................. 63  
9.3 Hearing ....................................................................................... 63  
9.4 Imposition of Penalties ................................................................. 63  
9.4.1 Penalties .................................................................................. 63  
9.4.2 Multiple Penalties .................................................................... 64  
9.5 Loss of Award .............................................................................. 64  
9.6 Amendment of Results .................................................................. 64  
9.7 Publication ................................................................................... 64  

10. APPEALS .................................................................................... 64  
10.1 Right to Appeal ........................................................................... 64  
10.2 Intent to Appeal ........................................................................... 64  
10.3 Taking an Appeal ......................................................................... 65  
10.4 Composition of the National Appeals Committee ...................... 65  
10.5 Decision to Hear ........................................................................... 65  
10.6 Convening the Appeals Committee ............................................. 65  
10.6.1 Hearing The Appeal / National Appeals Committee ............... 66  
10.6.2 Appointed Appeals Committee ............................................. 66  
10.6.3 Hearing The Appeal ............................................................... 66  
10.7 Judgment of the Appeals Committee .......................................... 66  
10.8 Publication and Effect of Decision ............................................. 66  
10.9 Bad Faith Appeals ........................................................................ 67  

11. AWARDS .................................................................................... 67  

12. AUTOMOBILE DEFINITIONS .................................................. 67  

13. STREET CATEGORY ................................................................. 73  
13.1 Authorized Modifications .......................................................... 75  
13.2 Bodywork .................................................................................. 75  
13.3 Tires .......................................................................................... 76  
13.4 Wheels ...................................................................................... 78  
13.5 Shock Absorbers/Struts .............................................................. 78  
13.6 Brakes ....................................................................................... 80  
13.7 Anti-Roll (Sway) Bars ................................................................. 80  
13.8 Suspension ................................................................................. 81  
13.9 Electrical System ........................................................................ 81  
13.10 Engine and Drivetrain ............................................................... 82  

14. STREET TOURING® CATEGORY ............................................. 85  
14.1 Authorized Modifications .......................................................... 86
14.1 Bodywork
14.2 Bodywork ................................................................. 86
14.3 Tires ............................................................................. 88
14.4 Wheels........................................................................... 88
14.5 Shock Absorbers/struts .................................................. 88
14.6 Brakes ............................................................................ 88
14.7 Anti-Roll (Sway) Bars ..................................................... 89
14.8 Suspension................................................................. 89
14.9 Electrical System .......................................................... 92
14.10 Engine and Drivetrain ................................................. 93
14.11 Out-of-Production Cars ............................................... 95
15. STREET PREPARED CATEGORY ........................................ 97
15.1 Authorized Modifications .............................................. 99
15.2 Bodywork .................................................................. 100
15.3 Tires ............................................................................ 104
15.4 Wheels.......................................................................... 104
15.5 Shock Absorbers/Struts ................................................. 104
15.6 Brakes ........................................................................... 105
15.7 Anti-Roll (Sway) Bars .................................................... 106
15.8 Suspension................................................................. 106
15.9 Electrical System .......................................................... 109
15.10 Engine and Drivetrain ................................................. 110
15.11 Out-of-Production Cars ............................................... 115
16. STREET MODIFIED CATEGORY ........................................ 117
16.1 Allowed Modifications .................................................. 118
16.2 Minimum Weights ....................................................... 122
17. PREPARED CATEGORY ....................................................... 123
17.1 Authorized Modifications .............................................. 125
17.2 Bodywork and Structure ............................................... 125
17.3 Tires............................................................................. 130
17.4 Wheels.......................................................................... 131
17.5 Shock Absorbers/Struts and Springs ......................... 131
17.6 Brakes........................................................................... 132
17.7 Anti-Roll (Sway) Bars .................................................... 132
17.8 Suspension/Suspension Control .................................. 133
17.9 Electrical System ......................................................... 134
17.10 Engine and Drivetrain ................................................. 134
17.11 Other .......................................................................... 143
# Table of Contents

17.12 Safety ........................................................................................................... 145

18. MODIFIED CATEGORY .................................................................................. 147
  18.0.A. Sound Control Modifications ............................................................... 148
  18.0.B. Engine Classifications ........................................................................ 148
  18.0.C. Aerodynamics ...................................................................................... 149
  18.0.D. Tires ..................................................................................................... 149
  18.0.E. Safety Requirements ........................................................................... 149

  18.1 Modified Production-based Cars ............................................................... 151
  18.2 Sports Racers ............................................................................................ 160
  18.3 Formula Cars ............................................................................................ 161
  18.4 Specials .................................................................................................... 161
  18.5 Formula SAE (FSAE) ................................................................................ 162
  18.6 Legends Cars and Dwarf Cars .................................................................. 163

19. KART CATEGORY .......................................................................................... 165
  19.1 Kart Modified (KM) .................................................................................. 165
  19.2 Formula Junior ......................................................................................... 172

20. SOLO® SPEC COUPE (SSC) ........................................................................... 179

21. PROSOLO® NATIONAL SERIES RULES .................................................... 183
  21.1 ProSolo® Events ....................................................................................... 183
  21.2 Overview .................................................................................................. 183
  21.3 Program Objective and Strategies ............................................................ 183
  21.4 Operational Authority and Rules Interpretation ....................................... 183

APPENDIX A - AUTOMOBILE CLASSES ............................................................ 184

STREET CATEGORY ............................................................................................ 185
  Super Street class (SS) ...................................................................................... 185
  A Street class (AS) .......................................................................................... 186
  B Street class (BS) .......................................................................................... 187
  C Street class (CS) .......................................................................................... 189
  D Street class (DS) .......................................................................................... 190
  E Street class (ES) .......................................................................................... 191
  F Street class (FS) .......................................................................................... 192
  G Street class (GS) .......................................................................................... 194
  H Street class (HS) .......................................................................................... 195
  Super Street-R class (SSR) ............................................................................. 201

STREET TOURING® CATEGORY ......................................................................... 203
  Street Touring® Ultra (STU) .......................................................................... 203
  Street Touring® Roadster (STR) ................................................................. 204
  Street Touring® Xtreme (STX) ................................................................. 204
  Street Touring® Sport (STS) ................................................................. 205
Table of Contents

Street Touring® Hatchback (STH) ................................................................. 207
STREET PREPARED CATEGORY ........................................................... 209
Super Street Prepared (SSP) ................................................................. 209
A Street Prepared (ASP) ............................................................ 210
B Street Prepared (BSP) ............................................................... 211
C Street Prepared (CSP) ............................................................... 212
D Street Prepared (DSP) ............................................................... 213
E Street Prepared (ESP) ............................................................... 215
F Street Prepared (FSP) ............................................................... 217
STREET MODIFIED CATEGORY ......................................................... 223
Super Street Modified class (SSM) ................................................... 223
Street Modified class (SM) ........................................................... 224
Street Modified Front-Wheel-Drive class (SMF) .................................. 224
PREPARED CATEGORY ................................................................. 225
X Prepared (XP) .................................................................................. 225
C Prepared (CP) .................................................................................. 230
D Prepared (DP) .................................................................................. 234
E Prepared (EP) .................................................................................. 240
F Prepared (FP) .................................................................................. 247
MODIFIED CATEGORY ................................................................. 253
Modified class A (AM) ........................................................................ 253
Modified class B (BM) ........................................................................ 253
Modified class C (CM) ........................................................................ 255
Modified class D (DM) ........................................................................ 261
Modified class E (EM) ........................................................................ 262
Modified class F (FM) ........................................................................ 262
APPENDIX B - SUPPLEMENTARY CATEGORIES .................................. 265
APPENDIX C - SOLO® ROLL BAR STANDARDS ................................. 267
A. Basic Design Considerations .......................................................... 267
B. Material ......................................................................................... 267
C. Fabrication ..................................................................................... 268
D. Bracing ......................................................................................... 268
E. Mounting Plates ............................................................................ 269
F. Removable Roll Bars .................................................................... 269
G. Installation on Cars of Space Frame and Frameless Design ......... 269
H. Roll Cages ................................................................................... 269
I. Roll Bar Padding ........................................................................... 269
APPENDIX D - SOLO® TRIALS RULES .............................................. 270
I. Purpose ......................................................................................... 270
II. Concept .................................................................................................................. 270
III. Procedure for SCCA® Sanction ........................................................................... 271
IV. Site Selection and Course Design Approval ......................................................... 271
V. SCCA® Insurance ..................................................................................................... 272
VI. Event Officials ......................................................................................................... 272
VII. Entrant Eligibility and Licensing ......................................................................... 272
VIII. Workers .................................................................................................................. 272
IX. Event Safety Requirements .................................................................................... 272
X. Vehicle Safety Equipment Requirements ............................................................... 273
XI. Driver Safety Equipment Requirements ................................................................. 276
APPENDIX E - SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD GUIDEBOOK ...................................... 277
I. Introduction .................................................................................................................. 277
II. Start of the SSS Program .......................................................................................... 279
III. Divisional Solo® Safety Steward .............................................................................. 280
IV. Appointment of SSS for Solo® Events ..................................................................... 280
V. Procedures for Becoming a SSS ................................................................................ 280
VI. Procedures for Becoming a SSS Instructor .............................................................. 282
VII. Solo® Events at Racing Facilities .............................................................................. 282
VIII. Responsibilities of a SSS ....................................................................................... 283
IX. A FINAL WORD ....................................................................................................... 288
X. GENERAL SUMMARY .............................................................................................. 288
APPENDIX F - CLARIFICATIONS ............................................................................... 291
APPENDIX G - KARTS AT SOLO® EVENTS ............................................................... 306
APPENDIX H - JUNIOR DRIVER PROGRAM (JDP) ....................................................... 307
I. Rules And Procedural Updates ................................................................................... 307
II. Event Operation ......................................................................................................... 307
III. Junior Driver Eligibility ............................................................................................ 308
IV. Junior Drivers Meeting Safety Talk .......................................................................... 308
APPENDIX I - SOUND MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AT SCCA® NATIONAL SOLO® EVENTS .............................................................................................................. 310
APPENDIX J - ACRONYMS & REGISTERED TRADEMARKS .................................. 312
Acronyms ....................................................................................................................... 312
Registered Trademarks .................................................................................................. 312
APPENDIX K – AWARDS .............................................................................................. 313
I. NATIONAL SOLO® CHAMPIONSHIPS .................................................................... 313
Street Category (formerly Stock Category) ................................................................. 313
Solo® Spec Coupe Category ......................................................................................... 327
Street Touring® Category ............................................................................................ 327
Table of Contents

Street Prepared Category .......................................................... 330
Street Modified Category .......................................................... 337
Prepared Category .................................................................... 339
Modified Category .................................................................... 348
Kart Category ........................................................................... 356

II. SCCA® PROSOLO® CHAMPIONS ............................................. 357
  Overall Champion - Johnson-Clark-Johnson Cup ....................... 357
  Overall Ladies Champion - Fletcher Cup ................................... 357
  Honda® Tuner Challenge Champion ........................................ 372
  Overall Club Champion .......................................................... 373

III. NATIONAL SOLO1® CHAMPIONSHIPS 1986 - 1990 ............... 375
IV. SOLO® LADIES CLASSES 1973-1978 .................................... 378
V. SPECIAL AWARDS ............................................................... 379
INTRODUCTORY SECTION

I.1 SOLO® EVENTS

I.1.1 Definition

A Solo® Event is any event (where an event is considered to be an entire program of competitions) in which one automobile at a time is timed over a clearly defined course with elapsed time and appropriate penalties for course deviations being the determining factor for awards. This shall not preclude the running of more than one car at a time provided they are separated on course by adequate time and distance to eliminate any possibility of a passing situation.

I.1.2 Revision of the Solo® Rules

The SCCA® may revise these rules or issue supplements to them at any time via Tech Bulletins in the official SCCA® publication and/or on the official SCCA® website (www.scca.com). All supplements will have a published effective date.

If circumstances create a situation where a rule clarification or change is found necessary to be implemented immediately, the SCCA® Board of Directors may issue a memorandum stating the change and its effective date. These memorandums will be posted on the SCCA® website and published in the official SCCA® publication.

I.1.3 Replacement of the Solo® Rules

Effective on January 1 of each year, all previous editions of the Solo® Rules will be superseded by the current edition. No revisions previously published in the official SCCA® publication or on the official SCCA® website (www.scca.com) will remain in effect unless included in the new edition of the Solo® Rules.

I.1.4 Solo® Event

A Solo® Event is a non-speed driving skill contest such as, but not limited to, autocrosses and slaloms. These events are run on short courses that emphasize the driver’s ability and the car’s handling and agility. Competition licenses are not required and hazards to spectators, participants, and property do not exceed those encountered in normal, legal highway driving. All Solo® events must be sanctioned by the SCCA®, Inc. The Solo® Rules are mandatory for use in SCCA® Solo® National Tour and National Championship events and standards set forth in the Solo® Rules must be adhered to by all SCCA® Regions who organize, sponsor, co-sponsor, or sanction a Solo® Event.

While the right to protest in proper cases is undoubted, it should be remembered that Solo® events are sporting events to be conducted in a sporting spirit, that all events are organized and managed by amateurs who cheerfully give their time and do their best, that the competitor may expect some imperfections of the organizers and of his fellow competitors, and that, to a reasonable extent, these things are part of the chances he
takes in entering the competition.

I.2 SOLO® EVENTS BOARD (SEB)

I.2.1 Appointment

The SCCA® Board of Directors (BOD) shall annually appoint the SCCA® Solo® Events Board (SEB). Current appointees are listed on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com), published in the current edition of the SCCA® Directory, published in an early current-year issue of the official SCCA® publication, or available from the SCCA® National Office.

I.2.2 Duties

A. The Solo® Events Board (SEB) submits to the SCCA® BOD recommended rules and standards for the conduct of SCCA® Solo® Events. The SEB monitors the execution of these approved rules and standards for SCCA®-sanctioned Solo® Events and maintains liaison with the Solo® Development Coordinators (SDCs).

B. The monitoring of these rules includes the issuing of clarifications regarding them. Requests for clarification or advance determination of legality must be accompanied by sufficient information to adequately describe the situation. The supporting documentation may include photographs, drawings, and/or excerpts from manufacturer service manuals/documents, parts catalogs, or similar information. A minimum of six weeks must be allowed. The requestor has the burden of adequately and accurately describing each situation and the desired action. Members are cautioned that rulings based upon information provided are not irrevocable if new information becomes available or if the underlying rules are subsequently changed. Send requests to:

www.soloeventsboard.com or www.sebscca.com

C. National Championship (“Nationals”)

1. The SEB will annually make an on-site inspection of the Solo® National Championship courses prior to giving final approval. The purpose of this inspection shall be to ensure a safe event, to assure protection of spectators and property, to verify the use of appropriate courses, and the suitability of the program (including the event supplementary regulations).

2. The SEB shall appoint the respective Chief Stewards, Chairmen of the Protest Committees, approve Solo® Safety Stewards, and other Chiefs of Specialties such as Timing, Tech, Impound, and Course for the Solo® National Championship events. Members of the SEB may not serve on the National Championship Protest Committee.

I.2.3 Core Values

The decisions of the Solo® Events Board (SEB) are based upon three core values that together equate with member value. These core values are as follows:

1. Increased participation and involvement.
2. Providing a variety of classes to satisfy a range of economies and commitments.

3. Evolving rules in a planned manner.

Each topic before the SEB is compared to these core values to ensure an overall positive effect. It is recognized that an individual decision may at times result in a disadvantage or increased cost to some individual members, but that the decision reached is based on the long-term benefit for the majority of the members.

I.3 SOLO® DEVELOPMENT COORDINATOR (SDC)

I.3.1 Membership

Solo® Development Coordinators (SDCs), one per SCCA® Division, are appointed annually by the Solo® Events Board (SEB), subject to approval by the SCCA® Board of Directors (BOD). Current appointees are listed on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com), published in the current edition of the SCCA® Directory, published in an early current-year issue of the official SCCA® publication, or available from the SCCA® National Office.

I.3.2 Responsibilities

Solo® Development Coordinators are responsible to the Solo® Events Board (SEB) as follows:

A. Serve as a resource to Regions within the Division to assist them with program challenges, including but not limited to growth/expansion, operational matters, site acquisition/maintenance, communications, promotion, and training/educational opportunities.

B. Maintain liaison with the SCCA® National Office, the SEB, Divisional Solo® Safety Steward, and other appropriate Division Officials, including Division Meeting organizers.

C. Notify SCCA® Solo® Department of the dates of any Inter-Regional Solo® events and the organizational structure of the program.
D. Serve as a resource to the SCCA® National Office and the SEB to share and propagate best practices as developed and performed by the Regions within the Division.

I.4 SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD (SSS) PROGRAM

I.4.1 Scope
The Solo® Safety Steward (SSS) program is designed to provide reasonable precautions with regard to safety at all SCCA® Solo® Events. The SSS program is governed by this Section and the SSS Guidebook (Appendix E).

I.4.2 Duties
The primary duties of the Solo® Safety Steward (SSS) shall concern the safety of participants and non-participants. This includes course security, which is defined as maintaining control over non-participant access to the course. Course layout relative to driver and worker safety is also a concern of the SSS. The SSS is responsible to their Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) as follows:

A. Serve as an SCCA® representative on inspection of any Solo® site.
B. Serve as SSS at all Solo® events, with prime responsibility and vested authority to ensure all necessary safety precautions are taken with respect to spectator, worker, and driver (i.e., course layout) safety. Control over course design extends only to such issues as on-course or near-course hazards and not to design philosophy. In SCCA® Solo® events, safety issues are those such as listed in Solo® Rules Sections 2.1 and 2.2.
C. Verify that the certificate of insurance is correct and present at the event site. This should be done either by visual inspection of the certificate or by telephone confirmation with SCCA® Sanction. If certificate is not available, call:

1-800-770-2055 Option 6

D. In the event of an accident/incident during an event, notify all SCCA® officials and the insurance carrier of SCCA® as indicated in the Appendix E.VIII.F and the Accident/Incident Report Form. A preliminary report shall be mailed within seven days and a more complete report mailed within a reasonable time thereafter. The SSS shall respond to all questions from SCCA® officials assigned to investigate the accident/incident. However, no discussion on the accident shall be carried on with outside parties (except law enforcement authorities) without authorization by SCCA®. In any discussion, only statement of fact, rather than opinion, should be offered. Mail all completed reports to the appropriate SCCA® and/or insurance carrier offices.
E. It is the responsibility of every SSS to file a report concerning the conduct of an event with the SCCA® National Office Solo® Department if such conduct is substandard to the safety rules referenced in the Solo®
I.4.3 Administration

The Regional Executive (RE) of the Region or his/her designated representative shall appoint the SSS for Regional Solo® events. He/she must be qualified to officiate at each event appointed and the SCCA® National Office Solo® Department shall be notified of such appointment at the time of the insurance application. Changes to the appointment can be made prior to the event by notifying the SCCA® Solo® Department or, in emergencies, the next business day after the event. The Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) will advise the SCCA® Solo® Department of all new SSS in his/her division so that licenses can be issued and the National list maintained.

The SSS may appoint a substitute SSS to act as the SSS during times that the regular SSS is competing. The substitute must hold the same or higher grade of SSS license.

The SSS may appoint a Deputy SSS if the course design cannot be visually observed by one person. The SSS shall use discretion in making these appointments. A list of all of those appointed shall be included with the post-event summary.

It is suggested that where Deputies are used, a radio network separate from that used for driver safety be used; but that the SSS have contact with the driver safety network as well.

The SSS shall appoint assistants for the purpose of on-the-job training at each event. This assistant may serve as a Deputy SSS when required.

In the event of a breach in course security, which might endanger any spectators, workers, or drivers (i.e., course layout), the SSS has the authority to stop the event until the breach is remedied.

I.5 SOLO® SAFETY COMMITTEE (SSC)

I.5.1 Membership

The Solo® Safety Committee (SSC) will consist of six SCCA® members plus a Chairman appointed annually by the Solo® Events Board (SEB), subject to approval of the SCCA® Board of Directors. Current appointees are listed on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com), published in the current edition of the SCCA® Directory, published in an early current-year issue of the official SCCA® publication, and available from the SCCA® National Office.

I.5.2 Duties

A. Coordinate the Solo® Safety program.

B. Hold SSS training seminars as required. Appoint qualified members to serve as Instructors at seminars if an SSC member or a Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) cannot be in attendance.

C. Shall appoint a DSSS for each SCCA® Division and supervise the administration of his/her duties.
D. Submit a written status report to the Solo® Events Board (SEB) 30 days prior to each scheduled meeting. This report will include an update for the Solo® Events Program five-year Plan.

E. Shall appoint an SSS, and deputies as required, for the Solo® National Championship event, with the approval of the SEB.

1.6 DIVISIONAL SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD (DSSS)

1.6.1 Membership

Divisional Solo® Safety Stewards (DSSS) are appointed annually by the SSC, subject to the approval of the Solo® Events Board (SEB). Current appointees are listed on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com), published in the current edition of the SCCA® Directory, published in an early current-year issue of the official SCCA® publication, and available from the SCCA® National Office.

1.6.2 Duties

Divisional Solo® Safety Stewards:
A. Shall be appointed by the SSC, subject to the approval of the Solo® Events Board (SEB).

B. Shall hold the highest grade of SSS license necessary for the Division in which he/she serves.

C. Issuance of license and subsequent routine renewals shall be handled by the SCCA® Membership Department at the National Office.

D. Shall maintain up-to-date records of all license holders within the Division and advise the SSC and the SCCA® National Office Solo® Department of the names and address of members who are approved for licenses.

E. Shall ensure that each Solo® Region within the Division has at least one qualified SSS.

F. Shall maintain a record of all SSS appointed to Regional Events and upon notification of such appointment, verify proper license grade.

G. Shall report to the SEB on the compliance with safety rules at Solo® Events. Shall make recommendations concerning possible action toward a region or an SSS for failure to adhere to or implement safety rules contained within the Solo® Rules or Solo® Safety Publication.

1.7 CO-SANCTIONED/CO-SPONSORED EVENTS

The prohibition against co-sanctioning and/or co-sponsoring events by SCCA® shall not prevent cooperation by SCCA® Regions with other organizations provided that the events are controlled by the sanctioning Region and are conducted in accordance with SCCA® rules and regulations pertaining to the event.

1.8 SITE SAFETY PLAN

It is strongly recommended that each Region develop and implement an event site safety plan. Upon request, the SCCA® National Office Solo®
Department can assist a Region in developing a plan by providing a sample of the plan used for the National Solo® Championship. If a Regional plan is developed, it should be submitted to the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) for review prior to implementation.

I.9 ENFORCEMENT BY THE SCCA®
A. All SCCA® Solo® Events shall be subject to an unannounced inspection by a Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC), a member of the SSC, an SSS, a Solo® Events Board (SEB) Member, or the SCCA® National Office Solo® Department who will evaluate the compliance of the event with the mandatory provisions of the SCCA® Solo® Rules. They have the authority to bring rule infractions to the attention of the Event Chairman for corrective action and will file a written report with the SCCA® Solo® Department noting whether or not corrective action was taken.

B. Regions which solely or jointly organize, conduct, sanction, or otherwise cooperate in the organizing of a Solo® Event that does not comply with these Rules shall be subject to the following, as determined by the SEB. A hearing before one or more members of the Board designated for the purpose by the Chairman will be granted at a Region’s request before the measures proposed are made final.

1. WARNING: During the period of which the Region must submit Solo® courses to the Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC), to other officials designated by the Board, for prior approval; and will be subject to unannounced inspection by the SDC or Board Member, SCCA® Solo Department, or designee.

2. SUSPENSION: During the period of which the Region may not be involved, in any way, in the organizing of Solo® Events.

C. In addition to the foregoing, the Region is also subject to such other penalty as may be imposed by the Board of Directors.

I.10 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
I.10.1 Event Insurance Requirements
All SCCA®-sanctioned events must be insured for Event Liability and Participant Accident coverage by the SCCA® Event Insurance Plan. Coverage details can be found by contacting SCCA® Sanction. The Event Chairman shall not let the event begin until assured by the receipt of an appropriate insurance certificate that the insurance requirements have been met and the certificate is posted at the event.

If a certificate is not available, call the following number immediately:

1-800-770-2055 Option 6
INTRODUCTORY SECTION

I.10.2 Insurance Application Procedures
The Event Chairman must submit an SCCA® Sanction Application/Master Insurance Plan Request Form at least 14 days prior to the event. Each Request Form must designate a SSS.
1. SOLO® EVENTS

1.1 MANDATORY PROVISIONS

Sections 1.0 (except 1.5), 2.0 (except 2.3, 2.7, and 2.8), 3.1, 3.3 (except 3.3.3.A), 3.6, 4.1, 4.2, 4.3, 4.10, 4.12, 4.13, 5.3, 5.4, 5.5, 5.6, 5.7, and 5.11 are mandatory in all SCCA® Solo® Events that an SCCA® Region solely or jointly organizes, conducts, sanctions, or otherwise cooperates as a Region in organizing. The titles of mandatory sections are underlined herein. At events where kart classes (KM, JA, JB, JC) are offered, Sections 2.7 and 2.8 are mandatory. Vehicle classifications (e.g., Section 3.2) are not mandatory. Regions should use classing structures which are best for the development of their programs. However, Regions may not allow faster karts per age group than those already described in Section 19. National vehicle classifications are located in Appendix A of these rules. Suggested optional classes and rules are located in Appendixes A, B, G, and H. The entire SCCA® Solo® Rules are mandatory for SCCA® National Solo® Events. Additional rules governing the SCCA® ProSolo® National Series are in Section 20.

1.2 GENERAL DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Solo® Event

A Solo® Event is an automobile competition in which one car at a time negotiates a prescribed course, with finishing position based on the time required to complete the course plus any penalties incurred. Where course conditions permit, more than one car may be on course at a time if they are separated by adequate time and distance. A Solo® Event is a non-speed driving skill contest such as, but not limited to, autocrosses and slaloms. These events are run on short courses that emphasize car handling and agility rather than speed or power. Competition licenses are not required and hazards to spectators, participants, and property do not exceed those encountered in normal, legal highway driving. All Solo® Events must be SCCA® sanctioned.

1.2.2 Autocross

An autocross is an event generally held on a paved, flat surface, wherein the course typically consists of straight sections and connecting turns or corners, generally resembling a miniaturized road course. The course layout should be such as to emphasize car handling, driver skill, and maneuverability rather than performance. The course is generally well enough defined so that memory is not required to remain on course.

1.2.3 Slalom

Slalom typically refers to an event similar to an autocross, though the term may also refer to one particular serpentine portion of an autocross layout.
1. SOLO EVENTS

1.2.4 Entrant
An entrant is a person who has completed the necessary requirements to enter the event.

1.2.5 Competitor
A competitor is a driver who has started at least one run at an event.

1.2.6 SD
SD is the acronym for the Solo® Department at the SCCA® National office.

1.2.7 National Solo® Event
A. Solo® National Championship: The event at which the Solo® National Champion for each class is determined. Managed by the SCCA® Solo® Department and administered by SCCA® member officials.
B. Solo® National Tour: A collection of National-level Solo® events run at various locations across the country as preparatory events for the National Championship. Primarily planned and administered as a partnership between the local SCCA® Region and the SCCA® Solo® Department.
C. ProSolo® National Championship: Solo® National level events run at various locations across the country using a mirror image course format that incorporates a drag race type start, including the use of “Christmas tree” starting lights. Organized and managed by the SCCA® Solo® Department with the assistance of a host Region or club.

1.2.8 Inter-Regional Solo® Event
An Inter-Regional Solo® Event is primarily planned and administered using the broad policy guidelines of the SEB with assistance from the Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC) and the SCCA® Solo® Department.

1.2.9 GCR
GCR is the acronym for the SCCA® Club Racing General Competition Rules, including the associated specification books.

1.3 EVENT OPERATING RULES

1.3.1 Insurance Requirements (Refer to Section 4.13)

1.3.2 Other Operating Requirements
A. All persons in an event car must have an SCCA® membership, either full or weekend.
B. All competitors, except participants in Kart classes, must have a valid driver’s license.
C. Competitors are required to wear seat belts, except Kart drivers, and helmets when driving in competition. Roll bars are recommended.
D. A passenger is allowed provided he/she:
   1. is no younger than twelve (12) years old or is at least 57” tall;
   2. is in a vehicle which has passed safety (tech) inspection (Section 3.3.3);
3. is wearing a properly fitted seat belt and a properly fitted helmet;
4. has completed and signed the required participant waiver(s), including parents/guardians as appropriate (Section 4.13).

The only passengers who may be allowed during competitions runs in National Solo® events are non-competitors whose role is to fulfill the state-mandated requirements for a driver who has a restricted driver’s license requiring a passenger.

E. All cars shall be subject to a strict safety inspection based on the Solo® Rules.

F. Basic rules and standards for conduct of events must be drawn up before an event is run and be available to all competitors.

G. Penalties for course deviations or course marker displacement shall be posted and available to all competitors.

H. Car classifications to be used and distribution of awards shall be established prior to the event and available to all competitors.

I. An event chief official must be appointed to supervise the running of the event. His duties should generally be those of the Operating Steward (Section 5.2) at an SCCA® National Solo® event.

J. All participants, including competitors, workers, crew, and guests, must sign the SCCA® waiver form (Section 4.13). Credentials must be issued to and displayed by those who have signed waivers. Any competitor found to have driven the course in any vehicle before signing the waiver will be disqualified from the event with no refund of entry fee and removed from the premises.

K. Use of Alcohol or Narcotics.

1. No driver may consume alcohol until he/she has completed all his/her runs and completed his/her work assignment for the day. No official may consume alcohol until his/her duties have been concluded for the day. Alcohol may not be consumed in the grid until after all the day’s competition activities are concluded. Violators may be penalized as provided in Section 9.

2. The use at an event by any participant of any federal Schedule 1 controlled substance (including marijuana or other drugs that affect the ability of the participant to safely participate in the event or may otherwise adversely affect the safety or integrity of the event is specifically prohibited. CERTAIN PRESCRIPTION AND NON-PRESCRIPTION MEDICINES MAY ALSO IMPAIR PERFORMANCE SO COMPETENT MEDICAL AUTHORITY SHOULD BE CONSULTED PRIOR TO USING SUCH MEDICINES AND PARTICIPATING IN THE EVENT. Any participant who violates this prohibition:
   a. Shall not seek to participate in the event.
   b. May be excluded from the event by the Event Chairman.
1. SOLO EVENTS

   c. May be removed from the grounds by the Event Chairman or Chief Steward.
   
d. May be penalized as provided in Section 9.

   As a condition of continued participation, the participant may be required to submit to such testing procedures as may be established by SCCA® in its sole discretion. Failure or refusal to submit to such testing shall be deemed a violation of the above prohibitions. However, SCCA® assumes no obligation or duty to establish such testing procedures and/or to test participants on a random basis or in a specific case.

L. UNSPORTSMANLIKE CONDUCT: Any driver who drives unsafely at/near the event location or displays unsportsmanlike conduct shall be disqualified.

M. Pressurized gas and air bottles with a pressure in excess of 200 psi (1380 kPa) must have a protective structure around the gauge and valve assembly. Doctor-prescribed medical oxygen bottles/tanks are exempt from this requirement.

N. It is strongly recommended for emergency purposes, a public telephone or a cellular telephone be available at the event site or at a known nearby location.

O. Children under twelve (12) years of age and pets shall be prohibited in the staging, grid, start, finish, and course areas. Drivers from five (5) to twelve (12) years of age who are participating in an approved Junior Driver program under the requirements of Section 19.2 are exempt from this prohibition during their run group. Children who are riding as passengers and meet the requirements of 1.3.2.D are also exempt during the run group in which they are riding. Otherwise, they also are prohibited from these areas. Furthermore, staging, grid, start, finish, and course workers should be at least sixteen (16) years of age. Drivers from eight (8) to sixteen (16) years of age should be assigned to other worker duties as outlined in Appendix H.II.B.4.

P. Smoking (including e-cig, PV, or ENDS use) is not permitted in grid or staging areas.

Q. Cars may not be off the ground, in gear, while running for tire shaving, tire cleaning, or other reasons. EXCEPTION: Vehicles which have snowmobile-derived drivetrains, such as Formula 500/440, may be started with the rear wheels off the ground. If a car with a snowmobile-derived train is started with the rear wheels on the ground, a driver must be on board. NOTE: Karts may be serviced or have the engine running while on a kart stand without a driver on board.

R. In any areas of the event site designated for refueling of vehicles, there will be at least one (1) 10 lb. minimum Class B fire extinguisher to be available in the event of a fire during refueling.

S. Course workers must be standing at all times when any competition
cars are on-course during the event.

T. Cell phones and video or still cameras are not permitted at course worker positions or other locations within the course area. Exceptions may be granted for media relations purposes by the Solo® Safety Steward (SSS). Permission for a photographer may be given only if the location is acceptable to the SSS and if the photographer is accompanied by a spotter (at least 16 years of age) to warn of approaching vehicles.

U. Competitors are responsible for using proper support (e.g., jack stands) to safely support a raised vehicle if any person is underneath that vehicle.

V. The use of unmanned aircraft systems (UAS, drones, etc.) is not permitted at any event, unless approved by event officials and the owner/operator has a valid reason for its use and has provided a copy of the applicable FAA certification and proof of insurance coverage. The coverage must specifically name SCCA® and the applicable list of additional insureds, must specifically state that it covers the use of the UAS/drones, and must provide at a minimum $10M of primary coverage.

1.4 SANCTION PROCEDURES

1.4.1 Regional

Formal SCCA® sanction is required for all Regional Solo® events. Sanction requirements and all documents will be issued by the SCCA® Solo® Department.

1.4.2 National Solo® Event

Sanction will be issued by the SCCA® Solo® Department and the event must be listed in the official SCCA® calendar as published in the official SCCA® publication and/or on the SCCA® web site (www.scca.com).

1.4.3 National Championship

A. Formal SCCA® sanction is required for the Solo® National Championship. A sanction number and document will be issued only when all requirements listed below have been met and the application approved.

B. The event must be listed on the official SCCA® calendar as published in the official SCCA® publication and/or on the official SCCA® website. It shall include in the name of the event the following as a minimum: “SCCA® Solo® National Championship.”

C. The course and supplementary regulations must be inspected and approved by the Solo® Events Board.

1.5 SUPPLEMENTARY REGULATIONS

Supplementary regulations will be consistent with the SCCA® Solo® Rules and define the ground rules of competition for a specific event. They are recommended, but not required, for Regional events. They shall contain the following information, as applicable:

A. The name, location, date(s), nature, and classification of the proposed event.
2. COURSE

B. An announcement, conspicuously placed, reading, “Held under the SCCA® Solo® Rules.”

C. A complete description of the proposed event.

D. Schedules and locations of all activities, inspections, meetings, and competitions. If a separate event program is prepared, these items may be included there, rather than in the supplementary regulations.

E. The name and address of the person to whom the entry is to be sent, the closing date for the receipt of entries, when entries will be accepted, and amount of entry fee.

F. The manner of determining results.

G. Hours during the day(s) when official scales will be available for competitors to check their vehicle weights.

H. All information necessary for the proper conduct of the event.

No changes shall be made to the Supplementary Regulations, except for the schedule, after registration opens or unless the SEB (at the SCCA® Solo® National Championship Event) or the Solo® Event Operations Manager (at National Tour events) so decides for reasons of safety or forces beyond their control.

2. COURSE

Solo® courses should be open enough to allow good competition between larger and smaller cars, and should not emphasize high speed, power-to-weight ratio, extreme maneuverability, memory, or visual acuity. Regional, National Tour, and National Championship events shall be conducted on a paved surface.

2.1 COMMON SENSE AND SOLO® COURSES

Although Solo® events are non-speed events under the Solo® Rules of the SCCA®, speed alone is not the operative factor in determining what is and is not a proper Solo® event. Hazard is the operative word; hazards must not exceed those encountered in legal highway travel.

Generally, maximum speeds in the mid-50s to mid-60s (mph) are contemplated for Street and Street Touring® category vehicles, and WITH LIMITED EXCEPTIONS AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 2.2, MUST BE OBSERVED, since these are speeds with which the average driver is familiar from everyday road driving. But it is quite possible to set up a course on which speeds do not exceed 45 mph, but which is more hazardous than another course on which 65 mph is attainable.

The same sort of reasoning must be applied to cornering speeds. If, for example, there are two identical 30 mph turns, one bordered by a 50 ft. drop off or a solid row of trees and the other by 50 ft. of flat, obstacle-free asphalt, the hazards involved are much different. The former is clearly not permissible in an SCCA® Solo® event and the latter clearly is.

Each Event Chairman is cautioned to remember that entrants and workers must be SCCA® members in Solo® events or they are NOT covered
by catastrophic insurance. Furthermore, by definition a Solo® event is open to a total novice in any car that can pass safety (tech) inspection and courses must take this into consideration.

IT WOULD BE POSSIBLE TO SET EXTREMELY STRICT AND RIGID LIMITS ON SOLO® EVENTS REGARDING SPEED AND/OR COURSE DIMENSIONS. HOWEVER, IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF THESE RULES TO OUTLAW EVENT SITES WHICH CANNOT ACCOMMODATE A COURSE OF CERTAIN STATED DIMENSIONS OR CREATE THE IMPRESSION THAT, SO LONG AS SOME “MAGIC” SPEED LIMIT IS NOT EXCEEDED, THESE RULES ARE ADHERED TO.

Basically, Solo® event speeds are limited to what is “reasonable and prudent for the conditions encountered,” SUBJECT TO THE CONSTRAINT THAT TOP SPEEDS BE WITHIN AN ALLOWABLE RANGE AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 2.2. Laying out a course to comply with the safety requirements of these rules calls for the exercise of prudent good judgment and common sense. Failure to do so may subject an SCCA® Region to severe sanctions.

2.2 COURSE SAFETY AND LAYOUT RULES

Courses must comply with Section 1 of these Rules which is mandatory of all SCCA® Regions. The following set of course safety and layout rules is also required for all Solo® events. WHEN THIS SECTION IS FOLLOWED, COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 2.1 IS AUTOMATIC.

When laying out a course, the size of the vehicles competing should be taken in consideration and the dimensions specified in the following rules are only minimums:

A. Courses must be tight enough so that cars run the entire course in their lower gears. Speeds on straight stretches should not normally exceed the mid-60s (mph) for the fastest Street and Street Touring® category cars. The fastest portions of the course shall be those most remote from spectators and property. Turns should not normally allow speeds in excess of 45 mph in unprepared cars. It must be remembered that sites themselves vary and not all sites will safely support the speeds shown in these guidelines (see Section 1.3). Conformity to these speed guidelines does not preclude reasonable and prudent consideration of the conditions encountered.

GUIDELINES TO CORNER SPEEDS BASED ON THE RADIUS OF A TURN

The following table is a guideline for Regional officials and course designers; it shows values of cornering speeds versus corner radius (not diameter) for various lateral accelerations. This data should be considered in light of other calculations which estimate that a fast Street, Street Touring, or Street Prepared car can pull well in excess of 1.0 g in lateral acceleration, and can accelerate from 30 mph to 70 mph in less than 300 ft.
2. Course

B. The course as laid out shall be on a paved surface which contains no dangerous holes, loose gravel, gratings, oily spots, or other hazardous features. Surface features (e.g., dips, crowns) which could cause a car to become airborne shall be avoided.

C. The course boundary shall not normally pass closer than 25 ft. from solid objects.

D. The Solo® Safety Steward (SSS) shall have the authority to disapprove a course or site for karts only, when there are upright solid objects (e.g., light poles, fence posts, etc.) on the site within 50 ft. of the actual course. This does not include curbs. While safety systems for karts provide acceptable driver protection for most incidents, upright solid objects present potential hazard for which kart safety systems are not well suited. This rule gives the SSS the option of excluding karts without having to declare the site unsafe for everyone. It is up to the judgment of the SSS whether the course design, surface, solid objects, and type of karts running present an unsafe mix. In most cases, the situation can be resolved by a course design change. Kart-specific hazards on the perimeter of the course shall be clearly marked alerting kart drivers to the possible hazard. Examples include light poles, fences, low hanging obstacles or cables, trees with low hanging limbs, etc.

E. Special caution should be applied where negative-cambered turns are used.

F. A long straight (over 150 ft.) should not terminate in an extremely sharp turn (e.g., a short radius U-turn).

G. Except on permanent circuits such as kart tracks, the inner and outer limits of turns and corners should be marked by course markers; displacement of which results in time penalties. Corner limits must never be marked by curbs, buildings, poles, trees, soft shoulders, or other hazards likely to cause damage to a car or likely to cause a car to overturn.

H. Cars on the course simultaneously shall not run in close proximity to each other.

---

Cornering Speeds in Miles Per Hour (MPH)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lateral g</th>
<th>20</th>
<th>30</th>
<th>40</th>
<th>50</th>
<th>60</th>
<th>70</th>
<th>80</th>
<th>90</th>
<th>100</th>
<th>125</th>
<th>150</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.90</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.95</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.00</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.05</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.10</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.15</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.20</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.30</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. All portions of the course shall be visible to at least one course marshal who can communicate through signals or by electronic means with the starting line.

J. Extreme care shall be taken in the location of the start, finish, staging, and timing areas. The timers and staging area must be placed well clear of the course in a safe area. The finish section and course exit should be clearly and carefully defined to safely restrict speeds. It is not recommended that competing cars be required to come to a complete stop immediately following the finish line. It is preferred that cars be required to slow to a walking speed within a controlled area before returning to the grid or paddock areas. A complete stop should be required only when unusual site conditions exist. In all cases, a sufficient distance past the finish line must be available to safely slow or halt any competing car from the highest possible speed attainable at the finish without locking brakes or wild maneuvering. It is recommended that an official be assigned to control the finish area. Particular care must be exercised in the finish area to keep it free from hazard to participants and non-participants.

K. Entrance and exit lanes shall enter the course at separate points, though they may be close together. They will be kept clear for use by competing cars at all times.

L. Portions of the course where significant braking is necessary shall not terminate at a point where participants, non-participants, or obstacles are directly in front at a distance closer than that required to bring a car to a halt even with brake problems, a stuck throttle, etc.

M. Participants and non-participants must be kept at a safe distance from the course, particularly at the outside of turns and at the start and finish lines. Unless protected by substantial barriers, non-participant areas must be roped off. The Solo® Safety Steward shall have the authority to set minimum viewing distances from the course but such minimum viewing distances may not be less than 75 ft. from the course edge in unprotected areas (areas without adequate barrier protection such as concrete or tire walls). A Region may request a waiver of this minimum distance requirement from its Divisional Solo® Safety Steward.

N. Appropriate fire extinguishers, flags, and material for cleaning up fluid spills must be provided by the host Region.

O. Any Solo® event where Formula Junior (FJ) uses the same course layout as all other classes: For any heat in which FJ is in competition, no car in the vicinity of the FJ grid or the course may be in motion under its own power when any FJ kart is moving under its own power. From the start of FJ competition, when the first driver in the class leaves the grid for the start line until the last driver has returned his kart to the FJ grid, this rule shall apply.
2. Course

2.3 COURSE DESIGN RULES
A. All corners shall be negotiable without reversing by any car classified by make/model in the Solo® Rules.
B. The course shall be at least 15 ft. wide and single-file slalom markers shall be at least 45 ft. apart. Any series of three (3) or more course markers which are generally in a line and have the effect of a slalom are considered to be a slalom. Additional course markers associated with the slalom markers to form gates, “boxes,” etc, do not cancel this limit.
C. A Solo® event, other than a gimmick event in which time is not the only consideration, shall be a test of driving skill, not memory.
D. The course shall be well marked with pylons or other “markers.” The base of each marker shall be outlined to permit accurate replacement if displaced.
E. Cars should leave a gate/turn headed generally in the direction of the next gate/turn.

2.4 EVENTS AT RACE FACILITIES
Solo® events planned for commercial race facilities, or a private facility that could reasonably be construed to be similar in concept to a commercial race facility, must have approval from the current Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS). If in doubt, contact your DSSS.

2.5 PARTICIPANTS AND SPECTATORS AT SOLO® EVENTS
All SCCA® events have two (2) types of insurance:
1. Participant insurance covers drivers, crew, and workers in “hot” areas (staging, grid, start, finish, course areas, etc.). Participants in “hot” areas must sign the event waiver or hold an annual waiver. Additionally, all people in “hot” areas should be SCCA® members to have better insurance coverage (a weekend membership is acceptable). This includes passengers.
2. Spectator insurance covers people (both participants and spectators) in “cold” areas (paddock, spectator areas, etc.). Spectators in “cold” areas do not need to sign the event waiver and minor spectators do not need to have a minor waiver. However, “cold” areas should be delineated from “hot” areas (by signage, streamers, banners, crowd marshals, etc.) to prevent spectators from unintentionally entering a “hot” area.

All minor participants, such as Junior Drivers or passengers, must have the minor annual waiver signed by BOTH parents/guardians AND the minor. If a minor enters a site that requires a waiver for everyone, BOTH parents/guardians AND the minor must sign the minor annual waiver. One parent/guardian signature is NOT acceptable. Minors under 12 years of age are not permitted in “hot” areas per Section 1.3.2.O and as such are spectators and do not require a waiver.

Additional information concerning insurance and waivers for Solo® events can be found on www.scca.com or by calling the SCCA® Solo De-
partment at 1-800-770-2055.

2.6 ADVERTISING SOLO® EVENTS
A. Solo® events may be advertised to the general public for the purpose of informing them of the activities of the SCCA® if the provisions of this Section are met.
B. Advertising must be targeted to encourage the public to discover the SCCA® and its activities. Examples of acceptable language include, “Car buffs are invited to experience the SCCA®” and “Motorsports enthusiasts are invited to come see what the SCCA® is all about.” The focus of the advertising must be recruitment of possible future participants.
C. Advertising must not be broad based or entertainment oriented. Examples of unacceptable language would include, “Spectators welcome,” “Spectators free,” and “Come see the excitement – slides, spins, screeching tires!” (entertainment example).
D. When an event is advertised in the manner above, a plan must be in place to limit access to the event site to those who have signed the release & waiver form and to issue a credential (wristband, etc) to those having signed the form. This may be done by either limiting physical access to controlled locations or by assigning multiple workers equipped with forms and credentials to continually survey the event site for non-credentialed people.
E. It is highly recommended that a minimum of two (2) Solo® Safety Stewards be assigned to the event.

2.7 KART SOLO® EVENTS
Solo® events which will have karts competing must so designate on the sanction application. Prior approval is not required. The rules for organizing and conducting a Solo® event with karts are found in Appendix G.

2.8 JUNIOR DRIVER PROGRAM
The Formula Junior (FJ) program is provided that allows regions to permit minors up to 18 years of age to compete in Solo® events in non-shift-based racing karts. The purpose of this program is to serve as a tool for membership recruitment and retention by providing competition opportunities for the entire family. The rules for organizing and conducting a Junior Driver program are in Section 19, Appendix G, and Appendix H. As this program continues to develop, rule updates or clarifications may appear periodically in Fastrack News on the official SCCA® website (www.scca.com).

3. VEHICLES

3.1 ELIGIBLE VEHICLES
A Solo® event is open to any vehicle that can pass safety (tech) inspection, has the minimum bodywork specified by these Rules, and is properly muffled, except that vehicles with wheelbases exceeding 116” may be excluded
3. Vehicles

by the Event Chairman if he determines, at his discretion, that they cannot readily negotiate the course. This decision shall be made in advance if possible and included in the advance publicity and supplementary regulations. Cars need not be licensed or licensable for road use, so long as they otherwise comply with the SCCA® Solo® Rules.

Models and option packages designated as being of a model year later than the current year are not eligible to compete in National Tour or Solo® National Championships, unless they have been specifically classed by the SEB. A newly-classed model or option package is not eligible for the current year’s Solo® National Championships unless its listing was published no later than the July issue of the official SCCA® publication.

Unstable vehicles with a high center of gravity and a narrow track, including SUVs, minivans, and 4WD pickups, must be excluded. Examples of such vehicles are listed in Appendix A. Extra caution should be exercised with non-traditional vehicles (e.g., trucks using racing slicks).

A. Rollover Potential Guidelines

The SSC has reviewed the allowance of competing cars with higher roll centers and has prepared the following chart on the next page to be used as a guideline for assisting Regional members in determining whether a vehicle has a higher than average potential to roll over in Solo® competition. Vehicles falling into the acceptance range still have the possibility to roll over but they are less likely to roll over than those that are not in the acceptable range are. The chart below is for all vehicles not specifically listed in Appendix A.

**Overall Height-Average Track Width Relationship (1:1)**

The measurements are to be taken from the ground to the tallest point of the vehicle for the Overall Vehicle Height and the normal track measurement as stated in Section 12 for the Average Track Width. (See figure on next page.)

The SEB may use a Static Stability Factor (SSF) for classing new vehicles. SSF is defined as $\frac{1}{2}$ track width (T) divided by the height of the center of gravity above the road (H) and can be calculated by the formula SSF=$\frac{T}{2H}$. Vehicles with an SSF of less than 1.30 should not be
permitted to compete in Solo® events due to the higher risk of rollover.

B. Physically disabled drivers may use alternate vehicle controls and preparation items appropriate for the nature of their disability. In the case of a driver using alternate controls, extra care should be taken to ensure that the driver does have adequate control of the vehicle and that the control mechanisms can stand up to competition use. A waiver from the SCCA® Solo® Department is required for the use of such equipment in National Solo® events. Requests will be handled on a case-by-case basis.

3.2 VEHICLE CLASSIFICATION
New car makes, types, and models will be classified by the SEB as soon as sufficient information is available to do so. The SEB may reclassify a car at any time up to and including December of the calendar year following that of the initial classification, without the approval of the Board of Directors. If a manufacturer issues an official specifications change (software or otherwise) to any previously-classed vehicle and that change is deemed significant enough to warrant reclassification, the SEB can request the BOD to approve an immediate classing change. “Initial classification” includes the addition of a new listing on an exclusion list.

3.3 VEHICLE SAFETY
3.3.1 Driver Restraints
Seat lap belts are required in all cars and must be installed in cars with passive restraint systems that do not include a lap belt. Installation and the use of shoulder belts or harnesses is strongly recommended; however, non-factory upper body restraints may only be used in open cars, cars with targa-tops in the open position, or cars with T-tops in the open position when these two conditions are met:
A. The roll structure must meet either the requirements of Appendix C or the SCCA® Club Racing General Competition Rules (GCR) Section 9.4.
B. The top of the roll structure may not be below the top of the driver’s helmet when the driver is in the normal driving position.

3.3.2 Roll Bars
Roll bars or roll cages are strongly recommended in all cars. A roll bar meeting the requirements of Appendix C or a roll cage meeting the requirements of the Club Racing General Competition Rules (GCR Section
9.4, Roll Cages For GT And Production Based Cars, and/or GCR Section 9.4.5, Roll Cages For Formula Cars and Sports Racing Cars) is required in
all A Modified (AM), B Modified (BM), C Modified (CM), and F Modified
(FM) vehicles and all open cars in Prepared Category, D Modified (DM)
class, and E Modified (EM) class. For open cars in the Street, Street Tour-
ing®, Street Prepared, and Street Modified categories, the roll bar or roll
cage height may be reduced from Appendix C or GCR 9.4 requirements to
the highest possible height which fits within an installed factory-specified
hardtop or convertible top. The roll bar or roll cage height may also be
reduced in the same manner for cars in the Prepared category with a full
original equipment windshield assembly and a standard (as defined here-
in) hardtop which has been bolted securely in place.

Double-hoop roll bars must fasten properly to the chassis/unibody as re-
quired by Appendix C, particularly at attachment points in the center of
the car.

3.3.3 Safety Inspections
All vehicles must pass safety (tech) inspection on the following points pri-
or to competing. Entry fees, if already paid, will be refunded if a car fails to
pass safety inspection. Safety inspection is not concerned with the legality
of a car.

The organizing Region may at its discretion provide an advisory inspec-
tion for vehicle classification and legality, in connection with technical in-
spection.

Cars legally entered in and inspected for categories Street, Street Touring,
Street Prepared, or Street Modified may compete in the Prepared and/or
Modified class(es) for which they are eligible without meeting the addi-
tional safety requirements listed in 17.12 or 18.0.E provided:

- They are fully compliant with Section 17 or 18 (Example: it is not per-
  missioned to run a winged SM car in EM, because non-OE wings are not
  allowed in EM) as applicable.
- No allowances from Sections 17 or 18 are utilized.

Similarly, cars legally entered in and inspected for the Prepared category
may compete in the Modified class(es) for which they are eligible without
meeting the additional safety requirements of 18.0.E provided they are
compliant with Section 18 and no allowances from Section 18 are utilized.

A. Annual Inspection (optional)

An Annual Safety Inspection for a calendar year may be available for
vehicles presented for inspection by an SCCA® member. Annual Safety
Inspection is not permitted for Junior Driver karts; they must be in-
spected at each event. When a vehicle has completed the requirements
for an Annual Safety Inspection, an official Annual Tech card will be
issued to allow Registration or other designated event officials to ver-
ify Annual Tech prior to the start of competition. An official Region
SCCA® Annual Tech sticker shall be placed on the vehicle in a location that will be visible to the starter when the vehicle approaches the start line for a competitive run. If the Annual Tech sticker has been removed, the card may be used to obtain a replacement. Alternatively, individual event tech stickers can be issued when the Annual Tech card is presented rather than the issuance of an Annual Tech sticker. The Annual Tech should be honored for all SCCA® sanctioned Solo® events in that Region. The following conditions apply to all Regional implementations of Annual Tech:

1. Regions have the option of placing additional restrictions on the Annual Tech process, such as limiting the classes allowed and/or restricting it to experienced drivers.
2. The Annual Tech inspection must be conducted by an experienced inspector appointed by the Regional Solo® chairperson. It is strongly recommended the Region Tech Inspector appoint and train an adequate number of assistants.
3. The vehicle should be presented for Annual Tech in the same condition in which it will compete.
4. It is the responsibility of all competitors in a vehicle with an Annual Tech approval to verify that all items in Section 3.3.3 are in compliance.
5. The event technical inspector or chairperson may require a vehicle be presented for a re-inspection if there is good reason to believe that a vehicle is not in compliance with Section 3.3.3.
6. A vehicle must be re-inspected if modifications are made to the car after receiving an Annual Tech approval.

An official SCCA® Annual Tech sticker may be affixed to helmets meeting the current standards in order to easily identify eligible helmets.

B. Inspection Requirements

1. All loose items, inside and outside the car, must be removed. Hand held items, such as but not limited to, cameras and cell phones are considered loose items.
2. Pedal operation must not be impeded. Driver’s side floor mat must be removed unless securely mounted. OE fasteners designed to prevent the mat from moving forward satisfy this requirement if they are in good working order.
3. Passenger’s seat back and all cushions, bolsters, headrests, etc. must be secured. All allowed aftermarket replacement seats (i.e., driver and passenger) must be securely and safely mounted. Special care should be taken when using other than OE mounting points and/or fabricated bracketry.
4. Any cameras, if installed, must be securely mounted to withstand loads from driving maneuvers. The camera may be installed either inside or on the outside of the car. In either case, its mounting method-
3. Vehicles

od and position must not interfere with driving or pose an additional hazard to driver, passenger, or course workers.

5. Snap-on hubcaps, detachable fender skirts, and trim rings must be removed.

6. Wheels must be safely affixed. They shall not be reversed so that the lughole taper does not mate with the chamfer of the lugs. All studs and lug nuts must be present and functional.

7. Tires must be in good condition, with no cord or belts showing or cracks in the tread or sidewall. Each tire must have measurable (i.e., exhibiting positive measurement values) tread depth at no less than two points on the tire which are 180° apart around the circumference, and which are within the center one-half of the tread surface that normally contacts the ground. Tires may not have cord visible at the start of competition.

8. Seat belts (and harnesses if used) must be properly installed with attaching hardware, in good condition, secure, tight, and in compliance with Section 3.3.1.

9. Throttle return action shall be safe and positive.

10. No excessive fuel, oil, water, or brake fluid leaks should be observed. For all Prepared and Modified category vehicles, engine crankcase vents and radiator overflow/breather lines must terminate in containers of at least one quart capacity. These containers cannot be vented into the driver/passenger compartment. Crankcase, oiling system, breather, or catch tank evacuation systems that are in any way connected to the exhaust system are prohibited. Vent tanks are not required with systems which are completely closed (i.e., have no venting to the atmosphere). All oil lines passing through the driver/passenger compartment shall be made of metal braided hose or equivalent (e.g., Nomex, Kevlar, or nylon-braided hose) with AN Series threaded couplings or entirely covered and protected with a metal cover (this does not apply to the small oil lines used for mechanical oiling system gauges).

11. Steering “spinner” knobs shall not be permitted.

12. No broken or missing spokes or more than one loose spoke per wheel shall be permitted in wire wheels. No cracks shall be permitted in disc or cast wheels. Other than standard parts as defined by these rules, non-metallic wheel construction is prohibited (FSAE cars are exempt from this requirement since the FSAE rules allow non-metallic wheels).

13. Brakes must have an adequate pedal, sufficient fluid in the master cylinder, and no apparent hydraulic leaks under pressure. Vehicles must have a brake mechanism acting upon each wheel. The braking system shall be a dual system, arranged in a manner to provide braking for at least two wheels in the event of failure in part of the system.
In the case of OE single systems, this requirement may be satisfied by a functional, redundant emergency brake. Karts are exempt from this requirement.
14. All swing axle cars, except Porsche, must have a camber compensator, have negative camber on the rear wheels, or have axle-limiting straps. Standard pre-1967 Volkswagen straps are not sufficient.
15. Wheel bearings, shocks, steering, and suspension shall be in good operating condition.
16. Exhaust must exit behind the driver or exit to the side of the car.
17. On-board starters shall be provided.
18. All batteries (on-board power supplies) shall be attached securely to the frame or chassis structure, independent of any container or cover that may be present. Any wet-cell battery moved from the manufacturer’s original location shall be in a non-conductive, marine-type container or equivalent and the “hot” terminal shall be insulated. NOTE: This will allow the use of gel cell or dry cell (AGM) batteries without a non-conductive, marine-type container where applicable.
19. Roll bars, if installed, must meet the applicable portions of Section 3.3.2 and Appendix C with specific attention to roll bar height.
20. Helmets for all occupants of the vehicle are to be inspected for condition, fit, and compliance with Section 4.3.1, Driver’s Safety Equipment, Helmets.
21. Flex fans are not allowed.
22. Alcohol may not be used in manifold injection or spray bottles unless it is specified for this use by the OEM.
23. For cars competing on non-DOT-approved tires, the vehicle safety requirements as referenced in each category rule set, in addition to those in Mandatory Sections of the Solo® Rules, shall be adhered to by all entrants.
24. A vehicle must meet the requirements of Section 3.3.2 as they apply to all categories in which it is entered.
25. For all karts, chain guards are required on engines.
26. For all karts, a “brake safety cable” or redundant brake pedal connection is required.
27. For those categories which permit fuel cells and/or fuel tank modification or replacement, the following requirements apply if the fuel tank/cell does not fit within the same area as the OE tank.
   a. No part of the fuel tank or fuel cell shall be closer than 6.0” (15.24 cm) to the ground unless enclosed within the bodywork and mounted above the floor pan. A metal bulkhead is required that provides total separation between the driver compartment and the compartment containing the fuel tank/cell and/or filler neck. This includes fuel tanks/cells that are flush mounted with driver compartment panels or otherwise exposed to the driver compartment.
Fuel filler doors in the driver compartment must be positively fastened (non-metallic fasteners are not allowed). For the purposes of these rules, a fuel tank consisting of a structure containing a fuel bladder is considered to be the entire fuel cell including the containing structure. The containing structure of a fuel cell does not qualify as a bulkhead. A separate metal bulkhead must isolate the fuel cell from the passenger compartment.

b. Internal body panels may be modified to accommodate the installation of the fuel tank/cell as long as such modifications serve no other purpose. In the event installation includes encroachment into the driver’s compartment, a metal bulkhead shall prevent exposure of the driver to the fuel tank/cell.

c. Fuel tank/cell breathers shall not vent into the driver/passenger compartment.

3.3.4 Vehicle Operating Condition

Any car that is judged by the Event Chairman to be in an unsafe operating condition at any time during the event shall be barred from further competition until the deficiency is corrected to the satisfaction of the Chief Technical Inspector.

3.4 LIMITED AVAILABILITY OPTIONS

The SEB may limit or offer separate classing for option packages within the Street Category even though the base car is eligible for Street. Such exclusions will be included in Appendix A (Automobile Classes).

3.5 MUFFLERS

Adequate mufflers are required for Solo® events. The criterion of “adequacy” is not what the exhaust system consists of, but the sound level. Any car deemed by the Event Chairman or his designated representative to be excessively loud shall not compete without acceptable modifications installed on the car.

3.6 FUEL

A. Street and Street Touring® category vehicles will use fuel which is “Federally approved for use on public highways,” and which does not exceed an octane rating of 93 AKI (Anti-Knock Index = (R+M)/2) with an allowed variance up to ±0.9. Fuel may not exceed 15% ethanol (E15). This includes the pump fuel known as E85, but does not allow racing-type fuels which are available at service station pumps is widely distributed and typically sold in filling stations, commonly called “pump fuel” with typical octane ratings or AKI (Anti-Knock Index) (R+M/2) displayed on the pump between 87 and 93. The maximum octane rating allowed is what is typically delivered from a pump marked 93 octane*. Fuels comprised of more than 15% ethanol may only be used when specified by the manufacturer (e.g., in the owner’s manual for flex-fuel vehicles).

*Octane verification: Octane levels will vary from the number listed on
3. Vehicles

the pump. Octane testing has a “margin of error” and different testing procedures will produce similar but different results. For the purposes of testing gasoline, a result that exceeds 95.9 octane is not allowed and will result in a disqualification with no exceptions (hard limit). This limit gives competitors a 99.99+% confidence level that fuel purchased from a pump marked 93 octane is compliant. **Warning:** Competitors attempting to approach the 95.9 octane limit through mixing or by any other means may inadvertently create fuel that appears compliant but may test above the 95.9 hard limit.

B. In addition to fuels which are allowed by Section 3.6.A, Street Prepared, Street Modified, Prepared, and Modified category vehicles may use diesel fuel, any grade of gasoline, or any gasoline/ethanol blend. Gasolines consist entirely of hydrocarbon compounds. Gasoline may contain antioxidants, metal deactivators, corrosion inhibitors, and lead alkyl compounds such as tetraethyl lead. Methanol is prohibited; other oxygen and/or nitrogen bearing additives are prohibited except for those originally present in fuel which is Federally approved for use on public highways. Oxygen and/or nitrogen bearing oil additives are prohibited in two-cycle engine oiling systems.

C. Propane or CNG (compressed natural gas) fuel may be used in any category provided that the following conditions are met:
1. The tank must be located in a safe location on the car, and be firmly and securely mounted. This does not permit the cutting of vehicle sheet metal (e.g., the trunk floor) for tank installation in Street, Street Touring®, Street Prepared, or Street Modified categories.
2. The tank must conform to Federal and local container standards and have an emergency relief/cut-off control.
3. For use of propane or CNG as a fuel, no changes to the induction system of the engine may be made with the exception of the necessary fuel lines to the carburetor or fuel injection. There may also be no other engine parts changed.
4. The entire system must meet local ordinances covering the use and transmission of compressed gas.
5. Propane or CNG may not be used in combination with another fuel.

3.7 VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION
A. All vehicles must display numbers and class letters on both sides, which must be readable by Timing & Scoring, Course, and Grid workers at all times.
B. Only one set of numbers and class letters may be visible while the vehicle is running.
C. Class shall be represented by the upper-case abbreviated form rather than be spelled out. Ladies’ classes shall be indicated by the letter “L” following the class letters. (Example: “BSPL” instead of “B Street Prepared Ladies”).
3. Vehicles

D. Numbers and class letters should be positioned next to each other. All letters and numbers must be on body panels, not on windows. All numbers and class letters must use the same typeface and the same color, and this color must provide adequate contrast to the background color (see Appendix F for examples).

E. Numbers must be a minimum of 8” (20.5 cm) high with a 1¼” (3.25 cm) stroke. Class letters must be a minimum of 4” (10.25 cm) high with a ¾” (2 cm) stroke. In all cases, the height of the class letters must be between 25% and 75% of the height of the numbers. Stroke width must be at least 10% of the height (see Appendix F.)

F. The “1” on two-driver cars and the “L” on Ladies class cars are subject to all of the above requirements with regard to placement, color, size, and stroke.

G. Karts may use numbers and class letters of reduced size provided that the following conditions are met:
   1. Numbers must be displayed on the front and rear in addition to both sides.
   2. Class letters must be on both sides.
   3. In no case may the numbers be smaller than 6” (15.25 cm) in height with ¾” (2 cm) stroke, using a high-contrast color and background.

H. For National Championship and National Tour competition, current official SCCA® required decals must be displayed on each side and front of the vehicle in a prominent location.

   For National Championship and National Tour events, one (1) official SCCA®-approved National sponsor identification logo must be displayed in an upright position, in a prominent location on each side of the vehicle. Additional sponsor and/or event specific decals may also be required; refer to event supplemental regulations. Further information is contained in Appendix F.

3.8 REQUIRED DOCUMENTATION

The entrant has the burden of proving that the vehicle conforms to the Solo® Rules by the required documentation for the category/class, as noted below. The required documentation should be considered as an extension of these Rules.

A. Street, Street Touring®, Street Prepared, and Street Modified: The official manufacturer service documentation for the make, model, and year of the vehicle as entered, if ever available to the consumer from the manufacturer. Additional official manufacturer service documentation for other years and/or models may also be required to cover equipment and/or specifications authorized by update/backdate allowances. Other official manufacturer documentation, such as the owner’s manual, shop manual, parts catalogs, technical bulletins, sales & marketing literature, or Monroney window sticker, may be provided as supporting information. All manufacturer documentation must be for non-competition
purposes.

B. Cars prepared to the SCCA® Club Racing General Competition Rules (Improved Touring, American Sedan, Touring, Spec Miata, Production, GT, Formula cars, Sports Racers, etc.): Current year GCR and appropriate Category Specifications plus any additional documentation required by those rules. Logbooks are not required.

C. Prepared category, A Modified class (AM), D Modified class (DM), and E Modified class (EM): No additional documentation required.

D. Kart Modified (KM) and Formula Junior (JA, JB, and JC):

   World Formula engine: Briggs & Stratton Performance Guide and Racing Log which includes specifications and part numbers.

   Other approved karts: Technical manual including the specifications to which the kart was prepared.

E. Formula SAE (FSAE): Applicable FSAE Specifications.

4. DRIVERS AND CLASSES

4.1 DRIVER CREDENTIALS

A. Drivers must be SCCA® members. (A Weekend Membership meets this requirement.)

   Drivers in all categories except Kart must possess a currently valid automobile driver’s license or permit. Driving license or permit restrictions must be followed. If those restrictions require a passenger and the event allows a passenger, that passenger must be either the driver’s parent/legal guardian or an instructor who meets the restriction requirements. Instructors must have the written permission of the driver’s parent/legal guardian witnessed by an adult SCCA® member or notarized (Sections 1.3.2 and 4.13) to ride as a passenger and the restrictions imposed by the underage driver’s state of residence must allow the instructor to ride as a passenger.

   Kart Modified (KM) drivers that do not have a driver’s license or permit must meet the following prerequisites:

   1. Minimum age is 15 years old.

   2. Drivers must have approval of the event Chairman and the event Solo® Safety Steward.

   3. Drivers must have participated in at least four (4) National Solo® Events in Formula Junior class A (JA).

      Formula Junior drivers, regardless of license status, must follow the minimum age restrictions per Section 19.2.

      The provisions of Section 4.1.D provide event officials discretion with regard to the entry of any driver, including the ability to prevent a driver from completing their runs provided a full refund is given.

B. Drivers are responsible for knowing and understanding the SCCA® National Solo® Rules. Ignorance of the Solo® Rules will not be accepted during any adjudication of issues regarding event operations, vehicle
4. Drivers

compliance, driver/crew behavior, or any other topics. It is strongly recommended that competitors have a copy of the current Solo® Rules at all SCCA® Solo® events, especially at National events.

C. Any competitor or worker with a known medical condition (including pregnancy) which could affect his/her ability to compete may do so only with the concurrence of his/her personal physician.

D. The event organizers have the right to refuse an entry at their discretion. This permits organizers to protect themselves and their programs by declining the entry of someone who is believed to pose a safety hazard or other significant threat. For this purpose the event organizer is defined as:

1. Regional Event: Event Chairman or Region Solo® Chairman.
2. National Tour and Championship Events: Committee of Senior Director of Rally/Solo®, Event Chairman, and SEB Chairman.
3. ProSolo®: Senior Director of Rally/Solo® or designee.

4.2 EVENT ENTRY

Entry into all SCCA® Solo® events is limited to those individuals meeting the Mandatory Sections of the Solo® Rules. Additional entry requirements follow.

A. Regional Events – Requirements are determined by the Region organizing committee.

B. National Solo® Events – Drivers in National Solo® events must be individual, spouse, family, or First Gear SCCA® members. Except for the Solo® National Championships, a Weekend Membership meets these requirements.

C. National Solo® Entry Fees

1. All entries are to be submitted online on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com) by the indicated deadlines. The entry fee shall be paid only with credit card or debit card: Discover, MasterCard, or Visa. Cancellations must be made in writing to the SCCA® Solo® Department (email to bharmers@scca.com is preferred). Updated deadlines, and refund requirements for all events will also be on the SCCA® web site. If the maximum number of entries (entry cap) has not been reached, entries may be submitted until 7:00 PM the day before competition begins.

2. Please contact the Solo® Department by phone at 1-800-770-2055 or go to the SCCA® website (www.scca.com) for current entry fees and entry forms.

4.3 DRIVER SAFETY EQUIPMENT

4.3.1 Helmets

Helmets meeting the following standards must be worn while on course: All helmets meeting the latest or two immediately preceding Snell Memorial Foundation standards (EA 2016, SA2020, SA2015, SA2010,

Full face or modular helmets shall be worn while competing in an open-wheel car, formula car, or kart. Face shield, goggles, or similar face protection (conventional eyeglasses are not sufficient) shall be worn while competing in any other vehicle with less than the standard-size windshield.


For maximum protection, helmets must fit securely and should provide adequate peripheral vision. The chin strap must be securely fastened. Loaner helmets should be available to vehicle occupants not having their own.

### 4.3.2 Seat Belts
Driver restraints complying with Section 3.3.1 shall be worn while on course. The “CG-Lock®” is considered compliant for use in all applicable categories.

### 4.3.3 Footwear
Shoes covering the entire foot shall be worn.

### 4.4 CAR/DRIVER LIMITS
A. A driver may enter an event only once.

B. A given car may be entered by no more than two (2) drivers in the same class.

### 4.5 CAR/DRIVER CHANGES
If during the event a vehicle develops mechanical problems resulting in its permanent withdrawal from the class heat competition, its driver(s) may finish his/her (their) runs in another vehicle which is compliant in that class, provided the original vehicle is permanently withdrawn from all further class competition for all drivers in that heat on that day. Drivers needing to finish their runs in another vehicle must obtain the approval of the Chief Steward or the Operating Steward.

A driver may change cars prior to the beginning of competition until the driver’s class heat begins, at the discretion of the Chief Steward or Chief of Registration in consultation with the Chief of Timing.
4. Drivers

4.6 RESPONSIBILITY FOR CAR CLASSIFICATION
The driver is responsible for the correct determination of the car’s category and class. If in doubt as to classification or concerning the conformity of the car or its equipment to the rules governing the class, he/she may submit a Request for Clarification to the Protest Committee, which will determine the matter under the procedures of Section 8. It is the driver’s responsibility to assure the proper number is on the car prior to competing.

4.7 LADIES CLASSES
A. Parallel Ladies classes will be provided for females who wish to enter them.
B. Females will have the option of running in the Open classes.
C. Scoring for the Ladies classes will be handled in the same manner as the Open classes.

4.8 DEFINITION OF CLASS TYPES
A. National Class – Any class defined in the Solo® Rules that is recognized as eligible for a National Championship. This explicitly does not include Supplemental classes. These classes are automatically offered at National Tour and National Championship events. In determining whether or not a class will achieve National Class status, that class will be evaluated on whether it:
   1. has at least 25 participants (Open and Ladies Classes) for 3 of 4 consecutive National Championships or
   2. has at least 40 participants (Open and Ladies) for 2 of 3 consecutive National Championships or
   3. fits with the long-term vision for the continued growth of Solo® according to Introductory Section I.2.3 of the Solo® Rules.
B. Supplemental Class – Any non-National class running under a proposed rule set for purposes of evaluation. It may be run alone or within a parent class. Its drivers may or may not be eligible for awards.
C. Regional Class – Any class not listed in these Solo® Rules but created by a Region or other entity for local purposes.

4.9 CONFLICT OF INTEREST
No person may compete who has pre-run through all or any part of the course, in or on any wheeled vehicle, except a competitor with a physical disability that impairs his/her ability to walk may, with the approval of the Chief Steward, use a wheelchair or similar aid traveling at normal walking speed to accomplish the requirements of Section 6.3. All event officials, whether competing in the event or not, must use caution to avoid individual conflict of interest situations during the event.

4.10 MEDICAL
Any competitor with a known medical condition (including pregnancy) which could affect their ability to compete may do so only with the concurrence of their personal physician.
4.11 LICENSES
All licenses will expire on the membership anniversary date and will be renewed by Member Services upon receipt of a completed application and license fee, if any. Currently, there are no applicable licenses for Solo® events and/or participation at the time of publication.

4.12 ASSUMPTION OF RISK
Solo® is a potentially dangerous activity that can result in serious injury or death. Participation in all aspects of the activity is voluntary. The ultimate responsibility for participant and vehicle safety lies with the participant, vehicle owner, driver, and crew members.

The participant agrees that by entering an event, the participant has had the opportunity to inspect the event site and acknowledges that the event site is safe and suitable for competition. The participant also acknowledges that by participating in the event, the participant may suffer bodily injury or death, or loss or damage to property. The participant further acknowledges that the participant has voluntarily assumed the risk of bodily injury or death or loss or damage to property and waives any claims for bodily injury or death, or loss or damage to property against SCCA®, its directors, officers, employees/agents, event officials, event sponsors, racetrack operators, site owners/operators, and other participants; discharges such persons and entities from responsibility for such losses; and covenants not to sue such persons and entities for bodily injury or death or loss or damage to property.

4.13 INSURANCE RELEASE AND WAIVER
A. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES (Refer to Introductory Section I.10)
In accordance with the SCCA® insurance guidelines, all competing and non-competing participants at or over the age of majority in the state in which the event is being conducted must sign a Release and Waiver of Liability, Assumption of Risk and Indemnity Agreement. Those under the age of majority must have a completed Annual Parental Consent, Release and Waiver of Liability, Assumption of Risk, and Indemnity Agreement on file with SCCA®. All competitors, except participants in Kart classes, must also have a valid driver’s license.

The Minor Waiver form must be signed by both parents/legal guardians if the minors are to be drivers/passengers and/or non-competing participants. If signed by both parents/legal guardians and properly filled out to apply to “All SCCA® and SCCA® Pro Sanctioned Events” and dated, the form is valid at all SCCA® events.

All parent/legal guardian signatures must be witnessed by an adult SCCA® member. If the waiver cannot be witnessed by an adult SCCA® member, the appropriate waiver form may be notarized.

B. EXECUTION OF REQUIRED FORMS and RELEASE AND WAIVER
4. DRivers

**OF LIABILITY, ASSUMPTION OF RISK, AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT**

As set forth above, all participants or, where applicable, the parents/legal guardians shall be required as a condition of participation to sign all required entry forms including but not limited to such releases as shall be required by SCCA® and/or its insurers consisting of the following or similar wording. Whether or not the participant or, where applicable, the parents/legal guardians sign(s) such releases, the participant or, where applicable, the parents/legal guardians on behalf of a minor participant agree(s) to the terms set forth below and any participant is hereby put on notice of such terms and makes such agreement and/or acknowledges the terms of the below either by receiving this rulebook or by participating in an SCCA® event, or both.

IN CONSIDERATION of being permitted to compete, or officiate, observe, work for, or participate in any way in SCCA® OR SCCA® PRO SANCTIONED EVENTS and/or being permitted to enter for any purpose any RESTRICTED AREA(S) (defined to be any area which requires special authorization, credentials, or permission to enter or any area to which admission by the general public is restricted or prohibited), I, for myself, my personal representatives, heirs, and next of kin:

1. Acknowledges, agrees, and represents that he has or will immediately upon entering any of such RESTRICTED AREAS, and will continuously thereafter, inspect the RESTRICTED AREAS which he enters, and he further agrees and warrants that, if at any time, he is in or about RESTRICTED AREAS and he feels anything to be unsafe, he will immediately advise the officials of such and if necessary will leave the RESTRICTED AREAS and/or refuse to participate further in the EVENT(S).

2. HEREBY RELEASES, WAIVES, DISCHARGES AND COVENANTS NOT TO SUE the promoters, participants, racing associations, sanctioning organizations or any subdivision thereof, track operators, track owners, officials, car owners, drivers, pit crews, rescue personnel, any persons in any RESTRICTED AREA, sponsors, advertisers, owners and lessees of premises used to conduct the EVENT(S), premises and event inspectors, surveyors, underwriters, consultants and others who give recommendations, directions, or instructions or engage in risk evaluation or loss control activities regarding the premises or EVENT(S) and each of them, their directors, officers, agents, employees, representatives, owners, members, affiliates, successors and assigns all for the purposes herein referred to as “Releas-eees,” FROM ALL LIABILITY TO THE UNDERSIGNED, his personal representatives, assigns, heirs, and next of kin FOR ANY AND ALL LOSS OR DAMAGE, AND ANY CLAIM OR DEMANDS THEREFOR ON ACCOUNT OF INJURY TO THE PERSON OR PROPERTY OR
RESULTING IN DEATH OF THE UNDERSIGNED ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO THE EVENT(S), WHETHER CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE RELEASEES OR OTHERWISE.

3. HEREBY AGREES TO INDEMNIFY AND SAVE AND HOLD HARMLESS the Releasees and each of them FROM ANY LOSS, LIABILITY, DAMAGE, OR COST they may incur arising out of or related to the UNDERSIGNED’S INJURY OR DEATH, WHETHER CAUSED BY THE NEGLIGENCE OF THE RELEASEES OR OTHERWISE.

4. HEREBY ASSUMES FULL RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY RISK OF BODILY INJURY, DEATH OR PROPERTY DAMAGE arising out of or related to the EVENT(S) whether caused by the NEGLIGENCE OF RELEASEES or otherwise.

5. HEREBY acknowledges that THE ACTIVITIES OF THE EVENT(S) ARE VERY DANGEROUS and involve the risk of serious injury and/or death and/or property damage. Each of THE UNDERSIGNED, also expressly acknowledges that INJURIES RECEIVED MAY BE COMPOUNDED OR INCREASED BY NEGLIGENT RESCUE OPERATIONS OR PROCEDURES OF THE RELEASEES.

6. HEREBY agrees that this Release and Waiver of Liability, Assumption of Risk and Indemnity Agreement extends to all acts of negligence by the Releasees, INCLUDING NEGLIGENT RESCUE OPERATIONS and is intended to be as broad and inclusive as is permitted by the laws of the State or Province in which the Event(s) is/are conducted and that if any portion thereof is held invalid, it is agreed that the balance shall, notwithstanding, continue in full legal force and effect.

I HAVE READ THIS RELEASE AND WAIVER OF LIABILITY, ASSUMPTION OF RISK AND INDEMNITY AGREEMENT, UNDERSTAND ITS TERMS, UNDERSTAND THAT I HAVE GIVEN UP SUBSTANTIAL RIGHTS BY SIGNING IT, AND HAVE SIGNED IT FREELY AND VOLUNTARILY WITHOUT ANY INDUCEMENT, ASSURANCE OR GUARANTEE BEING MADE TO ME AND INTEND MY SIGNATURE TO BE A COMPLETE AND UNCONDITIONAL RELEASE OF ALL LIABILITY TO THE GREATEST EXTENT ALLOWED BY LAW.

5. OFFICIALS

5.1 CHIEF STEWARD

A Chief Steward shall be appointed for all Solo® National Tour and National Championship events. This person shall be responsible for ensuring that the general conduct of the event is in accordance with the Solo® Rules and the supplementary regulations for the event. After the start of the event, the authority of the Chief Steward shall supersede that of the Event Chairman regarding the effectiveness of event administration procedures in achieving the intent of all applicable rules. However, selection
5. Officials

of event administrative procedures remains the responsibility of the Event Chairman as long as those procedures achieve compliance with the Solo® Rules and event supplementary regulations. The Chief Steward is recommended to be a member of an SCCA® Region other than the host Region. The Chief Steward shall:

A. Be appointed by the SCCA® Solo® Department for National Tour events and the SEB for the National Championship event. Examples of an individual qualified to be appointed to this position are a past or present SEB member, Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC), or National and Divisional Chief Steward from the Club Racing program with a working knowledge of the Solo® Rules.

B. Prohibit entry of any vehicle not meeting safety (tech) requirements as reported by the Chief Technical Inspector.

C. Report to the Protest Committee any vehicles found non-compliant during Impound as reported by the Chief of Impound.

D. Not serve in any other official capacity during the event.

E. Appoint an Operating Steward for the event.

F. This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.2 OPERATING STEWARD

The Operating Steward is responsible for executing the plans and procedures established by the Event Chairman and Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) to successfully complete the program of competition. The Operating Steward will be appointed by the Chief Steward and may be a member of the host Region. If the Operating Steward believes a change in event procedures is necessary to achieve compliance to the Solo® Rules and supplementary regulations, the Operating Steward shall recommend appropriate modifications to the Chief Steward for approval. If approved, the Operating Steward will implement the modifications. This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.3 EVENT CHAIRMAN

The Event Chairman is the chief planner and organizer of the event. The Event Chairman shall design and establish, or oversee development of, all necessary event administrative process including:

A. Establishing event administration procedures that achieve compliance with all applicable Solo® Rules and supplementary regulations, including a waiver signing system.

B. Formulating procedures to implement the plans of the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) for ensuring spectator, driver, and worker safety.

C. Design, layout, and pre-running of a suitable course. (EXCEPTION: The approval of the design and layout is the responsibility of the SEB for the National Championship event and the Solo® Department for Tour events.)
At controlled-access event sites, appoint adult SCCA® members to control entry access by having all persons sign the release & waiver form and receive a signature credential (wristband or similar means of identification) before entering the event site.

For uncontrolled-access event sites, appoint adult SCCA® members to assure that competitors, workers, crew, and guests have signed the release and waiver form and received a signature credential (wristband, hardcard, or similar means of identification). Shall also appoint adult workers equipped with forms and credentials to continually survey the event site for non-credentialed people.

The SSS will verify that the Event Chairman has a system in place to assure that persons at the event site have signed the release and waiver form and received a signature credential. Further, the SSS will ensure that the release and waiver form has the event, the date, and the signatures of the SCCA® member witnessing the participant’s signatures.

D. This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.4 SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD

The Solo® Safety Steward (SSS) will also verify that the Certificate of Insurance is present at the event site and correct before the event begins. If this is not in order, the SSS must confirm corrections or issuance of the certificate with SCCA® Sanction (1-800-770-2055 Option 6) prior to the start of the event.

The duties of the SSS shall concern the safety of the spectators, workers, and driver safety relative to course design. Control over course design extends only to such issues as course or near-course hazards and not to design philosophy. In Solo® events, safety issues are those such as listed in Sections 1.3 and 2.1. This includes course security, which is defined as maintaining control over spectator access to the course.

This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member who is 18 years of age or older.

5.5 CHIEF OF WAIVERS

The Chief of Waivers shall be responsible for ensuring that the waiver function complies with the requirements of the SCCA® insurance coverage as regards Solo® events. Specifically, the Chief of Waivers shall ensure that the following are met:

A. The waiver function follows the Solo® Department guidelines.
B. All waivers used at an event are correctly signed, witnessed (by an adult SCCA® member), and completed, including the event designation, location, date, and all required signee and witness information.
C. Necessary supplies and equipment are maintained as applicable.
D. Waiver workers are on duty from the time the gate or site is opened until the event has been completed.
E. Waiver workers have been recruited, trained, and assigned in coopera-
6. Event Operation

F. Waiver workers are SCCA® members.

G. Communication is provided between the waiver station(s) and event administration.

H. Waivers are properly stored for the number of years required by the Solo® Department guidelines and local laws.

This position shall be filled by an adult SCCA® member. It is strongly recommended that the Chief of Waivers perform no other duties for the event.

5.6 CHIEF TECHNICAL INSPECTOR

The Chief Technical Inspector shall be responsible for ascertaining that the vehicles comply with the requirements of the Solo® Rules and the Supplementary Regulations. Specifically, the Chief Technical Inspector shall ensure that the following tasks are performed:

A. Inspect for and certify that vehicles and driver safety equipment comply with all safety regulations.

B. Conduct inspections of automobiles at the request of the Chief Steward.

C. Report to the Chief Steward any automobiles that he finds do not conform to requirements of the Solo® Rules or the Supplementary Regulations.

D. Ensure that the appearance of each automobile is neat and clean. Automobiles that are not presentable will not be allowed to compete.

The Chief Technical Inspector is not responsible for car classification; that responsibility falls to the entrant as described in Section 4.6. This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.7 CHIEF OF TIMING AND SCORING

The Chief of Timing and Scoring is responsible for accurately taking, reading and recording times, posting them conspicuously during the event and preparing the official results. This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.8 CHIEF OF COURSE

The Chief of Course is responsible for observation of competing cars on course, lining cars up for entry onto the course, providing starting signals, directing cars off the course at the conclusion of a run, crowd control, and for roping off the course or otherwise providing barriers so that the course complies with Section 2. This position shall be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.9 CHIEF OF IMPOUND

The Chief of Impound is responsible for procedures described in Section 6.10 to verify vehicle compliance with the Solo® Rules and Supplementary Regulations. The Chief of Impound will conduct inspections of vehicles independently or at the request of the Chief Steward and will report
to the Chief Steward any vehicles found not to be in compliance with the Solo® Rules or Supplementary Regulations. This position will be filled by an SCCA® member.

5.10 CHIEF OF PROTEST
The duties of the Chief of Protest are to serve as Chairman of the Protest Committee, to provide leadership to the Protest Committee, to provide prompt notification of protest filings to affected parties, and to provide notification of protest decisions to the parties involved (i.e., the protestor[s] and protestee[s]). He/she may or may not elect to vote on protest rulings. He/she may also be a driver in the same event, but will perform no other duties for the event.

5.11 PLURALITY OF DUTIES
The same person may hold more than one official position except that the Chief Steward and the Solo® Safety Steward may not serve in any other official capacity.

6. EVENT OPERATION

6.1 ENTRANTS AS WORKERS
At National Solo® events, the entrants may be required to work. The method by which the entrants may be required to work will be described in the event Supplementary Regulations. Failure to work will result in disqualification from the event.

6.2 COURSE MAP
A map of the course, showing all markers, the proper course, approved optional courses, solid objects, and potential problem areas, will be posted prior to the start of the event. The course configuration must be the same for all drivers in a class.

6.3 COURSE FAMILIARIZATION
Each driver will be provided an opportunity to walk or drive through the course or to have a parade lap before his first official run. See also Section 4.10.

6.4 LEMANS STARTS FORBIDDEN
No start or finish shall be used wherein the driver is not seated in the vehicle with seat belt buckled.

6.5 TIMING POINTS
A. A car will commence its run at least 15 feet before the point at which timing begins.
B. Time at the end of the run will be taken in a manner which complies with Section 2.2.J.

It is recommended that an official be assigned to control the finish area. A complete stop is not required at the finish if sufficient area is available to safely halt any competing car without locking brakes or wild maneuvering (from the highest possible speed attainable at the finish). Particular care
6. Event Operation

must be exercised in the finish area to keep it free from hazard to participants and non-participants.

6.6 REPLACEMENT OF MARKERS

Displaced markers will be replaced before the next competitor enters that portion of the course. Where an official run covers all or part of the course twice, course marshals should have extra markers so that markers displaced during the first part of the run can be replaced before the competing car returns to that section. If a driver encounters his/her own displaced marker(s), he/she may not stop and receive a rerun.

6.7 VISUAL OR ORAL INSTRUCTION

No visual or oral instruction shall be given to a driver during his timed runs except in an emergency situation.

6.8 ORDER OF RUNNING

Cars may run in any of the following orders, as specified in the supplementary regulations:

A. All cars will take their first runs and then all cars will take their second runs in either the same or reverse order.

B. Cars will run in heats of a specified number (approximately 25 is recommended), with all cars in the heat taking all runs before the next heat begins its runs.

C. Cars will run by classes with each class taking all of its runs before the next class takes its runs. The advance publicity shall specify the earliest time each class will run. Drivers will be responsible for being present for their runs and no out-of-class runs will be granted.

D. Cars will run by groups of classes, for example: A Street (AS), B Street (BS) and C Street (CS), with all cars in AS taking their first runs, then BS taking its first runs, followed by CS, before AS takes its second runs, etc. The group will take their runs before the next group begins its runs.

NOTE: In National Championship and Tour events, all cars shall run in class whatever method is used. The supplementary regulations shall clearly indicate the method of running, the order in which the classes will run, and the procedure for two-driver cars.

Drivers of cars with mechanical difficulty shall have ten (10) minutes after the car is scheduled to start to present a car at the start line. Drivers may take one (1) mechanical delay per run. For this purpose, a rerun counts as a new run. Grid personnel will be notified of the mechanical difficulty, and will refer the request for a mechanical delay to the Chief Steward in cases where the competitor may gain an unfair advantage by delaying a run. Abuse of this allowance may be considered unsportsmanlike conduct and is protestable under Section 9.1.F.

E. It is strongly recommended that a Ladies Class not be run in close proximity to its appropriate Open Class. If both classes are running in the same heat, the Ladies Class should be separated by as much time as
possible from the appropriate Open Class; however, it is still preferable to run the two classes in different heats whenever possible.

6.9 SCALES
For National Solo® events, the Solo® Department will make provisions to have official scales available for weighing of cars. The location of the scales will be included in the event supplementary regulations and the scales will be available during the event, though not necessarily free of charge.

6.10 IMPOUND
All competitors (vehicle with driver or driver’s representative) will be impounded with their class after competing until released by the Chief of Impound or an official designee. While in Impound, vehicles in all categories except Modified, Kart Modified, and Formula Junior must have hoods and trunks fully opened. During this time competitors may visually inspect each other’s vehicles.

The SCCA® reserves the right of its designated representatives to ensure the compliance of competing vehicles.

All vehicles in classes subject to weight requirements and in trophy positions as determined by the official results will be weighed. If there is any question about compliance with weight requirements, the vehicle will be weighed in both directions.

The Chief of Impound or designated representative(s) may conduct other inspections as allowed by 5.9.

The Chief of Impound will notify the Chief Steward of any non-compliant concerns or irregularities discovered in these inspections, or of any entrants or competitors who do not follow Impound procedures.

6.11 TIRE TEMPERATURE MANAGEMENT
Supplemental heating of tires less than 30 minutes prior to the first car of the heat starting a run is prohibited.

Tire heat may only be retained by individual tire covers, or via a wrap around the car with the ignition off.

Water may be used to cool tires.

7. TIMING AND SCORING
7.1 STANDARDS
7.1.1 Timing Standards
Events shall be timed to the nearest one-thousandth (0.001) of a second.

7.1.2 Scoring Standards
For a multi-course event, a competitor’s score shall be the total of his/her best time on each course. In the event a competitor does not have a time on a course, he/she shall receive a DNF for the event.

7.2 TIMING SYSTEMS FOR NATIONAL SOLO® EVENTS
There shall be at least two (2) operable electronic timing systems per
7. Timing and Scoring

course at the Solo® National Championship. Alternate timing systems and operating procedures may be approved by the SEB.

7.3 Minimum of Three Runs

Each driver shall be allowed at least three (3) official timed runs per course, subject to severe circumstances beyond the control of the event organizers. Reduction in the number of runs offered at the National Championships may be done only with the concurrence of the Chief Steward, Event Chair, SEB Chair, and the Solo® Department. Only the fastest official run per course will be scored.

7.4 Reruns

Reruns will be granted only for timing failure, object on the course, red flag, or other situations at the discretion of the Chief Steward and will not be given because of mechanical or other failure of the competitor’s car. A minimum of five (5) minutes must have elapsed before a competitor may take a rerun.

If the Chief Steward or designated representative awards a competitor a provisional rerun, it should be taken as soon as practical, subject to the “five minute rule” above and the discretion of the Chief Steward. The Chief Steward should notify the competitor which run is considered provisional. Pylon penalties are not carried over to the rerun. A DNF (Did Not Finish) on a run for which a rerun would have been given shall stand and no reruns shall be given.

In the case in which a competitor is red-flagged or stops for a displaced or downed cone on the course, the competitor must thereafter continue through the remainder of the course at a reasonable pace below competition speed and will be granted a rerun if appropriate. Delaying the event by failing to complete the remainder of the course in a timely fashion, or incurring additional penalties, may result in forfeiture of the rerun. During the remainder of the run, DNF’s or off-course penalties will not be scored provided the competitor follows the general route of the course and exits in a timely fashion. (e.g. straight-lining a slalom is acceptable, but cutting across the course or through a corner station is not.)

7.5 Ties

Ties for trophy or point scoring positions shall be broken by comparing the next fastest runs from each course. The times will be combined and then compared to break a tie. If the tie persists, it shall be broken by a runoff, provided both contestants agree. If agreement is not reached, the tie shall stand. The additional run shall be used only to break the tie, and shall not be used to place either contestant in a position other than those tied for.

7.6 Luck or Chance

Luck or chance, or gimmicks, such as balloon bursting, may not be deliberately included as a factor in judging in National Tour and National Championship events. Regional events may use such gimmicks if that fact
is clearly stated in advance publicity and the supplementary regulations for the event.

7.7 SCOREBOARD
A scoreboard must list the driver’s name, car number, class, corrected times, and penalties. In National events, the times and penalties for each competitor must be posted prior to the next run of that competitor.

7.8 PENALTIES
7.8.1 Course Markers (Pylons)
A clearly visible line around the base will mark the location of each pylon. The inner edge of the line will be used to describe the outer edge of the pylon base as accurately as possible. If the pylon is upset or totally displaced outside the line, two seconds will be assessed. At Regional events, local methods for locating pylons may be used. The figure above should help clarify situations in which penalties should and should not be assessed.

7.8.2 Displaced or Downed Pylons on Course
A competitor encountering a downed or displaced pylon on course has the option of continuing the run or stopping as soon as possible, and pointing out the downed or displaced pylon to a course worker. If the competitor stops, he/she must proceed per Section 7.4. If the competitor continues the run, the time will stand but may be subject to penalty for the downed or displaced pylon.

Reruns for displaced or downed cones after the timing finish line will only be given at the discretion of the Chief Steward.

7.8.3 Course Deviation
A “DNF” or a time penalty, if so specified in the supplementary regulations, shall be charged for any uncorrected deviation from the course, for failing
to directly follow the prescribed course route from the stage line through
the timing start line, or for unnecessarily delaying the event. A course de-
viation shall not be charged if any part of the car hits a marker defining the
limits of the course. A DNF is charged only if part of the course is omitted.
In returning to the course after an off-course excursion, it is acceptable to
drive a part of the course a second time.

If the finish trip beam is broken while the front two (2) wheels of the car
are off-course, the run will be scored as a DNF. Additionally, if after break-
ing the finish trip beam a driver causes the finish trip beam to be broken
again, stopping the timer for the following driver, the time for the first
driver will be scored as a DNF and the second driver may be granted a
rerun.

7.8.4 Range of Penalties
Any car or driver found to have competed illegally in an event will be pe-
nalized. Penalties assessed by the Protest Committee may range from writ-
ten reprimand and/or time penalties to disqualification (Section 9.4).

7.8.5 Mechanical Did Not Finish
A Mechanical Did Not Finish (MDNF) will be charged to any competitor
who completes their run with the physical assistance of another or leaves
the driver’s seat. This may be shown in the official results as a DNF. A
driver may leave the seat to restart a stalled kart without incurring this
penalty.

7.9 OFFICIAL RESULTS
Official results shall by typed and printed by class and position in class in
order of best time, and must include (at least) the driver’s name (first and
last), hometown, car number, car make, model, year, class, tire manufac-
turer, Region affiliation, designation of trophy winners, corrected time for
each run, and penalty for each run (if any). (Event organizers are encour-
gaged to also include the competitor’s sponsors’ names.)
The general outcome of protests and appeals at National Tour and the Na-
tional Championship events shall be included in the official results or pub-
lished in the official SCCA® publication. For example:

Car #3 HS-Protested for illegal suspension modification. Protest disal-
lowed.

Car #18 AM-DSQ, did not report to impound. Car #6 BSP-DSQ, driver
failed to report for required worker assignment.

Official results shall be posted on the SCCA® website (www.scca.com)
within two (2) weeks after the event. If an appeal has been filed, prelimi-
nary results must also be posted within two (2) weeks after the event. Final
official results must be posted within two (2) weeks of the decision of the
Appeals Committee.

8. PROTESTS
While the right to protest in proper cases is undoubted, it should be re-
membered that Solo® events are sporting events, to be conducted in a sporting spirit; that all events are organized and managed by amateurs who cheerfully give their time and do their best, that the competitor may expect some imperfections of the organizers and of his fellow competitors; and that, to a reasonable extent, these things are part of the chances he takes in entering the competition.

8.1 WHO MAY PROTEST
The right to protest shall rest with any entrant, driver, or official taking part in the competition in question. Each may protest any decision, act, or omission of the organizers, an official, entrant, driver, or other person connected with the competition, which the protestor believes is in violation of the Solo® Rules, the Supplementary Regulations, or any conditions attached to the sanctioning of the event by SCCA® (hereafter in this Section collectively referred to as “the rules”). A protest against a car is also a protest against its driver and entrant.

8.2 LODGING A PROTEST
A protest shall be made in writing, specifying which Sections of the Solo® Rules or other applicable rules are alleged to have been violated, and signed by one protesting entrant or driver or official. It shall be delivered to the Chief Steward or his designated representative, or to the Chairman (Chief of Protest) of the Protest Committee (PC). If delivered to the Chief Steward, it shall be promptly forwarded to the Chairman of the PC.

8.2.1 Protest Fee
The protest shall be accompanied by a protest fee of $25 at National Tour events and $80 at National Championship events. The fee will be doubled for protests against cars (Section 8.3) that are filed after the car is released from Impound on its first (1st) day of competition. The protest fee is waived for protests filed in an official capacity by the Chief Steward.

8.2.2 Time Limits
A. A protest against a competition vehicle shall be lodged before it is released from Impound on its final day of competition.
B. A protest against the actions of a driver, entrant, or official during class competition, including a protest against Timing and Scoring, shall be lodged not later than 30 minutes after the class is released from Impound on the day of the suspected violation of the rules.
C. A protest against the actions of a driver, entrant, or official outside of class competition shall be lodged not later than 30 minutes after the last class is released from Impound on the final day of competition.
D. A protest filed in an official capacity by the Chief Steward shall be lodged not later than 30 minutes after the last class is released from Impound on the final day of competition, except for a protest resulting from an Impound or Protest Committee inspection. Such protests shall be lodged within a reasonable time after discovery of the suspected vio-
8. PROTESTS

8.3 PROTESTS AGAINST CARS

Entrants or drivers taking part in a competition may protest a car in the same competition and class as not conforming to the rules. The Chief Steward may protest any car in the competition. The protestor may request that the car be disassembled, inspected, or any other test made, provided he or she posts a cash bond with the PC sufficient to cover the expense of access to documentation, disassembly, inspection and reassembly. A protest may be reduced in scope but not added to at the time the bond is set. Once a bond is posted, the stipulated inspections shall be completed unless the protest is wholly or partially withdrawn by the protestor. The PC shall apportion the costs incurred, including reassembly, up to the point of withdrawal, provided no illegality has been discovered.

8.3.1 Burden of Proof

The entrant of a protested vehicle has the burden of proving that the vehicle conforms to these rules by the required documentation according to the class of the vehicle, and must present the required documentation to the PC at the time that the protest is heard, or else be disqualified.

If the required documentation does not include sufficient information on a protested item or specification, the burden shifts to the protestor to prove the equipment or specification illegal.

8.3.2 Impounding of Protested Cars

Protested vehicles held in Impound must remain there until one hour after announcement of the decision of the PC. If no appeal or intent to appeal has been filed by the end of that period, the car shall be released. If an appeal or intent to appeal is filed, the Appeals Committee shall be given the opportunity to inspect the vehicle before it is released. For cars with multiple drivers, the car shall be released if needed for competition purposes under the supervision of the Chief Steward or their designated representative.

8.3.3 Establishment of Bond

A. The bond shall be established by the PC after consulting separately with the protestor and the protestee, and with the Chief Technical Inspector and any other experts whose advice the PC believes shall be useful.

B. Items covered by the bond may be priced individually, with consideration given to possible logical linking of some items. This cost schedule shall be set up prior to initiation of the inspection. The bond may be awarded after teardown on a predetermined apportionment basis. Apportionment of the bond after the fact is not permitted, except where the protestor has withdrawn all or part of the protest.

C. The bond shall be paid by cash, traveler’s check, or approved credit card.

D. Where the circumstances warrant, the PC may require the protested
party to post bond or sign a repair order with a service establishment to cover the costs of access to documentation, disassembly and inspection, in the event judgment goes against him or her. The bond shall be established in the same manner as a protestor’s bond.

8.3.4 Conduct of Inspection
The inspection and/or disassembly shall be conducted under the supervision of the PC. They shall determine which portions of the inspection and/or disassembly, if any, may be observed, and by whom. The owner or driver of a protested car, or his/her representative, will be allowed to observe the inspection and/or disassembly but shall not interfere in any way. The PC shall have authority to impose penalties upon finding any additional illegal item(s) during an inspection.

8.3.5 Refusal to Allow Inspection
Refusal of an entrant or driver of a protested car to allow inspection under the terms established by the PC shall result in immediate disqualification.

8.3.6 Disposition of Bond and Protest Fee
If the car conforms to the rules, the protestor shall forfeit the bond and protest fee. After compliance with 8.3.6 the bond will be paid to the protested party. The protest fee will be retained by SCCA®. If the car does not conform to the rules, the entire protestor’s bond and protest fee shall be returned and the protested party shall stand all expenses.

8.3.7 Time of Disbursement of Bond; Appeal Escrow
If an Intent to Appeal has been filed, the teardown bond and protest fee shall be sent to the Solo® Department to be held in escrow until the time limit for appeal has passed, an appeal has been rejected (Section 10.5, Decision to Hear Appeal), or an appeal has been finally decided by SCCA®.

8.3.8 Preservation of Evidence
Any recorded evidence such as technical data or inspectors’ reports or measurements shall be forwarded to the Solo® National Office. The protest form with disposition of protest, and complete records from the Protest Committee hearing, shall be forwarded to the Solo® National Office. A summary of protest findings will be provided to the event Chief of Timing and Scoring for inclusion in the official event results. The Chairman of PC (Chief of Protest) shall accept any parts found illegal and tendered by the owner for safekeeping pending appeal. The PC shall have the authority to impound parts found illegal until the protest and appeals process is complete.

8.3.9 Notifications
If a penalty is imposed as a result of personal misconduct or unsportsman-like conduct, the PC Chairman (Chief of Protest) will notify the SEB as soon as possible. The SEB will notify the Senior Director of Rally/Solo® as soon as possible of the penalty, background information, and any appeals to the NAC.

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 61
8. PROTESTS

8.4 PROTEST COMMITTEE
The protest should be decided on the day of the event by a PC of at least three members, within a reasonable time following completion of the event. If the protest cannot be decided on the day of the event, the PC must resolve it within 10 calendar days unless agreed to by the parties. The delayed protest decision will be forwarded to both parties of the protest in a mutually agreed method of either e-mail or certified mail. The names of the committee members shall be specified in the supplementary regulations or prominently posted on the day of the event. The Chief Steward or Event Chairman shall not be members of the Committee. For the National Championship event, a PC shall be appointed by the SEB in advance of the event.

8.4.1 Duties
It is the function of the Protest Committee (PC) to adjudicate protested violations of the SCCA® Solo® Rules in a fair, unbiased, and timely manner. Members of the PC may also be drivers in the same event, but at the National Championships will not perform any other duties than those of the PC. If a protest is received in the same class as a PC member, or if a committee member has some other personal interest in the class affected, he/she must disqualify himself/herself from the protest ruling. This committee may confer with the SEB members present on a protest where the input of the SEB would be deemed necessary. For the National Championship event, the PC may include the Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC) in attendance at the event and/or others as the SEB deems necessary, with the exception of the PC Chairman (Chief of Protest) who shall be appointed by the SEB.

8.5 HEARING OF THE PROTEST
The PC shall hear the protest as soon as practical after the protest is lodged. All parties concerned shall be given adequate notice of the time and location of the hearing. They shall be entitled to call witnesses, but shall state their cases in person. In the absence of a party, judgment may go by default. Each party or witness shall be heard separately or in private. If judgment cannot be given immediately after the hearing, all parties shall be informed of the time and method by which the decision shall be conveyed. (All parties must stay until the end of the hearings.)

8.6 DISTRIBUTION OF AWARDS
A. Distribution of awards may commence after the period for receiving protests has elapsed. When a protest which would affect distribution of awards has been lodged, distribution of awards for positions which could be affected shall be withheld until the protest has been settled. The PC, if it receives an intent to appeal their decision, shall order awards which may be affected by the outcome of the appeal to be withheld pending the decision of the National Appeals Committee (NAC).
B. Pending the decision of the NAC, the results of the competition shall be
considered provisional.

8.7 JUDGEMENT
All parties concerned shall be bound by the decision given, subject only to appeal as provided in Section 10.

8.8 REASONABLENESS
It is expected that protests shall be reasonable, logical, and based on sound evidence, thus well-founded. A well-founded protest shall further be defined as one upon which reasonable men or women may differ. A protest may be well-founded even if not upheld.

8.8.1 Forfeiture of Protest Fee
If a protest is judged to be not well-founded, the protest fee shall be forfeited.

8.8.2 Vexatious Or Bad Faith Protests
A protestor who has acted in bad faith or in a vexatious manner may be penalized by the PC.

8.8.3 Return of Fee
The fee for a protest that is not upheld but is determined by the PC to be well founded may be returned to the protesting party upon the decision of the PC.

9. PENALTIES
All participants shall be subject to control by SCCA®, the organizing SCCA® Region or other organizers, and all appointed officials of the event. This Section provides the penalties for violation of the Solo® Rules and the Supplementary Regulations.

9.1 BREACH OF THE RULES
In addition to any other offenses or violations of specific rules each of the following shall be deemed a breach of the Solo® Rules.
A. Bribery or attempt to bribe anyone connected with the event; and the solicitation of, acceptance of, or offer to accept, a bribe.
B. Any fraudulent proceeding or act prejudicial to the interests of the SCCA® or of car competition generally.
C. Reckless or dangerous driving, either on course or in the pits and paddock.
D. Failure to obey a direction or order of an official.
E. Refusing to cooperate with, interfering with, or obstructing the actions of the Chief Steward, the PC, the National Solo® Appeals Committee, or an appointed Appeals Committee in the performance of their duties.
F. Unsportsmanlike conduct.
G. Physical violence toward any other participant or spectator at the event.

9.2 WHO MAY BE PENALIZED
Any organizer, entrant, driver, crew member, official, worker or guest of
10. Appeals

the above, or SCCA® member may be penalized. If a car is found to be in violation of a rule and the protest is upheld, the penalty imposed on the protested driver will be applied equally to all drivers of the car in that category even if they were not specifically named in the protest.

9.3 HEARING

No penalty shall be imposed by the PC except after a hearing that follows the procedures set out in Section 8.

9.4 IMPOSITION OF PENALTIES

9.4.1 Penalties

The penalties in increasing order of severity are as follows:

9.4.1.1 Reprimand

A reprimand against an SCCA® member shall be noted in the official results of the event.

9.4.1.2 Time or Position

Penalties expressed as addition of time or loss of finishing position may be imposed.

9.4.1.3 Disqualification from Competition

Disqualification from competition may be imposed on an entrant, driver, or car.

9.4.1.4 Probation

Probation of SCCA® Solo® competition privileges may be imposed. The probation requires the individual(s) to meet imposed conditions in order to enter any SCCA® Solo® event until such time as it is lifted.

9.4.1.5 Suspension

Suspension of SCCA® Solo® competition privileges may be imposed. The suspension prohibits the individual(s) from entering any SCCA® Solo® event until such time such time as it is lifted.

9.4.1.6 Expulsion from SCCA®

Expulsion from the SCCA® may be imposed as provided by the SCCA® by-laws.

9.4.2 Multiple Penalties

Multiple penalties may be imposed.

9.5 LOSS OF AWARD

Any entrant or driver who is disqualified in any competition shall automatically forfeit all rights to awards in that competition.

9.6 AMENDMENT OF RESULTS

When an entrant or driver is disqualified, the subsequent competitors in the finishing order shall be advanced.

9.7 PUBLICATION

The SCCA® shall have the right to publicize a notice that any person, organization, or car has been penalized and the reasons for the action. Any person or organization referred to in the notice shall have no right of ac-
tion against SCCA® or against any person for publishing such notice or for its contents.

10. APPEALS

10.1 RIGHT TO APPEAL

Any person, entrant or organization named as a party to a protest in any SCCA® Solo® event shall have the right to appeal to the National Appeals Committee (NAC) any decision or penalty imposed. In addition the Chief Steward of the event shall have the right to appeal any decision or penalty imposed.

10.2 INTENT TO APPEAL

For a protest decided on the day of the event, a written intent to appeal or a formal appeal accompanied by the appropriate appeal fee shall be submitted to the Chief Steward or Appeals Committee (AC) within one hour after the announcement of a decision on a protest, or the right to appeal is forfeited. For delayed protest decisions, an appeal and appropriate appeal fee must be received by the Solo® National Office within seven (7) calendar days of notification of the protest decision. The time period starts on the date of the return receipt of the certified mail notification of protest decision.

10.3 TAKING AN APPEAL

An appeal permitted hereunder shall be taken by filing a written appeal with the Solo® National Office. The notice of appeal shall specify the party or parties making the appeal; shall designate the decision or portion thereof appealed from; shall explain the reason or reasons why the appeal should be heard; and if applicable, which part(s) of the Solo® Rules are considered to have been enforced in a manner that was not fair or equitable to the appellant; and shall be received at the Solo® National Office within ten (10) days after submission of the Intent to Appeal, and shall include the appropriate appeal fee of $50 payable to SCCA®, Inc. A minimum of $25 of the appeal fee may be retained to defray expense of hearing the appeal by the SCCA® on all appeals that are filed. The appeal fee is waived for appeals filed in an official capacity by the Chief Steward.

An appeal properly taken hereunder may be withdrawn, without penalty, by written notice to the SCCA®, Inc. prior to the acceptance of the appeal by the NAC. Under Section 10.6, the AC, in their judgment, may decide that the penalty or other decision of the PC or other committee appealed from should be nullified, mitigated, affirmed, increased or a different penalty imposed, but it shall not order a competition to be rerun.

10.4 COMPOSITION OF THE NATIONAL APPEALS COMMITTEE

The purpose of the NAC is to render a final decision in any appeal permitted to be taken under this Section. The NAC will be appointed by the SEB and shall consist of three (3) standing members plus two (2) alternates. Members who competed in the same event and class addressed in an ap-
10. Appeals

peal, or who have other personal interest in the appeal, must disqualify
themselves from participating in the appeal. If fewer than three members
are available, then additional people to reach a total of three may be ap-
pointed by the SEB to address that appeal. It is the intent of these provi-
sions to provide for resolution of differences before a Committee composed
of individuals with individual and collective expertise in Solo® matters.

10.5 DECISION TO HEAR

The NAC will make the final decision whether or not the appeal is well
founded and should be heard, and whether the appeal fee should be re-
turned or forfeited. Appeals not received within the specified time limit
will not be heard. Said decision shall be final, binding, and not subject
to appeal. In reaching this decision, they may review the findings of and
documentation provided to the PC, the written appeal, and any other ma-
terial they deem pertinent. The officials designated herein shall use every
effort to make their final decision within seven days of the receipt for the
written appeal.

10.6 CONVENING THE APPEALS COMMITTEE

The NAC will determine if it shall hear the appeal or if it will be heard by
another AC, which they will appoint. No member of either committee shall
have been directly or indirectly interested or involved in the matters under
consideration. The Chairman of either committee shall not be a member of
the appellant’s Region of Record.

10.6.1 Hearing The Appeal / National Appeals Committee

The NAC will use its best efforts to hear an appeal within a reasonable
length of time from notice to all parties. The method of hearing the appeal
will be determined by the NAC.

10.6.2 Appointed Appeals Committee

The appointed AC shall be convened in the Division in which the event was
held, with due consideration given to the geographical convenience of the
parties to the appeal and the members of the committee. The appointment
of the committee and written notice to the appellant(s) shall occur within
seven days of the decision to hear the appeal. The Chairman of the AC will
notify the Chairman of the PC (Chief of Protest) of the appeal.

10.6.3 Hearing The Appeal

The appointed AC shall use its best efforts to convene and hear the ap-
peal no earlier than one (1) week from notice to the parties and no later
than four weeks from said notice. At a hearing all parties concerned shall
be entitled to call witnesses and present, within reason, other evidence of
their choice. They may present their case personally, be represented by an
advocate, or may submit the case to the committee on documents without
personal appearance. The AC may hear such evidence in such manner as
it deems appropriate, relevant, and necessary under the circumstances.
10.7 JUDGMENT OF THE APPEALS COMMITTEE
After considering all material they deem relevant, the AC shall meet privately, reach its decision and prepare a written opinion. It may decide that the penalty or other decision of the PC be nullified, mitigated, affirmed, increased or a different penalty imposed, but shall not order a competition to be re-run. The committee shall order the return or forfeiture of appeal fees. The committee shall direct the disposition of protest fees and teardown bonds, if any, in those cases where the PC decision is nullified.

10.8 PUBLICATION AND EFFECT OF DECISION
The SCCA® will distribute all final NAC decisions, including the names of all parties concerned. Persons, entrants or organizations referred to in each said decision shall have no right or action against SCCA® or any person publishing such notice, and agree that said decision shall be final and binding. SCCA® will use its best efforts to publish said final decisions as soon as possible after finalization. A copy of the final decision of the AC shall be sent to all parties of the appeal as soon as possible after the decision becomes final. Any penalty imposed by the AC shall be effective immediately as stated in its decision. If a penalty is imposed as a result of personal misconduct or unsportsmanlike conduct, the NAC will notify the SEB as soon as possible. The SEB will notify the Vice President of Rally/Solo® as soon as possible.

10.9 BAD FAITH APPEALS
If the committee determines that the appellant has acted in bad faith or in a vexatious manner, it may deem such conduct a breach of the Solo® Rules and impose an additional penalty for said breach.

11. AWARDS
A. Awards shall be given to the highest placed drivers in each class on the following basis unless otherwise provided by supplementary regulations.
   1. One (1) award for one to three (1-3) entrants in a class.
   2. Two (2) awards for four to six (4-6) entrants in a class.
   3. Three (3) awards for seven to nine (7-9) entrants in a class.
   4. One (1) additional award for every four (4) additional entrants or fraction thereof (e.g., six (6) awards for 18 entrants).
B. At the Solo® Nationals, a National Championship award will be given when a competitor competes in a National Championship eligible class which has three (3) or more participants.

12. AUTOMOBILE DEFINITIONS
The following definitions shall apply to these Rules regardless of any other definitions or interpretations.

active/reactive suspension An active/reactive suspension is a system in which the weight of the car is carried or assisted by an actively
12. Definitions

adjustable/programmable medium such as a hydraulic or pneumatic ram.

anti-lock braking system (ABS) An electronically controlled system that can reduce braking force to one or more wheels during deceleration with the goal of preventing wheel lockup when the brakes are applied.

automobile (car) An automobile or car is a self-propelled land vehicle, running on at least four (4) wheels, not in a line, which must be in contact with the ground when at rest.

blow-off valve (BOV) / pop-off valve (POV) A device intended to limit maximum boost pressure in the engine inlet system by opening to vent the inlet system to the outside atmosphere when a preset boost value is reached.

canard A three-dimensional (3D) attachment to the front fascia with air passing over the top and bottom surfaces, which is intended to provide aerodynamic downforce to the front of the vehicle. Unlike a wing, one (1) edge must be flush to the attachment surface. No portion of a canard may extend vertically above the front fascia/bodywork.

car (see automobile)

class A chassis is the minimal configuration of a car necessary to contain all of the running gear (drivetrain, suspension, steering, etc.) and to provide support for the body.

closed car A closed car is one with a full roof, a targa top-type car with a full windshield, a T-top-type car with a full windshield, or a convertible with a full windshield and a standard (as defined herein) hardtop which has been bolted securely in place.

compressor bypass valve (CBV) A device intended to allow a supercharger or turbocharger’s compressor output to recirculate back to the supercharger or turbocharger inlet when the throttle plate is closed. The purpose of this recirculation is to reduce boost lag when the throttle plate is reopened. A CBV is referenced to intake manifold vacuum and opens when manifold vacuum exceeds a preset value. It is closed under boost. CBVs installed by OEMs operate as described above. Some aftermarket CBVs vent to the atmosphere, and are marketed as Blow-Off Valves or Pop-Off Valves, although their operation is otherwise identical to the OEM CBVs.

driver/passenger compartment The driver/passenger compartment is the interior area of the car in which original driver control devices and all original seating were/are located.

drivetrain The combination of components that provide the force that allows the car to move including the engine, clutch, transmission, driveshaft(s), differential(s), axles, etc. This does not include wheels or spindles.
floor pan The floor pan is defined to include all surfaces which would support the driver’s or passenger’s feet, body, or seat in the original car, extending laterally from (but not including) door sill to door sill and longitudinally from (but not including) front bulkhead to rear bulkhead.

frame rails An integral part of the chassis; frame rails are boxed, channelled, or tubular structural members of the car which may provide attachment points for one or more of the following: subframe/cross member, body, suspension, and drivetrain of the vehicle. Frame rails are present in unibody, tub-based, and tube-frame cars.

mid-engine A mid-engine configuration is defined as one in which the engine is located behind the passenger compartment and in front of the rear axle.

model A group of cars of a given make which have virtually identical bodies and chassis but are readily distinguished from other models of the same make by virtue of a major difference in body appearance and/or chassis design. The names by which the manufacturer designates these groups have no bearing on this definition even though two (2) groups may be designated identically.

open car An open car is a convertible (with or without a full windshield), a car with a retractable hardtop, a targa-top-type car with less than a full windshield, or a T-top-type car with less than a full windshield.

roll bar / roll cage A tubular steel structure designed to provide the passenger compartment with additional crush resistance in the event of an accident. A roll bar/cage will always include a hoop behind the driver that provides crush resistance from overhead forces and may additionally include structure that provides crush resistance from other directions. Roll bar/cage structures may be used to provide additional chassis rigidity and attachment for suspension and other components, if preparation rules allow for it. See Appendix C or the Club Racing General Competition Rules for additional requirements & design methodologies.

sedan A sedan is a car capable of transporting four (4) or more average-size adults in normal seating positions.

shock/strut towers Sheet metal components which are part of a tub or unibody car that provide the top mounting point for shocks and struts and may provide mounting points for other components such as upper control arms. They may also serve as an inner fender liner.

solid rear axle A dependent rear suspension system in which the wheels are mounted at each end of a solid, or undivided, axle or axle housing; includes live axles and beam axles as found on both RWD and FWD cars.
12. Definitions

**standard part** An item of standard or optional equipment that could have been ordered with the car and delivered through a dealer in the United States. Manufacturer options that are dealer-installed, port-installed, or parts provided by the manufacturer are considered to be the same as those installed on the factory production line. Manufacturer options which are dealer-installed must be specifically listed in Appendix A in order to be eligible. Dealer options, accessories, or deletions (except as required by factory directives), no matter how common or what their origin, are not included in this definition. This definition does not allow the updating or backdating of parts.

**subframe / cross-member** A component welded or bolted to the frame/tub/chassis of a car in order to increase its strength and which may serve as a platform for mounting suspension or drive train components.

**suspension** The combination of components that connect a vehicle chassis to its wheels. Any item that controls wheel location relative to the chassis and which is designed to move when a wheel is deflected vertically is part of the suspension. This includes shocks/struts, control arms, steering knuckles, uprights, tie rods, live axle housings, etc., but not steering racks, subframes, halfshafts, etc.

**suspension mount** Components to which individual suspension components attach and which are rigidly attached to the chassis via non-permanent means. With the exception of integral bushings/ bearings, they do not move as the suspension travels in its range of motion. Subframe/cross members are not suspension mounts.

**strut bar** A transverse member connecting the upper or lower suspension mounting points at the front or rear of the car. Strut bars may be mounted only transversely across the car from upper left to upper right suspension mounting point and from lower left to lower right suspension mounting point. A two-point strut bar fastens only at the left and right suspension pointing points. A triangulated strut bar has a third area of attachment at the chassis (e.g., at the firewall/bulkhead). All connections to the vehicle must be bolted. No connection point to the chassis can be welded.

**track** The distance between the centerlines of the wheels as competed without driver, measured as follows: From centerline to centerline of wheels. Alternatively, it may be measured from the inside of one wheel at the hub centerline height to the outside of the other wheel, then conversely from the outside of the first wheel at hub centerline to the inside of the second wheel. The two dimensions obtained are to be added together and divided by two (2) to obtain the average. Measurements are to be taken at both front and rear of the wheels and averaged to compensate for toe in/out. Wheel rim width shall be measured at the base of the bead seat.
traction/stability control (TSC) A system that which adjusts engine power, braking force, and/or torque distribution in response to detection or prediction of understeer, oversteer, or throttle-induced wheel-spin. Conventional limited slip differentials (e.g., viscous, passive clutch, helical/worm gear, locker) are explicitly excluded, but “active” differentials and their controllers are included.

trunk area An area intended for the storage luggage or other items during normal street going usage.

For front-engine cars, this is defined as the area behind the vertical plane of the rearmost seatback of the vehicle. For 2-seat vehicles, this is defined by the vertical plane of the front seats of the vehicle. If a transverse bulkhead/panel is located in this area, the bulkhead/panel defines the start of the trunk area. Vehicles equipped with a fold-down rear seat, must consider the vertical plane of the seat in its upright position.

For rear-engine cars, this is defined as the area in front of the passenger compartment, forward of a transverse bulkhead/panel separating the passenger compartment from the front of the car.

For mid-engine cars, this is defined as both the area per the rear-engine cars, as well as the area behind the engine and separated from the engine compartment by a transverse bulkhead/panel.

tub The assembly of panels which form the basic structure of the vehicle’s passenger compartment.

tub-based car (non-tube-frame) A non-tube-frame car has a standard tub or unibody as the central component of the car. A tub-based car may have subframes at either end attached to the tub/unibody by bolts or welds. Full-frame cars in which the tub sits atop frame rails are also considered to be tub-based.

tube-frame car A car whose chassis is fabricated from a non-standard assembly of tubes, welded into the desired configuration, that are designed to carry the running gear (drivetrain, suspension, steering, etc.) loads.

unibody (unit-body) A type of construction in which the chassis and tub are fabricated from an assembly of stressed panels and reinforcements permanently fastened together into a single unit.

variable valve timing (VVT) VVT is any system that dynamically alters the timing of valve events while engine is operating.

wing area computation The area of a wing element shall be computed by multiplying the maximum chord (straight line distance from leading edge to trailing edge) by the maximum span (width). Curvature of the element (camber) and angle of attack when mounted on the vehicle will not affect the area measurement. The area for multiple-element wings will be the sum of the individual areas of each of the elements.
13. STREET CATEGORY

**Category Objective**
This category should provide the lowest barrier of entry and appeal to the largest segment of potential and existing members.

**Category Values**
Preparation allowances with a minimal impact on daily public highway use of the vehicle.

**Core Modifications**
Primary allowances permit changes to shocks, anti-roll bars, and tires.

**Classes**
Sports cars and other high-performance vehicles classed by performance potential.

- **Super Street R-tire (SSR)**
- **Super Street (SS)**
- **A Street (AS)**
- **B Street (BS)**
- **C Street (CS)**
- **E Street (ES)** – Very affordable older sports cars with an emphasis on low cost entry and acceptable availability. Class stability is a priority.

Sedans and Coupes classed by performance potential

- **D Street (DS)**
- **G Street (GS)**
- **H Street (HS)**
- **F Street (FS)** – Heavy, high-horsepower RWD vehicles in the spirit of “V8 Pony Cars.”

Cars running in Street Category must have been series produced with normal road touring equipment capable of being licensed for normal road use in the United States and normally sold and delivered through the manufacturer’s retail sales outlets in the United States. A Canadian-market vehicle is eligible for Street category if it is identical to the US-market counterpart except for comfort and convenience modifications as allowed per Section 13.2.A.

A member may request classing for any car models not specifically listed in Street Category, provided that vehicle was produced in quantities of at least 1,000 in that model year.

A car will remain eligible for National events through the end of the 30th calendar year after the manufacturer-designated model year of the car. This eligibility limitation applies only to the Street classes.
13. Street Category

Except for modifications authorized below, Street Category cars must be run as specified by the manufacturer with only standard equipment as defined by these Rules. This requirement refers not just to individual parts, but to combinations thereof which would have been ordered together on a specific car. Any other modifications or equipment will place the car in Street Touring®, Street Prepared, Street Modified, Prepared, or Modified Categories as appropriate. Configurations involving damaged parts (e.g., blown fuses) are not typically authorized by the manufacturer and hence are not allowed.

Option package conversions may be performed between specific vehicles of a particular make and model, but only between configurations from within a particular model year. Such conversions must be totally complete and the resultant car must meet all requirements of this Section. These requirements are not met by simply pulling a fuse to disable a feature which distinguishes one model from another.

Updated parts, replacement parts, or any other changes by the manufacturer documented in the parts catalog or other manufacturer documentation as superseding the original part number used when manufactured are considered to be standard parts.

Alternate parts (parts that may fit due to common platforms) listed in a factory parts manual are not authorized unless their use is specifically referenced in the factory service manual or in a service bulletin for the specific model and/or option package.

See Sections 3.8 and 8.3.1 for documentation requirements.

Alternate components which are normally expendable and considered replacement parts (e.g., engine and wheel bearings, seals, gaskets, filters, belts, bolts, bulbs, batteries, brake rotors, clutch discs, pressure plates, suspension bushings, drivetrain mounts, fenders, trim pieces, fuel filler caps, etc.) may be used provided they are essentially identical to the standard parts (e.g., have the same type, size, hardness, weight, material, etc.), are used in the same location, and provide no performance benefit. The allowance for use of such replacements does not include camshafts, differential covers, or ring-and-pinion sets, nor does it authorize the use of piston rings having different configurations (e.g., “Total Seal®”) from those of the original.

Hardware items (nuts, bolts, etc.) may be replaced by similar items of unrestricted origin. Safety wire, threadlocker compounds, and locking nuts are permitted. These allowances are strictly to allow components to be replaced from alternate sources other than the original manufacturer. They should not be construed as an allowance to replace components with those which could be considered a “higher performance” alternative. Parts available as replacements through the dealers parts department, the factory, or any other source which do not meet standard part specifications (e.g.,
hardness, size, etc.) are non-compliant in Street Category, except as specifically provided elsewhere in these rules. Specific vehicle classifications are located in Appendix A of these rules.

13.1 AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS

If a modification is not specifically authorized in this or previous Sections of these Rules, it is not allowed. The addition of small holes for attachment hardware for authorized modifications is implicit (e.g., holes for fasteners to mount additional gauges, holes for brackets to mount shock absorber remote reservoirs). However, these holes may serve no other purpose.

All repairs must comply with factory-authorized methods and procedures, or industry standard methods, as follows: If the OEM does not provide an appropriate method of repair, industry standard methods and procedures may be used. Such repairs may not result in a part or combination of parts that provides a competitive advantage (e.g., significant change to weight, suspension control, power, etc.) as compared to the standard part(s). Competitors are strongly cautioned to use this allowance to make common-sense repairs only.

Front bumpers, rear bumpers, body trim pieces and attachment points may be reinforced to prevent or repair damage from hitting cones. Reinforcements that are not visible to the exterior of the car are allowed. Such repairs and/or reinforcements may serve no other purpose.

It is not permitted to use non-compliant parts even if they have been set to OE specifications. Refer to Appendix F for past clarifications of these rules.

13.2 BODYWORK

A. Accessories, gauges, indicators, lights and other appearance, comfort and convenience modifications which have no effect on performance and/or handling and do not materially reduce the weight of the car are permitted. This does not allow driver’s seat substitutions, or the removal of “tow hooks” or “tie-down loops.” Delayed shutdown devices such as the “Turbo Timer,” which perform no function while the car is in motion, are permitted. This does permit the installation of an additional mirror (e.g., Wink®), but does not allow the removal of the original mirror.

B. Data acquisition systems (including video cameras) and the accompanying sensors are allowed but may serve no other purpose during a run than real-time display and data recording.

C. Hood straps or fasteners may be added.

D. Alternate steering wheels are allowed, provided the outside diameter is not changed by more than one inch from the standard size. Steering wheels with an integral airbag may not be changed.
13. Street Category

E. Alternate shift knobs or paddles are allowed.

F. Spare tires, tools, and jacks may be removed. Any fastening hardware and/or other pieces that can no longer be firmly secured in the absence of the spare tire may be removed if necessary to ensure compliance with Section 3.3.3.B.1, Safety Inspection Requirements.

G. Roll Bars and Roll Cages

1. Roll bars may be added. Roll bars may be welded in. Standard rollover hoops and covers may be removed if the resulting installation meets Appendix C.A, Basic Design Considerations. The total weight of components added must not be less than that of components removed.

2. Roll cages may be added. It is strongly recommended that roll cages be constructed according to the Club Racing GCR, though they must be bolted (not welded) into the automobile and be contained within the driver/passenger compartment. A roll cage has more than four attachment points to the body or frame or has bracing both fore and aft of the main hoop.

H. Driver restraints as outlined in Section 3.3.1 are allowed. Seats may not be cut to allow for the installation of alternate seat belts or harnesses. Passive restraint systems may disabled but may not be removed. Removeable seat headrests may be repositioned using the original mounting hardware only if the OE components permit it with no modifications. This includes removing a headrest and reinstalling it backwards. A horizontal “harness bar” may be used as part of the installation hardware for allowed driver restraints provided it has no more than 2 attachment points to the chassis and is bolted at those locations. A C-type harness bar may also be used. It may have 4 bolted attachment points to the chassis (2 primary and 2 supporting connections to resist rotation). Truss-type harness bars with more than two (2) attachment points are not allowed.

I. Cars may add one rear trailer hitch. The resulting weight addition is allowed. The hitch may serve no other purpose. Factory tie downs and cosmetic pieces (e.g., diffusers) may be modified or removed to facilitate hitch installation. Complete or partial removal of the hitch is allowed for competition, provided it does not result in a reduction in weight compared to the unmodified standard configuration.

J. Tow bar brackets may be installed but may serve no other purpose.

K. Any item that cannot be held permanently in place by factory-installed fasteners may be removed.

13.3 TIRES

Tires may be replaced with any size that fit the allowable wheels and fender wells without modification. Tires may be excluded for, but not limited to, low volume production, extensive availability limitations, and specialty
design. Tires must meet the following requirements to be eligible for use in Street category. No tire model will be eligible for Solo® competition until it meets all requirements of this Section. Tire models not meeting the requirements by April 30 are not eligible for Solo® competition until after the Solo® National Championships of the year.

A. Specifications

1. Minimum UTQG Treadwear Grade of 200.
2. Minimum molded tread depth of \(\frac{7}{32}\)” as specified by the manufacturer.
3. Listed in a current year or prior 2 years of the “Tire Guide®” and/or the “Tread Design Guide®” (www.tireguides.com).
4. US Department of Transportation (DOT) approval.
5. Tires must be designed for highway use on passenger cars.

B. Eligibility Requirements – The following are prerequisites before a tire can be used in competition at National Solo® events.

1. Tire availability – Tires are considered available when competitors can take possession through retail channels. Pre-orders are not considered available.
2. Tires must be equally available to all competitors. Tires that are in short supply do not specifically violate Section 13.3. Extensive shortages may result in the tire being placed on the exclusion list until supply is replenished. Tire variations differing from standard specification, delivered only on a limited basis, or only to selected competitors may not be used.
3. Tire models must have tires available in at least 4 rim diameters and in at least 6 sizes which meet these requirements.
4. Material Change – Tires which previously met the eligibility requirements that undergo a significant compound change, tread pattern change, or other significant redesign reset the requirement for eligibility described in Section 13.3.B.
5. A tire model which was previously allowed by these rules continues to be eligible for competition until specifically disallowed.
6. Re-introduction – Models that were once discontinued will be considered a new model once reintroduced and must meet all the requirements of Section 13.3.

C. Other

1. Any tire which is OE on a car eligible for Street Category may be used on that car in Regional Solo® events. OE tires must meet all requirements of Section 13.3 to be eligible for National Solo® events.
2. Tires may be shaved evenly and parallel to the axis of rotation, but may not otherwise be siped, grooved, or modified.
3. No recap and/or retread tires may be used.
13. **Street Category**

4. The tire must not appear on the following list, which may be altered at any time by the SEB upon notification of membership.
   - No tire models are currently listed.

13.4 **WHEELS**

Any type wheel may be used provided it complies with the following:

A. It is the same width as standard and as installed it does not have an offset more than \(\pm 7.00\) mm (\(\pm 0.275\)”) from a standard wheel for the car. The resultant change in track dimensions is allowed.

B. Wheel (rim) diameter may be increased or decreased 1” from the standard part. This change may be applied to the front, rear, or both axles.

Wheel spacers are permitted provided the resultant combination complies with the offset requirements of this Section. On vehicles supplied with an OE wheel spacer, the wheel spacer shall be considered as a part of the wheel. Wheel studs, lug nuts, valve stems (including pressure-relief types), and/or bolt length may be changed. Wheel bolts may be replaced with studs and nuts but the number of fasteners may not be changed. Tire pressure monitoring sensors may be removed.

Centerlock/Spline Drive/Knock-off type hubs may be converted to lug type hubs provided the resultant combination complies with the offset requirements of this Section.

13.5 **SHOCK ABSORBERS/STRUTS**

A. The make of shock absorbers, struts, and strut housings may be substituted providing that the number, type (e.g., tube, lever, etc.), system of attachment and attachment points are not altered, except as noted below. The interchange of gas and hydraulic shocks absorbers is permitted. The following restrictions apply:

1. No more than 2 (two) separate external shock damping adjustment controls are allowed. This permits the use of shocks which originally came with more than two external adjustments, which have been converted to double-adjustables, only if the additional adjustment controls have been permanently disabled (e.g., via welding, epoxying, grinding off). Gas pressure adjustment is not considered a damping adjustment.

2. Suspension geometry and alignment capability, not including ride height, may not be altered by the substitution of alternate shock absorbers. Aftermarket strut housings are allowed provided that they meet the Street category shock requirements defined herein (i.e., that no suspension geometry changes result). This includes the position of the steering arm attachment point in the case of struts with integrated steering arms.

3. Adjustable spring perches are allowed, but the spring loadbearing surface must be in the same location relative to the hub as on the standard part. Shims may be used to achieve compliance.
4. The fully extended length must be within ±1” (±25.4 mm) of the dimension of the standard part.

5. Electronically controlled shocks may not be used on vehicles that did not have an option for them from the manufacturer. A full option package upgrade, including OE electronics and other components, could be completed to add electronic shocks if they were not installed from the manufacturer.

6. Vehicles equipped with electronic shocks can replace them with non-electronically-controlled shocks subject to Sections 13.5 and 13.9. Devices may be added to satisfy the ECU that the OEM shocks are still installed; such devices may perform no other function.

7. On cars with available electronically-controlled shocks, aftermarket electronic shocks may be substituted but may only be controlled by an OE shock control unit and may not contain independent or additional control logic within the shock itself. No additional electronic modifications can be made to facilitate the installation of aftermarket electronic shocks, and the OE controller may not be modified or re-programmed.

8. **Vehicles in Super Street class (SS) originally equipped with an adaptive ride control system (MSRC, MRC, PASM, AMS, etc.) may alter the calibration using an OEM-provided re-flash or the entire controller may be replaced. The calibration or replacement controller may not perform any function not present in the OE controller. OEM shock/strut bodies and internals must remain unaltered. Additional sensors are not allowed. No modifications to the wiring harness are allowed.**

B. The mounting hardware shall be of the original type. The use of any shock absorber bushing material, including metal, is permitted. Pressed or bonded bushings may be removed from standard parts to facilitate the use of alternate bushings which fit in the original location without alterations to the part. This does not permit the use of an offset shock bushing. A shock absorber bushing may be implemented as a spherical bearing. The bushing attaching the end of a strut to the body or frame on a strut type suspension is a suspension bushing, not a shock bushing.

For cars with a bayonet/shaft-type upper shock mount, this allowance permits the removal of the shock bushing from the upper mounting plate (e.g., drilling, cutting, burning out the bushing) and replacing it with another bushing. This also includes shock bushings located in control arms, etc. This does not allow other modifications to the plate itself or use of an alternate plate.

C. To facilitate the installation of commonly available aftermarket shock absorbers, struts, or strut inserts whose shaft size is larger than the center hole of an upper shock mount assembly, that hole may be enlarged.
13. STREET CATEGORY

by the minimum necessary to accommodate the shock shaft size, provided the following restrictions are met:

1. The enlarged hole must remain concentric with the original configuration.

2. The enlargement of the hole does not require modification of a bearing (as opposed to a washer, sleeve, or plate).

3. Neither the hole enlargement nor the location of the shock shaft changes any alignment parameter. Provided these constraints are met, this permits enlarging of the center hole in an upper shock mount with an integrated rubber bushing, where the bushing is integral to the mount and bonded to the plate and the mount is provided by the OEM as an assembly. This includes drilling out and/or removal of the metal sleeve.

D. A suspension bump stop is considered to be performing the function of a spring. Therefore, the compressed length of the shock at the initial point of contact with the bump stop may not be increased from the standard part, although the bump stop may be shortened. Bump stops installed externally and concentric with the shaft of a shock may be drilled out to fit a larger diameter shock shaft. Bump stops may be substituted provided they meet the length requirements and are in the same location as stock.

E. A hole may be added through the bodywork to route the reservoir and hose to a remote mounting location. Such holes may serve no other purpose.

F. A hole may be added to interior body panels, the engine compartment, the trunk, and/or a strut bar to provide access to the adjustment mechanism on a shock absorber. The hole may serve no other purpose and may not be added through the exterior body panels.

13.6 BRAKES

A. The make and material of brake linings may be changed.

B. Substitution of clutch and brake hydraulic lines with solid metal or braided metal is allowed on all cars manufactured before model year 1992.

C. Alternate brake bleeder fittings (e.g., Speedbleeders®) are permitted. They may serve no other purpose.

13.7 ANTI-ROLL (SWAY) BARS

A. Substitution, addition, or removal of a single anti-roll bar and supporting hardware (brackets, endlinks, bushings, etc.) is permitted. The use of any bushing material is permitted. A bushing may be implemented as a bearing.

B. Substitution, addition, or removal of anti-roll bars may serve no other purpose than that of an anti-roll bar.
C. No modification to the body, frame, or other components to accommodate anti-roll bar addition or substitution is allowed except for the drilling of holes for mounting bolts. Non-standard lateral members which connect between the brackets for the bar are not permitted.

13.8 SUSPENSION
A. Standard, as defined herein, suspension springs must be used. They may not be cut, shortened, or collapsed. Spring perches may not vary from the OE shape within the working part of the perch.
B. Both the front and rear suspension may be adjusted through their designed range of adjustment by use of factory adjustment arrangements or by taking advantage of inherent manufacturing tolerances. This encompasses both alignment and ride height parameters if such adjustments are provided by the standard components and specified by the factory as normal methods of adjustment. However, no suspension part may be modified for the purpose of adjustment unless such modification is specifically authorized by the factory shop manual.
C. Suspension bushings, including but not limited to those which carry the weight of the vehicle and determine ride height, may not be replaced with bushings of a different material or dimension.
D. Replacement control arms for vehicles having integral bushing/arm assemblies must be standard manufacturer parts as per Sections 12 and 13.0.
E. If offered by the manufacturer for a particular model and year, the use of shims, special bolts, removal of material to enlarge mounting holes, and similar methods are allowed and the resulting alignment settings are permitted even if outside the normal specification or range of specifications recommended by the manufacturer. If enlarging mounting holes is specifically authorized but no material removal limits are specified, material removal is restricted to the amount necessary to achieve the maximum factory alignment specification.

13.9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
A. The make of spark plugs, points, ignition coil and high tension wires is unrestricted including spark plug wires having an in-line capacitor. Substitution or addition of ignition coil mounting brackets is permitted, provided they affix to the original standard location and serve no other purpose. (Modification of the distributor cap for the purpose of installing allowed non-standard components is not permitted.)
B. On cars made prior to January 1, 1968, any ignition system using a standard distributor without modification may be used.
C. Ignition settings may not be adjusted outside factory specifications.
D. No changes are permitted to electronic engine management systems or their programming.
E. Additional battery hold-down hardware may be added to supplement
13. STREET CATEGORY

the standard equipment in order to meet Section 3.3.3.B.18, Safety Inspections Requirements. It may serve no other purpose.

F. Tire pressure monitoring systems (TPMS) may be disabled. Altering the signal to the TPMS is permitted.

G. On cars without the ability to turn off electronic stability control and/or traction control (ESC/TC) from the manufacturer, modifications to defeat the ESC/TC are permitted. These modifications are limited to altering the inputs to the ESC/TC processor (e.g., removing fuses, unplugging yaw or steering angle sensors, altering signals) and may serve no other purpose. Any codes or error lights resulting from ESC/TC modifications are permitted.

13.10 ENGINE AND DRIVETRAIN

A. The engine air filter element may be removed or replaced provided the air flow path remains as originally designed (i.e., no additional openings). No other components of the air induction system may be removed, replaced, or modified.

B. Engines may be rebored to the manufacturer’s 1st standard overbore, not to exceed 0.020” (0.508 mm). Slewing is allowed to repair to the standard bore. Only OE-type standard or 1st overbore pistons of the same configuration and of the same or greater weights are permitted. No interchange between cast and forged pistons is allowed.

C. Any part of the exhaust system beyond (downstream from) the last catalytic converter, if so equipped, may be substituted or removed provided the system exits the car in the original location and meets the requirements of Section 3.3.3.B.16, Section 3.5 and Appendix I where applicable. Vehicles equipped with exhausts that exit in multiple locations may change to a single outlet in any of the original locations. Stainless steel heat exchangers are permitted only if the physical dimensions and configuration remain unchanged.

Modifications of any type, including additions to or removal of, the catalytic converters, thermal reactors, or any other pollution control devices in the exhaust system are not allowed and the system must be operable. Replacement catalytic converters must be OE if the vehicle has not exceeded the warranty period as mandated by the EPA. Converters must be of the same type and size and used in the same location as the original equipment converter(s). This does not allow for a high performance unit. If the vehicle has exceeded the warranty period, replacement catalytic converters must be OE-type as per Section 13.0. Exhaust hangers which are bolted or welded on the car are considered part of the body and may not be changed or removed.

D. Any oil filter may be added if not originally equipped. Canister-type oil filters may be replaced with a spin-on type filter using a minimum amount of hardware and connecting lines.

E. The installation of water expansion tanks is allowed. The installation of
oil catch tanks or oil separators is allowed provided the function of the PCV system remains functional.

F. Thermostats may be added or substituted. A thermostat is a device which controls the passage of water.

G. Silicone replacement hoses are permitted as alternate components provided they meet the requirements of Section 13.0 with regard to size, shape, location, and performance equivalence. Replacement induction system air intake hoses must also match the standard part in stiffness, contour, and internal wall texture.

H. Any oil or grease, including synthetic, is permitted.

I. Valve seats and guides in older engines originally designed for leaded fuel may be only substituted with alternate components if the dimensions are the same as those of the standard components.

J. On cars equipped with computer-aided gear selection or “skip-shift” features from the manufacturer, modifications to defeat the “skip-shift” feature are permitted any may serve no other purpose.

K. On cars with electronically-controlled exhaust pipe valving downstream of the catalytic converter, devices may be added to satisfy the PCM/ECU the the OE component is still enstalled. Such devices shall perform no other function.
14. STREET TOURING® CATEGORY

Category Objective

Street Touring allowances and modifications build upon existing Street category allowances. Competitors in this class are looking to add performance to a select group of vehicles based on performance potential.

Category Values

- Vehicle modifications should not prevent daily use on public roads. “Daily use” is subjective criterion; competitors will interpret this differently. “Street legal” is a category goal. Some states may require more stringent requirements. It is not the intention of “street legality” to be an absolute. *It is intended for the majority of the membership.* Drive-train configuration variances are balanced through limited slip differential and wheel/tire allowances.

- Performance Improvements Through “Bolt-On” Modifications
  - Modifications should not require cutting, drilling, or permanent alterations to body panels.
  - Modifications that enhance the performance for Solo® and street driving.
    - Suspension
    - Differentials
    - Bolt-On Engine Parts
    - Aftermarket/Larger Brake Kits
    - Wheel/Tire Upgrades

- Vehicle Safety Systems.
  - ABS may be electronically disabled, but otherwise must remain unaltered.

- Required Diagnostic Systems.
  - OBD2 systems should remain functional.
  - Retention of specific emissions systems.

- Engine Tuning.

Classes

- **STREET TOURING SPORT (STS)** – Naturally Aspirated Front-Wheel Drive sedans and coupes, and similar performance light/older RWD and AWD cars. Emphasis on momentum and handling over power.

- **STREET TOURING ROADSTER (STR)** – Low to medium HP Rear-Wheel Drive roadsters and coupes. Generally, sports car based chassis.

- **STREET TOURING XTREME (STX)** – Medium HP coupes and sedans. Primarily RWD with some performance matching AWD *mixed in*.

- **STREET TOURING ULTRA (STU)** – Higher power and performance sports cars and coupes, along with similarly high performance AWD sedans.

- **STREET TOURING HATCHBACK (STH)** – Turbo hatchbacks and sedans.
14. Street Touring®

The Street Touring® category of vehicle modifications is meant to fit between the current Street and Street Prepared categories. This category provides a natural competition outlet for auto enthusiasts using affordable sports cars and sedans equipped with common suspension and engine modifications compatible with street use.

Under the provisions of Section 1.1 of these rules, SCCA® Regions are free to allow any other version of the Street Touring® concept which meets local needs. In particular, some leeway in the area of bodywork allowances (e.g., wings/spoilers beyond those allowed in Section 14.2.F) is encouraged at SCCA® Regional Solo® events.

See Sections 3.8 and 8.3.1 for documentation requirements.

### 14.1 AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS

All Street Category section 13 allowances, plus all allowances contained in Section 14 are permitted.

### 14.2 BODYWORK

A. Pedal cover kits and other interior cosmetic accessories may be added. “Dress-up” items such as chrome dipsticks and non-standard filler caps are permitted, provided they serve no other purpose.

B. The driver and front passenger seats may be replaced with the following restrictions. The seating surface must be fully upholstered. The top of the seat, or an attached headrest, may not be below the center of the driver’s head. The seat, including mounting hardware, must weigh at least 25 pounds and must be attached using the OE body mounting holes/studs. Additional mounting points may be added.

C. Factory rub strips, emblems, mud flaps, bolt-on front valance lips/spoilers, and fog lights (except those integral to a headlight or turn signal) may be removed. Rear wings may be removed so long as the vehicle retains any federally-mandated third brake light.

D. Any steering wheel may be used. An alternate steering wheel assembly, including all mounting hardware which replaces an airbag-equipped wheel, is not required to have an airbag but must weigh at least as much as the standard assembly. An alternate steering wheel is not required to have a horn button.

E. Fenders may not be cut or flared but the inside lip may be rolled to gain additional tire clearance. (The outer fender contour may not be changed.) Plastic and rubber wheel well splash shields may be modified for tire clearance and to accommodate a rolled inside fender lip. The modifications may serve no other purpose (e.g., air intake, brake ducts, etc). No other changes to the standard fenders or wheel wells are permitted.

F. Addition of spoilers, splitters, rear wings, bumper covers, valances, side skirts, and non-functional scoops/vents is allowed provided that either:
   1. It is a production part which is standard or optional equipment of a
US model of the vehicle. (“Model” is defined in Section 12.)

2. It is listed in the vehicle manufacturer’s US accessory catalog for that vehicle for normal highway use. This does not allow for parts sold through a manufacturer’s performance catalog (e.g., Ford Racing, HPD, Mazdaspeed, Mopar Performance, Mugen, NISMO, SPT, TRD, etc).

Parts must be installed as directed by the manufacturer. Exact replicas, including weight, from alternate sources are also permitted.

G. Strut bars per Section 12 are permitted with all types of suspension, subject to the following constraints:

1. A 2-point strut bar may be added, removed, modified, or substituted, but only with another 2-point strut bar.

2. A triangulated (3-point) strut bar may be removed, modified, or substituted; substitution may be with either a triangulated or a 2-point strut bar. The connection to the chassis (e.g., firewall, bulkhead) must be in the standard location.

3. Lower suspension braces must be attached to the lower suspension pickup point locations on the chassis within 2” (50.8mm) in any direction of the actual suspension attachment to the chassis.

4. Except for standard parts, no connections to other components are permitted.

Additional holes may be drilled for mounting bolts. Only “bolt-on” attachment is permitted. Interior trim panels may be modified to allow installation of strut bars. Holes or slots may be no larger than necessary and may serve no other purpose. This does not permit any modifications to the frame or unibody beyond the allowed mounting holes.

H. Longitudinal (fore-aft) subframe connectors (“SFCs”) are permitted with the following restrictions:

1. They must only connect previously unconnected boxed frame rails on unibody vehicles.

2. Each SFC must attach at no more than 3 points on the unibody (e.g., front, rear, and one point in between such as a seat mount brace or rocker box brace).

3. SFCs must be bolted in place and not welded.

4. No cutting of OE subframes or floorpan stampings is permitted. Drilling is permitted for mounting bolts only.

5. No cross-car/lateral/triangulated connections directly between the driver’s side and passenger’s side SFCs are permitted. Connections to OE components such as tunnel braces or closure panels via bolts are allowed and count as the third point of attachment. No alteration to the OE components is permitted.

6. SFCs may not be used to attach other components (including but
14. Street Touring®
not limited to torque arm front mounts or driveshaft loops) and may serve no other purpose.

14.3 TIRES
Tires must meet the eligibility requirements of the Street category with the following additional restrictions:
Tires shall have a section width up to and including the following (mm):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Width Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STR (AWD), STS</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STX (AWD), STH (AWD)</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR (2WD)</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STU (AWD &amp; 2WD mid- or rear-engine), STX (2WD), STH (2WD)</td>
<td>265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STU (2WD front-engine)</td>
<td>285</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.4 WHEELS
Any wheels are allowed with widths up to the following (OE wheels exceeding these maximums are not permitted) (in.):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Width Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STR (AWD), STS</td>
<td>7.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STX (AWD)</td>
<td>8.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STR (2WD), STX, STH</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STU</td>
<td>11.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.5 SHOCK ABSORBERS/STRUTS
A. Shock absorber bump stops may be altered or removed.
B. Any shock absorbers may be used. Shock absorber mounting brackets which serve no other purpose may be altered, added, or replaced, provided that the attachment points on the body/frame/subframe/chassis/suspension member are not altered. This installation may incorporate an alternate upper spring perch/seat and/or mounting block (bearing mount). The system of attachment may be changed. The number of shock absorbers shall be the same as standard. No shock absorber may be capable of adjustment while the car is in motion, unless fitted as original equipment. MacPherson strut equipped cars may substitute struts and/or may use any insert. This does not allow unauthorized changes in suspension geometry or changes in attachment points (e.g., affecting the position of the lower ball joint or spindle). It is intended to allow the strut length changes needed to accommodate permitted modifications which affect ride height and suspension travel.

14.6 BRAKES
A. Non-standard brake rotors may be used provided they are of equal or larger dimensions (diameter and overall thickness) and made of ferrous material (e.g., iron). The diameter for replacement rotors is measured at the minimum outside dimension. Aluminum rotor hats are allowed. Cars originally equipped with solid (non-vented) rotors may utilize vented rotors. Cross-drilled and/or slotted brake rotors may be fitted.
provided all such voids are within the disc area and comprise no more than 10% of that area.

B. Brake lines may be substituted with alternate DOT-approved flexible brake lines.

C. Air ducts may be fitted to the brakes provided they extend in a forward direction only and that no changes are made in the body/structure for their use. They may serve no other purpose. Backing plates and dirt shields may be modified or removed. The air directed to the brake rotor originates forward of the wheel well. Modifications to fender liners, undertrays, and splash guards for routing of ducts is permitted. No new holes may be made in the bumper cover. Backing plates and dust shields may be substituted, modified, or removed. Deflectors that mount to components within the wheel well and serve to direct air towards the rotors are permitted. Modifications for brake ducting may serve no other purpose.

D. Original equipment ABS braking systems may be electrically disabled but may not be removed or altered in any other way.

E. Disc brake calipers and mounting brackets may be replaced provided they bolt to the standard locations and the number of pistons is equal to or greater than standard. A functioning emergency brake of the same type, operation, and actuation as OE must be present.

F. Drum brakes may be replaced with disc brakes of a diameter equal to or greater than the inside diameter of the standard drum. Such conversions must be bolted, not welded, to the axle/trailing arm/upright and must include an integral, redundant emergency brake. The emergency brake must utilize the OE actuation method (e.g. pedal vs handle) and components. The emergency brake must be integral to the new caliper, a drum brake style assembly within the new rotor, or a separate emergency brake caliper must be used. Changes to backing plates/dust shields/brake lines/emergency brake cables to accommodate these changes are permitted but may serve no other purpose.

G. A single brake master cylinder brace may be added provided it is bolt-on and serves no other purpose.

14.7 ANTI-ROLL (SWAY) BARS
Substitution, addition, or removal of any anti-roll bar(s) is permitted. Bushing material, method of attachment, and locating points are unrestricted. This does not authorize the cutting of holes to route the bar(s) or links. Components such as anti-roll bars and strut housings that serve dual purposes by also functioning as suspension locators may not be modified in ways that change the suspension geometry or steering geometry. Non-standard lateral members which connect between the brackets for the bar, including allowed strut bars per Section 14.2.G, are permitted.
14. Street Touring®

14.8 SUSPENSION

A. Ride height may only be altered by suspension adjustments, the use of spacing blocks, leaf spring shackles, torsion bar levers, or change or modification of springs or coil spring perches. This does not allow the use of spacers that alter suspension geometry, such as those between the hub carrier and lower suspension arm. Springs must be of the same type as the original (e.g., coil, leaf, torsion bar, bellows) and except as noted herein, must use the original spring attachment points. This permits multiple springs, as long as they use the original mount locations. Coil spring perches may be changed or altered and their position may be adjustable. Spacers are allowed above or below the spring. Coil springs may incorporate spring rubbers. Suspension bump stops may be altered or removed.

B. Suspension bushings may be replaced with bushings of any materials (except metal) as long as they fit in the original location. Offset bushings may be used. In a replacement bushing, the amount of metal relative to the amount of non-metallic material may not be increased. This does not authorize a change in type of bushing (e.g., ball and socket replacing a cylindrical bushing) or use of a bushing with an angled hole whose direction differs from that of the original bushing. If the standard bushing accommodated multi-axis motion via compliance of the component material(s), the replacement bushing may not be changed to accommodate such motion via a change in bushing type, for example to a spherical bearing or similar component involving internal moving parts. Pins or keys may be used to prevent the rotation of alternate bushings but may serve no other purpose than that of retaining the bushing in the desired position.

C. The following allowances apply to strut-type suspensions. Adjustable camber plates may be installed at the top of the strut and the original upper mounting holes may be slotted. The drilling of holes in order to perform the installation is permitted. The center clearance hole may not be modified. Any type of bearing or bushing may be used in the adjustable camber plate attachment to the strut. The installation may incorporate an alternate upper spring perch/seat and/or mounting block (bearing mount). Any ride height change resulting from installation of camber plates is allowed. Caster changes resulting from the use of camber plates are permitted.

D. Differential mount bushings may be replaced but must attach in the standard location(s) without additional modification or changes. Differential position may not be changed. The amount of metal in a replacement bushing may not be increased relative to the amount of metal found in a standard bushing for the particular application. Solid metal bushings are specifically prohibited.
E. Steering rack bushings may be replaced but must attach in the factory location(s) without additional modification or changes. Steering rack position may not be changed. The amount of metal in a replacement bushing may not be increased relative to the amount of metal found in a standard bushing for the particular application. Solid metal bushings are specifically prohibited. This does NOT allow shimming or otherwise relocating the steering rack.

F. Camber bolts may be installed providing these parts use the original, unmodified mounting points and meet the restrictions specified in Section 14.5.B. Caster changes resulting from the use of camber bolts are permitted.

G. Solid axle rear wheel drive (RWD) suspension allowances:
   1. Addition or replacement of suspension stabilizers (linkage connecting the axle housing or DeDion to the chassis, which controls lateral suspension location) is permitted.
   2. Traction bars or torque arms may be added or replaced.
   3. A Panhard rod may be added or replaced.
   4. The upper arm(s) may be removed, replaced, or modified and the upper pickup points on the rear axle housing may be relocated.
   5. The lower arms may be replaced or modified and the lower pickup points on the rear axle housing may be relocated.
   6. Differential covers and attaching hardware may be replaced.
   7. Methods of attachment and attachment points are unrestricted but may serve no other purpose (e.g., chassis stiffening). This does not authorize removal of a welded on part of a subframe to accommodate the installation.

H. Camber kits (also known as camber compensators) may be installed. These kits consist of either adjustable length arms or arm mounts (including ball joints) that provide a lateral adjustment to the effective length of a control arm. Alignment outside the factory specifications is allowed. The following restrictions apply:
   1. On double/unequal arm (e.g., wishbone, multi-link) suspensions, only the upper arms OR lower arms may be modified or replaced, but not both. Non-integral longitudinal arms that primarily control fore/aft wheel movement (e.g., trailing arm(s) or link(s) of a multi-link suspension) may not be replaced, changed, or modified.
   2. On arm-and-strut (MacPherson/Chapman) suspensions, the lower arms may be modified/replaced OR other methods of camber adjustment as allowed by Sections 14.8.B, C, or F may be used, but NOT both.
   3. On swing or trailing arm suspensions, the main arms may not be modified or replaced, but lateral locating links/arms may be modified or replaced.
4. Front wheel drive (FWD) cars with rear beam axles may use shims between the rear axle and hubs.

5. The replacement arms or mounts must attach to the original standard mounting points. All bushings must meet the requirements of Section 14.8.B. Intermediate mounting points (e.g., shock/spring mounts) may not be moved or relocated on the arm, except as incidental to the camber adjustment. The knuckle/bearing housing/spindle assembly cannot be modified or replaced.

6. Changes in suspension geometry are not allowed except as incidental to the effective arm length change.

Note: Many modern suspension designs known by other names, actually function as double A-arm designs. These include the rear suspensions on 1988-on Honda Civic/Integra, Chrysler/Plymouth/Dodge Neon, BMW E36, and most “multi-link” and are covered by Section 14.8.H.1.

I. On strut-equipped cars, the strut’s lower integral mounting bracket, for attachment to the upright or spindle, is unrestricted provided it attaches to the standard location. Any resulting change to the position of the strut centerline is allowed. Such brackets shall serve no other purpose. This does not allow for changes to the integral steering arm on cars that have the steering arm integrated with the strut body.

J. Changes in alignment parameters that result directly from the use of the allowed components are permitted. For example, the dimensional changes resulting from the use of a cylindrical offset bushing that meets the restrictions of Section 14.8.B are allowed, including those resulting from a change in the pivoting action to:
- About the mounting bolt, or
- About the bushing itself.

K. Subframe mount bushings may be replaced, but must attach in the standard location(s) without additional modification or changes. Subframe position may not be changed. The amount of metal in a replacement bushing may not be increased relative to the amount of metal found in a standard bushing for the particular application. Solid metal bushings are specifically prohibited.

14.9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

A. The make, model number, and size of the battery may be changed but not its voltage. Relocation of the battery or batteries is permitted but not into the passenger compartment. If the battery is relocated and the original battery tray can be removed by simply unbolting it, the tray may be removed or relocated with the battery. Holes may be drilled for mounting or passage of cables. Longer cables may be substituted to permit relocation. The number of battery or batteries may not be changed from standard. The area behind the rearmost seat is not considered to
be within the passenger compartment. The area under the rearmost seat is considered to be within the passenger compartment. Battery allowances do not apply to electric and hybrid-electric vehicles.

B. The addition of electrical grounding cables and associated distribution blocks/terminals is permitted. Holes may be drilled for mounting only. This does not permit the use of electrical enhancement components such as condensers, voltage controllers, etc.

14.10 ENGINE AND DRIVETRAIN

A. Oil pans, oil pickups, and differential covers may be modified or substituted. Addition or modification of windage trays or crankshaft scrapers is not allowed. Engine oil, transmission fluid, differential fluid, and power steering fluid coolers may be added or substituted (including oil to coolant heat exchangers) but may not serve any additional purpose.

B. Original equipment traction control systems may be electrically disabled, but not removed or altered in any other way.

C. The air intake system up to, but not including, the engine inlet may be modified or replaced. The engine inlet is the throttle body, carburetor, compressor inlet, or intake manifold, whichever comes first. The existing structure of the car may not be modified for the passage of ducting from the air cleaner to the engine inlet. Holes may be drilled for mounting. Emissions or engine management components in the air intake system, such as a PCV valve or mass airflow sensor, may not be removed, modified, or replaced, and must retain their original function along the flow path.

STH only: As utilized only on engines originally equipped with forced induction, induction charge heat exchangers (also known as “intercoolers” or “charge air coolers” [CACs]) are unrestricted in size and shape. Air-to-air CACs and radiators for air-to-liquid CACs must be cooled only by the atmosphere except for standard parts. Body panels, fascias, or structural members may not be cut or altered to facilitate CAC installation. Removal of vehicle components to facilitate installation is not allowed. Holes may be drilled for mounting. Factory boost piping may not be modified or replaced.

D. Exhaust manifolds, headers, downpipes, and associated EGR tubes may be replaced with alternate units. Exhaust exit may be relocated provided it meets Section 3.3.3.B.16. Relocation of the oxygen sensor on the header is permitted. Exhaust heat shields which cover only, and attach solely to, these parts may also be replaced, removed, or modified. All other exhaust heat shields may be modified the minimum amount necessary to accommodate allowed alternate exhaust components. Mounting brackets/hardware which serve no other purpose are considered part of the exhaust components.

E. Any catalytic converters are allowed with the following constraints. Catalytic converters must attach within 6” (152.4 mm) of the original
14. Street Touring®

unit. Multiple catalytic converters may be replaced by a single unit. The inlet(s) of the single replacement converter(s) must be located no further downstream than 6” (152.4 mm) further along the piping exhaust flow path from the original exit of the final OE converter. The extents of an OE converter are defined by the expansion chamber in which the catalyst is contained, regardless of placement within larger exhaust sections. Replacement converters must have a minimum catalyst density of 100 cells per inch and minimum substrate length of 3” (76.2 mm).

F. The engine management system parameters and operation of internal combustion engines may be modified only via the methods listed below. Any OE OBD2 or newer communications port functionally must remain. The Check Engine Light (CEL) or Malfunction Indicator Light (MIL) may be disabled via software. Only sensors equipped from the manufacturer may be used for engine management.

1. For all model years, the following allowances apply:
   a. The standard PCM/ECU may be re-programmed without restriction.
   b. Fuel pressure regulator(s) may be replaced in lieu of electronic hardware or software alterations. It is not permitted to mechanically alter the fuel pressure regulation AND make other hardware or software changes to engine operation.
   c. Ignition timing may be set at any point on factory-adjustable distributor ignition systems.

2. For 2005 and older model year vehicles:
   a. A supplementary (“piggyback”) ECU is permitted. It must be plug-compatible with the standard PCM/ECU (no splices) and must connect only between the standard PCM/ECU and its wiring harness.
   b. Electronic components may be installed in-line between the engine sensors and PCM/ECU. These components may alter the signal from the sensor in order to affect the PCM/ECU operation. Example: Fuel controllers that modify the signal from an airflow sensor.
   c. VTEC controllers and other devices may be used which alter the timing of manufacturer electronic variable-valve systems.

3. 1995 and older vehicles may implement a replacement “stand-alone” PCM/ECU.

G. Any mechanical shift linkage may be used.

H. Any accessory pulleys and belts of the same type (e.g., V-belt, serpentine) as standard may be used. This allowance applies to accessory pulleys only (e.g., alternator, water pump, power steering pump, and crankshaft drive pulleys). It does not allow replacement, modification,
or substitution of pulleys, cogs, gears, or belts which are part of cam, layshaft, or ignition drive or timing systems, etc. Any crankshaft damper or pulley may be used. SFI-rated dampers are recommended. Supercharged cars may not change the effective diameter of any pulley which drives the supercharger.

I. Upper engine shields made of plastic material, the purpose of which is to hide mechanical components in the engine compartment, may be removed if they have a solely aesthetic and/or acoustic function.

J. Any engine or transmission mount is allowed provided it attaches only to the original mounting points, does not relocate the engine/transmission (other than incidental to changes in compliance material), and weighs no less than the OE mount. All components between the engine/transmission and the mounting structure are considered to be part of the mount assembly.

K. Limited Slip Differentials
   1. STS class: No limited slip differentials are permitted except for factory standard viscous coupler-type units.
   2. STU, STR, STX, and STH classes: Only standard (as defined in Section 12) limited slip differentials (LSD) are allowed on AWD vehicles. For AWD vehicles that did not come with any type of limited slip differential (including center differential or transfer case), a single aftermarket mechanical LSD may be added. 2WD vehicles may use any mechanical LSD unit.

L. Engine cooling radiators may be replaced with alternate parts subject to the following restrictions:
   1. Radiator core dimensions (width, height, thickness) cannot be smaller than the standard part.
   2. Radiator must mount to OE radiator mounts.
   3. Fluid capacity and dry weight of the radiator must be no less than that of the standard part. Installation of an alternate radiator may serve no other purpose (e.g., to allow a cold air intake passage).

M. Cars with combustion chamber oil injection systems (such as those in rotary engines) may supplement the standard engine lubrication with additional oil supplied through the standard fuel delivery system.

N. A single clutch master cylinder brace may be added provided it is bolt-on and serves no other purpose.

14.11 OUT-OF-PRODUCTION CARS
Where a car is out of production and the manufacturer is either out of business, stocks no parts or no longer has a required part, a part of any origin but as similar as possible to the original may be substituted. The entrant must be prepared to show documentary evidence that one of the three circumstances above applies and that the substituted part is as similar as possible under the circumstances. Substitute parts which provide
improvements in performance (e.g., superior gearing, lighter weight, better camshaft profile, etc.) are not permitted under this allowance.
15. STREET PREPARED CATEGORY

Category Objective
Street Prepared builds on the Street allowances to provide opportunities for vehicles with more extensive modifications that may not be suitable for public highway use.

Category Values
Provide a level of modification which encompasses lower-prep category allowances plus a moderate level of fabrication and a greater range of bolt-on alternatives.

Core Modifications
- DOT R-compound tires.
- Permanent alteration to the body, such as modification of fenders via cutting and/or flaring for tire clearance.
- Drilling trunks/hatches for spoiler mounting.
- Front splitters and rear spoilers.
- Update/Backdate allowances to interchange of parts among selected models.
- Engine tuning with stock internals.
  - Aftermarket ECU.
  - Unrestricted Induction.
  - Emissions system removal.
  - Unrestricted exhaust systems.
- Weight reduction (A/C removal, steering wheel airbag removal, etc.).
- Suspension Updates.

Classes
- **Super Street Prepared** (SSP) – High Performance sports cars.
- **A Street Prepared** (ASP) – AWD turbo sedans and medium performance coupes and sports cars.
- **B Street Prepared** (BSP) – Medium performance 2 seater and 2+2 sports cars.
- **C Street Prepared** (CSP) – Lower powered 2 seat sports cars and FWD cars.
- **D Street Prepared** (DSP) – Heavier RWD sports sedans/coupes and FWD cars.
- **E Street Prepared** (ESP) – Muscle cars and foreign grand touring cars.
- **F Street Prepared** (FSP) – FWD cars with some lower power RWD and AWD cars.

Cars running in Street Prepared Category must have been series produced with normal road touring equipment, capable of being licensed for normal
road use in the United States, and normally sold and delivered through the manufacturer’s retail sales outlets in the United States. Cars not specifically listed in Street, Street Touring, or Street Prepared Category classes in Appendix A must have been produced in quantities of at least 1000 in a 12-month period to be eligible for Street Prepared Category.

A vehicle may compete in Street Prepared Category if the preparation of the vehicle has not exceeded the allowable modifications of Street Category, except as specified below. However, the distinction between different years/models used in Street Category does not apply in Street Prepared Category. Example: Porsche 911 models that are listed on the same line are considered the same.

_Vehicles denoted with “*Limited Prep*” in Appendix A will run under the normal Street Prepared rule set with exceptions as follows: Subsections denoted “Full Prep” do not apply._

Cars listed as eligible in and prepared to the current Club Racing Improved Touring (IT) rules are permitted to compete in their respective Street Prepared classes. Neither Street Prepared nor Improved Touring cars are permitted to interchange preparation rules. Improved Touring cars may use tires which are eligible under the current IT rules even if they are not eligible in Street Prepared.

Cars listed as eligible in and prepared to the current Club Racing American Sedan (AS) rules are permitted to compete in Street Prepared class B (BSP). Neither Street Prepared nor American Sedan cars are permitted to interchange preparation rules. American Sedan cars may use tires which are eligible under current AS rules even if they are not eligible in Street Prepared.

Cars listed as eligible in and prepared to the current Club Racing Touring T2-T4 Category rules are permitted to compete in their respective Street Prepared classes. Neither Street Prepared nor Touring cars are permitted to interchange preparation rules. Touring cars may use tires which are eligible under current Touring rules even if they are not eligible in Street Prepared.

Cars listed as eligible in and prepared to the current Street Touring® category rules are permitted to compete in their respective Street Prepared classes, with the additional allowance that they may use any tire which meets the requirements of 15.3 and fits on the Street Touring® compliant wheels and within the Street Touring® compliant bodywork.

Cars eligible for the current Club Racing Spec Miata class are permitted to compete in Street Prepared class D (DSP), with the additional allowance that they may use any size of any tire which meets the requirements of 15.3 and fits on the Spec Miata compliant wheels and within the compliant bodywork. Spec Miata cars in DSP may not intermix use of the Spec Miata and Street Prepared allowances. The competitor is responsible for
being in possession of the Spec Miata rules and for proving that his/her car conforms to the rules.

Cars listed as eligible in and prepared to the current Club Racing B-Spec Regulations are permitted to compete in their respective Street Prepared Classes. Neither Street Prepared nor B-Spec cars are permitted to interchange preparation rules. B-Spec cars may use tires which are eligible under current Club Racing B-Spec rules even if they are not eligible in Street Prepared.

While the rules of the Street Prepared Category have remained essentially the same, the laws governing various aspects of street-driven vehicles have changed over time. The original concept of this category as made up predominantly of street-driven vehicles has been rendered inappropriate. SCCA® does not encourage or condone the breaking of laws governing pollution control systems or the alteration of street-driven vehicles contrary to state and federal laws regarding their use. It continues to be the responsibility of the individual to comply with such state and federal laws. See Sections 3.8 and 8.3.1 for documentation requirements.

Specific vehicle classifications are located in Appendix A of these rules.

15.1 AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS

A. All Allowable modifications permitted in Section 13, Street Category are allowed.

B. Street Prepared vehicles may only be modified in excess of Street Category rules in the following ways. Any modification not specifically authorized by the Street Category or Street Prepared rules is prohibited. No unauthorized modifications are permitted in order to accommodate authorized modifications (e.g., non-standard hood scoops or holes necessary for carburetor clearance). Structural modifications, such as the addition of members known as “jacking rails,” are not permitted unless specifically authorized herein.

C. Full Prep: Equipment and/or specifications may be exchanged between different years and models of a vehicle if:

1. The item is standard on the year/model from which it was taken, and
2. The years/models are listed on the same line of Appendix A, Street Prepared Classes.

The updated/backdated part or the part to which it is to be attached may not be altered, modified, machined, welded, or otherwise changed to facilitate the updating/backdating allowance. Standard factory installation methods, locations, and configurations are allowed. The updating and/or backdating of engines, transmissions, transaxles, and/or unibodies must be done as a unit; component parts and specifications of these units may not be interchanged. Cars not listed in the Street Prepared Sections of Appendix A may not be updated/backdated until approved by the SEB and published in the official SCCA® publication.
D. Alternate computer control modules may be used whenever an equivalent change to the conventional system is allowed. For example, alternate computer module control of ignition settings or fuel injection is allowed.

E. Air conditioning systems may be removed in whole or in part. This rule should not be interpreted to allow modification of the heater system.

F. On all forms of suspension, camber/caster adjustment within factory specifications may be achieved by the use of shims or eccentric bushings. The intent of this allowance is to permit cars to be restored to within factory-allowed specification ranges, not to provide an additional method beyond those permitted in Section 15.8, Suspension, to obtain alignment settings beyond the factory specifications. Refer to Appendix F for past clarifications of these rules.

15.2 BODYWORK
Vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Street Category section 13.2 as specified herein.

A. **Full Prep:** Fenders and bumpers may be modified for tire clearance. This includes the portion of a hood which serves as a fender/wheel well, where applicable. This does not permit modifications to the chassis or bodywork inboard of the vertical plane of the hub/wheel mounting face (at rest, with front wheels straight ahead). Flares may be added although tires may extend beyond the bodywork. Replacement of complete hood, flared fenders, or quarter panels is prohibited. Plastic and rubber wheel well splash shields may be modified or removed for tire clearance and for installation of fender flares as allowed herein. Hardware may be added to the steering system outside the passenger compartment to limit steering travel, provided it does not alter steering or suspension geometry within the limited range of motion and serves no other purpose.

**Limited Prep:** Fenders may not be cut or flared but the inside lip may be rolled to gain additional tire clearance. (The outer fender contour may not be changed.) Plastic and rubber wheel well splash shields may be modified for tire clearance and to accommodate a rolled inside fender lip. The modifications may serve no other purpose (e.g., air intake, brake ducts, etc.). No other changes to the standard fenders or wheel wells are permitted.

B. Factory rub strips, emblems, mud flaps, rear wings, and/or spoilers may be removed.

C. Strut bars (per Section 12.18) are permitted with all types of suspensions, subject to the following constraints:

1. A 2-point strut bar may be added, removed, modified, or substituted, but only with another two-point strut bar.

2. A triangulated (3-point) strut bar may be removed, modified, or sub-
stituted; substitution may be with either a triangulated or a 2-point strut bar. The connection to the chassis (i.e., firewall, bulkhead) must be in the standard location.

3. Lower suspension braces must be attached to the lower suspension pickup point locations on the chassis within two inches (2”, 50.8 mm) in any direction of the actual suspension attachment to the chassis.

4. Except for standard parts, no connections to other components are permitted.

Additional holes may be drilled for mounting bolts. Interior trim panels may be modified to allow installation of strut bars. Holes or slots may be no larger than necessary and may serve no other purpose. This does not permit any modifications to the frame or unibody beyond the allowed mounting holes.

D. **FULL PREP:** Subframe mount bushings may be replaced, but must attach in the standard location(s) without additional modification or changes. Subframe position may not be changed.

E. Longitudinal (fore-aft) subframe connectors (SFCs) are permitted with the following restrictions:

1. They must only connect previously unconnected boxed frame rails on unibody vehicles.

2. Each SFC must attach at no more than three points on the unibody (e.g., front, rear, and one point in between such as a seat mount brace or rocker box brace).

3. **FULL PREP:** SFCs must be bolted or welded, but welding must be to the OE subframe stampings, not to the floor pan in between.

**LIMITED PREP:** SFCs must be bolted.

4. No cutting of OE subframes or floorpan stampings is permitted. Drilling is permitted for mounting bolts only.

5. No cross-car/lateral/triangulated connections directly between the driver’s side and passenger’s side SFCs are permitted. Connections to OE components such as tunnel braces or closure panels via bolts are allowed and count as the third point of attachment. No alteration to the OE components is permitted.

6. SFCs may not be used to attach other components (including but not limited to torque arm front mounts or driveshaft loops) and may serve no other purpose.

F. The driver and front passenger seats may be replaced with the following restrictions: Seats must be securely mounted per Section 3.3.3.B.3. The seating surface must be fully upholstered. Any replacement seat must be a full back, bucket-type automobile seat incorporating a functional headrest. Kart seats, low-back dune buggy seats, and other similar types of seat are expressly prohibited. Cars may have no fewer than the standard number of seats. The seat tracks are considered part of the
15. Street Prepared

seat and may be substituted. Alternate seat tracks may serve no other purpose. The standard seat belts may be removed to facilitate the installation of alternate restraints complying with safety requirements. An alternate seat which replaces an airbag-equipped seat is not required to have an airbag.

G. Any steering wheel may be used. An alternate wheel which replaces an airbag-equipped wheel is not required to have an airbag. An alternate wheel is not required to have a horn button.

H. Airbags may be electrically disabled but not removed unless explicitly allowed.

I. **Full Prep:** Spoilers/splitters and cosmetic trim pieces are permitted. Side skirts may not be used. Spoilers/splitters must comply with the following:

1. A spoiler/splitter may be added to the front of the car below the bumper. It may not extend rearward beyond the front most part of the front wheel well openings, and may not block normal grille or other openings, or obstruct lights. Splitters may not protrude beyond the bumper. Openings may not be used for the purpose of ducting air to the radiator or oil cooler, but they may allow air to flow through a permitted oil cooler provided no ducting is used. The spoiler may not function as a wing. This allows a vertical air dam/spoiler above a horizontal splitter, but splitter fences or longitudinal vertical members that serve to trap air on top of the splitter by preventing it from flowing around the sides of the car are not allowed.

2. A spoiler may be added to the rear of the car provided it complies with either of the following:
   a. It is a production rear spoiler which is standard or optional equipment of a US model of the vehicle or an exact replica in an alternate material.
   b. It is a non-production rear spoiler which is mounted to the rear-most portion of the rear hatch, deck, or trunk lid. The spoiler may extend no more than 10” (254 mm) from the original bodywork in any direction. Alternatively, in a hatchback, the spoiler may be mounted to the rear hatch lid at or near the top of the hatch; in such a configuration the spoiler may extend no more than 4” (101.6 mm) from the original bodywork in any direction. The spoiler shall not protrude beyond the perimeter of the original bodywork as viewed from above. The use of endplates is prohibited. Angle of attack is free. The spoiler may not function as a wing.

**LIMITED Prep:** Addition of spoilers, splitters, rear wings, bumper covers, valances, side skirts, and non-functional scoops/vents is allowed provided that either:

1. It is a production part which is standard or optional equipment of a
US model of the vehicle. (“Model” is defined in Section 12.)
2. It is listed in the vehicle manufacturer’s US accessory catalog for that vehicle for normal highway use. This does not allow for parts sold through a manufacturer’s performance catalog (e.g., Ford Racing, HPD, MazdaSpeed, Mopar Performance, Mugen, NISMO, SPT, TRD, etc.). Parts must be installed as directed by the manufacturer. Exact replicas, including weight, from alternate sources are also permitted.

J. Rollover structures
   1. Roll bars must comply with Section 13.2.G.1 in Street category.
   2. Roll cages must comply with the following:
      a. The roll cage need not be removable. It shall be bolted or welded to the car.
      b. The cage shall attach to the car at no more than 8 points, consisting of the basic cage with 6 attachment points and 2 additional optional braces.
      c. The forward part of the cage shall be mounted to the floor of the vehicle. If used, the 2 optional braces referred to in (2) shall be mounted, one on either side, from the forward section of the cage to the firewall or front fender wells. No braces shall pass through the front firewall.
      d. Roll cages that utilize NASCAR-style door bars that protrude into the door cavity must comply with the GCR roll cage requirements for production-based cars.
      e. Roll cages which utilize door bars that protrude into the door panel must comply with all Club Racing GCR requirements for roll cages.
   • Installation of roll cages in Street Prepared cars must follow the same standards for interior modifications to accommodate the cage installation as those which are applicable to Touring cars in Club Racing.

K. FULL PREP: The use of a fuel cell which complies with GCR requirements is permitted, provided all of the following additional restrictions are met:
   1. The capacity of the cell may differ by no more than 20% from that of the original tank.
   2. The location of the cell may differ from that of the original tank by no more than 6” in any direction.
   3. The car meets all applicable Club Racing Time Trials Level 3 Track Trials and/or Level 4 Hillclimbs safety standards, including those for rollover protection and the installation of a fire extinguisher.

L. FULL PREP: Fuel tank changes are permitted only as allowed under Sections 15.1.C and 15.2.K. No additional tanks or reservoirs may be used.
15. Street Prepared

M. Accelerator, brake, and clutch pedals may utilize substitute covers of unrestricted origin, shape, and size provided they meet the following requirements: covers must be securely attached, provide a non-slip surface, not interfere with each other’s operation, and must be deemed safe at Tech Inspection. A clutch pedal stop may be added.

N. **FULL PREP:** The OE radio may be removed. The OE sound system components, except wiring, may be removed. Any visible holes which result from the removal of such equipment must be covered.

O. **FULL PREP:** Sunroof-equipped cars may be converted to a solid-roof configuration provided a model without a sunroof is listed on the same line in Appendix A.

P. **FULL PREP:** A non-OE sunroof replacement panel may not be used in place of the OE sunroof.

Q. Fog lights may be removed.

R. **FULL PREP:** Interior rear view mirror and sun visors (and mounting hardware provided it serves no other purpose) may be removed or replaced.

S. Suspension and drivetrain mounting, including subframes, locations may be reinforced in order to improve durability and reliability. Any modifications are subject to the following restrictions:
   1. Material may only be added, not removed.
   2. Mounting locations may not be moved in any direction.
   3. The method of attachment to other components may not be changed.
   4. Any added material may not inhibit any motion that would otherwise be uninhibited.
   5. Any modification must remain in the area of the attachment point to be reinforced. This does not allow for braces or cross connection between otherwise unconnected locations.
   6. Modifications may serve no purpose other than to increase durability and reliability. This allowance is intended to improve durability without improving performance. Modifications are not to be made to allow for increased power or larger tires but to fix or prevent common failures of the vehicle structure or subframes. This rule is intended to permit modifications to prevent common failures such as suspension mounting location tear-outs or cracking shock towers/subframes.

15.3 TIRES

Tires must meet the requirements for Street Category with the exception of Sections 13.3.A.1 (minimum UTQG Treadwear Grade), 13.3.A.2 (minimum molded tread depth), and 13.3.A.5 (must be designed for highway use). The restriction that tires must be designed for highway use also does not apply; purpose-built DOT-approved competition tires are allowed.
Section 15.4 WHEELS
Vehicles may only exceed the allowances of 13.4 as specified herein.
A. Wheels of any diameter, width, or offset may be used. Aftermarket wheels may be modified to install OE tire pressure sensors.
B. Wheel spacers are permitted. Wheel studs and knock-off wheel drive pegs may be changed in length and diameter. Wheel bolts may be replaced with studs and nuts.

15.5 SHOCK ABSORBERS/STRUTS
Vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Section 13.5 as specified herein.
A. Shock absorber bump stops may be altered or removed.
B. On cars with lever-type shock absorbers, a tube-type shock absorber may be added. If the lever-type shock serves no other purpose, it must be removed. If the lever-type shock serves any other purpose, it must be retained.
C. Any shock absorbers may be used. Shock absorber mounting brackets which serve no other purpose may be altered, added or replaced provided that the attachment points on the body/frame/subframe/chassis/suspension member are not altered. The installation may incorporate an alternate upper spring perch/seat and/or mounting block (bearing mount). The system of attachment may be changed. The number of shock absorbers shall be the same as standard. No shock absorber may be capable of adjustment while the car is in motion unless fitted as original equipment. MacPherson strut equipped cars may substitute struts and/or may use any insert. This does not allow unauthorized changes in suspension geometry or changes in attachment points (e.g., affecting the position of the lower ball joint or spindle). It is intended to allow the strut length changes needed to accommodate permitted modifications which affect ride height and suspension travel. This allowance differs from the Club Racing Improved Touring Allowance 9.1.3.D.5.b.1.
D. On strut suspensions using a non-standard lower control arm (as defined by Section 15.8.H.2), an alternate upper spring perch/seat and/or mounting block (bearing mount) as described in Section 15.5.C may be used provided it offers no camber/caster adjustment beyond standard.

15.6 BRAKES
Vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Section 13.6 as specified herein.
A. **Full Prep:** Any brake line, master cylinder, vacuum brake booster, or brake proportioning valve that meets the requirements of Section
15. STREET PREPARED

3.3.3.B.13 may be used. This does not allow multiple separate cylinders. A single master cylinder brace may be added provided it is bolt-on and serves no other purpose. One additional hole may be drilled in brake pedal arm for relocation of the master cylinder pushrod.

B. “Safety brakers” and units such as the “Brake Guard System” are permitted.

C. **FULL PREP:** ABS braking systems may be disabled, but not removed; brake boosters may be removed, modified, substituted, or added. **LIMITED PREP:** Any brake line may be used.

D. Alternate brake rotors are permitted subject to the following restrictions:

1. Rotors must be ferrous metal except for standard parts. Aluminum rotor hats are allowed. Rotor dimensions (diameter and thickness) must be equal to or greater than standard parts. Cars originally equipped with solid (non-vented) rotors may utilize vented rotors.

2. Cross-drilled and/or slotted brake rotors may be used. Slots/holes are permitted only in the braking area of the rotor. Rotors featuring a drum-type parking brake in the hat area of the rotor may not be drilled or slotted in the parking brake area.

E. Drum brakes may be replaced with disc brakes. Disc brake rotors for such a conversion must be equal to or greater in diameter than the inside diameter of the standard brake drum. Changes to backing plates/mounting brackets/brake lines to accommodate this change are permitted but may serve no other purpose. Drum-to-disc brake conversions must be bolted, not welded, to the axle/control arm/upright.

F. Air ducts may be fitted to the brakes provided that no changes are made in the body/structure for their use. They may serve no other purpose. Backing plates and dirt shields may be modified or removed.

G. A functional, redundant emergency (parking) brake must be present.

H. Brake calipers may be replaced, provided the number of pistons is equal to or greater than the original number of pistons. Caliper mounting brackets may be replaced to accommodate this change, but may serve no other purpose. Alternate caliper brackets must bolt to the original caliper bracket mounting location(s).

15.7 ANTI-ROLL (SWAY) BARS

Vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Section 13.7 as specified herein.

Substitution, addition, or removal of any anti-roll bar(s) is permitted. Bushing material, method of attachment, and locating points are unrestricted. This does not authorize removal of a welded-on part of a subframe to accommodate the installation, or the cutting of holes to route the bar or links. Non-standard lateral members which connect between the
brackets for the bar, including allowed strut bars per Section 15.2.C, are permitted.
The bar may serve no other purpose which is not explicitly permitted elsewhere herein. Components such as anti-roll bars and strut housings which serve dual purposes by also functioning as suspension locators may not be modified or substituted in ways which change the suspension geometry or steering geometry, and may not be installed in positions (e.g., upside down) other than that of the original configuration.

**15.8 SUSPENSION**

Vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Section 13.8 as specified herein.

A. Ride height may only be altered by suspension adjustments, the use of spacing blocks, leaf spring shackles, torsion bar levers, or change or modification of springs or coil spring perches. This does not allow the use of spacers which alter suspension geometry such as those between the hub carrier and lower suspension arm. Springs must be of the same type as the original (coil, leaf, torsion bar, etc.) and except as noted herein, must use the original spring attachment points. This permits multiple springs as long as they use the original mount locations. Coil spring perches originally attached to struts or shock absorber bodies may be changed or altered and their position may be adjustable. Spacers are allowed above or below the spring.

B. Suspension bump stops may be altered or removed.

C. Suspension bushings may be replaced with bushings of any materials (except metal) as long as they fit in the original location. Offset bushings may be used. In a replacement bushing the amount of metal relative to the amount of non-metallic material may not be increased. This does not authorize a change in type of bushing (for example ball and socket replacing a cylindrical bushing) or use of a bushing with an angled hole whose direction differs from that of the original bushing. If the standard bushing accommodated multi-axis motion via compliance of the component material(s), the replacement bushing may not be changed to accommodate such motion via change in bushing type, for example to a spherical bearing or similar component involving internal moving parts. Pins or keys may be used to prevent the rotation of alternate bushings but may serve no other purpose than that of retaining the bushing in the desired position. Differential mount bushings are not considered to be suspension bushings and are not covered by this allowance.

D. Differential mount bushings may be replaced but must attach in the factory location(s) without additional modification or changes. Differential position may not be changed.

E. Steering rack bushings may be replaced but must attach in the factory location(s) without additional modification or changes. Steering rack position may not be changed. Solid metal bushings are specifically pro-
15. Street Prepared

hhibited. This does NOT allow shimming or otherwise relocating the steering rack.

F. The following allowances apply to strut-type suspensions: Adjustable camber plates may be installed at the top of the strut and the original upper mounting holes may be slotted. The drilling of holes in order to perform the installation is permitted but the center clearance hole may not be modified. Any type of bearing or bushing may be used in the adjustable camber plate attachment to the strut. The installation may incorporate an alternate upper spring perch/seat and/or mounting block (bearing mount). Any ride height change resulting from installation of camber plates is allowed. Caster changes resulting from the use of camber plates are permitted.

G. Camber bolts may be installed providing these parts use the original, unmodified mounting points. Caster changes resulting from the use of camber bolts are permitted.

H. Camber kits, also known as camber compensators, may be installed. These kits consist of either adjustable length arms, or arm mounts, or ball joints that provide a lateral adjustment to the effective length of a control arm. Alignment outside the factory specifications is allowed. Caster changes resulting from the use of camber kits are permitted. The following restrictions apply:

1. On double/unequal arm (e.g., wishbone, multi-link) suspensions, only the upper arms OR lower arms may be modified or replaced, but not both. Non-integral longitudinal arms that primarily control fore/aft wheel movement (e.g., trailing arm(s) or link(s) of a multi-link suspension) may not be replaced, changed, or modified.

2. On arm-and-strut (MacPherson/Chapman) suspensions, the lower arms may be modified/replaced OR other methods of camber adjustment as allowed by Sections 15.8.C, F, or G may be used, but NOT both.

3. On swing or trailing arm suspensions, the main arms may not be modified or replaced but lateral locating links/arms may be modified or replaced.

4. The replacement arms or mounts must attach to the original standard mounting points. All bushings must meet the requirements of Section 15.8.C. Intermediate mounting points (e.g., shock/spring mounts) may not be moved or relocated on the arm, except as incidental to the camber adjustment. The knuckle/bearing housing/spindle assembly cannot be modified or replaced.

5. Changes in suspension geometry are not allowed except as incidental to the effective arm length change.

Note: Many modern suspension designs known by other names actually function as double A-arm designs. These include the rear suspen-
I. Solid axle suspension allowances:
   1. Addition or replacement of suspension stabilizers (linkage connecting the axle housing or De Dion to the chassis, which controls lateral suspension location) is permitted.
   2. Traction bars or torque arms may be added or replaced.
   3. A panhard rod may be added or replaced.
   4. The upper arm(s) may be removed, replaced, or modified and the upper pickup points on the rear axle housing may be relocated.
   5. The lower arms may be replaced or modified and the lower pickup points on the rear axle housing may be relocated.
   6. Differential covers and attaching hardware may be replaced.

Methods of attachment and attachment points are unrestricted, but may serve no other purpose (e.g., chassis stiffening). This does not authorize removal of a welded-on part of a subframe or bodywork to accommodate the installation.

J. On strut-equipped cars, the strut’s lower integral mounting bracket, for attachment to the upright or spindle, is unrestricted provided it attaches to the standard location. Any resulting change to the position of the strut centerline is allowed. Such brackets shall serve no other purpose. This does not allow for changes to the integral steering arm on cars that have the steering arm integrated with the strut body.

K. Changes in alignment parameters which result directly from the use of allowed components are permitted. For example, the dimensional changes resulting from the use of a cylindrical offset bushing which meets the restrictions of Section 15.8.C are allowed, including those resulting from a change in the pivoting action to
   1. About the mounting bolt, or
   2. About the bushing itself.

Eccentric bolts are permitted for suspension adjustment only if they are as specified by the factory, per the last paragraph of Section 13.8.

L. Suspension components may be replaced with aftermarket components in order to improve durability and reliability. Any replaced components are subject to the following restrictions:
   1. Replacement components may not be lighter than the original component.
   2. Replacement components must install without modification to the mating part.
   3. Replacement components may not differ from the original beyond improved strength, alternate manufacturing techniques, or replacement with larger components.
4. Components around or connected to the replaced component may not be relocated or modified unless permitted elsewhere in section 15.

5. Heat treatment may be used to increase the durability of an original part and the resulting part will be considered a replaced component.

6. Metal components may not be replaced with non-metal components. However, a non-metal component may be replaced with a metal component so long as this does not violate other rules. For example, the bushing metal content rule still applies.

7. Replaced components may not alter the suspension geometry unless otherwise permitted in section 15. Replacement hubs may relocate the wheel mating surface to widen the track width but may not relocate the wheel mating surface to narrow the track width.

8. Replaced components may serve no purpose other than to increase durability and reliability. This allowance is intended to improve durability without improving performance. Components are not to be replaced to allow for increased power or larger tires but to replace common component failures. For example, hubs often become wear items that require frequent replacement to avoid failure. Hubs may be replaced with larger, stronger hubs to reduce the chance of failure and increase the life of the component.

M. For cars originally equipped with transverse leaf springs, spring type may be changed to a coil spring. Spring perches may be added to shock absorbers for mounting coil springs in a 'coilover' configuration.

15.9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

Except for those with electric and hybrid powertrains, vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Section 13.9 as specified herein.

A. Any ignition setting, adjustment, or system may be used subject to the requirements of Section 15.10.D. This does not prohibit the use of “two-step” rev limiters used when the car is stationary.

B. The make, model number, and size of the battery may be changed but not its voltage.

C. Relocation of the battery or batteries is permitted but not into the passenger compartment. If the battery is relocated and the original battery tray can be removed by simply unbolting it, the tray may be removed or relocated with the battery. Holes may be drilled for mounting or passage of cables. Longer or shorter cables may be substituted to permit relocation. The number of battery or batteries may not be changed from standard. The area behind the rearmost seat is not considered to be within the passenger compartment. The area under the rearmost seat is considered to be within the passenger compartment.

D. Full Prep: Any starter, generator, or alternator may be used in the original position. An alternator or generator must have an electri-
cal output (including amperage) equal to or greater than the original equipment unit. Any generator or alternator pulley and belt of the same type as standard may be used (see Section 15.10.Y).

E. Wiring harnesses may not be removed in whole or in part. Wiring connectors for emissions control devices are considered part of the harness, not part of the emissions control system, and may not be removed. Connectors may be changed for compatibility with allowed aftermarket components such as ignition coils. Pigtails may be used.

F. A hole may be drilled in the firewall to permit passage of electrical wiring. It should be no larger than necessary and shall serve no other purpose.

**15.10 ENGINE AND DRIVETRAIN**

Except for those with electric and hybrid powertrains, vehicles may only exceed the allowances of Section 13.10 as specified herein.

A. Engines must retain standard type lubricating system, but may have any oil pan (Accusump®-type systems allowed), oil pump and pickup, oil cooler(s), or oil or fuel filters. Fuel filters must be of automotive type and may serve no other purpose; a substituted fuel filter may not be used as a reservoir. Substituted fuel filters may not exceed one quart total capacity. A permitted oil cooler may be positioned in an opening in an allowed spoiler, provided no unauthorized modifications are made in order to perform the installation. Any power steering fluid cooler may be added.

B. Heat shields may be added.

C. Induction allowances are as follows:

1. Carburetors, fuel injection, and intake manifolds are unrestricted subject to Section 15.10.E. Alternate throttle linkage and connections to facilitate installation of allowed induction systems are permitted but may serve no other purpose. If an induction system item is allowed to be removed and its original mounting bracket can be removed by simply unbolting it, the bracket may be removed as well.

2. Except for standard parts as defined in these rules, the external use while on course of liquids, ice, dry ice, refrigeration systems, vaporized compressed gases, etc. to reduce the temperature of the intake air charge is prohibited. Wrapping of intakes with liquid-soaked fabric is not permitted.

3. As utilized only on engines originally equipped with forced induction, induction charge heat exchangers (also known as “intercoolers” or “charge air coolers” [CACs]) are unrestricted in size and configuration. Air-to-air CACs and radiators for air-to-liquid CACs must be cooled only by the atmosphere except for standard parts. Body panels, fascias, or structural members may not be cut or altered to facilitate CAC installation.
4. Turbochargers and/or superchargers (forced induction) may not be added, changed, or modified (this does not allow ceramic coating of turbochargers). On vehicles originally equipped with forced induction:
   a. No hardware changes or alterations to turbocharger(s) or supercharger(s), in size or number, are permitted. Turbochargers or superchargers may be updated/backdated only in conjunction with the accompanying complete engine unit.
   b. No changes are allowed to waste gate(s) size, number, or location. No changes are allowed to variable-geometry turbine (VGT) hardware.
   c. Supercharger pulleys and belts of the same type as standard may be replaced with alternate pulleys allowing drive ratio changes. Belt tensioners may be added/changed to reduce belt slip.
   d. Compressor bypass valves (CBVs), blow-off valves, and pop-off valves are considered part of the air intake system and may be added, replaced, or updated/backdated independently of the other components of a forced induction system.
   e. Boost regulation systems, either electronic or mechanical, and electronic fuel cuts referencing boost pressure may be altered or modified except as prohibited herein. Boost pressure changes resulting from authorized changes are permitted.

D. Traction and/or stability control systems, as defined in Section 12.12, must be standard parts at standard settings or electronically disabled.

E. Air cleaner(s) may be changed or removed; velocity stacks may be added.

F. Emission control devices may be modified or removed. This permits the oil filler cap to be modified or substituted but does not allow valve covers or cam covers to be altered to install a breather or for any other purpose.

G. Intake water injection systems are allowed.

H. Fuel lines and pumps are unrestricted except as specified herein, as long as they do not pose a safety hazard. Fuel lines may be no larger than \( \frac{1}{2} \)" (12.7 mm) i.d. (inside diameter) and may only connect to the original fuel tank or allowed fuel cell. They may be no longer than necessary for reasonable and safe installation, and may serve no other purpose. A single fuel feed line may be used. A single fuel return line may be used and a fitting for connecting it may be added at or near the top of the fuel tank. This does not authorize “cool-cans.”

I. Exhaust manifolds and muffler systems are free, except that they must be quiet and terminate behind the driver (Section 3.3.3.B.16). Exhaust heat shields may be removed. Rear- and mid-engine cars without exhaust headers/manifold systems may use any exhaust system that
meets the requirements of Section 3.5. This permits the removal of “heater boxes” in order to install headers on such cars.

J. Engine and transmission mounts may be replaced but must attach in the factory location(s) without additional modification or changes. Engine position may not be changed. Hydraulic shock type rear engine locators, or bobble struts, may be replaced by manufacturer’s performance part or aftermarket replacement part. This part must retain factory dimensions and attachment points, including factory design. (Example: If factory locator/bobble strut is gas or hydraulic piston type, replacement part must be gas or hydraulic piston type.) If one or more non-OE engine or transmission mounts are used, Section 15.10.K does not apply and a torque suppression device may not be used.

K. One bolt-on torque suppression device may be used. A torque suppression device attaches from the engine to the body, frame, or subframe in one location and controls engine movement at that location along a single axis only. It may serve no other purpose.

Examples of permitted devices:
- A chain
- A rod with spherical bearings at each end

Examples of devices not permitted:
- Any link which confines movement along more than one axis.
- An engine mounting plate, or one or more plates rigidly bolted between the engine and the frame. Holes may be drilled to mount a torque suppression device. The installation may not include the welding of any plate(s) to the bodywork or to the motor mount(s) nor may it include multiple non-parallel links.

If a torque suppression device is used, Section 15.10.J does not apply and replacement engine mounts may not be used.

L. Engine cooling radiators may be replaced with alternate parts subject to the following restrictions:
1. Radiator dimensions (width, height, thickness, etc.) must be no smaller than the standard part.
2. Radiator must mount to OE radiator mounts.
3. Fluid capacity and dry weight of the radiator must be no less than that of the standard part. Installation of an alternate radiator may serve no other purpose (e.g., to allow a cold air intake passage).

M. The engine fan and fan shroud (unless it serves another purpose, e.g., as an alternator/generator mount) may be removed, modified or replaced. Electrically driven fans are allowed. Flex fans are not allowed.

N. On two-cycle engines, the ports must be of standard heights, size and configuration; crankcase volume and reed plates must not be altered.

O. **Full Prep:** Any metal clutch assembly, metal flywheel, or metal torque
converter that uses the standard attachment to the crankshaft may be used. Non-metallic friction surfaces (e.g., clutch discs) are permitted. Dowel pins may be added. Any hydraulic clutch line may be used. Replacement or substitution of the \textit{clutch master cylinder} and clutch slave cylinder is permitted.

\textbf{LIMITED Prep:} \textit{Any metal clutch assembly, metal flywheel, or metal torque converter} that uses the standard attachment to the crankshaft may be used. Non-metallic friction surfaces (e.g., clutch disks) are permitted. Dowel pins may be added. Any hydraulic clutch line may be used. Replacement or substitution of the clutch slave cylinder is permitted. Clutch/Flywheel friction surface diameter must be the same as original equipment.

P. Any mechanical shift linkage may be used.

Q. Limited slip differentials are permitted. This permits locked differentials either by design, welding, or mechanical means. Differential cases, internal differential parts, and axle stubs may be machined as required for clearance and installation to the extent that material may only be removed, not added, and the exterior of the case may not be altered in any way. This machining may serve no other purpose. Any other modifications or substitutions to accommodate the installation of the limited slip differential must meet the requirements of Section 15.1.B and 15.1.C.

R. \textbf{Full Prep:} Cylinders may be rebored to no more than 0.0472” (1.20 mm) over standard bore and the appropriate standard oversize piston may be substituted. This overbore dimension is an absolute limit; no additional tolerance is permitted to accommodate wear. Cast or forged, non-standard pistons of the same dimensions and configuration as original equipment pistons may be used. Additionally the replacement pistons must be of the same weight or greater as the original equipment pistons. Replacement pistons must match OE piston configuration exactly including quench area. The allowance for the use of aftermarket forgings vs. OE castings does not permit alternate piston dome designs. This allowance does not permit alternative ring configurations.

S. \textbf{Full Prep:} Rotating and reciprocating parts may be balanced but not lightened.

T. \textbf{Full Prep:} Intake and exhaust ports and manifold openings may be matched provided no change is made more than one inch from the port/manifold interface. Material may be removed to facilitate port matching, but no material may be added.

U. Any transmission \textit{and/or differential} oil cooler may be used. \textit{Differential covers may be modified or substituted for cooling}.

V. The engine cylinder head(s) may be milled only to that amount specified in the manufacturer’s workshop manual. If no amount is specified then a maximum of 0.010” (0.254 mm) may be milled.
W. Axle/halfshaft and driveshaft retention/location devices may be installed for safety reasons to control the motion of attached shafts upon the failure of a coupling or universal joint. They may serve no other purpose. This allowance does not include “C-clip eliminators.”

X. Any crankshaft damper or pulley may be used. SFI-rated dampers are recommended.

Y. Any accessory pulleys and belts of the same type (e.g., V-belt, serpentine) as standard may be used. This allowance applies to accessory pulleys only (e.g., alternator, water pump, power steering pump, and crankshaft drive pulleys). Alternate pulley materials may be used. Idler pulleys may be used for belt routing in place of items which the rules specifically allow to be removed such as smog pumps and air conditioning compressors. They may serve no other purpose.

Z. Camshafts and related parts must remain standard except that alternate cam drive pulleys or gears may be used to adjust cam timing if no variable cam and/or valve timing system exists as standard. Timing covers or valve covers may be altered for pulley clearance or access to adjustment. Type of cam drive (chain, belt, gear) must remain as standard. Alternate parts of the same general type (e.g., roller chain in place of “silent” chain) may be substituted. Mating parts (block, heads, covers, retainers, etc.) may not be altered except as mentioned above. Vehicles equipped with a variable cam and/or valve timing system as standard may use alternate computer calibration to adjust cam and/or valve timing but may not change or substitute cam drive components (hardware).

AA. Upper engine shields made of plastic material, the purpose of which is to hide mechanical components in the engine compartment, may be removed if they have a solely aesthetic and/or acoustic function.

BB. Cruise control systems may be removed in whole or part.

CC. Engine oil tanks for dry sump lubrication systems may be replaced with alternate parts subject to the following restrictions:

1. Fluid capacity and dry weight of the oil tank must be no less than that of the standard part.

2. Oil tank must mount in the OE location.

DD. Drivetrain components may be replaced with aftermarket components in order to improve durability and reliability. Any replaced components are subject to the following restrictions:

1. Replacement components may not be lighter than the original component.

2. Replacement components must install without modification to the mating part.

3. Replacement components may not differ from the original beyond improved strength, alternate manufacturing techniques, or replace-
ment with larger components.

4. Components around or connected to the replaced component may not be relocated or modified unless permitted elsewhere in section 15.

5. Internal engine components such as pistons, connecting rods, or valve train components may not be replaced under this rule.

6. Heat treatment may be used to increase the durability of an original part and the resulting part will be considered a replaced component.

7. Metal components may not be replaced with non-metal components. However a non-metal component may be replaced with a metal component.

8. Replaced components may serve no purpose other than to increase durability and reliability. This allowance is intended to improve durability without improving performance. Components are not to be replaced to allow for increased power or larger tires but to replace common component failures. For example, axle shafts or CV joints are often broken on launch. Under this rule these may be replaced with larger components or components made of stronger materials to avoid these breakages. Alternatively a vehicle may not replace a turbocharger with a larger or stronger part as this would increase the performance potential of the vehicle.

EE. Cars with combustion chamber oil injection systems (such as those in rotary engines) may supplement the standard engine lubrication system with additional oil supplied through the standard fuel delivery system.

15.11 OUT-OF-PRODUCTION CARS

Where a car is out of production and the manufacturer is either out of business, stocks no parts, or no longer has a required part, a part of any origin but as similar as possible to the original may be substituted. The entrant must be prepared to show documentary evidence that one of the three circumstances above applies and that the substituted part is as similar as possible under the circumstances. Substitute parts which provide improvements in performance (e.g., superior gearing, lighter weight, better camshaft profile) are not permitted under this allowance.
16. STREET MODIFIED CATEGORY

Category Objective

Street Modified allows competitors to modify vehicles using advanced fabrication and tuning with specific limitations. Street Modified provides the allowances of the lower-prep categories with the addition of major modifications to the drivetrain, suspension, and body as well as sophisticated aerodynamic components.

Category Values

Freedom to improve vehicles using a variety of methods including suspension geometry changes, extensive powertrain conversions and/or modifications.

Core Modifications

- Powertrain swaps.
- Open Engine Tuning.
- Open Driver aid tuning (Traction control, ABS, Stability, Differential, etc.).
- Minimum weights based on displacement.
- Limited interior removal.
- SRS system removal.
- Modifications may require cutting, drilling, or permanent alteration to the body, such as cutting fenders for tire clearance, and drilling trunks/hatches for spoiler/wing mounting.
- DOT R-compound tires.
- Front splitters and rear wings.
- Custom suspension components.
- Weight reduction (A/C removal, steering wheel airbag removal, lightweight body panels, etc.).

Classes

- Super Street Modified (SSM) – 2-seat vehicles, FWD, RWD, and AWD.
- Street Modified (SM) – 4-seat vehicles, FWD, RWD and AWD.
- Street Modified FWD (SMF) – FWD vehicles only.

The purpose of this category is to serve as a membership recruitment and retention tool by providing a natural competition outlet for auto enthusiasts using streetable sport sedans equipped with drivetrain and suspension modifications that are beyond those allowed in the Street Prepared category.

Cars identical to the US-market counterpart except for comfort and convenience modifications as allowed per Section 13.2.A.

See Sections 3.8 and 8.3.1 for documentation requirements.
16. STREET MODIFIED

16.1 ALLOWED MODIFICATIONS

A. All Street, Street Touring®, and Street Prepared category modifications are authorized. Except as noted by these rules and the referenced rules, vehicles must be as originally delivered including all road-going components such as lights, wipers, interior, heater, etc.

B. Competitors may pick and choose between all Street, Street Touring®, Street Prepared, and Street Modified category allowances when preparing a Street Modified category car. Apparent conflicts between inherited rule sets from Section 16.1.A shall not prohibit any specific inherited allowance. Allowances inherited from Section 16.1.A may not incorporate Street Modified-specific allowances. Foreign spec parts may not be used to substitute for parts which are required to remain standard.

C. Brakes, including calipers, caliper mounts, discs, drums, lines, backing plates, pedals, boosters, master cylinders, handles, ABS, proportioning valves, etc., are unrestricted. Brake rotor/drum friction surfaces must be 100% ferrous metallic. Carbon or ceramic composite brake components (except pads) are expressly prohibited. Standard parts, as defined per Section 12, are exempt from this restriction. A functional, redundant emergency (parking) brake must be present.

D. Drivetrain and related components (e.g., induction, ignition, fuel systems) are unrestricted except for the following limitations:

1. Engine block (or housings of rotary engines) must be a production unit that can be sourced from a production automobile. Any block that is not sourced from a car of the same brand will be assessed a 150 lb. weight adjustment in addition to all weight calculations in Appendix A. Brands that exist as marketing aliases for the manufacturer will be recognized as equivalents. Swaps involving brands related only at a corporate level are not recognized as equivalents and will be subject to the weight adjustment referenced above. This allows engine blocks manufactured as production units for sale in other countries such as Japan or Germany.

2. Fuel System
   a. Any fuel line(s) may be used. All non-standard fuel line(s) passing through the passenger compartment shall be made of metal, metal braided hose, or equivalent (e.g., Nomex, Kevlar, or nylon braided hose) with AN Series threaded couplings, or entirely covered and protected with a metal cover.
   b. Any fuel pump(s), filter(s), and pressure regulator(s) may be used. Such components may not be located in the passenger compartment but their location within the bodywork of the car is otherwise unrestricted. If a mechanical pump is replaced, a blanking plate may be used to cover the original mounting point.
   c. A cool-can, not exceeding one gallon in volume, may be used. The
cool-can may not be installed in the passenger compartment.

d. The fuel tank may be modified or replaced. If the fuel tank is modified or replaced, the following restrictions apply:

1. The fuel tank/cell may be located within the same area as the OE tank.

2. If the fuel tank/cell does not fit within the same area as the OE tank, the requirements of Section 3.3.3.B.27 must be met.

Engine and drivetrain mounts are considered part of these allowances and any material is permitted. The allowances of Section 16.1.O may be used to affix brackets, but these brackets shall serve no purpose other than engine and drivetrain mounting (e.g., they may not provide chassis stiffening).

E. Suspension components are unrestricted as long as they use the original attachment points. Cars equipped with MacPherson strut suspension may add or remove material from the top of the strut tower to facilitate installation of adjuster plate. The sides of the strut tower may not be modified.

F. Steering modifications are permitted as follows:

1. Steering components, including the steering rack and/or box, tie rods, idler arms, power assist devices, and related components may be replaced, added, moved, or removed. The steering column within the passenger compartment is specifically excluded from this allowance. This does not permit removal or modification of column-mounted accessories. Wheel-mounted electrical switches such as those for the horn, radio, cruise control, or shifter may be relocated and/or replaced, or eliminated.

2. Rear-steer devices may be replaced with solid links.

3. Supplemental steering gear boxes or steering quickeners are allowed as long as they are mounted in accordance with Section 16.1.F.1.

4. Steering wheels and associated mounting hardware may be replaced. This does not permit removal or modification of the steering column or column-mounted accessories. OE wheel-mounted electrical switches such as those for the horn, radio, cruise control, or shifter may be relocated and/or replaced, or eliminated.

G. Subframe connectors are allowed as per Street Prepared Section 15.2.E.

H. Front hoods (engine covers), engine covers, trunk lids and hatches not containing glass, front fenders, rear fenders not part of chassis structure (unibody), front & rear bodywork, and side skirts may be modified or replaced, and may be attached with removable fasteners. Associated hardware including latches, hinges, window washer system, and hood liners may be modified, removed, or replaced. Non-metallic fender liners may be modified, replaced, or removed.

I. Tires compliant in Street, Street Touring®, or Street Prepared catego-
16. Street Modified

J. Rear passenger seat(s), including restraints and associated hardware may be removed. When rear seats are removed, the back of the front seats defines the end of the passenger compartment.

K. Aerodynamic Aids: Wings may be added, removed, or modified. Non-OE wings may only be attached to the rear deck/hatch area behind the centerline of the rear axle. The total combined surface area of all wings shall not exceed 8 sq. ft. (0.7432 m²) as calculated per the Wing Area Computation in Section 12. The number of wing elements is limited to two (2).

Wings, and any component thereof, may not extend beyond the vehicle width, as defined by the outermost portion of the vehicle doors, less mirrors, door handles, rub strips, and trim. In addition, no portion of the wing or its components may be more than 6.0” forward of the rear axle, more than 0.0” beyond the rear most portion of the bodywork, or more than 6.0” above the roofline of the vehicle, regardless of body style. For convertibles and roadsters, the highest portion of the windshield frame will be considered the highest portion of the roof; however, a convertible or roadster utilizing a hardtop will use the highest portion of the hardtop as the roofline.

Reinforcements to the wing mounting area may be used, but may serve no other purpose. Body panels to which a wing mounts must remain functional (e.g., trunk lids and rear hatches must open). Wing endplate surface area is limited to 200 sq. in. (1290.3 cm²) each and limited to a maximum of two (2).

Except for standard parts, wings designed to be adjustable while the car is in motion must be locked in a single position.

Canards are allowed and may extend a maximum of 6.0” (152.4 mm) from the front bodywork as viewed from above. No portion of the canard may extend past the widest part of the front bodywork/fascia as viewed from above. Canard area will be measured in the same manner as wings using Section 12. Canard area may not exceed 15% of total wing allowance. The sum of canard area and rear wing area may not exceed the total wing allowance. Fore and aft variance in curvature and angle is open. Canards may have endplates. Canard endplate total surface area is limited to 30 sq. in. (193.5 cm²) for each side.

**Diffusers that come as a standard OE part are allowed but may not be modified. They may be removed in their entirety to facilitate other allowed modifications. Aftermarket diffusers or other items acting as diffusers are not allowed.**

L. Front splitters are allowed and shall be installed parallel to the ground (within ±3° fore to aft) and may extend a maximum of 6.0” (152.4 mm) from the front bodywork as viewed from above. Splitters may not extend rearward past the centerline of the front wheels. No portion of the
splitter may extend beyond the widest part of the front bodywork as viewed from above. Aerodynamically functional vertical members, such as splitter fences or endplates, are not allowed.

M. Removable OE hardtops, T-tops, targa tops, sunroofs, moonroofs, and similar roof-mounted panels may be removed/replaced with alternate panels provided that the area of interface is limited to the original perimeter of the t-top, sunroof, etc. or utilizes the OE panel mount points, and that the contour of any replacement panel surface does not vary from the contour of the part being replaced by more than 1.0” (25.4 mm) in any direction. The material used to construct the alternate panel and the method used to attach it to the interface is unrestricted. Any actuation mechanism and the associated wiring, if any, may be removed. Vehicles utilizing alternate (non-OE) hardtops will be considered as open cars in regard to Section 3.3.1.

N. Radio/Stereo and airbag equipment and/or its component parts, including wiring, control modules, antennas, amplifiers, speakers and their enclosures, etc. may be removed provided the part added, removed, or replaced serves no other purpose. Any visible holes that result from the removal of equipment must be covered with a cover of unrestricted material. Covers may be used to mount gauges, switches, etc.

O. Any minor modification, intended to allow or facilitate any allowed modification, is permitted as long as it does not provide any intrinsic performance benefit in and of itself, does not provide a weight reduction of more than 1.0 lb., and is not explicitly prohibited elsewhere within these rules.

This rule is intended to allow minor notching, bending, clearing, grinding; the drilling of holes; affixing, relocating, or strengthening of brackets; removal of small parts, and similar operations performed in order to facilitate the installation of allowed parts or modifications. Minor strengthening, without relocation, of original chassis/suspension pickup points is allowed. Examples include welding washers restricting control arm mounting bolt movement, local reinforcement of control arm chassis mounts, etc.

Competitors are strongly cautioned to make the minimum amount of modification required to affix a given part and to not make unduly tortured interpretations of this rule. Modifications to the firewall in order to allow for increased engine setback, and any modification that changes the location of a suspension pickup point, are explicitly forbidden. Plastic under-trays and covers below the vehicle may be removed or modified as necessary to facilitate other compliant modifications, but not added or enlarged.

P. Ballast may be added. Ballast must be a maximum of 50 lbs. per segment. It must be securely mounted within the bodywork.
16. Street Modified

Q. OE side mirrors may be replaced by aftermarket units, provided they mount in the same location, perform the same function as the OE mirrors, and have a reflective surface area greater than 15 sq. in. (96.8 cm²) per mirror.

R. OE “pop-up” headlights may be replaced with static headlights, provided the replacement units are intended for automobile use on public roads as a primary means of illumination, and retain high and low beams as originally provided by the manufacturer. Minor repositioning of the headlights is allowed to accommodate the alternate headlight, but the unit may not be relocated and the repositioning may serve no other purpose. All associated hardware may be removed, replaced or modified.

S. Alternate subframes are allowed to facilitate engine mounting only. Suspension pick-up points on the subframe must retain standard geometry. Weight of the subframe must be equal or greater than the standard unit.

T. Bolt-on tow hooks and tie downs may be modified, removed, or replaced. Addition of tow hooks and tie downs are permitted and location is unrestricted. Non-standard tow hooks shall serve no other function.

16.2 Minimum Weights

Classes, displacements, and minimum weights are listed in Appendix A. For the purpose of determining minimum weights, a mid-engine vehicle is defined as one having a chassis configuration where the engine block is not located entirely in front of the driver’s seat and is not far enough back to be considered a rear-engine vehicle. Adjustments to minimum weights are shown in Appendix A.
17. PREPARED CATEGORY

CATEGORY OBJECTIVE

Competitors in this category are permitted broad modifications and fabrication opportunities in suspension, drivetrain, and engine with no expectation of public highway use.

CATEGORY VALUES

Development levels for purpose-built competition vehicles based on production cars, including true racing slicks, weight reduction, and extensive modifications to chassis and powertrain.

CORE MODIFICATIONS

• Non-DOT racing tires.
• Displacement-based minimum weight formulas.
• Purpose built competition vehicles based production chassis or other racing chassis.
• Performance through extensive modification and custom fabrication.
• Extensive chassis modification including:
  - Interior removal and replacement of body panels, doors, and windows.
  - Body panel modification for large tire fitment and suspension travel.
  - Custom suspension fabrication.
  - Relocation of components for optimizing weight distribution.
• Engine and drivetrain allowances including:
  - Extensive internal engine modifications.
  - Open transmission and differential allowances.
• Restricted aerodynamic aids

CLASSES

• X PREPARED (XP) – Open class for sports cars and sedans with additional allowances for engine swaps and increased aerodynamic modifications beyond the rest of the category.
• C PREPARED (CP) – American muscle cars.
• D PREPARED (DP) – Lightweight, 4-cylinder RWD sports cars and coupes.
• E PREPARED (EP) – FWD cars naturally aspirated.
• F PREPARED (FP) – High performance sports cars and sedans.

17.0.A INTENT

It is the intent of these rules to allow modifications useful and necessary in the preparation of a high performance, production based non-street-driven vehicle which is of unibody or tub-based construction. Tube-frame
cars are allowed, subject to the requirements of 17.11. SCCA® will use the following guidelines in the determination of suitability for classification in the Prepared Category:

1. Cars classified shall retain their original design, structure, and drive layout unless otherwise specified in these rules. If in doubt about a modification, competitors should ask. If the rules do not specifically authorize a modification, it is not permitted.

2. Cars running in Prepared Category must have been series produced with normal road touring equipment, capable of being licensed for normal road use in the United States, and normally sold and delivered through the manufacturer’s retail sales outlets in the US. Cars not specifically listed in Prepared Category classes in Appendix A must have been produced in quantities of at least 1000 in a 12-month period to be eligible for Prepared Category.

3. SCCA® may also class suitable non-production, full-bodied, full-fendered, strictly-specified cars into this category. Production quantities, EPA approval, and DOT approval are not required. SCCA® may choose not to classify any such vehicle it deems unsuitable for the Prepared category.

4. Within the scope of these rules, the definitions provided in Section 12 apply.

5. Specific allowances in Appendix A for a listed model supersede the limitations of Section 17. Minimum weights shall be established making it possible for all cars to reach minimum weight with reasonable modifications. The SEB recognizes that low minimum weights ultimately result in higher costs to the competitor. The rules shall discourage the use of high technology/high cost equipment. In some cases, this is accomplished by an outright ban on the equipment. In other cases, this is accomplished through the adjustments to minimum weight. See Section 17.11 for weight adjustments.

**17.0.B SPECIFICATIONS**

The SCCA® shall publish specifications for each car specifically classed in the Prepared Category Section of Appendix A. These specifications will at a minimum specify each vehicle’s allowed minimum weight and maximum wheel sizes.

1. Equipment and/or specifications may be exchanged between different years and models of a vehicle if:
   
a. The item is standard on the year/model from which it was taken, and

b. The years/models are listed on the same line of Appendix A, Prepared Classes. The updated/backdated part or the part to which it is to be attached may not be altered, modified, machined, or otherwise changed to facilitate the updating/backdating allowance unless the modification is specifically allowed by these rules. Cars not listed in
the Prepared Category Sections of Appendix A may not be updated/ backdated until approved by the SEB and published in the official SCCA® publication and/or on www.scca.com.

2. The SCCA® may recognize certain optional components. Some non-original components may be made mandatory to obtain an adjustment of competition potential. In all cases, these components shall be listed in Appendix A. No permitted or alternate component or modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

3. Requests for alteration, modification, and/or substitution of any specification or component shall be submitted for approval. The approval process will include, but not be limited to, an analysis of cost, availability, performance impact, rule enforceability, and competitor input.

See Sections 3.8 and 8.3.1 for documentation requirements.

17.1 AUTHORIZED MODIFICATIONS
The modifications defined here in the Prepared Category are the only allowed modifications. The rules in this Section stand on their own; they do not build upon the Street, Street Touring®, or Street Prepared category rules. Modifications shall not be made unless specifically authorized herein. No permitted component/modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function. If the rules do not specifically authorize a modification, it is not permitted.

A. It is not permitted to make any changes, alterations, or modifications to any component produced by the manufacturer unless specifically authorized by these rules.

B. Any minor modification, intended to allow or facilitate any allowed modification, is permitted as long as it does not provide any intrinsic performance benefit in and of itself, and is not explicitly prohibited elsewhere within these rules. This rule is intended to allow minor notching, bending, clearancing, and grinding; the drilling of holes; affixing, relocating, or strengthening of brackets; removal of small parts and similar operations performed in order to facilitate the installation of allowed parts or modifications. Competitors are strongly cautioned to make the minimum amount of modification required to affix a given part and to not make tortured interpretations of this rule which will invoke Section 17.11 weight adjustments (e.g., moving frame rails inboard, regardless of the reason, is considered to be a tortured interpretation.)

Refer to Appendix F for past clarifications of these rules.

17.2 BODYWORK AND STRUCTURE
The purpose of the following rules is to maintain recognizable external features of the manufacturer’s make and model, while providing the necessary safety and performance modifications. Restrictions regarding external body shape and belly pans are aimed at preventing attempts to obtain ground effects or streamlining.
17. Prepared

A. The external shape of the body may only be changed where specifically authorized. Standard window openings, rain gutters, or approved facsimiles shall be retained. All external trim and model identification may be removed. Grilles may be removed, modified, or substituted.

B. Chassis, frame, or subframe may be reinforced provided components and attachments are not relocated except where specifically permitted. Reinforcing does not authorize the use of underbody or belly pans forward of the firewall or aft of the front edge of the rear wheel opening. It is permitted to have jack points recessed into the rocker panels or to have one tube per side extending downward through the bottom of the door provided they do not extend beyond the overall width of the car or in an unsafe or dangerous manner. No part of the bodywork or chassis, to the rear of the front wheel opening, shall touch the ground when both tires on the same side of the car are deflated.

C. The chassis, frame, or subframe may be notched or cut and brackets may be added for the purpose of attaching alternate suspension, steering, or drivetrain components except that the firewall may not be modified for engine block or cylinder head clearance. Holes may be cut to provide clearance for authorized suspension, steering, and drivetrain components through their entire range of travel. Clearance between the modified chassis, frame, or subframe and the suspension, steering, and drivetrain components is not to exceed 4.0” (101.6 mm). Additional structure may be added in order to attach allowed components to the chassis. Relocation, notching, or cutting of the chassis, frame, or subframe for tire clearance or moving the wheels inboard is not allowed. Replacement of inner fenders or wheel wells to enable wider wheels and tires is allowed.

D. Replacement of any chassis component (e.g., subframe) in its entirety by one of alternate construction, unless specifically permitted, shall result in the vehicle being “in excess” of these rules which will invoke Section 17.11 weight adjustments.

E. The floor in the driver/passenger compartment may be modified for installation of subframe connectors, exhaust components, battery boxes, ballast weights, and drivetrain clearance. For the same reasons listed, the rear seat floor area, defined as the area extending rearward from the back of the driver’s seat to the trunk and between the frame rails, may be removed, modified, or replaced. The driver/passenger compartment must remain separate from any exhaust and drivetrain components by a metal panel.

Trunk floors may be modified, removed, or replaced. If replaced, the trunk floor must be replaced with metal panels of similar shape to the original. Removal of the trunk floor is allowable only when a metal bulkhead separates the trunk area from the passenger compartment.

F. The firewall may be notched or recessed for clearance of exhaust head-
ers, electric lines, coolant lines, fuel-carrying lines, fuel pumps, intercooling piping, carburetors, air horns, air cleaners, and distributor. Any material added to the firewall must be either steel or aluminum. This requires a sealed firewall between engine and passenger compartment. This rule is for driver’s safety. Completely sealing all firewall openings is strongly encouraged, but no gap may be larger than 1/8 inch (0.125”, 3.2 mm), except around dynamic devices extending through the firewall (e.g., throttle linkage, transmission linkage, or other mechanical devices) and should be sealed to the extent that functioning of the device is not impaired. No more than 8.0” (20.3 cm) clearance is allowed between modified firewall areas and above listed components. The engine block, cylinder head, turbochargers, and/or superchargers may not intrude into the clearance areas authorized herein.

G. Bumper components not integral to the bodywork may be modified, substituted with a replica of alternate material, or removed provided all projecting hardware is also removed. Bumper bracket holes in the bodywork may be covered provided such covering serves no other purpose. Bumper fascias integral with the bodywork may be modified or substituted with a replica of alternate material. Internal bumper components may be removed, replaced, or modified. Modified or replica bumpers/fascias must be of similar shape as standard components, completely cover the area of the OE bumper/fascia, and not confuse the identity of the vehicle.

H. All interior trim, dash boards, gauges, floor covering, carpet, upholstery panels, and similar non-performance comfort or convenience items may be removed or replaced.

I. The driver’s seat may be replaced with a seat of any origin. All passenger seats may be removed or replaced with seats of any origin. The driver’s seat must remain on the standard side of the car and may not cross the centerline of the car. The seat may be relocated fore/aft by up to 12.0” (30.5 cm) based on the centerline of the original front and rear mounting points. Rear bulkhead of the driver/passenger compartment may not be removed to relocate the seat and the driver’s seat may not extend rearward past the bulkhead.

J. Doors may be lightened and may be replaced by ones of alternate materials. Doors may be pinned, but not bolted, to prevent their opening in case of an accident. Quick release fasteners (e.g., Dzus fasteners) are allowed. Standard door hinges and latch mechanisms may be removed, but the doors shall be capable of being opened or removed. Interior door panels may be removed or replaced and the door window slots may be covered. Alternate attachment devices may be added to hood and deck lid to supplement or replace the latches. Hood and deck lid hinges may be removed.

K. Windows
1. All windows may be replaced with polycarbonate material. The front windshield shall have a minimum thickness of \( \frac{1}{8} \) inch (0.125", 3.16 mm). Tinting of the upper portion of the front windshield and the entire portion of all other windows is allowed. All window replacements shall remain in the same position in the frame or opening as the original glass it replaces; rubber molding is optional.

2. All window channels and window winding mechanisms may be removed.

3. Closed cars: All side window glass may be removed. All rear hatchbacks and deck lids shall be completely closed; poor alignment of bodywork or any other means to prevent complete closure is not permitted.

4. Open cars: All windows and windshields (including windshield frames) may be removed. The resulting window slots may be covered.

5. The installation of windshield safety clips, rear window safety straps, and windshield safety straps is permitted.

L. The contour of the fender may be altered (flared) for tire clearance provided the modifications do not confuse the identity of the car. Only standard production ventilation openings on the specific recognized model are permitted. Tires may extend beyond the bodywork. Fender wheel openings may be trimmed to provide tire clearance throughout the full range of suspension travel, but no more than is necessary for this purpose.

M. Inner fender panels separating the wheel wells from the engine compartment may be altered, replaced, or removed. Rear inner fender panels may be altered, replaced, or removed provided there are panels providing total separation between driver/passenger compartment and wheels. A shock/strut tower integral to the inner fender panel is considered part of the inner fender panel and is included in this allowance. This does not allow modification of frame/frame stubs beyond Section 17.2.C.

N. Replacement, addition, or removal of accessories (gauges, switches, indicators, etc.), or other interior modifications for driver convenience, or to permit installation of required safety equipment, is authorized provided such modifications have no influence whatever on the mechanical performance of the car. Such modifications do not include the substitution or replacement of any bodywork or chassis component except those specifically authorized by these rules.

O. The standard OE front spoiler or a non-standard front spoiler/splitter may be used. If a non-standard front spoiler/splitter is used it must comply with the following requirements: It shall not protrude beyond the overall outline of the car as viewed from above or aft of the forwardmost part of the front fender opening (cutout), no portion of the spoil-
er/splitter may extend beyond the widest part of the front bodywork forward of the front wheel openings as viewed from above, and shall not be mounted more than 4.0” (101.6 mm) above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs. The spoiler shall not cover the normal grille opening at the front of the car. An intermediate mounting device may be used on cars whose front bodywork is above the 4.0” (10.2 cm) minimum. Openings are permitted for the purpose of ducting air to the brakes, radiator, and/or oil cooler(s); equal openings may be placed in the standard lower front panel directly behind openings placed in the spoiler/splitter. The spoiler/splitter may not function as a wing. This allows a vertical airdam/spoiler above a horizontal splitter, but splitter fences or longitudinal vertical members that serve to trap air on top of the splitter by preventing it from flowing around the sides of the car are not allowed.

P. A spoiler may be added to the rear of the car provided it complies with either of the following:

1. It is a production rear spoiler which is standard or optional equipment of a US model of the vehicle or an exact replica in an alternate material.

2. It is a non-production rear spoiler which is mounted to the rear portion of the rear hatch, deck, or trunk lid. The spoiler may extend no more than 10.0” (25.4 cm) from the original bodywork in any direction. Alternatively in a hatchback, the spoiler may be mounted to the rear hatch lid at or near the top of the hatch in such a configuration the spoiler may extend not more than 7½ inches (7.50”, 19.1 cm) from the original bodywork in any direction. The spoiler may be no wider that the bodywork. The use of endplates is prohibited. Spoiler endplates are defined as any vertical (or semi-vertical) surfaces attached in front of the spoiler which have the result of capturing and redistributing air (downforce) along all or any portion of the spoiler. The angle of attack is free. The spoiler may not function as a wing.

3. All OE rear wings and rear spoilers may be removed.

4. Vehicles equipped with an OE rear wing may add a rear spoiler only if the OE wing and wing attachments are first removed.

Q. The fuel tank may be modified, replaced, or relocated. If the fuel tank is modified or replaced, the following restrictions apply:

1. The fuel tank/cell may be located within the same area as the OE tank.

2. If the fuel tank/cell does not fit within the same area as the OE tank, the requirements of Section 3.3.3.B.27 must be met.

R. All mirrors and their associated mounting hardware may be removed or replaced.

S. The hood, hatchback, deck lid, and fenders may be lightened or re-
placed by ones of alternate material provided the shape is similar to
the original and does not confuse the identity of the vehicle. Factory
bolt-on fenders may be replaced in their entirety. Cars with non-remov-
able fenders may replace the front fender panels going forward from
the foremost door opening and the rear fender panels going rearward
from the rearmost door opening. Closed cars must not remove stan-
dard material above the horizontal line placed at the lowest point of the
driver’s door window opening, with the exception that OE removable
panels (e.g., T-tops, targa tops, sunroofs) may be removed or replaced
with panels of alternate material provided that the dimensions of any
replacement panel do not vary from those of the original by more than
1.0” (25.4 mm) in any direction. The approval of alternate body panels
does not authorize the use of underbody or belly pans forward of the
firewall or aft of the front edge of the rear wheel opening. Ground effect
tunnels and/or attempts to gain ground effects are also not authorized.
Any such elements incorporated in the otherwise approved components
must be removed or disabled.
Front hoods and engine covers may be vented and/or louvered. The
total area for all vents/louvers on a vehicle may not exceed 500 sq. in.
(3225.8 cm²), unless provided as standard equipment. The total area is
measured as the total open area or the perimeter of the louvers when
viewed from above.
The location, number, and shape of vents/louvers is unrestricted pro-
vided they are fully contained on allowed panels. For vehicles having
original vents/louvers exceeding these dimensions, no further openings
are permitted. Louver openings must face rearward and may stand no
higher than 1.0” (25.4 mm) above the original surface. No additional
scoops, cowls, bulges, or ducts are permitted unless specified in Ap-
pendix A.
T. All headlights, front parking lights, and front signal lights may be re-
moved. Headlight doors may be removed, replaced, or modified. Any
remaining openings shall be covered with a wire mesh screen or panel
of fiberglass, Plexiglas®, metal, or other nonflammable material. Ducts
from headlights, headlight doors, front parking lights, and front signal
lights may be used for ducting air to the engine, front brakes, and/or
oil cooler(s). Any opening used for ducting may not be relocated. These
ducts may pass through interior panels for this purpose. The cross sec-
tion area of a single duct shall not exceed the cross sectional area of the
original (single) headlight.
U. All side marker lights and tail/stop lights may be removed. If such an
item is removed, the resultant opening must be covered.
V. Spare wheel and tire may be removed.

17.3 TIRES
Any tire (including recaps) meeting the Solo® safety requirements and
the applicable portions of 3.3 is allowed.

17.4 WHEELS
A. Any wheel may be replaced in accordance with the Prepared class listings in Appendix A.
B. Wheel spacers may be used.
C. Any wheel mounting stud or bolt may be used.
D. The use of center lock wheels and hubs is permitted.
E. A manufacturer’s standard wheel size exceeding the listing in Appendix A may be used, and must remain axle-specific relative to standard-size wheels with no additional weight. Track dimensions must comply with the listings in Appendix A.
F. For classes CP, any diameter and width wheel may be used without additional weight adjustments.
G. For classes DP, EP, and FP, wheels up to 10” wide are allowed with no weight increase. Wheels greater than 10” wide up to 11” wide will receive a 50 lb. increase. Wheels greater than 11” wide up to 12” wide will receive a 100 lb. increase.

17.5 SHOCK ABSORBERS/STRUTS AND SPRINGS
A. Bump stop rubbers and bracketry may be removed or replaced with others of unrestricted origin.
B. Electrically controlled active shocks are prohibited.
C. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles
   1. Any springs or torsion bars may be used. Spring seats and points of attachment may be replaced or altered. Adjustable spring perches are permitted.
   2. Alternately, all cars may fit “coil-over” type springs with tubular, load bearing shock absorbers or struts. The shock absorber or MacPherson/Chapman strut shall be installed inside the spring. Such items shall not exceed one shock/strut per wheel. When load bearing shocks are used, the original springs may be removed.
   3. Any shock absorbers may be used. The total number of shock absorbers installed shall not exceed the number originally installed by the manufacturer.
   4. Attachment points for the shock absorbers may be changed. There shall be a metal panel, covering, or bulkhead separating non-standard rear attachment points from the driver.
   5. Lever shock absorbers may be modified or entirely eliminated. When lever shocks are replaced with tubular shocks, the entire shock assembly may be removed and replaced with a control link and bracket that approximates the control function of the original lever shock.
D. Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles
1. Any springs or torsion bars can be used provided the type of these items remains as standard. Springs and torsion bars must be installed in the standard location using the standard system of attachment.

2. Shock absorbers are unrestricted provided the quantity and type (i.e., tube, lever) of these items remains as fitted standard. Shock absorbers must be installed in the standard location using the standard system of attachment. The mounting of the remote reservoir of a remote reservoir shock absorber is unrestricted. No shock absorber can be capable of adjustment by the driver while the car is in motion, unless fitted as standard.

**17.6 BRAKES**

Brake systems, including calipers, caliper mounts, discs, drums, lines, backing plates, pedals, boosters, master cylinders, handles, proportioning devices, pads, linings, **ABS (Anti-lock Braking Systems)**, etc. are unrestricted except for Section 3.3.3 requirements and as follows:

A. Brake rotors/drums shall be located in the original position (i.e., inboard vs. outboard).

B. Brake rotor/drum friction surfaces must be ferrous metal. Carbon or ceramic composite brake rotors/drums are expressly prohibited.

C. Addition or replacement of Anti-lock Braking Systems (ABS) is prohibited. The standard system may be disabled in a manner not accessible while driving. Any component of a disabled system may be removed or modified, unless prohibited elsewhere. ABS sensors (excluding wheel speed sensors), ABS computer, ABS valve block and input signals of a functional system, may not be replaced, relocated or altered. The ABS wheel speed sensors and ABS tone wheels may be relocated, replaced or modified, as long as the functional operation of the system is not altered (e.g. pulses per wheel revolution remains the same). The ABS warning lamp/s and related wiring, of a functional system, may be removed or modified. The length and routing of ABS related wiring, of a functional system, may be modified, as long as the functional operation of the system is not altered.

**17.7 ANTI-ROLL (SWAY) BARS**

Any anti-roll bar, camber compensating device, panhard rod, watts linkage, and/or other suspension stabilizer is permitted. Attachment points of such components are unrestricted. Components may pass through body panels, chassis panels, and frame members.

A. **LEVEL 1 PREPARATION (FULL PREP) VEHICLES**

   Components may extend into the driver/passenger/trunk compartments, but shall be covered with metal panels.

B. **LEVEL 2 PREPARATION (LIMITED PREP) VEHICLES**

   Components and mounting cannot be located in the trunk or driver/
17. Prepared

passenger compartment unless fitted as standard.

17.8 SUSPENSION/SUSPENSION CONTROL
A. Spindles, hubs, bearings, bearing carriers, stub axles, etc. may be modified or replaced.

B. Suspension Control
1. Original suspension control arms may be reinforced, modified, or replaced with components of unrestricted origin.
2. The manufacturer’s original basic type of rear suspension (e.g., independent, live axle, swing axle, MacPherson strut, A-arm, etc.) shall be retained unless otherwise stated in Appendix A.
3. Suspension bushings are unrestricted. Adjustable spherical bearings or rod ends are permitted on all suspension components.
4. The wheelbase of the vehicle shall not be changed or relocated in a fore/aft direction by more than ±1.0” (±25.4 mm).
5. The minimum track for all prepared cars is the OE track dimension. Note: This minimum also applies to cars utilizing Section 17.11.A to compete in Prepared.
6. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles
   a. Suspension pick-up points on the chassis or structure may be relocated. If such points are relocated, there shall be a metal panel, covering, or bulkhead separating the driver/passenger area from the suspension components.
   b. Front – Vehicles originally equipped with MacPherson strut front suspension may convert to double A-arm. Other vehicles must retain the manufacturer’s system of front suspension. A-arm front suspension shall have the shocks attached outboard of the inner pickup point on the upper or lower control arm. Rocker arms, push-pull rods, etc., are prohibited unless otherwise stated in Appendix A.
   c. Rear – Rocker arms and push-pull rods may be used to augment the rear suspension members.
7. Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles
   a. Suspension pick-up points on the chassis or subframe structure may not be relocated. Allowed alternate bushings/bearings must contain the pivot point within the space occupied by the OE bushing.
   b. Vehicles equipped with MacPherson/Chapman struts may slot the mounting holes or add additional adjustment plates provided that the center hole is not enlarged or relocated. The strut shaft must pass through the center hole. Mounting of adjustment plates is unrestricted.
   c. Camber and caster may be adjusted by modification or replace-
17. Prepared

ment of existing brackets which locate control pivots and bolt to the chassis or subframe structure. Any resulting change in the vertical position of the pivot points must remain within 1.0” (25.4 mm) of the original location.

C. Steering

1. Steering arms, pitman arms, steering racks/gears, and steering linkage component parts may be modified, reinforced, or substituted. Power-assist steering components may be added, removed, or modified. The steering system may be relocated or changed.

2. The steering column is unrestricted. A collapsible-type steering column having a layout and design and/or a column structure with impact and energy absorbing characteristics is strongly recommended.

3. Any steering wheel and wheel quick-release mechanism may be used. Steering wheel rake and steering column length may be altered. Steering quickeners may be added to the steering column.

D. All spherical rod ends used on major suspension and steering components shall be retained either by the design of the mounting brackets, a larger area captive washer, or the inherent mechanical design of the unit (circlip or Messerschmitt joints).

17.9 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

A. The use of any driver operated electric starter is permitted.

B. The use of any ignition system (except magneto ignition) is permitted provided the number of spark plugs remains the same as that of the standard production engine. If a distributor is removed, a blanking plate or breather may be fitted in its place.

C. The original generator or alternator may be completely removed or replaced. Mounting location and drive system for the generator or alternator is unrestricted.

D. The remaining components of the electrical system are unrestricted.

E. It is recommended that all vehicles be equipped with an electrical system master cutoff switch.

F. Any traction or stability control systems are permitted.

17.10 ENGINE AND DRIVETRAIN

A. Component Modification

1. Where allowed, original and alternate components of the engine may be lightened, balanced, and modified by any mechanical or chemical means, provided that it is always possible to identify required components as original. Such means include, but are not limited to, shot peening, glass beading, heat treatment or hardening, plating, and milling.

2. No material or mechanical extension may be added to any required original component unless specifically authorized by these rules.
Any repair performed to a required original component shall clearly serve no other prohibited function. Compression ratio may not be increased via welding of combustion chambers.

B. Induction System

1. Any air filter(s), velocity stack(s) and or air box(es) may be fitted. Air may be ducted to the carburetor or fuel injection provided that the ducting is contained within the engine compartment and that the air to be ducted is supplied through normal or specifically authorized openings in the bodywork. Headlight, front parking light, front signal light, and similar standard openings in the front of the car may be used for ducting air to the engine and ducts may pass through interior panels for this purpose. “Standard openings in the front of the car” includes ventilation system intake grilles.

2. Any throttle linkage may be used. All throttle linkages shall be equipped with more than one system of positive throttle closure. Any throttle pedal may be used.

3. All inducted air, with the exception of idle air, shall pass through the throttle venturi(s).

4. **Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles**
   a. Unless specifically listed in Appendix A, carburetors and fuel injection systems are unrestricted.
   b. Intake manifolds are unrestricted except that no portion of any intake manifold may extend into the intake ports of the cylinder head or rotary engine end plate.

5. **Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles**
   a. All inducted air must pass through the throttle body and be subject to control by the throttle butterfly. All single-carbureted cars may fit a permitted optional carburetor per Appendix A. The standard or permitted alternate carburetor must not be modified. Carburetor jets needles, metering rods and needle valves are unrestricted. Choke mechanisms, plates, rods, and actuating cables, wires, or hoses can be removed. The number of carburetors must not be changed from OE.
   b. Standard or permitted alternate carburetor(s) can use an adaptor plate and/or a spacer in addition to any standard spacer between the carburetor(s) and the intake manifold. Material for the adaptor plate and spacer is unrestricted. No adaptor plate or spacer can serve any purpose other than to space out and/or mate the carburetor(s) to the permitted intake manifold. The adapter or spacer cannot create a plenum or change the carburetor orientation. The maximum thickness for the adapter, spacer, standard spacer, or combination of all is 1¼ inches (1.250”, 31.75 mm). For the purpose of these rules an isolator is a spacer.
c. Fuel Injection – The standard throttle body must be retained and may not be modified. The number of injectors must remain standard. The mounting position and injection point must be standard. In all other respects the fuel injection system is unrestricted.

d. The intake manifold may be port matched on the port mating surface to a depth of no more than 1.0” (25.4 mm). Balance pipes or tubes on all intake manifolds can be plugged or restricted. The intake manifold cannot otherwise be modified.

C. Induction System – Turbocharged/Supercharged Engines

1. Turbocharging and supercharging is prohibited except for specific vehicles as listed in Appendix A.

2. Induction systems must have a restrictor on the inlet side. This restrictor orifice must not be more than 4.0” (10.2 cm) from the compressor inlet and must maintain the specified diameter for at least ½ inch (0.50”, 12.7 mm). Induction system restrictors may be located within or be integral to the compressor housing, provided that all dimensional requirements of 17.10.C.2 are maintained. All inducted air must pass through this restrictor. The diameter for the restrictor shall be as follows (unless specified otherwise in Appendix A):
   a. XP – No restrictor required
   b. CP – 52 mm (2.047”) restrictor
   c. FP – 46 mm (1.811”) restrictor

3. Only air-to-air intercoolers may be used. They must fit completely within the bodywork. They must be cooled only by the atmosphere. The use of coolants such as water, dry ice, ice, etc. is prohibited. Air may be ducted as long as it is supplied through normal or specifically authorized openings in the bodywork. Standard openings in the front of the car includes ventilation system intake grilles.

4. All turbocharged/supercharged cars are restricted to a single turbocharger/supercharger. The type size and model of turbocharger/supercharger is unrestricted.

D. Fuel System

1. Any fuel line(s) may be used. All non-standard fuel line(s) passing through the passenger compartment shall be made of metal or metal-braided hose or equivalent (e.g., Nomex, Kevlar, or nylon-braided hose) with AN Series threaded couplings or entirely covered and protected with a metal cover.

2. Any fuel pump(s), filter(s), and pressure regulator(s) may be used. Such components may not be located in the passenger compartment but their location within the bodywork of the car is otherwise unrestricted. If a mechanical pump is replaced, a blanking plate may be used to cover the original mounting point.

3. A cool-can, not exceeding one gallon in volume, may be used. The
cool-can may not be installed in the passenger compartment.

4. No fuel shall be added after the exhaust valve on a piston engine or after the beginning of the exhaust port of a rotary engine.

E. All emission equipment may be removed, in part or in whole. Removal is the only permitted modification to emission control equipment. When EGR air nozzles are removed from a cylinder head, the resultant holes shall be completely plugged.

F. Cylinder Head
1. The original or a specified alternate cylinder head shall be used.
2. Compression ratio may be altered by machining, using any head gasket(s), or elimination of head gasket(s).
3. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles
   a. Any valve guides and valve seats may be used.
   b. Heads may be modified per Section 17.10.A.1.
4. Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles
   a. Heads may be ported within 1.0” (25.4mm) of the manifold mounting surface.
   b. Fuel injector ports must be plugged if carburetors are used.
   c. Machining is allowed to accommodate the installation of O-rings to replace or supplement a cylinder head gasket.
   d. Valve seats are unrestricted. Valve seat angles are unrestricted. The valve seat insert can be no taller than ½ inch (0.50”, 12.7 mm).
   e. Valve guide material is unrestricted, but must have standard external dimensions.

G. Camshaft and Valve Gear
1. Cam timing chains, gears, belts, sprockets, and associated covers are unrestricted.
2. A timing chain/belt tensioner may be added to those engines not originally so equipped, provided that it acts upon that portion of the chain/belt that travels from the crank drive to the first cam sprocket/gear. The timing chain cover may be modified to facilitate its use. Adjustable cam timing sprockets are permitted.
3. Any metal valves may be used. Valve springs, valve retainers, keepers, seals, and adjusting shims are unrestricted.
4. Pushrods are unrestricted except they must be made of metal.
5. Any cam followers may be used.
6. Any valve covers may be used.
7. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles
   a. Any camshaft(s) may be used.
   b. Valve sizes are unrestricted.
17. Prepared

   c. Valve train rocker arms, shafts, and attendant assemblies (such as rocker stud girdles) are unrestricted.

8. Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles

   a. Camshafts are unrestricted except for limits as described in Appendix A. Where maximum valve lift is specified, valve lift is measured at the valve with zero lash or clearance.

   b. Valve sizes are to remain standard unless specifically allowed in Appendix A.

   c. Rocker shafts, when utilized in the same standard system, can be replaced by an alternate shafts and are unrestricted. Valve train rocker arms, cam followers, rocker ratios, and rocker/follower ratios must be standard.

H. Block

1. The block may be rebored no more than 0.0472” (1.20 mm) over standard unless otherwise specified in Appendix A. US-produced six-cylinder and eight-cylinder engines may be rebored no more than 0.060” (1.52 mm) over standard. Alternate blocks which are of the same material and nominal dimensions as standard are allowed. Critical dimensions for piston engines are deck height, cylinder bore, cylinder spacing, vee angle, and distance from crank centerline to cam centerline. Critical dimensions for rotary engines are epitrochoidal curve, working chamber volume, and eccentric shaft location.

2. Cylinder sleeves may be fitted to the block for repair purposes if they serve no other prohibited function. Sleewing may not be used to create a new engine configuration (one which exhibits the same displacement as an allowed engine, but which has differing bore and stroke), unless authorized in Appendix A. Oil passages may be enlarged, restricted, or plugged.

3. Any crankshaft main bearing caps and any additional main bearing cap bolts may be used provided that no material is added to the block for their use. Any crankshaft main bearing stud girdle may be used.

4. The compression ratio may be increased by means of milling the block and the block may be machined to utilize O-rings to replace or supplement a cylinder head gasket.

5. The block may be machined for the purpose of adding or substituting crankshaft oil seal(s) and related attachment devices.

6. Balance shafts may be removed.

I. Pistons and Rods

1. Pistons, pins, clips and/or pin retainers, and piston rings are unrestricted. Pistons shall be constructed of metal.

2. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles
Alternate connecting rods made of ferrous material are permitted.

3. LEVEL 2 PREPARATION (LIMITED PREP) VEHICLES
   a. Standard connecting rods are required but can be lightened and balanced.
   b. Connecting rod fasteners (bolts and nuts) are unrestricted.

J. Crank and Flywheel
   1. The original direction of crankshaft rotation and firing order shall be maintained.
   2. The use of any external crankshaft vibration dampener is permitted.
   3. The linkage between the clutch pedal and the clutch housing/clutch actuating mechanism is unrestricted, but may serve no other purpose. A mechanical linkage may be replaced with a hydraulic system. Any clutch pedal may be used.

4. LEVEL 1 PREPARATION (FULL PREP) VEHICLES
   a. The crankshaft may be replaced with another of the same basic material provided the angles of the crank throws remain the same. No change in stroke is permitted unless authorized in Appendix A.
   b. Any clutch is permitted.
   c. Any steel or aluminum flywheel is permitted.

5. LEVEL 2 PREPARATION (LIMITED PREP) VEHICLES
   a. Standard crankshafts are required. The crankshaft may be lightened and balanced. Journal diameters can be a maximum undersize of 0.045” (1.14 mm) from standard diameter.
   b. Any flywheel of standard diameter or larger may be used provided it attaches to the standard or permitted alternate crankshaft at the standard location. Additional fasteners may be used. The diameter of the flywheel includes the diameter of the starter ring gear. Cars that are permitted a specific alternate transmission on the specification line may use a flywheel of standard diameter or larger for that alternate transmission.
   c. Clutch assemblies, clutch linkages, and release bearings are unrestricted. Carbon clutch components are prohibited.

K. Oiling System
   1. The use of any oil pan/sump, scrapers, baffles, windage trays, oil pickup(s), pressure accumulator (Accusump®), and oil filter(s) is permitted. Filter and accumulator location is unrestricted but they shall be securely mounted within the bodywork.
   2. So long as it meets the requirements in Section 3.3.3, the installation of any type of vent or breather on the engine is permitted.
   3. LEVEL 1 PREPARATION (FULL PREP) VEHICLES
      Any engine driven oil pump may be used including a dry sump system. The dry sump tank shall be mounted within the bodywork. If
17. PREPARED

said tank is mounted in the driver/passenger compartment, it shall be isolated from the driver by means of a metal bulkhead or additional container that retains any spillage or leakage.

4. LEVEL 2 PREPARATION (LIMITED PREP) VEHICLES

Any mechanically driven oil pump can be used. Chassis components may be modified to allow installation of the oil pump. Dry sump systems are prohibited.

L. The components of the exhaust system are unrestricted. Exhaust must be compliant with Section 3.3.3.B.16 and may exit through the bodywork. Rocker panels may be modified for exhaust routing.

M. OTHER ENGINE COMPONENTS

1. The use of alternate engine components which are normally expendable and considered replacement parts, such as seals, bearings, water pumps, etc., is permitted. Fasteners may be substituted.

2. Bushings may be installed where none are fitted as standard provided they are concentric and that the centerline of the bushed part is not changed. The addition of alignment dowels is permitted. Bushings are required to be concentric so that unintended relocations and realignments are not permitted.

3. Gaskets may be replaced with others of unrestricted origin.

4. Alternator/generator, crankshaft, and water pump pulleys may be altered or replaced by others of unrestricted origin.

5. One or more engine torque suppressors may be fitted. Original torque suppressors may be altered, replaced, or removed.

6. Motor mounts of alternate design and/or material may be used.

7. The engine may not be relocated.

N. ENGINE, ROTARY PISTON (ONLY) MODIFICATIONS

1. No changes in the epitrochoidal curve of the motor are permitted.

2. The capacity of the working chambers shall not be changed.

3. The eccentric shaft may be replaced with another of the same basic material, but no changes in the eccentricity or bearing journal dimensions are permitted.

4. Rotors are unrestricted provided the material and number of lobes remains unchanged.

O. COOLING SYSTEM

1. Cooling fan(s) may be modified, substituted, or removed. Electrically operated cooling fan(s) may be installed provided it (they) serve no other purpose. The use of any engine, transmission, and/or differential oil cooler(s) is/are permitted provided it/they is/are mounted completely within or under the bodywork, but not in the driver/passenger compartment. Associated oil cooler pumps and lines are permitted for the transmission and differential. Air ducts may be fitted
to the oil cooler(s) as specifically authorized herein.

2. Any water radiator is allowed, provided there are no changes in the exterior bodywork to accommodate its use. It shall not be located in the driver/passenger compartment. Separate expansion or header tank(s) are permitted provided they are not mounted in the driver/passenger compartment. The heater core may be removed entirely but not modified or replaced. Water radiators may be filled with water, antifreeze, and/or nonflammable liquids the purpose of which is to transfer heat and/or inhibit freezing, boiling, and/or corrosion. A Corvair may use a water radiator. Other modifications which may be involved in its use are not permitted unless explicitly allowed by the contents of Section 17: A radiator may be relocated so long as the other applicable items in Section 17 are not violated (e.g., the exterior bodywork is not altered) to accommodate the change. OE radiator support/mounts can be modified to accommodate an alternate radiator configuration.

3. Sealing or shrouding the airflow area between the normal grill opening and the water radiator is permitted.

4. On water-cooled cars, thermostats may be removed, modified, or replaced with blanking sleeves or restrictors.

5. The direction of water flow through the engine shall not be changed from that which was original for the engine unless authorized in Appendix A.

6. Electrically driven water pumps are allowed. Alternate mechanical water pumps are not required to be of the same configuration as the original. Electric water pumps may be relocated.

P. Transmission

1. The standard transmission without modification may be used.

2. Any mechanical shift linkage or mechanism for changing gears may be used including use of lockout mechanisms. The shift lever opening in the body of the car may be altered to allow the installation of an alternate shift linkage.

3. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles

   a. Any non-sequential manual transmission is allowed. Any automatic sequential transmission employing a torque converter is allowed.

   b. Hydraulic/electric shifting mechanisms may be modified in automatic sequential transmissions employing a torque converter.

   c. Pneumatic, hydraulic, or electronically-controlled shifting is not allowed for manual transmissions, except for electronically-controlled overdrive manual transmissions in cars which were originally equipped with them.

   d. Gear ratios may be modified.
17. Prepared

e. A functional reverse gear is not required.

f. The transmission tunnel/cover may be altered to allow the installation of an alternate transmission and/or driveshaft. Cars originally equipped with a removable transmission tunnel/cover may substitute a tunnel/cover of an alternate material.

4. Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles

a. There is no weight increase for the use of a standard transmission utilizing standard case, gear ratios, and synchromesh style gear engagement.

b. An alternate transmission that uses standard-type, circular, beveled synchronizers, imposes a 2.5% weight increase.

c. An alternate transmission that uses a gear engagement mechanism different than standard-type, circular, beveled synchronizers imposes a 5% weight increase.

Q. Final Drive

1. Alternate driveshaft(s) may be used. Any driveshaft assembly may be modified to permit the use of an alternate transmission. All non-standard driveshafts must be made of metal.

2. Any gear ratio and/or differential (limited slip or locked) is permitted. Final drive units which permit gear ratio changes while the car is in motion are prohibited.

3. Any drive axle shafts, bearings, bearing carriers, hubs, and universal/CV joints may be used.

4. “Loops” may be installed to prevent the driveshaft from contacting the ground in the event of driveshaft and/or U-joint failure.

5. Level 1 Preparation (Full Prep) Vehicles

Any axle tube or final drive housing is permitted.

6. Level 2 Preparation (Limited Prep) Vehicles

Substitution of the differential housing is only permitted on front-engine/front-drive or rear-engine/rear-drive cars through the use of an alternate transaxle.

R. Alternate Engine Allowance:

Prepared vehicles may make use of alternate engines from the engine originally delivered, with the following rules. Excluded from use of alternate engines are forced-induction engines, rotary engines, hybrid engine and drivetrains, and Prepared Limited Preparation Vehicles.

1. Alternate engines are to be from the same make as the make of the vehicle. Engine must be available in production automotive model(s) sold in the US. No alternate engines or parts of the engine are allowed that were offered in other markets than the US unless listed in Appendix A. Motorcycle, snowmobile, marine, or other engines of non-automotive design are not permitted.
2. Vehicle manufacturers that no longer exist may use any motor available in the use from corporate brands or via the following listings:
   a. British makes may use Ford motors including Mazda.
   b. Italian makes may use Fiat Chrysler motors.
3. Alternate engines are to retain the same piston count or less as the vehicle’s engine was originally configured. Models classed with multiple piston counts on the same line may use any piston count that matches classed models.
4. Alternate engines must keep same cooling type as before. **Examples:** Air cooled stays air cooled and water cooled stays water cooled.
5. Alternate engine weights will be calculated using listed engine displacement of swapped engine.
6. Alternate engines may make use of allowances found in 17.10
7. Longitudinally mounted alternate engines must locate the bell housing to block mounting surface no closer to the fore-aft center of the vehicle than the standard part. Vertical position of the longitudinal axis of the centerline of the crankshaft must be within ±1 inch (25.4 mm) of the standard part. Transverse mounted alternate engines must locate the centerline of the crankshaft ±1 inch than the standard part, and no closer to the fore-aft center of the vehicle than the standard part ±1 inch (25.4 mm).

The engine orientation (transverse stays transverse and longitudinal stays longitudinal) and the engine bay location must not be changed (front-engine stays front-engine, mid-engine stays mid-engine, and rear-engine stays rear-engine).

**17.11 OTHER**

A. Vehicles competing in C Prepared (CP) class, should refer to section 17.11.B. Vehicles prepared in excess of Solo® allowances and prepared up to either the current Club Racing GT or Production Category rules are permitted to compete in X Prepared (XP) class. Tube-frame production cars and kit-cars specifically listed in Appendix A (i.e., Shelby Cobra) are subject to the requirements in the relevant Appendix. Tube-frame versions of production vehicles (e.g., a tube-frame Mazda RX-7) are considered in excess of the rules and must comply with the requirements in this Section. Section 17.8.B.5 minimum track requirements apply. Minimum weight will be GCR minimum plus any Solo® weight adjustments (wheel size weight increases, etc.). Vehicles taking advantage of this allowance may only use the Club Racing GCR (General Competition Rules) allowances in whole. Cars which are not listed in the GCR may not use this allowance and are limited to the modifications allowed in Section 17. For those cars which have been de-listed from the current year GCR, the appropriate specifications will be developed and added to Appendix A upon member request. An exception to...
the GCR will be that open cars are permitted provided they comply with all provisions of Section 17 pertaining specifically to open cars. The following items listed in the GCR, while recommended, are not required: Logbooks, annual inspections, roll cage, on-board fire systems, hand-held fire extinguisher, scattershield/chain guards, master switch, steering wheel lock removal, window safety net, windshield safety clips and rear window safety straps, and braided steel brake lines. Single Inlet Restrictor (SIR) is not required. Due to the extent of modifications permitted on GT-derived cars classed within the Prepared category, it is possible for a replica car to meet the legality requirements for the corresponding original model provided that the engine, track, and wheelbase remain within the allowed specifications. In such a case, the replica is considered compliant for Prepared, provided it correctly meets all of the applicable GCR specifications.

B. C Prepared (CP) vehicles prepared in excess Solo® allowances and prepared up to either the current Road Racing GT or Production Category rules are permitted to compete in C Prepared (CP). Tube-frame production cars and kit-cars specifically listed in Appendix A are subject to the requirements in the relevant Appendix. Tube-frame versions of production vehicles (i.e., a tube-frame Camaro) are considered in excess of the rules and must comply with the requirements in this Section. Section 17.8.B.5 minimum track requirements apply. Minimum weight will be 110% of the Solo® minimum weight from Appendix A plus any Solo® weight adjustments (wheel size weight increases, etc.). Vehicles taking advantage of this allowance may use the Solo® Rules or the Road Racing GCR (General Competition Rules) allowances in whole, in part, or in combination. Cars which are not listed in the GCR may not use this allowance and are limited to the modifications allowed in Section 17. For those cars which have been de-listed from the current year GCR, the appropriate specifications will be developed and added to Appendix A upon member request. An exception to the GCR will be that open cars are permitted provided they comply with all provisions of Section 17 pertaining specifically to open cars. The following items listed in the GCR, while recommended, are not required: Logbooks, annual inspections, roll cage, on-board fire systems, hand-held fire extinguisher, scattershield/chain guards, master switch, steering wheel lock removal, window safety net, windshield safety clips and rear window safety straps, and braided steel brake lines. Single Inlet Restrictor (SIR) is not required. Due to the extent of modifications permitted on GT-derived cars classed within the Prepared category, it is possible for a replica car to meet the legality requirements for the corresponding original model provided that the engine, track, and wheelbase remain within the allowed specifications. In such a case, the replica is considered compliant for Prepared, provided it correctly meets all of the applicable GCR specifications. The 10% increase in minimum weight does apply to such
C. Weight Calculations

Where there is a percentage addition as well as a specific weight addition, the percentage is added to the base weight before the specific weight addition. Examples:

- In Prepared class X (XP), the minimum weight for an AWD car with a 2.5L turbocharged engine is:
  \[2.5L \times 1.4 = 3.5L \times 250 \text{ lbs.} = 875 \text{ lbs.} + 1200 \text{ lbs.} = 2075 \text{ lbs.}\]
- In Prepared class C (CP), the minimum weight for a car with a 302 ci (5.0L) engine prepared to Section 17.11 (e.g., GCR) allowances is:
  \[2700 \text{ lbs.} \times 1.10 = 2970 \text{ lbs.}\]

D. Data acquisition/recording systems are permitted.

E. Except where there are specific requirements in these rules, any safe line for fuel, hydraulic fluids, oil, water or breather is allowed.

F. Ballast may be added to all cars as required to meet minimum weight provided it is securely mounted within the bodywork and serves no other purpose. Ballast plates may be installed beneath the floor pan so long as they do not protrude beyond its edges.

G. All cars may have towing eyes, hooks, or straps which do not dangerously protrude from the bodywork.

H. Removal of or modification to heating, ventilation, air conditioning, wiper/washer, audio, security, communication, and convenience systems is allowed provided the modification does not serve another purpose (e.g., an air conditioning compressor may not be modified to serve as a supercharger).

17.12 SAFETY

A. Roll Bars/Roll Cages (Aluminum is not an allowed material)

1. All open Prepared Category vehicles shall have at a minimum a roll bar complying with Appendix C.

2. It is recommended that all cars be equipped with a roll cage meeting the requirements of the Club Racing GCR. Compliance with this requirement supersedes the need to comply with Section 17.12.A.1.

3. Roll bars and cages may either be bolted or welded to the vehicle.

B. At a minimum, all vehicles will be equipped with driver restraints meeting Solo® safety requirements (Section 3.3). It is highly recommended that all cars with roll bars/cages be equipped with driver restraints meeting the requirements of the GCR.

C. A scattershield or explosion-proof bell housing complying with the GCR is recommended.

D. Fire extinguishers or fire systems are permitted.
18. MODIFIED CATEGORY

CATEGORY OBJECTIVES

• Provide a competitive outlet for the highest level of allowed modifications.
• Accommodate competitors with purpose built competition vehicles, with allowances for a wide variety of designs and origins.

CATEGORY VALUES

• Maximum speed and handling for given car parameters.
• Rules stability to protect member investment and encourage commitment.
• Highest levels of drivetrain and suspension development (varies among the individual classes).
• Custom design and fabrication.
• Maximum tire adhesion with minimum constraint (varies among the individual classes).

CORE MODIFICATIONS

• Chassis and suspension customization.
• Unconstrained automotive-based powertrain (varies among the individual classes).
• Minimum weights generally based on displacement.

CLASSES

• A Modified (AM) – Least restricted class with significant aero allowances and unlimited drivetrain.
• B Modified (BM) – GCR-based formula cars and sports racers with a high power/weight and aero allowances.
• C Modified (CM) – GCR-based formula cars and sports racers with medium power/weight and restricted aero allowances.
• D Modified (DM) – Highly modified very lightweight production-based or approved kit cars with a maximum equivalent displacement of 2 liters and lower weights than EM.
• E Modified (EM) – Highly modified lightweight production-based or approved kit cars with no limit on displacement and higher weights than DM.
• F Modified (FM) – Small, very agile, GCR-based formula cars.

Sports cars and sedans altered in excess of Prepared Category, sports racing and two-seat specials, Formula cars, single-seat specials, dune buggies, and kit cars may compete in Modified Classes A through F (AM through FM).

Rules for Anti-lock Braking Systems (ABS), Traction Control Systems (TCS) and Stability Control Systems (SCS) in CM and FM are as dictated for those cars by the Club Racing General Competition Rules (GCR). ABS
is explicitly prohibited in all other Modified classes with the exception of AM, where ABS specifically is allowed. RPM ramp rate limits, tuning of engine output using rpm based boost limits and similar systems that do not use wheel speed sensors, GPS, accelerometers, or other measures of car motion are excepted from limits on TCS and are allowed in classes AM, BM, DM and EM. The use of full TCS and SCS is permitted in DM and EM, with weight additions as shown in Appendix A, but is prohibited in AM and BM. Additionally, in DM and EM, a Stock Tub car (18.1.C.1) may use any ABS, TCS, and/or SCS with no weight adjustment as long as it was a standard option on the car and the original unmodified control unit and programming are used. Engine RPM limiting devices (rev limiters) and cooling fans are allowed in all Modified classes. Data acquisition systems are allowed in all Modified classes unless specifically prohibited by the applicable section(s).

Modified Category cars are divided into classes based on potential Solo® performance. They need not be licensed for or capable of street use. The Solo® Rules shall take preference over the Club Racing GCR concerning safety requirements for vehicles in this Category. Aerodynamic devices must be securely mounted on the entirely sprung part of the car and must not be moveable when the car is in motion. The use of any moving device (e.g., a fan, propeller, turbine) or hinged wing to create downforce is prohibited. Movable side skirts are not permitted except where noted herein or in Appendix A, Modified Category.

18.0.A. Sound Control Modifications

If a formula car or sports racer is restricted by a GCR-stated exhaust length or vehicle length and therefore prohibited from installing the necessary exhaust devices to quiet the car to meet local dB limits, the following shall apply:

The vehicle exhaust system length may be extended to allow for the installation of noise suppression devices. This allowance is provided solely to reduce the exhaust noise emanating from these cars by allowing the installation of (a) noise limiting device(s) and in so doing keep the total exhaust length to a minimum for safety reasons. The installation and the noise limiting device(s) shall serve no other purpose than that stated and this allowance only applies to an extension of the exhaust system, not the vehicle bodywork or frame.

18.0.B. Engine Classifications

1. Four-stroke cycle and two-stroke cycle, naturally aspirated, internal combustion engines will be classified on the basis of actual piston displacement.

2. Rotary Engines (Wankel) – These units will be classified on the basis of a piston displacement equivalent to \( \text{twice } 1.6 \text{ times } (1.6 \times) \) the volume determined by the difference between the maximum and minimum capacity of the working chamber, times the number of rotors.
3. Turbocharged or supercharged versions of the above engines will be classified on a basis of 1.4 times (1.4 \times) the computed displacement.

**18.0.C. Aerodynamics**

The area of a wing shall be computed by multiplying the width and depth of the wing assembly (top view) without regard to the curvature and/or inclination of the wing or number of elements. Any airfoil shadowed by another airfoil with more than six inches between them will have its own projected area added to the wing area calculation. Any diffuser-type aerodynamic device under the car which is used in downforce generation is not included in the wing area calculation. This specification supersedes Section 12, Wing Area Computation, for these classes.

**18.0.D. Tires**

Any tire (including recaps) meeting the applicable portions of Section 3.3 is allowed.

**18.0.E. Safety Requirements**

The following shall be required in all Modified Category vehicles:

1. **Scattershields/Chain Guard:** The installation of scattershields or explosion-proof bell housings shall be required on all cars where the failure of the clutch, flywheel, or torque converter could create a hazard to the driver or passengers. Chain drive cars shall be fitted with a protective case/shield to retain the chain in case of failure.

   The following material requirements apply to scattershields/explosion-proof bell housings:
   - ⅛ in. (0.125”; 3.18 mm) SAE 4130 alloy steel
   - ¼ in. (0.250”; 6.35 mm) mild steel plate
   - ¼ in. (0.250”; 6.35 mm) aluminum alloy
   - SFI or NHRA approved flexible shields

2. **Master Switch:** All cars shall be equipped with a master switch easily accessible from outside the car. Club Racing Spec Racer Ford vehicles shall be wired per RFSRRII. The master switch shall be installed directly in either battery cable and shall cut all electrical circuits but not an on-board fire system if so equipped. It shall be clearly marked by the international marking of a spark in a blue triangle and mounted in a standard location. OFF position shall be clearly indicated at the master switch location. The standard locations shall be as follows:

   a. **Formula and Sports Racing Cars:** In proximity to the right-hand member of the roll bar but in a location so that it cannot be operated accidentally. It can be mounted on a bracket welded to the inside of the upright member or mounted so that the operating lever or knob is outside of the body panel immediately inboard of the upright member.

   b. **Closed Sports Racing Cars, Production Cars, and GT Cars:** In
front of the windshield on either the cowl or on top of the fender, but close enough to the windshield to be accessible if the car is overturned. Alternatively, it may be mounted below the center of the rear window or on a bracket welded, clamped or bolted to the roll cage or dash, easily accessible through the open window. (Drilling of holes in roll cage to attach the bracket is prohibited.)

c. **Open Production and GT Cars:** May exercise a choice among the above locations.

3. **Driveshaft Hoop:** RWD DM and EM vehicles shall have a driveshaft hoop capable of preventing the shaft from entering the driver’s compartment or damaging any fluid or electrical lines in the event of joint or shaft breakage. All cars in competition using open driveshafts must have a retainer loop with 360° of enclosure, \( \frac{1}{4} \) in. (0.250”; 6.35 mm) minimum thickness and 2.0 in. (50.8 mm) wide, or \( \frac{7}{8} \) in. (0.875”) x 0.065” (22.23 mm x 1.65 mm) welded steel tubing, securely mounted and located so as to support and contain the driveshaft in event of U-joint failure. Vehicles that have a closed “tunnel” or other such structure which the driveshaft passes through such as the vehicle’s frame, may be considered for an exemption from the SEB if that structure meets the criteria stated above.

**NOTE:** DM and EM vehicles are exempt from the scattershield, driveshaft hoop, and Master Switch requirements if they are using DOT-approved tires.

4. The roll bar structure must meet the requirements of either Appendix C or the Club Racing GCR required by class rules. Roll cages are strongly recommended.

Specials are required to have the roll bar extend at least 2.0” (50.8 mm) above the driver’s helmet in the normal seated position and a head restraint keeping the driver’s head from going under or behind the roll bar. It is strongly recommended that all cars adhere to this specification.

5. Firewalls and floors shall prevent the passage of flame and debris to the driver’s compartment. For cars having fluid lines in a non-standard routing over the belly pan, the belly pan shall have drain holes to prevent the accumulation of fluids.

6. No fuel shall be added after the exhaust valve on a piston engine, or after the beginning of the exhaust port of a rotary engine.

7. Ballast may be added to obtain minimum weight requirements. However, it must be attached and secured in a safe manner.

8. Club Racing GCR specific items and/or equipment not required in Modified Category are as follows:

   a. Fuel cells.

   b. Windscreens, side mirrors and tail/stop lights.
c. Headlight covers, lenses, and bulbs.
d. Log books.
e. Fire retardant driver’s suits.
f. Homologation.
g. Fuel test ports.
h. Production-based dune buggies need not meet door requirements.
i. Running lights.
j. Deformable structures as defined by the GCR Formula Atlantic rules.
k. On-board fire systems.
l. Reverse gear in BM and FM vehicles.
m. A front impact attenuation device (GCR Section 9.4.5.G) is not required in Solo® Modified Category vehicles.
n. Driver restraint system aging requirements (GCR Section 9.3.19) do not apply.
The 180° vision rule is recommended.

NOTE: If any conflict exists between the Club Racing GCR and the Solo® Rules, the Solo® Rules shall take precedence.

See Sections 3.8 and 8.3.1 for documentation requirements.
Refer to Appendix A for additional class-specific vehicle preparation rules.
Refer to Appendix F for past clarifications of these rules.

The following types of cars are assigned to the Modified Category:

**18.1 MODIFIED PRODUCTION-BASED CARS**

A. Eligibility

Modified classes D (DM) and E (EM) contain production-based cars which are permitted additional modifications beyond those allowed in Prepared classes CP through FP. Models must meet the requirements of Section 13 (first paragraph), be specifically listed in Appendix A, meet the specifications below, or be otherwise recognized by the SEB.

1. Kit Cars

Kit cars, which were originally designed, constructed, and licensable for street use, may participate in DM and EM if they are approved by the SEB. Members desiring approval of a particular kit car should provide the SEB with detailed information regarding the kit model and contact info, if available, for the OE manufacturer. For obsolete kit cars, the member will be expected to provide construction specifications, dimensions, and photographs for the SEB to examine and keep on file. The SCCA® will evaluate each submitted kit model individually and the evaluation will ensure that the specific model:

a. Follows current DM and EM allowances regarding minimum floor
18. Modified Category

pan dimensions (see Section 18.1.C.1).

b. Has no unusually advantageous aerodynamic features.
c. Has no exceptionally low center of gravity.
d. Has no exceptionally high strength-to-weight ratio.
e. Has no other unique features that would upset the competitive balance in DM and EM.
f. Has independently-verifiable evidence of at least 10 examples which meet the approved specification produced. Extremely limited production sports racer-type efforts are discouraged.

Constructed examples of approved kits are subject to the following:
g. They will automatically take the Modified Tub weight penalty (see Appendix A).
h. They will have the same weight-displacement scales and weight bias penalties as production-based cars.
i. They will be allowed all, but no more than, the modifications that production-based cars are permitted, with the exception that minimum width for all kit cars shall be no less than 65” (165.1 cm) as measured at the narrower end of the car at the tire outer sidewalls with a minimum 14 psi of tire pressure.
j. They are subject to the same engine and transmission restrictions as production-based cars.
k. They must meet the same safety requirements as production-based cars.
l. They must compete with full standard bodywork and that body must remain recognizable as that of the approved make and model. For these purposes, the chassis of exoskeleton type cars is considered part of the bodywork.
m. Functional wings are not permitted even if they are part of the original kit manufacturer’s specification and/or components. If present, they must meet section 18.1.F.6.

A newly-added model is not eligible for the current year’s Solo® National Championships unless its listing was published no later than the July issue of the official SCCA® publication.

The list of currently approved models is as follows:

- Exomotive Exocet
- Factory Five Racing 818 (S & R)
- Sylvia Sports Cars J15

2. Clones

Clones/replicas of SCCA®-recognized production cars are permitted to compete in DM and EM provided they comply with the following requirements:
18. Modified Category

a. They are substantially similar to and recognizable as the original manufactured vehicle on which they are based.
b. Their specifications do not violate any rule stated herein.
c. A clone shall not benefit from kit car manufacturer “running changes” unless those changes have also been submitted and approved.

3. Other Models
The Panoz Roadster and Porsche 550 Spyder are eligible for competition in DM and EM as a modified production-based car using the Modified Tub minimum weights.

4. Specifications
Weight and displacement specifications are as shown in Appendix A.

B. Bodywork
1. Respecting Section 18.1.F: Aerodynamic Aids, bodywork may be modified beyond the allowances of Section 17.2; however, the shape of the body must remain recognizable as that of the approved make and model. The body must be made of a fire resistant material. Doors, hoods, trunk lids, sunroofs, hatchbacks, etc. need not function as originally designed. Bumpers, grilles, lights, glass, and trim may be removed. Side mirrors and tail/stop lights are not required.

2. Firewalls and floors shall prevent the passage of flame and debris to the driver compartment. For cars having fluid lines in a non-standard routing over the belly pan, the belly pan shall have drain holes to prevent the accumulation of fluids.

3. The driver must be provided with clear and unobstructed access to the driver’s compartment.

4. Interiors may be gutted. The driver’s seat must be securely mounted. Steering and driver seating must be completely to the left or right of the vehicle longitudinal centerline. The seat must be mounted such that no part of the driver’s body below the waist may cross the longitudinal centerline of the car.

5. Body panels may be altered and air ducting installed to accommodate the installation of the water radiator. If the radiator encroaches into the driver compartment, it must be separated from the driver by a metal bulkhead or enclosing container.

6. Hoods may be altered to allow for induction system changes without restriction. Such alterations shall serve no other purpose.

7. Standard bumpers may be retained, removed, or replaced with alternate materials. The bumper, if retained, will contribute its contour to the top view outline of the car for measurement purposes. Bumpers made of alternate materials shall retain the shape and size of the original.
18. Modified Category

8. Doors may be replaced with ones of alternate materials. No other part of the original outside bodywork between the original passenger compartment fore and aft bulkheads, such as rocker panels, floor pan, or frame, shall have reduced thickness or be replaced with lighter material.

C. Body and Frame

1. Stock Tub

a. No part of the original outside bodywork between the original passenger compartment fore and aft bulkheads, such as rocker panels, floor pan, or frame, shall have reduced thickness or be replaced with lighter material.

b. A bulkhead is defined as a transverse panel that is a separator or step between the driver’s compartment and the engine or main luggage area.

c. In cars where a rear luggage compartment is not totally closed off from the passenger compartment, the base of the floor plan step or base of a part-height panel that would limit rearward travel of the rearmost of seat bottoms is the rear bulkhead point. If there are built-in seat track catches or stops, they are assumed disabled for this definition of travel.

d. Heavier gauge material repairs or heavier replacement sections are all allowed as long as they closely resemble the original.

e. No removal of the interior sides of the pillars or tub to leave just an outer shell.

f. Interior storage compartment doors, luggage/trunk compartment panels, parcel shelves may be modified or removed.

g. Wheel wells and bulkheads are open to modification as long as the driver is protected from fire and debris.

h. Floor pan width must match or exceed that between the insides of the original rockers. Length must be matched between the original passenger compartment bulkhead locations. Floor pan is defined in Section 12, Floor Pan. Longitudinal structure such as rockers may not cover or overlap the floor pan width. The full standard floor pan width or greater must be visible when viewed from directly above for at least the length of the door openings. The floor pan may only be cut for drivetrain/exhaust/tire/suspension clearance.

i. Tunnels and other vertical floor pan features, as defined in Section 12, Floor Pan, are included as part of the floor pan of a Stock Tub and shall be at least the original size. They can be longer, wider, and taller.

j. No car of any sort with a floor pan less than 37” (94.0 cm) wide for front-engine cars or less than 42” (106.7 cm) wide for mid- and
rear-engine cars shall be allowed in DM or EM.

k. A Stock Tub car over 93” (236.2 cm) in wheelbase may change its wheelbase and remain a Stock Tub car if the stock rear bulkhead location and floor pan length are retained.

No weight adjustment.

2. Modified Tub
   a. All attributes of a Stock Tub must be maintained in this category except as explicitly allowed below. There is a weight adjustment associated with a modified tub.
   b. A modified tub is one that mainly achieves a lower CG and improved strength to weight ratio.
   c. Lightweight replacement body panels, a thinned-down standard fiberglass body, or a lift-off lightweight shell attached to the main body structure are examples of a modified tub when done in the bulkhead-to-bulkhead region.
   d. Vertical features above the bottom floor pan plane do not have to satisfy original minimum size or shape. Note that the original width and length of the floor pan still have to meet the original dimensions. Drivetrain tunnels and seat mounting platforms may be made smaller than standard with a Modified Tub weight adjustment. A flat floor pan is legal.
   e. Floor pan material, thickness, and method of attachment are open under Modified Tub allowances.
   f. Rear passenger doors, if present, may be replaced with non-functional panels. Front and rear doors and door openings may be altered to accommodate compliant wheelbase changes.
   g. All other cars, Stock or Modified Tub, whose factory wheelbase are less than 93” (236.2 cm) may still change their wheelbase, but it must be done without violating the floor pan length as determined by both front and rear factory bulkhead locations.
   h. All series of Lotus 7, 7A, Super 7 and their clone or kit forms (such as Birkin, Westfield, Locost) are automatically classified as Modified Tubs. This also applies to the Shelby Cobra and its clones.
   i. Tube frame cars are included in this modified tub category.

3. Materials (all tubs)
   a. Except as specifically authorized, ferrous metal (containing iron) must be used for all primary load-bearing structures of the car. The primary load bearing structure is the main tub or chassis and its connections to the suspension. No aluminum cages or roll bars are allowed. Any ferrous or aluminum alloy is permitted for suspension arms, location links, and uprights/spindles. Beryllium and beryllium alloys are not allowed anywhere on the car.
b. The exceptions to the above are parts of the donor production cars that were originally non-metal. In all cases, replacement of these parts or addition of more load bearing structure must be by metal. Lighter replacement sections may not be used between bulkheads in a Stock Tub without it becoming a Modified Tub.

c. Except as specifically authorized, lightweight substitute materials such as carbon fiber are permitted only so long as they are clearly not load bearing in the primary structure or the suspension. For example, outer body panels in the central tub region must be attached in a flexible manner such as with Dzus® fasteners if non-standard material composition or non-standard material thicknesses are to be used.

d. Cars that have been approved for DM and EM as clones do not have the freedom to use better strength per weight structural materials than those originally used in the corresponding places in the originals. The only exception is the use of high carbon or chromemoly steel in place of mild steel.

D. Drivetrain

1. Engines must be derived from production automobiles available in the US or elsewhere. Complete race engines derived from production automobile block designs such as the Pontiac® Super Duty 4 and the Cosworth® 16-valve series are allowed. Motorcycle, snowmobile, marine, or any other initially non-automobile design is not allowed even if it was also made available in an automobile. Non-automobile engines are prohibited. 4-stroke automobile motors shall not be converted to 2-stroke.

2. Engine and/or drivetrain changes are permitted within the following limitations:

   a. Original front-engine design must remain a front-engine design (i.e., no part of the engine block or cylinder head may extend rearward of the midpoint of the wheelbase).

   b. Original rear- or mid-engine designs may be interchanged with each other, but no part of the engine block or cylinder head may extend forward of the midpoint of the wheelbase.

3. Non-automobile CVTs are prohibited. Automobile-based CVTs are only allowed with their matching factory engine.

4. Internal and external components of the engine, transmission, and rear differential are unrestricted. Any shifting mechanism or pattern is permitted. Driveshafts may be made of any material deemed safe. Supercharging and turbocharging are permitted without restriction but shall require the displacement specifics of Section 18.0.B.3.

5. For weight designations in EM, Mazda rotary engines are compared to the piston engines listed (i.e., 3.2L OHC vs. 4.5L OHV) calcula-
tions as follows: 13B rotary engines should be equated to the 3.2L OHC engines. 13B forced induction 2-rotor engines (1308cc x 2 x 1.4 = 3662cc) and all 3-rotor engines shall be grouped with vehicles required to meet the stated 1800 lb. minimum weight:

- 13B 2-rotor normally aspirated engine (1308 cc x 1.6 = 2093 cc)
- 13B 2-rotor forced induction engine (1308 cc x 1.6 x 1.4 = 2930 cc)
- 20B 3-rotor normally aspirated engine (1962 cc x 1.6 = 3139 cc)
- 20B 3-rotor forced induction engine (1962 cc x 1.6 x 1.4 = 4395 cc)

6. Supercharging and turbocharging are permitted for all engines subject to the displacement factor of 18.B. In DM, such induction systems must have a restrictor on the inlet side of the turbo/supercharger. All inducted air must pass through this restrictor which must be constructed of metallic material. The minimum orifice (choke) of the restrictor shall be no greater than 33 mm (1.3”). The restrictor passage may be shaped fore and aft of the choke region. The restrictor choke region must be made of one piece without moving parts.

E. Minimum Weights

Minimum weights for cars in DM and EM and all adjustments to these weights are shown in Appendix A.

F. Aerodynamic Aids

1. These classes are restricted downforce classes. No aerodynamic tunnels, wings, or sealing skirts may be added. No bargeboards, ramps, vanes, wickerbills, or other aerodynamic devices are allowed except as specified herein or as part of an SCCA®-approved GT-1 bodywork package for the specific make and model.

2. The hood, tub, roof, rear fenders, and rear deck are not permitted to be reshaped to achieve downforce. The front of the car may be reshaped to accommodate the construction of spoilers, air dams, and splitters, and may be widened to rear body width as specified in Section 18.1.E.3.c below. Ramps joining the front fender flares to the splitter/spoiler/airdam assembly which are included as part of a SCCA®-approved GT-1 front bodywork package are allowed.

3. Front Aero

a. The standard OE or a non-standard front spoiler or air dam may be used. A non-standard front spoiler is not permitted to protrude forward beyond the overall outline of the car as viewed from above or aft of the forward most part of the front fender opening and shall not be mounted more than 4.0” (101.6 mm) above the horizontal centerline of the front wheel hubs.

b. The spoiler may cover the normal grille opening at the front of the car. Cooling duct openings are permitted. If the front radiator is removed or relocated, no aerodynamic use of the unobstructed front radiator pathway may be made. The front spoiler may be at-
18. Modified Category

tached to the original bodywork or it may replace the bodywork it would otherwise cover.

c. The front spoiler may not be wider than either the front or rear bodywork, measured as the maximum distance between the outside edges of the wheel well openings or fender flares at axle height. The total fore-to-aft curvature or deviation of the rear spoiler, measured at the trailing edge, shall not exceed 10.0” (254.0 mm) as viewed from above. The front spoiler may not function as a wing and therefore must be installed such that air does not pass both over and underneath it. This may be accomplished by ensuring that the upper edge of the spoiler is in complete continuity with the bodywork above the spoiler across its full width. New bodywork may be added to close the gaps between the fenders, nose, and spoiler/splitter/airdam assembly on cars with open or irregular front bodywork such as the Ford® Model T, MG® TD, Morgan®, and Lotus® 7. When these or similar vehicles use a full-width front spoiler, the car’s spoiler/airdam is required to be vertical (between 80-100°) for the lower 8.0” (20.3 cm) of its extent. The change in top view outline caused by these bodywork changes is allowed.

d. Front splitters are allowed but must be installed parallel to the ground within ±1.0” (±25.4 mm) fore to aft. Splitters may not be wider than, nor extend more than, 6.0” (15.2 cm) forward of the top-view outline of the car. The splitter trailing edge must be fully sealed to the front bodywork/fender flair/spoiler and the splitter may not get wider as it extends forward. From each point on its trailing edge the splitter can extend no more than, 8.0 inches (15.2 cm) directly forward of the top-view outline of the car. The splitter must be a single plane with the top and bottom surfaces parallel, with an overall height of 1.0” (24.5 mm) or less. The leading edge of the splitter may be rounded (the radius area may extend backwards no more than the splitter thickness). The bottom of the splitter may attach to the belly pan but is not required to do so.

Splitter endplate mounting location may be at the outside lateral end or inboard of the outside lateral end of the splitter. Additional mounting plates or strakes may be added inboard of the endplates but these must be no larger than the endplates.

e. A front splitter and its associated features shall not function as a diffuser.

f. An OE splitter which does not conform to these requirements may be used unmodified on the original make and model.

4. Rear spoilers

a. If a rear spoiler is used, it shall be mounted to the rear hatch, deck,
or trunk lid, and mount no further forward than the base of the rear window. The spoiler extension for the entire spoiler is set by one measurement at the lateral midpoint of the car. At that point, the spoiler may not extend more than 10.0” (25.4 cm) from the attachment point out to the outer or free edge. This sets the maximum height above ground at all other locations on the spoiler. The result may be a flat topped rather than contoured spoiler. Alternatively, the spoiler may be mounted at the rear of the roof, or to the rear hatch lid at or near the top of the hatch; in such a configuration the spoiler may extend no more than 7.5” (19.1 cm) from the original bodywork, measured as described above. The spoiler angle of attack is free. The rear spoiler is measured from leading, attached edge to trailing or outermost, free edge. Its measurement is independent of its angle of attack.

b. The spoiler may not be wider than the rear bodywork, measured as the maximum distance between the outside edges of the wheel well openings or fender flares at axle height. The total fore-to-aft curvature or deviation of the rear spoiler, measured at the trailing edge, shall not exceed 10.0” (25.4 cm) as viewed from above.

c. Aerodynamic aids permitted in Section 18.1.F shall not function as wings. Therefore, the spoiler may not overhang the bodywork such that air passes both over and underneath it. If the rear spoiler overhangs the side of the car, the lower edge of the spoiler shall be supported by bodywork that will prevent air from passing underneath the spoiler. This may be accomplished by extending the spoiler to join the bodywork or wheel opening/fender flare beneath the overhang.

5. Diffusers are allowed at the rear of the car only; no part of the rear diffuser shall cross the wheelbase centerline into the front half of the vehicle. The diffuser may protrude rearward beyond the top view outline of the car. The diffuser and shall have no more than 25.0” (63.5 cm) front to back of expanding chamber; this 25.0” expansion chamber length is inclusive of all parts/components/body forward and rearward of the diffuser. A diffuser is defined as an expanding chamber between the vehicle and the ground for the purpose of accelerating air ahead of it to develop low pressure. Vanes or strakes are allowed inside the diffuser; sideplates and strakes may extend below the diffuser surface as long they do not attain a definite seal with the ground on level ground. Closed undersides or belly pans (lower surface) are permitted. The entire length of the underbody may be closed off to permit proper airflow to a rear diffuser or to smooth the underside of the car. The belly pan shall be flat within 1.0” (25.4 mm) total deviation. No tunnels or other underbody aero-dynamic features are permitted. Chassis rake is free. Additionally, no
18. **Modified Category**

side skirt or body side, etc., may extend more than 1.0 cm (0.394") below this lower surface anywhere on the car to the rear of the front axle unless specifically permitted by these rules.

6. If a factory production car or kit car was supplied with tunnels or wings, they may remain but they must be blocked in a safe manner to prevent them from functioning to provide downforce. For example, foam or sheet metal may be firmly attached in tunnels or on wings to ruin their shape or to stop airflow.

7. Vanes, strakes, and/or endplates (elements) are permitted on front and rear spoilers. A minimum distance of 6.0” (152.4 mm) must separate adjacent elements. These do not have to be square or rectangular; the side profile shape is open. For each element, the total area may be no more than:
   - 56 sq. in. (362.9 cm²) for a roof spoiler;
   - 100 sq. in. (645.16 cm²) for a trunk spoiler;
   - 35 sq. in. (232.26 cm²) for a front splitter.

G. **Brakes**

The use of any type brakes, pads, and components are permitted (disc or drum). The location of brake components (inboard vs. outboard) may be changed from original. The original “emergency” or hand brake may be removed.

H. **Tolerances**

A tolerance of ±½” (±12.7 mm) shall be used when measuring floor pan dimensions from the car’s original specifications.

I. **Other**

1. At least ½ the width of each tire must be covered by the fenders when viewed from the top of the fender perpendicular to the ground. No sharp edges are permitted.

2. Suspension systems and wheels are free.

3. The use of a windscreen is not required.

4. Roll bar requirements for cars competing in DM and EM are as specified in Section 3.3.2.

18.2 **SPORTS RACERS**

Closed wheel vehicles are referred to as Sports Racers and are assigned to Modified classes A, B, and C (AM, BM, and CM). AM vehicles do not have to comply with any Club Racing GCR, while BM and CM vehicles must comply with the current year GCR. The competitor must indicate on his entry form to which set of specifications that the car is prepared.

Vehicles that qualify as Sports Racers are those listed in the GCR SRCS, dune buggies, and production-based automobiles whether or not from Appendix A.

Dune buggies and DM/EM cars are allowed in BM at Club Racing ASR,
18. Modified Category

CSR, and DSR engine and weight rules as long as they do not exceed the DM/EM aero rule allowances and with the following noted specifics:

A. Tire covering shall be as noted in the DM/EM rules.
B. Minimum body width between front and rear tires does not have to extend to the mid plane of the rims.
C. Suspension does not have to be covered when observed from above.
D. The BM minimum wheelbase of 80.0” (203.2 cm) is not required.

Any dune buggy, production, or non-production street car meeting all GCR SRCS rule requirements may alternately run in BM with full BM Solo® Rules aero allowances.

The following applies to all Sports Racers in AM, BM, or CM:

1. Minimum track is 42.0” (106.68 cm) front and rear.
2. Minimum wheel diameter is 10”. No maximum wheel diameter. No minimum wheel width. Maximum rim width is 15”.
3. All four wheels are sprung from the chassis.
4. Wing area shall be calculated as described herein.

18.3 FORMULA CARS

Single-seat, open-wheeled cars are referred to as Formula cars and are assigned to Modified classes B (BM), C (CM), and F (FM). BM cars must comply with the current year Club Racing GCR (except as noted by the Solo® Rules including Appendix A) and the competitor must indicate on his entry form to which set of specifications the vehicle was prepared. CM and FM cars must conform to the current year Club Racing GCR except Solo® Vee and Formula 440/500 vehicles which are allowed the additional modifications and exceptions listed in Appendix A. Formula cars not conforming to the GCR eligible for BM, CM, or FM are considered Specials. The competitor must have the referenced GCR in his possession during the event. Exceptions to the GCR are as follows:

A. Wing area shall be computed as described herein.
B. Front impact attenuation device (GCR Section 9.4.5.G) does not apply.

18.4 SPECIALS

Cars not otherwise classified which meet the following minimum specifications are considered as Specials and are assigned to Modified class A (AM).

A. Bodywork

1. Any bodywork used must be made of metal, fiberglass, or other suitable fire resistant materials. Body panels are not required except as specified in section 18.4.A.3.
2. Full and unobstructed access to the driver’s seat must be provided.
3. Firewall and floor shall prevent the passage of flame and debris to the driver’s compartment. Belly pans shall be vented to prevent the
18. MODIFIED CATEGORY

accumulation of liquids.

4. Fenders are optional and design of same is free. Sharp edges are not allowed.

5. Minimum of one seat, capable of supporting the driver in an upright or semi-reclining position is required. Location of the driver’s seat is unrestricted.

B. Chassis

1. May be of any construction deemed safe.

2. Minimum wheelbase is 72.0” (182.88 cm).

3. Minimum track is 42.0” (106.68 cm) front & rear.

4. Minimum wheel diameter is 10”.

5. All four wheels will be sprung from the chassis.

6. Brakes must conform to those specifications listed in Section 3.3.3.B.13. The brakes shall be a dual system, arranged in a manner to provide braking for at least two wheels in the event of failure in part of the system.

7. A roll bar conforming to Appendix C is required.

8. Five-, six-, or seven-point driver restraint systems are required per Club Racing GCR Section 9.3.19.

9. Vehicles shall have a Master Cutoff switch complying with Club Racing GCR Section 9.3.34.

10. Aerodynamic devices may not have an overall width greater than 75.0” (190.50 cm).

11. No aerodynamic device may extend more than 66.0” (167.64 cm) above the ground.

12. The total area of all wings shall not exceed 20 sq. ft. (129.03 cm²), computed as previously described in Section 18.0, Modified Category, “Aerodynamics.”

13. Movable side skirts are allowed.

14. The sides, front, and back of the cockpit area must be at least as high as the driver’s waist.

18.5 FORMULA SAE (FSAE)

A. Vehicles constructed to any single year’s Formula SAE rules (1985-on) to include all FSAE safety items for that single year are eligible to run in SCCA® Solo® events. The FSAE rulebook year shall be specified on the entry form and those rules shall be provided by the entrant for viewing.

B. In addition to FSAE safety rules, SCCA® safety rules per the applicable portions of Sections 3.3 and 18.4.A shall be met. Passing vehicle inspection at a prior FSAE event is not required.

C. Transponder and FSAE lettering shall not be required.

D. These vehicles are assigned to Supplemental Class FSAE, which may
run as a subgroup of AM but shall be scored separately. An FSAE car may only compete directly in AM if it meets all AM requirements and specifications. FSAE cars must also meet the following minimum criteria:

Current year FSAE restrictor plate and engine displacement rules. Intake restrictor requirements are as follows:

1. Gasoline fuel .................................................. 20.0 mm (0.7874”)
2. E85 fuel .................................................. 19.0 mm (0.7480”)
3. M85 fuel .................................................. 18.0 mm (0.7087”)

E. FSAE vehicles may not mix and match specifications from multiple years except as specified above.

18.6 LEGENDS CARS AND DWARF CARS

Vehicles conforming to the US Legend Cars International (www.uslegendcars.com) racing series specifications, with exceptions and requirements as noted in Appendix A, are eligible to compete in Modified class F (FM). (Bandolero and Thunder Roadster vehicles are not eligible for FM.) Vehicles conforming to the Western States Dwarf Cars Association Specifications, with exceptions and requirements as noted in Appendix A, are eligible to compete in Modified class F (FM).
**19. KART CATEGORY**

**Category Objective**

This category is an outlet for members interested in running karts at SCCA® Solo® events.

**Category Values**

Preparation allowances in line with national karting organizations to allow easy migration between Solo® and other karting events.

If a modification is not specifically authorized in this or previous applicable Sections of the Solo® Rules, it is not allowed.

Data acquisition systems are allowed in all kart classes.

See Appendices G and H for event conduct requirements.

**19.1 KART MODIFIED (KM)**

**A. Frame/Dimensions**

1. Chassis must be constructed of carbon steel alloy using traditional tubular construction. Nerf bars are required. Suspensions are prohibited. Differential mechanisms that allow the rear wheels to rotate at different speeds are prohibited.

2. Maximum width measured at any point shall be 55.0” (139.70 cm). Maximum length measured at any point shall be 84.0” (213.36 cm).

3. All karts shall have bodywork consisting of a nose cone, driver fairing, and side-pods. (Full width nose pieces are recommended.) Bodywork may not extend past the rear nerf bar. No metal bodywork is allowed (although metal number plates to allow use of magnetic numbers are permitted). Belly pans are allowed provided that they are fully confined within the frame rails and do not extend aft of the leading edge of the rear axle. No skirts or vertical aerodynamic sealing devices are allowed to extend below the main frame rails (this does not include the front fairing). No wings allowed.

4. Minimum weight for entrants in 125 cc shifter karts is 385 lbs. as raced, including driver, regardless of driver gender. Weights for entrants with karts having other engines are as listed in Section 19.1.D.4. Ladies Class may run with a 20 lb. weight reduction except engines listed in Section 19.1.D.4.

5. All non-structural weights must be affixed to the kart, seat, or driver in such a way as to prevent the weight from becoming separated from the kart/driver or moving freely during competition runs. For bolted-on weights, a $\frac{5}{16}$-inch (0.3125”, 8 mm), SAE Grade 5 (Metric 8.8) or higher bolt must be used along with an oversize washer to prevent the weight from pulling through the seat, with a locking nut, pinch nut, double nut, or safety wire. No more than 10 lbs. of weight per bolt may be used. In addition to bolted-on weights, this also allows weights to be placed on the driver underneath a suit, to be placed in-
19. Kart

side the seat liners/inserts, and to be used with quick change mechanisms, thus facilitating addition and removal of weight during driver changes. Arm or wrist weights are prohibited. Ballast weights may not be mounted to nerf bars or moving parts.

6. The following chassis connections must be secured by either Nyloc® nut, safety wire, cotter pin, circlip, snap ring, metal lock nut, Keps® nut, Nord-Lock® washer, or other manufacturer provided locking mechanism:
   • Tie Rod end bolts:
   • Kingpin bolts:
   • Spindle nut attaching front wheel:
   • Steering wheel to hub bolts:
   • Steering hub to shaft bolt:
   • Steering shaft to chassis:
   • Throttle pedal pivot to chassis:
   • Brake pedal pivot to chassis:
   • Master cylinder to chassis bolts:
   • Caliper(s) to chassis bolts:
   • Brake pad retaining rods (if applicable):
   • Brake rotor to hub (if applicable, no Nyloc nuts).

B. Wheels and Tires

1. Wheels must be metallic. 5” and 6” rim diameters are approved.

2. Tires
   a. Tires must be no larger than 12.5” in diameter and no smaller than 9.0” in diameter as imprinted on tire. Tire width is limited to 5.5” for the front and 7.1” for the rear as imprinted on tire.
   b. Tire brand and compound are open. EXCEPTION: The tire must not appear on the following list, which may be altered at any time by the SEB upon notification of membership:
      • No tire models are currently listed.

C. Brakes

1. Moto and ICC 125 cc Shifter Karts: Moto and ICC shifter karts must have disc brakes that operate on all four wheels. The brakes shall be a dual system, arranged in a manner to provide braking for at least two wheels in the event of failure in part of the system.

2. Other Allowed Karts: Other karts that are allowed to compete in KM (see Section 19.1.D.3 below) may use a braking system that complies with the rules to which the kart is prepared (e.g., WKA®, IKF®). The competitor is responsible for providing the rules to which the kart is prepared (i.e., an 80 cc shifter or 100 cc clutch type is not required to have front brakes). All karts with engine configu-
rations other than moto/ICC 125 cc, that are allowed to compete in KM, must have at a minimum, a single rear disc that brakes both rear wheels equally and adequately for the power-plant used. The addition of front brakes is optional:

3. A “brake-safety cable” or redundant brake pedal connection is required in all karts.

D. ENGINE

1. MODIFIED MOTO: Engines must be mass-produced, single cylinder, motocross motorcycle engines up to 125 cc displacement and of the current year’s production or older. No prototype, pre-production, “works-type motors,” or road race engines are allowed. Engines may be liquid— or air-cooled. Induction may be piston-port or case reed type only. OE parts can be interchanged from any year model of the same brand-name and similar model of motor (i.e., CR to CR, YZ to YZ), provided that these parts are normally commercially available over the counter in the US to all competitors.

a. Bore/Stroke: Bore must not exceed 1.0 mm (0.040”) greater than the standard, factory dimension. Stroke must be within plus or minus 0.010” (0.254 mm) of the standard, factory dimension.

b. Carburetion: One carburetor, single-venturi, float bowl type. Twin pump floatless recirculation systems are allowed. Pumper-type carburetors and axle/electric fuel pumps are not allowed. Intake manifold and reed assembly are unrestricted. Must use pulse-driven fuel pump.

c. Crankshaft/Connecting Rod: Crank and rod assembly must be OE components. No structural modifications may be made to the assembly (i.e., the machining, boring, or polishing of counter balances or rod, machining for the purpose of weight reduction, heavy metal balancing, altering crank pin location) are expressly prohibited. Sanding or polishing the crankshaft or bearing journals for the purpose of allowing a slip fit of the bearings is allowed. The two main bearings, big end bearing, and small end bearing are not tech items.

d. Cylinder and Cylinder Head: The cylinder and/or head, including ports, power valves, and castings, may be modified or machined subject to the requirements of Section 19.1.D.1.e. Water inlets and/or outlets may be modified for aftermarket fittings and/or hoses. Adding or deleting cylinder ports or re-sleeving is not allowed.

e. External Modifications: All exterior engine components (e.g., cylinders, heads, case halves) must remain recognizable as OE parts. Kick starter assembly may be removed and plugged. Non-OE electric start is allowed as long as it serves no other purpose. Modifications to mount external electric starter are allowed in-
19. **Kart**

cluding replacement of crankshaft nut and/or washer securing flywheel. The kick start boss may be altered to facilitate the use of a straight intake manifold. However, evidence of the original kickstart boss must be obvious. Machining of the reed block/intake boot mounting boss on the case that reduces the original distance between the outer surface and the piston (reducing intake tract) is not allowed.

f. **IGNITION**

1. **OE IGNITION:** Only OE ignition components for specific engine(s) are allowed, except that spark plug, spark plug cap, and plug wire are unrestricted. Modifications (i.e., rewinding, alteration of permanent magnets) to stator and flywheel are not allowed.
   
   **EXCEPTION:** Modifications to mount electric start described in Section 19.1.D.1.e allowed.

   **EXCEPTION:** Modifications to change the static timing are allowed in all Moto engines. Origin of spark coil is unrestricted, but it may not possess any function which serves to alter ignition timing.

2. **Non-OE IGNITION:** Non-OE Capacitive Discharge Ignition (CDI) may be used provided that the stator, rotor, and flywheel (including any wires and connectors) must be OE and may not move by any remote device.
   
   **EXCEPTION:** Modifications to mount electric start described in Section 19.1.D.1.e allowed.

   Furthermore, the ignition system may not control the fuel induction system in any manner. Ignition interrupt systems (e.g., speed-shift, no-lift-shift systems) are specifically disallowed. The CDI must be normally commercially available over the counter in the US to all competitors. Use of any non-OE ignition CDI, programmable or pre-programmed, incurs a 25 lb. weight increase.

g. **Exhaust Systems:** Exhaust system is unrestricted. No “on-course” adjustment of exhaust system is allowed.

h. **Piston Assembly:** Piston assembly is open, including piston, ring, wrist-pin, and eirclips. Coatings are allowed.

i. **Transmission:** OE cases must be used. Transmission gear sets are exchangeable within a manufacturer’s engine series as an update/backdate allowance. This does not allow substitution of gears with those from another manufacturer or aftermarket parts. Shifter mechanisms must be manually operated; no air or electric assisted shifters are allowed.

j. **Clutch:** A wet-type clutch must be used. All components must
be in full and original working order. The clutch inner and outer basket & pressure plate may be aftermarket parts. Lightening of the clutch assembly by machining or grinding is allowed. Springs, discs, and plates may be aftermarket parts. Clutch may be operated by either cable or hydraulic cylinder but must be manually operated. No electronic or pneumatic clutch controls allowed.

2. KZ (ICC): All current or prior approved CIK®/FIA® engines are allowed. Engine must be a liquid-cooled, single-cylinder, 125 cc design with a single reed-valve circuit. All engine, intake, exhaust, and transmission components must be CIK®/FIA® homologated except where otherwise specified. However, components may be interchanged between model years of the same engine manufacturer and brand. Karts with ICC engines must conform to chassis, braking, wheel, and tire regulations of the Section 19.1 and must run at 410 lbs.

a. CYLINDER: Polishing, grinding, and cleaning of the port area are allowed. Resurfacing of cylinder-mating-surfacing surfaces is allowed. Reed block, reed cage, and reeds are open. No ports may be added. Total exhaust duration must not exceed 199°.

b. CYLINDER HEAD: Machining of the cylinder head is allowed. Combustion chamber volume must be at least 13.4 cc as measured with the LAD tool.

c. INDUCTION: Air box is required and must meet current or prior CIK® homologation. The carburetor must meet current or prior CIK® homologation and not exceed 30.6 mm maximum bore.

d. EXHAUST PIPE: Pipe must be CIK® homologated for the brand of engine being used as supplied by the manufacturer. The CIK® homologation stamp must be present on the pipe.

e. EXHAUST SILENCER: Make and manufacturer are open spec. Silencer must meet sound requirements.

f. TRANSMISSION: Transmission components must be standard parts. This means if an aftermarket part is substituted, it must be of similar dimensions as the original part. The weight of the replacement part will not be less than the standard part. The outside diameter and tooth count of the replacement gears must be the same as the standard part. Grinding or polishing transmission parts to provide a better mesh is allowed.

g. IGNITION: Ignition must be CIK® homologated for the brand of engine being used as supplied by the manufacturer.

h. SPARK PLUG: Spark plug must be standard, commercially available spark plugs. The body of the spark plug (electrodes not included, tightened on the cylinder head) must not extend beyond the upper part of the dome of the combustion chamber. Dimensions: 18.5
mm-length, 1.25 thread pitch. NOTE: This is checked with gasket or temperature sending unit in place.

i. CRANK, ROD, AND FLYWHEEL: Crank, rod, and flywheel assembly must be standard components. No modifications will be made to the assembly. Therefore, the machining, boring, or polishing of counter-balances or rod, machining for the purpose of weight reduction, heavy metal balancing, or altering the crank-pin location are all expressly prohibited. Sanding or polishing the crankshafts or bearing journals for the purpose of allowing a slip fit of the bearings is allowed. The two main bearings, big end-bearing, small end bearing, piston, piston pin, ring, and clips are all non-tech items.

j. COOLING: An electric water pump may be added to allow circulation of coolant while stationary. The pump, battery, and associated plumbing shall serve no other purpose.

k. SHIFTING: Mechanical gearbox control only. No ignition interrupt systems allowed.

3. ROTAX DD2: 125 cc 2-speed shifter kart with centrifugal clutch. The engine and clutch must be stock and complete with a passport matching serial number of the engine and seal. Rotax passport is an engine identification card unique to each individual engine with serial numbers and service history recorded. The seal is provided by authorized Rotax service centers and includes a black anodized aluminum seal with a Rotax stamp and serial number matching passport ID. There is a steel cable running through the seal, intake flange screw, cylinder stud, and cylinder head cover screw. Only authorized Rotax dealers may repair and re-seal the engine, updating the passport. The stock no-lift system is compliant. All KM-compliant tires are allowed for the DD2 engine. Minimum weight is 385 lbs.

4. ROK Shifter: Vortex ROK Shifter engine package only. Must meet all specifications of the most current Shifter Rok Identification Sheet document as provided by Vortex and must not be modified.
   a. Shift mechanism: Gearbox must be entirely manually operated.
   b. Clutch: Must be cable-actuated with manual operation.
   c. Cooling: An electric water pump may be added.

   a. Carburetion: Unmodified Keihin PWM-38 or PWK-38, maximum bore = 38.6 mm. May be modified for floatless recirculating fuel system. Jets, slide & fuel system are open. No other carburetor modifications allowed. Fuel pumps must be pulse-driven.
   b. Cylinder: OE 1997-2002 Honda CR125R. May have power valve
Section 19

assembly removed and plugs installed. The cylinder casting must not have modifications or tool markings of any type. Honing of the original cylinder bore is allowed, maximum bore size = 54.513 mm. Re-plated bores are not allowed. Cylinder overall height (between mounting surfaces) minimum = 3.307”, maximum = 3.316”.

e. Cylinder head: OE 1997-2002 Honda CR125R. External water fittings may be modified or aftermarket. The head casting must not have modifications or tool markings of any type.

d. Piston assembly: The only allowed pistons are OE flat top as follows- “A” piston #13110-KZ4-A40 or #13110-KZ4-A90; “B” piston #13120-KZ4-A40 or #13120-KZ4-A90. Ring, bearing & circlips must be OE.

e. Ignition: OE 1999 Honda CR125R stator & CDI only. Stator cover plate holes may be enlarged to the size to the backing plate holes to allow for static timing changes. Coil signal & CDI ground wires may be lengthened. Coil wire, spark plug cap, and spark plug are open. The stator backing plate, main harness and all other ignition components must be original and unmodified.

6. Other Engines: Engines must be either:

a. mass produced single cylinder two-stroke engines not to exceed 125 cc, or

b. mass produced single or twin cylinder, four-stroke engines not to exceed 250 cc of total displacement. No prototype, pre-production, “works type” motors or road race engines are allowed. Shifter or gearbox type motors are prohibited. Karts with engines under this specification must run at a minimum weight of 360 lbs. EXCEPTION: The engine must not appear on the following list, which may be altered at any time by the SEB upon notification of membership:

• No engines are currently listed.

E. Miscellaneous Specifications

1. Chain guards are required on all engines.

2. Overflow lines for carburetor and radiator, if present, must terminate in an overflow bottle of at least 2 oz. (59.1 mL) capacity.

F. Fuel

Fuel must consist of gasoline and oil only. No oxygen and/or nitrogen bearing additives are allowed.

G. Driver Safety Equipment

1. Neck Braces: An unaltered, collar type neck brace designed for motor sports use, is mandatory. Kart specific neck braces are recommended.

2. Driver Apparel: Drivers are minimally required to wear jackets
19. Kart

of leather, vinyl, or abrasion resistant nylon or equivalent, and full length pants to prevent or minimize abrasions. Full abrasion kart suits are recommended. Shoes, socks, and abrasion resistant gloves are mandatory.

3. Seat Positioning: When normally positioned in the kart for competition, the entirety of the driver shall be within the perimeter of the kart and the driver must be able to reach and operate all controls. Loose cushions or pads that prevent the driver from being adequately supported by the sides of the seat are not allowed.

H. Driver

Minimum age requirement is 15 years old to participate in KM.

19.2 Formula Junior

A. Classes

1. Junior class A (JA)
   a. Age: 12 years to 18 years
   b. Engines
      1. Briggs & Stratton® Animal®/LO206®/206®
         A. Fuel: Gasoline only
         B. Weight (lbs): ..........................................................275
         C. Carburetor, clutch, and exhaust as supplied with engine by manufacturer.
         D. Engine must remain sealed from manufacturer.
      2. Briggs & Stratton® Raptor®
         A. Fuel: Gasoline only (Methanol not allowed)
         B. Weight (lbs): ..........................................................290
         C. Other: Balanced and blueprinted engines are allowed, but no Controlled Stock, Modified, Limited Modified, or Open Motors.
      3. Briggs & Stratton® World Formula®—As homologated except it is permissible to use an alternate chain/sprocket/gear (type 35):
         A. Fuel: Gasoline
         B. Weight (lbs): ..........................................................310
         C. Electric starter and battery may be removed.
         D. Older versions of the Briggs & Stratton® World Formula® engines may be upgraded by exchanging the ignition module and flywheel with the current production PVL ignition system (Briggs & Stratton® part #557127).
      4. Rotax® Mini-Max®
         A. Fuel: Gasoline and oil
         B. Weight (lbs): ..........................................................330
C. Carburetor, clutch, radiator, and exhaust as supplied with engine from manufacturer. Exhaust and carburetor restrictors must be used in accordance with Rotax® Mini-Max® rules.

D. The Rotax® Mini-Max® spec gearing of 13-tooth drive gear and 82-tooth axle gear is required.

E. Rotax® Motor Identity Card (AKA Passport®) is required for proof of sealed motor.

5. Yamaha® KT-100®: Only heads with OEM casting “Yamaha®” and cylinders with Y3® or Y4® and 787® are compliant.

A. Fuel: Gasoline and oil

B. Weight (lbs) ................................................................. 330

C. Carburetor: Walbro® WB3A®

D. Exhaust: RLV® SSX-V® (4-hole)

e. JB or JC karts may compete in JA. The driver must meet JA age restrictions and the kart must be compliant with appropriate JB or JC requirements.

2. Junior class B (JB)

a. Age: 8 years to 12 years

b. Engines

1. Briggs & Stratton® Animal®/LO206®/206®

A. Fuel: Gasoline only

B. Weight (lbs) ................................................................. 250

C. Carburetor, clutch, and exhaust as supplied with engine by manufacturer.

D. Engine must remain sealed as from manufacturer.

E. Restrictor: A specific throttle slide restrictor (Briggs & Stratton® “Blue” slide, part #555734) must be installed in the carburetor.

2. Briggs & Stratton® Raptor®

A. Fuel: Gasoline

B. Weight (lbs) ................................................................. 260

C. Balanced and blueprinted engines are allowed, but no Controlled Stock, Modified, Limited Modified or Open Motors.

3. Briggs & Stratton® World Formula®: As homologated except it is permissible to use an alternate chain/sprocket/gear (type 35).

A. Fuel: Gasoline

B. Weight (lbs) ................................................................. 270

C. Restrictor: A specific throttle slide restrictor must be installed in the carburetor along with cap lock to limit throttle
opening (0.520”, 13.21 mm). A Briggs & Stratton® check tool used during installation ensures the throttle slide opening is compliant. Contact the SCCA® Solo® Department to obtain a restrictor kit.

D. Electric starter and battery may be removed.

E. Older versions of the Briggs & Stratton® World Formula® engines may be upgraded by exchanging the ignition module and flywheel with the current production PVL ignition system (Briggs & Stratton® part #557127).

4. Clone Engines (up to 212 cc displacement)
The intent of the clone motor allowance is for inexpensive 6.5 hp 4-stroke engines such as the Predator® and Powerhorse®. This does not allow Box Stock Project (BSP) engines which are available with multiple upgrades.

A. Fuel: Gasoline

B. Weight (lbs).............................................................................. 250

C. Engine must remain stock with the exceptions that the governor may be removed or defeated and the gas tank may be removed. A top plate and mechanical fuel pump may be added to the motor to route fuel from a center-mounted gas tank. No other modifications or changes to the cam, flywheel, carburetor, or intake are allowed.

D. Exhaust: Only the “Weiner” or “Weenie” pipe and the RLV Mini 91 screw-in muffler are allowed.

5. Comer® K-80®

A. Fuel: Gasoline and Oil

B. Weight (lbs).................................................................................. 250

C. Carburetor, exhaust, and clutch as supplied with engine from manufacturer.

6. Rotax® Micro-Max®

A. Fuel: Gasoline and oil

B. Weight (lbs).................................................................................. 260

C. Carburetor, clutch, and Micro-Max spec exhaust and radiator as supplied with engine from manufacturer. Exhaust restrictor and carburetor sleeve throttle stop must be used in accordance with Rotax® Micro-Max® rules.

D. The Rotax® Micro-Max® spec gearing of 14-tooth drive gear and 73-tooth axle gear is required.

E. Rotax® Motor Identity Card (AKA Passport®) is required for proof of sealed motor.

7. Yamaha® KT-100®: Only heads with OEM casting “Yama-
ha®” and cylinders with Y3® or Y4® and 787® are compliant.

A. Fuel: Gasoline and Oil

B. Weight (lbs) ................................................................. 265

C. Carburetor and Exhaust

1. Walbro® WA55B® or HPV1® with WA55B® manifold with RLV® SSX-V® exhaust or

2. Walbro® WB3A® carburetor and 0.600 restrictor plate with RLV® YBX® exhaust.

3. If hole exists in pipe for EGT sensor, EGT sensor probe must be in place.

C. JC karts may compete in JB. The driver must meet JB age restrictions and the kart must be compliant with JC requirements.

3. Junior class C (JC) — This is a Regional-only, RESTRICTED AVAILABILITY class; available by prior approval from the SCCA® National Office only.
   a. Age: 5 to 8 years
   b. Engines
      1. Comer® 50/51
         a. Fuel: Gasoline and oil
         b. Weight: No restriction is imposed at this time.
         c. Carburetor, exhaust, and clutch as supplied with engine from manufacturer.
      2. Honda GHX50
         a. Fuel: Gasoline only
         b. Weight: No restriction imposed at this time.
         c. Yellow oil alert wire must be disconnected or cut.
         d. Must comply with GXH50_Class_Rules.pdf (see SCCA® website or contact Solo® Department for details).
   c. Chassis: “BabyKart,” “Kid Kart,” and “Cadet Kart” racing-style chassis only. Intermediate- and full-sized racing chassis are inappropriate for this class regardless of any adaptation or modifications.
   d. Tires: Maximum size for front tires is 4.60/10.0-5. Maximum size for rear tires is 5.00/11.0-5. Tire brand and compound is restricted to the MG® HZ or HZi “Red.” Also, Cadet-designated tires from any manufacturer are allowed.

Regions may add Formula Junior classes which extend the maximum age range, but such classes may not allow additional modifications beyond those of JA/JB as documented herein.

B. Chassis

Formula Junior will follow all of Section 19.1.A. Smaller “kid kart” chas-
sis are approved for all Junior Classes (with JC engine configuration) providing they meet 19.1.A.6.

C. WHEELS AND TIRES

For JA and JB classes—Maximum tire size for front tires is 4.60/10-5; maximum size for rear tires is 6.00/11.0-5 (except as noted in the next paragraph). Tire brand and compound is restricted to the MG® HZ or HZi “Red.”

“Kid” or “Baby” kart chassis with a wheelbase less than 900 mm must run tires no larger than 4.6” front, and 5.0” rear, as imprinted on tire for all Formula Junior classes.

Kart-specific “rain-tread” tires of any durometer reading may be used at a rain event. The tread pattern may not be modified. Declaration of a rain event is at the discretion of the Youth Steward. Once an event has been declared a rain event, it remains a rain event and rain tires or the class-specified dry tires are permitted.

D. CLUTCHES

Unless otherwise stated, wet or dry clutches are allowed for all classes. Jackshaft clutch drives for 2-cycle engines are allowed, but must be securely fastened to the engine and/or engine mount. No frame mounted Jackshafts. Axle clutches are not allowed. World Formula® clutches must be as homologated except it is permissible to use an alternate chain/sprocket/gear (type 35).

E. SAFETY EQUIPMENT

1. Must follow Section 19.1.G. In addition to meeting the requirements of Section 4.3.1, helmets for Formula Junior drivers must be of closed face design, incorporating full face shields and chin bars.

2. EMERGENCY KILL SWITCH—All Formula Junior karts must have a maintained (non-momentary) emergency ignition kill switch clearly visible and easily accessible to the driver while seated and operating the kart. The ignition kill switch shall be located on the steering wheel, near the top of the Nassau panel, or on the frame between the driver and gas tank in plain view with unimpeded access. All drivers must demonstrate the ability to shut down the engine both while driving and stationary. The ignition kill switch type must be a maintained switch (retains the OFF position when released; not a momentary switch).

3. SEATS—It is not permissible to use any type of strap or seat belt. In the event a kart is upset, a driver must be able to exit the kart unrestrained by a seat belt or strap. It is recommended to utilize some form of seat insert and pedal extensions to fit drivers of different sizes to one seat.

4. A “brake-safety cable” or redundant brake pedal connection is required in all karts.
5. All junior drivers age 12 and under are required to wear a SFI-certified chest protector.

F. Bodywork

Providing Sections 19.1.A and 19.2 are met and the kart is prepared to the rules of a nationally recognized sanctioning body (e.g., WKA®, IKF®, CIK®), any style bodywork may be used.

G. Action or Protest

Any disciplinary action or protest needed to be taken against a Junior Driver and/or Kart will be addressed to the parent/legal guardian listed on the Minor Waiver of that Junior Driver. Along with the above, the parent/guardian is reminded of Sections 9.1.F and 9.1.G. covering his/her own conduct.

H. Safety Procedures

1. On centrifugal clutch-based karts, the engine may not be started or running without a driver sitting in the seat unless the two rear wheels are suspended in a secure manner preventing the tires contacting the ground.

2. When a kart is securely resting on a kart stand, the rear wheels and tires cannot be rotated by the engine unless all minors are a minimum of 3 feet from the rotating assembly.

3. Pedal extensions must be positively secured in a manner that prevents movement out of its intended position, possibly interfering with pedal operation. Examples such as a through-bolt, machined flatten surface with a set screw, or brackets are acceptable. Cylindrical (round) pedal extensions are exempt.

19.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Kart:

1. Frame and axle:
   • Shall be constructed of a carbon steel alloy. Movable suspensions are prohibited. Mechanisms that allow the rear wheels to rotate at different speeds are prohibited. Frame-mounted jackshafts and / or axle clutches are prohibited.

2. Dimensions:
   • Maximum overall width = 55.0”; Maximum overall length = 84.0”.

3. Engine:
   • A kart shall have no more than one (1) engine.

4. Fuel:
   • Gasoline is the only allowed fuel. May be mixed with oil only. Performance additives are not allowed.

5. Chain guard:
19. Kart

- Required on all chain-driven karts

6. Overflow:
- Overflow lines for carburetor / radiator / fuel tank, if present, must terminate in an overflow bottle(s) of at least 2 oz. (59.1 mL) capacity.

7. Pedal extensions:
- Must be positively secured in a manner that prevents movement out of their intended position, possibly interfering with pedal operation. Examples such as a through-bolt, machined flatten surface with a setscrew, or brackets are acceptable. Cylindrical (round) pedal extensions (i.e., grips) are exempt.

8. Seating:
- Unsecured seat pads or inserts are not allowed. Seat belts or other devices restraining the driver to the kart are not allowed.

9. Brakes:
- A disc-type brake that operates on the rear axle, providing braking to both rear wheels, is required. A redundant brake pedal-to-master cylinder linkage (safety cable) is required.

10. Bodywork:
   a. A nose cone and driver fairing are required.
   b. Left & right sidepods, confined to the area between the front & rear tires, are required.
   c. Floor trays must be confined within the frame rails and must not extend aft of the lower front seat mounting points.
   d. Other aerodynamic devices, including wings or vertical sealing devices, are not allowed.
   e. Metal bodywork construction is not allowed; metal floor tray construction is allowed.

11. Fasteners required to be secured: The following fasteners must be secured using a locking nut, safety wire / cotter pin through the bolt end, machined-groove & clip, or other positive locking mechanism:
- Tie rod end bolts
- Kingpin bolts
- Spindle nuts attaching front wheel
- Steering wheel to hub bolts
- Steering hub to shaft bolt
- Lower steering shaft uniball
- Throttle pedal pivot to chassis
- Brake pedal pivot to chassis
- Master cylinder to chassis bolts
- Brake caliper mounting bolts (if applicable)
• Brake pad retaining bolts (if applicable)
• Brake rotor to hub (if applicable; no nylon lock nuts)

12. Ballast weights:
   a. Must be affixed to the frame, floor tray, seat, or driver only.
   b. Must be affixed to prevent movement during competition runs.
   c. Weights affixed to the kart must meet all of the following criteria:
      1. Maximum weight per bolt used = 10 lb.
      2. Minimum 5/16” (8 mm) SAE Grade 5 (Metric 8.8) mounting bolt.
      3. Minimum 1-3/16” (30mm) diameter metal washer under the bolt head.
      4. A single locking nut and safety wire passing through the bolt end; or double locking nuts.
   d. Weights affixed to the driver must be on the torso only.

B. Driver:
   1. Helmet:
      a. KM: Minimum per section 4.3.1.
      b. FJ: Must comply with 4.3.1. and be a helmet of closed face design, with full-face shield and chinbar.
   2. Neck Brace:
      • An unaltered, collar-type neck brace designed for motor sports use is required. A kart-specific neck brace is recommended.
   3. Suit:
      • An abrasion-resistant jacket (leather, vinyl, nylon karting jacket, or equivalent) and full-length pants are minimally required. A karting-specific suit is recommended.
   4. Hand and foot protection:
      • Shoes, socks, and abrasion-resistant gloves are required.
   5. SFI-certified chest protector:
      • Required for all drivers age 12 and under.
   6. Seating position:
      • The driver must be able to reach and fully operate all controls.

19.2 KART MODIFIED (KM)
A. Minimum age & weights:
   1. Minimum driver age = 15 years
   2. Minimum weights are as-raced including driver
   3. KM class base minimum weight = 385 lb.
   4. KML class base minimum weight = KM base weight -20 lb.
   5. Some engine configurations run with an addition or deduction to the minimum base weight, per section 19.2.D.
19. Kart

B. Wheels and Tires:

1. Wheels:
   - Maximum diameter = 6” (as indicated on tire)

2. Tires:
   a. Dimensions (as indicated on tire): Minimum diameter = 9.0”, maximum diameter = 12.5”. Maximum width front = 5.5”, maximum width rear = 7.1”
   b. Brand and compound: Tire brand and compound are open.
   Exception: The tire must not appear on the following list, which may be altered at any time by the SEB upon notification of membership:
      - No tire models are currently listed.

C. Brakes:
   In addition to the requirements of 19.1.A.9, karts with 125cc & larger gearbox engines must have:
   1. Disc-type brakes that operate on both front wheels, and
   2. Dual master cylinders arranged in a manner to provide braking for at least two wheels in the event of failure in part of the system.

D. Engine:
   1. Modified Moto:
      a. Must be a mass-produced, single cylinder, motocross motorcycle engine originally sold in the U.S. Maximum displacement = 125cc.
         1. Weight adjustment (OE ignition) = +10 lbs.
         2. Weight adjustment (non-OE ignition) = +25 lb.
      b. Carburetion & fuel system:
         1. Single carburetor only. Must be float bowl-type with fixed jets. Floatless and recirculating systems are allowed.
         2. Fuel pumps must be pulse driven.
      c. Induction:
         - Intake & reed assemblies are non-tech.
      d. Crank/rod/bearings:
         1. Crank & rod must be OE components for the engine series. Machining main bearing journals for slip fit is allowed; any other modifications to the crank assembly are not allowed.
         2. Bearings are non-tech.
      e. Cylinder:
         1. Machining of the port areas and mating surfaces are allowed. No ports may be added or deleted.
         2. Replating & honing are allowed; resleeving is not allowed.
Section 19

Bore size must remain within OE specifications.

f. Cylinder head:
   • Machining is allowed. External water fittings may be modified or aftermarket.

g. Piston assembly:
   • Non-tech, but diameter must be within OE specifications.

h. Crankcase & external modifications:
   1. All castings must remain recognizable as OE parts.
   2. Crankcase mating surfaces and ports may be machined. Machining of the reed block / intake boot mounting surface or shortening of the intake tract is not allowed. Kick starter assembly may be removed and plugged. The kick start boss may be altered for carburetor clearance. The crankcase may be repaired to original dimensions from incidental damage.
   3. Non-OE electric start systems are allowed.

i. Ignition:
   1. Coil/spark plug: Coil must be OEM. Plug wire, cap & plug are non-tech.
   2. OE ignition: Stator, CDI, rotor / flywheel and stator mounting hardware must be original to the engine series. Stator mounting holes may be elongated to allow for static timing changes only. Wiring to the coil may be extended and shutoff switch leads may be removed. All other parts of the ignition system must remain unmodified. Power jets, shift interrupts or other performance systems controlled by ignition output are not allowed.
   3. Non-OE ignition: Weight adjustment = +25 lb. Stator, rotor / flywheel and stator mounting hardware must be original to the engine series and may be modified for static timing changes only. CDI & wiring harness are non-tech. Power jets, shift interrupts or other performance systems controlled by ignition output are not allowed.

j. Exhaust pipe:
   • Non-tech.

k. Exhaust silencer:
   • Minimum length = 12”.

l. Transmission:
   • OE 5-Speed or 6-Speed transmission components only. Gears may be interchanged within the OE engine series only. Machining / coatings are not allowed.

m. Shift mechanism:
   • Gearbox must be entirely manually operated. Ignition inter-
rupt systems not allowed.

n. Clutch:
   1. The original configuration (wet or dry) must be retained.
   2. Components may be aftermarket, but all components must be present and in original working order.
   3. May be cable- or hydraulically-actuated. Must be manually operated.

o. Cooling: OE water pump impeller may be modified.

2. Stock Moto:
   a. Honda® CR-125R® engines only. Must conform to all Section 19.2.D.1 Modified Moto rules, with additional restrictions as indicated in this section.
      • Weight adjustment = -10 lb.
   b. Carburetion & fuel system:
      • Keihin PWM-38 or PWK-38 carburetor is required. May be modified for floatless recirculating fuel system. Jets, jet needle & slide are non-tech. No other carburetor modifications are allowed.
   c. Induction:
      • Same as Section 19.2.D.1.c
   d. Crank/rod/main bearings:
      • Same as Section 19.2.D.1.d
   e. Cylinder:
      2. May have power valve assembly removed and plugs installed.
      3. The casting must not have other modifications or tool markings of any type.
      4. Honing of the bore is allowed; replating is not allowed.
   f. Cylinder head:
      2. External water fittings may be modified or aftermarket.
      3. The casting must not have other modifications or tool markings of any type.
   g. Piston assembly:
      1. The only allowed pistons are Honda OE as follows: #13110-KZ4-A40, #13110-KZ4-A90, #13120-KZ4-A40, #13120-KZ4-A90.
      2. Ring, bearing & circlips must be OE.
   h. Crankcase & external modifications:
• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.h.

i. Ignition:

1. OE 1999 Honda CR-125R stator & CDI only.

2. Stator cover plate holes only may be enlarged to the size to the backing plate holes to allow for static timing changes. All other portions of the stator assembly and CDI must be original and unmodified.

j. Exhaust pipe:

• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.j

k. Exhaust silencer:

• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.k

l. Transmission:

• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.l

m. Shift mechanism:

• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.m

n. Clutch:

• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.n

o. Cooling:

• Same as Section 19.2.D.1.o

3. KZ & ICC: All current and prior approved CIK® / FIA® ICC & KZ engines are allowed. All components must be unmodified CIK® / FIA® homologated except where otherwise specified. Components may be interchanged within the same engine series by the same manufacturer only.

• Weight adjustment = +25 lb.

a. Carburetion & fuel system:

• Must meet current or prior CIK® homologation, maximum bore = 30.6 mm.

b. Induction:

1. An unmodified current or prior CIK® homologated air box is required; maximum number of tubes = 2, maximum tube ID = 30mm.

2. Intake & reed assembly are non-tech.

c. Crank/rod/bearings:

1. Crank & rod must be OE components for the engine series. Machining main bearing journals for slip fit is allowed; any other modifications to the crank assembly are not allowed.

2. Bearings are non-tech.

d. Cylinder:

1. Machining of the port areas and mating surfaces are allowed.
19. Kart

Maximum exhaust duration = 199°. No ports may be added.

2. Replating and honing of the bore are allowed. Bore size must remain within OE specifications.

e. Cylinder head:
   1. Machining of the cylinder head is allowed. Combustion chamber volume must be at least 13.4 cc as measured with the LAD tool.
   2. The outside of the head may be painted.

f. Piston assembly:
   • Non-tech, but diameter must be within OE specifications.

g. Crankcase & external modifications:
   • Crankcase mating surfaces and ports may be machined. The crankcase may be repaired to original dimensions from incidental damage. No other modifications to the crankcase are allowed.

h. Ignition:
   1. Stator & coil / CDI must be CIK® homologated and as supplied by the manufacturer for the specific engine.
   2. Spark plug must be commercially available. With crush washer or temperature sending unit in place and the spark plug at operating torque, the body of the plug (excluding electrodes) must not extend in to the dome of the combustion chamber.

i. Exhaust pipe:
   • Must be CIK® homologated with stamp present, and as supplied by the manufacturer for the engine series.

j. Exhaust silencer:
   • Non-tech.

k. Transmission:
   1. If an aftermarket part is substituted it must be of similar dimensions as the original part. The weight of the replacement part shall not be less than the OE part. The outside diameter and tooth count of replacement gears must be the same as the OE part.
   2. Grinding and / or polishing transmission parts is allowed.

l. Shift mechanism:
   1. Gearbox must be entirely manually operated.
   2. Ignition interrupt systems are not allowed.

m. Clutch:
   1. Must be cable-actuated with manual operation.
   2. Aftermarket friction discs are allowed; all other components
must be OE.

n. Cooling:
   • An electric water pump may be added.

4. Rotax® DD2:
   • Engine must be sealed with matching & current Rotax® Motor Identity Card (Passport®) present. Engine, gearbox, clutch and all related systems must be unmodified, as supplied from the manufacturer.

5. Other allowed engines: Engines must be either:
   b. Mass produced, single speed, single or twin cylinder four-cycle engine, not to exceed 250cc. Weight adjustment = -25 lb.
   c. Exceptions: The engine must not appear on the following list, which may be altered at any time by the SEB upon notification of membership:
      • No engines are currently listed.

19.3 FORMULA JUNIOR

A. SAFETY ITEMS:
In addition to compliance with all items in Sections 19.1.A & 19.1.B, the following safety procedures are required for all Junior Class karts:

1. Emergency kill switch:
   • All Formula Junior karts must have an emergency ignition kill switch clearly visible and easily accessible to the driver while seated and operating the kart. The ignition kill switch shall be located on the steering wheel, near the top of the Nassau panel, or on the frame between the driver and gas tank in plain view with unimpeded access. All drivers must demonstrate the ability to shut down the engine both while driving and stationary.

2. Engine starting & running:
   a. Safety Procedures: On centrifugal clutch-based karts, the engine may not be started or running without a driver sitting in the seat unless the two rear wheels are suspended in a secure manner preventing the tires contacting the ground.
   b. When a kart is securely resting on a kart stand, the rear wheels and tires cannot be rotated by the engine unless all minors are a minimum of 3 feet from the rotating assembly.

B. CHASSIS:
   • Must meet all requirements of Sections 19.1.A

C. TIRES:
   1. Dry tire brand and compound is restricted to the MG® HZi
19. Kart

2. Maximum tire dimensions (as marked):
   - Front = 4.6 / 10 – 5.
   - Rear = 6.0 / 11 – 5.

3. Rain tire brand & compound are non-tech; sizing is per 19.3.C.2. Rain tires may be used only upon declaration of a rain event by the Youth Steward.

D. Junior Class A (JA):

1. Ages:
   - 12 years to 18 years

2. Engines:
   a. Briggs & Stratton® World Formula®
      1. Minimum weight: 310 lb.
      2. Operating requirements:
         - Engine & clutch must be as-shipped from the manufacturer. Cylinder bore must remain within the manufacturer’s specifications.
         - #35 pitch clutch sprocket is allowed
         - Electric starter assembly and ring gear may be removed, but must be replaced with Briggs cover #555702
         - Old-type (Briggs analog) and new-type (PVL® digital) OE ignition systems are allowed
         - No other modifications are allowed
   b. Briggs & Stratton® Animal® LO206®
      1. Minimum weight: 275 lb.
      2. Required components:
         - Air filter: Briggs & Stratton #555729
         - Exhaust header: RLV #5506 or #5507
         - Exhaust silencer: RLV B91 (#4104)
         - Clutch: Must be of drum-type centrifugal configuration and commercially available in the U.S., with a maximum of nine (9) springs and six (6) shoes. Drum must be stamped steel. Clutch mounting bolt must be minimum SAE Grade 8. Machining or alteration of any clutch part from the manufacturer’s original configuration is not allowed. Clutch key, springs, and drive sprocket are non-tech.
      3. Operating requirements:
         - All components, including carburetor jets, must remain as provided from the manufacturer.
         - LO-206 engines must remain sealed as from the manufacturer.
   c. Briggs & Stratton® Raptor®
2. Operating requirements:
   • The unmodified OE Briggs & Stratton camshaft must be used.

d. Yamaha® KT-100®:
   2. Allowed types:
      • Only heads with OEM casting “Yamaha”® and cylinders with “787”® and “Y3”® or “Y4”® and “787”® are allowed.
   3. Required carburetor & exhaust:
      • Walbro® WB3A® & RLV® SSX-V® (4-hole)

e. Rotax® Mini-Max®
   2. Operating Requirements:
      • Engine must be sealed with matching & current Rotax® Motor Identity Card (Passport®) present. Engine, clutch, Mini-Max® restricted exhaust header and all related systems must be unmodified, as supplied from the manufacturer.
      • Required sprocket sizes: #219, 13T front & 82T rear

3. JB or JC karts in JA:
   JB or JC karts may compete in JA. The driver must meet JA age restrictions and the kart must be compliant with JB or JC requirements.

E. Junior Class B (JB):
1. Ages:
   • 8 years to 12 years
2. Engines:
   a. Briggs & Stratton® World Formula®
      1. Minimum weight: 270 lb.
      2. Throttle restrictor: The required 0.420” (10.67mm) restrictor & cap lock, with Briggs & Stratton® check tool, are available through the SCCA® Solo® Department only.
      3. Operating requirements: Same as 19.3.D.2.a.II
   b. Briggs & Stratton® Animal® LO206®
      2. Throttle restrictor: The required restrictor, Briggs & Stratton® #555734 (“Blue”), is available through Briggs & Strat-
19. Kart

3. Required components: Same as 19.3.D.2.b.II
4. Operation requirements: Same as 19.3.D.2.b.III

c. Briggs & Stratton® Raptor®
2. Operating requirements: Same as 19.3.D.2.c.II

d. Yamaha® KT-100®:
2. Allowed types: Same as 19.3.D.2.d.II
3. Required carburetor & exhaust:
   - Walbro® WA55B® carburetor & manifold with RLV® SSX-V® or HPV1® exhaust, or
   - Walbro® WB3A® carburetor & 0.600” restrictor plate with RLV® YBX® exhaust.

e. Rotax® Micro-Max®:
2. Operating requirements:
   - Engine must be sealed with matching & current Rotax® Motor Identity Card (Passport®) present. Engine, clutch, Micro-Max® restricted intake & exhaust, and all related systems must be unmodified, as supplied from the manufacturer.
   - Required sprocket sizes: #219, 14T front & 73T rear

f. Clone:
2. Required engine:
   - Predator, Powerhorse or similar inexpensive 6.5hp, 4-stroke engine up to 212cc displacement.
3. Permitted modifications:
   - Engine must remain stock with the exceptions that the governor may be removed or defeated, and the gas tank may be removed. A top plate and mechanical fuel pump may be added to the motor to route fuel from a center-mounted gas tank. No other modifications or changes to the cam, flywheel, exhaust, carburetor, or intake are allowed.

g. Comer® K-80®:
2. Operating requirements: Carburetor, exhaust, and clutch as supplied with engine from manufacturer.

3. JC karts in JB:
   - JC karts may compete in JB. The driver must meet JB age restric-
tions and the kart must be compliant with JC requirements.

F. JUNIOR CLASS C (JC):

This is a Regional-only, restricted availability class; available by prior approval from the SCCA® National Office only.

1. Ages:
   • 5 years to 8 years

2. Chassis size: “Baby,” “Kid” or “Cadet” racing-style chassis only. Maximum wheelbase = 950mm. Larger chassis are inappropriate for this class regardless of any modification.

3. Tires: Brand & compound are open. Maximum indicated dimensions for front = 4.60/10.0-5 . Maximum indicated dimensions for rear = 5.00/11.0-5 .

4. Engine:
   a. Honda® GXH50®:
      1. Minimum weight: No restriction imposed at this time.
      2. Operating requirements: Must comply with GXH50_Class_Rules.pdf (see SCCA® website or contact Solo® Department for details). The yellow oil alert wire must be disconnected or cut.

   b. Comer® C50® & C51®:
      1. Minimum weight: No restriction is imposed at this time.
      2. Operating requirements: Carburetor, exhaust, and clutch as supplied with engine from manufacturer.

G. ADDITIONAL CLASSES:

Regions may add Formula Junior classes which extend the maximum age range, but such classes may not allow additional modifications beyond those of JA / JB as documented herein.

H. ACTION OR PROTEST:

Any disciplinary action or protest needed to be taken against a Junior Driver and / or kart will be addressed to the parent / legal guardian listed on the Minor Waiver of that Junior Driver.
20. SOLO® SPEC COUPE (SSC)

OBJECTIVE: Provide an affordable autocross package that combines a street-able car and a capable autocross car using specified parts.

20.1 Eligible Vehicles


20.2 Mandatory Parts

A. Parts specified below (tires, wheels, and suspension) must be used. All components and parts (e.g., hardware) are required to be installed. Original equipment (OE) or equivalent components are not allowed. Required bumps stops are provided in the Eibach® PRO-PLUS Performance Handling Package.

B. Anti-roll bar end links are restricted to OE.


D. WHEELS

1. Diameter and width (in.): 17x8 (OE 17x7 may be used only as a full set of 4 wheels.)
2. Offset, including wheel spacer (mm): +40 (40ET or ET40) or greater
3. Weight, without spacer if used, minimum (lbs.): 17, including:
   - Wheel weights
   - TPMS sensor if installed
   - Tire valve stem (type unrestricted)

E. SUSPENSION (available from the Tire Rack®)

1. Eibach® PRO-PLUS Performance Handling Package #TR82105.880, including:
   a. 82105.001 spring front (2)
   b. 82105.002 spring rear (2)
   c. 1J0412303 (770343) bump stop front (2), ~53mm height
   d. BS770143 bump stop rear (2), ~33mm height
   e. 82105.320F anti-roll bar front (1)
   f. UB0346 bushing front (2)
   g. 82105.320R anti-roll bar rear (1)
   h. UB0347 bushing rear (1)
   i. 1J0412303
   j. 82105.310HK hardware kit (1)
2. SPC Performance® Adjustable Alignment Kit, part #60620T, including:
   a. 67655 adjustable toe arm rear (2)
   b. 67660 adjustable lower control arm rear (2)
   c. 81305 EZCam® XR bolts, 14mm (2)
3. Koni® Sport (Yellow) struts/shocks with tamper proof seal:
20. **SOLO® Spec Coupe (SSC)**
   a. 8741-1560LSSC left front (1)
   b. 8741-1560RSSC right front (1)
   c. 8041-1416SSC rear (2)

20.3 **Authorized Changes/Modifications:**
A. If a change or modification is not specifically authorized, it is not allowed. All repairs must comply with factory-authorized methods and procedures, or industry standard methods, as follows: If the manufacturer does not provide an appropriate method of repair, industry standard methods and procedures may be used. Such repairs may not result in a part or combination of parts that provides a performance advantage (e.g., significant change to weight, suspension control, power, etc.) as compared to the standard part(s). Competitors are strongly cautioned to use this allowance to make common-sense repairs only.

B. Front bumpers, rear bumpers, body trim pieces and attachment points may be reinforced to prevent or repair damage from hitting cones. Reinforcements that are not visible to the exterior of the car are allowed. Such repairs and/or reinforcements may serve no other purpose.

C. Wheel spacers are allowed provided the resultant combination with the wheel complies with the offset requirements.

D. Wheel lug studs (e.g., length) and lug nuts may be changed.

E. Components which are normally expendable and considered replacement parts may be used provided they are essentially identical to the standard parts, used in the same location, and provide no performance benefit. Examples are:
   1. Clutch and related components (excluding flywheel).
   2. Hardware (nuts, bolts, clips, etc.).

F. Parts superseded by Toyota® or Subaru® may be used on either vehicle.

G. These allowances are strictly to permit components to be replaced from alternate sources other than the original manufacturer. They should not be construed as an allowance to replace components with those which could be considered a “higher performance” alternative.

H. It is not permitted to use non-compliant parts even if they have been set to the manufacturer’s specifications.

20.4 **Bodywork**
A. Accessories, gauges, indicators, lights, and other appearance, comfort-and-convenience modifications which have no effect on performance and/or handling and do not materially reduce the weight of the car are permitted. This does not allow driver’s seat substitutions, or the removal of “tow hooks” or “tie-down loops.” Data acquisition systems (including video cameras) and the accompanying sensors are allowed but may serve no other purpose during a run than real-time display and data recording.

B. Alternate shift knobs are allowed.

C. Spare tires, tools, and jacks may be removed. Any fastening hardware and/or other pieces that can no longer be firmly secured in the absence
of the spare tire may be removed if necessary to ensure compliance with Solo® Rules section 3.3.3.B.1, Safety Inspections, Inspection Requirements.

D. Driver restraints as outlined in Solo® Rules section 3.3.1, Driver Restraints, are allowed. Seats may not be cut to allow for the installation of alternate seat belts or harnesses. A horizontal “harness bar” may be used as part of the installation hardware for allowed driver restraints provided it has no more than two (2) attachment points to the chassis and is bolted at those locations. A C-type harness bar may also be used; it may have four (4) bolted attachment points to the chassis (2 primary and 2 supporting connections to resist rotation). Truss-type harness bars with more than two (2) attachment points are not allowed.

E. Cars may add one (1) rear trailer hitch. Factory tie downs and cosmetic pieces (e.g., diffusers) may be modified or removed to facilitate hitch installation. Complete or partial removal of the hitch is allowed for competition, provided it does not result in a reduction in weight compared to the unmodified standard configuration.

F. Tow bar brackets may be installed and may serve no other purpose.

G. Any item not permanently in place by manufacturer-installed fasteners may be removed (i.e., emergency tool kits).

20.4 Brakes
The make and material of brake linings (pads) may be changed.

20.5 Suspension
A. Alignment
Both the front and rear suspension may be adjusted through their designed range of adjustment by use of the specified parts. No suspension part may be modified for the purpose of adjustment unless such modification is specifically authorized by the manufacturer service documentation.

B. Bushings
1. Suspension bushings as supplied in the kits are mandatory.
2. Those not included in the supplied kits may not be replaced with bushings of a different material or dimension.

20.6 Electrical System
A. The make of spark plugs is unrestricted.
B. No changes are permitted to electronic engine management systems or their programming.
C. Tire Pressure Monitoring Systems (TPMS) may be disabled. Altering the signal to the TPMS module is allowed.

Engine and Drivetrain
A. The engine air filter element may be removed or replaced provided the air flow path remains as originally designed (i.e., no additional openings). No other components of the air induction system may be removed, replaced, or modified.
B. Oil filters are unrestricted.
20. Solo® Spec Coupe (SSC)

C. The installation of oil catch tanks or oil separators is allowed provided the function of the PCV system remains functional.

D. An oil cooler is allowed provided no unauthorized modifications are made to perform the installation.

E. The muffler and midpipe (as shown in the following figure) may be substituted provided the system exits the car in one or both original locations.
   - Weight, minimum, both muffler and midpipe (lbs.): .......................... 18

F. Silicone replacement hoses are allowed as alternate components provided they meet the requirements of Solo® Rules section 13, Street Category, with regard to size, shape, location, and performance equivalence. Replacement induction system air intake hoses must also match the standard part in stiffness, contour, and internal wall texture.

G. Lubricants and fluids are unrestricted.

   - Fuel must be Federally-approved for use on public highways and must not exceed an octane rating of 93 \((\frac{R+M}{2})\), with an allowed variance of up to +0.9. Ethanol content may not exceed 15%. Fuel is widely distributed and typically sold in filling stations, commonly called “pump fuel” with typical octane ratings or AKI (Anti-Knock Index) \((\frac{R+M}{2})\) displayed on the pump between 87 and 93. The maximum octane rating allowed is what is typically delivered from a pump marked 93 octane*. Fuels comprised of more than 15% ethanol may only be used when specified by the manufacturer (e.g., in the owner’s manual for flex-fuel vehicles).

*Octane verification: Octane levels will vary from the number listed on the pump. Octane testing has a “margin of error” and different testing procedures will produce similar but different results. For the purposes of testing gasoline, a result that exceeds 95.9 octane is not allowed and will result in a disqualification with no exceptions (hard limit). This limit gives competitors a 99.99+% confidence level that fuel purchased from a pump marked 93 octane is compliant. **WARNING:** Competitors attempting to approach the 95.9 octane limit through mixing or by any other means may inadvertently create fuel that appears compliant but may test above the 95.9 hard limit.
21. PROSOLO® NATIONAL SERIES RULES

21.1 PROSOLO® EVENTS
Events are conducted under the SCCA® Solo® Rules, except as amended by the ProSolo® National Series Rules, the National Series Supplementary Regulations (NSSR), Event Supplemental Regulations, and any supplementary rules.

21.2 OVERVIEW
A. **Format**: ProSolo® features Solo® courses with a drag race type start utilizing a light (“Christmas”) tree to signal the start. Following the class competition are the Challenge competitions featuring the top finishers to determine the Top Eliminators of the event. These Challenge competitions use single elimination rounds utilizing handicapped starts to equalize different classes of vehicles.

B. The ProSolo® National Series features all National Solo® open classes as well as selected prototype classes for broad based access to ProSolo® for SCCA® members.

21.3 PROGRAM OBJECTIVE AND STRATEGIES
The primary objective and core strategies of the ProSolo® National Series are listed below. This listing is designed to give the program guidance in the development of rules, operational procedures, and marketing.

A. **Primary Objective**: To develop and sustain a marketable and commercially viable National Solo® series using the unique format of a drag race-type start.

B. **Core Strategies**

1. Participation opportunities for multiple levels of experience and commitment; pro, club, and recreational.
2. Effective, efficient, and enjoyable event operations.
3. Aggressive marketing to build awareness and acceptance within the Solo® community, the motorsports marketplace, and the automobile industry.

21.4 OPERATIONAL AUTHORITY AND RULES INTERPRETATION
A. Final authority for all aspects of the ProSolo® National Series shall reside with the SCCA® National Office.

B. In the event of doubt or ambiguity as the wording and/or intent of the operating rules for the ProSolo® National Series, the decisions of the SCCA® National staff, or their designee, shall prevail and be binding. The SCCA® National staff reserves the right as necessary to revise these rules, to issue supplements to them at any time, and to promulgate special rules in an emergency.

The complete ProSolo® National Series Rules are available online at www.scca.com.
APPENDIX A - AUTOMOBILE CLASSES

It is the intention of SCCA® to class all essentially identical vehicles from the same manufacturer (which differ only cosmetically or in nominal marquee designation) in the same class. If a version is omitted from the class listing, and is otherwise eligible for the category, then its classification will be the same as the equivalent car which is listed.

*Any car listed under a NOC classification is ineligible for National events. See section 13.0 for other eligibility requirements.*

To use the catch-alls at the end of the specific car classes in Appendix A, start from the last class in the category and work up the classes until a class is found.

**Such unclassified cars will not be eligible for Solo® National Tours or the Solo® National Championships.**

See the following page for vehicles which are excluded from the Street category.

For Street Category vehicles, the vehicle manufacturer’s specifications shall be used for specific wheel diameter and maximum rim width specifications.

**ABBREVIATIONS:**

- AWD ........All-wheel drive
- FWD ........Front wheel drive
- IRS..........Independent rear suspension
- N/A.........Normally aspirated (atmospheric)
- NOC.........Not otherwise classified
- RWD ........Rear wheel drive
- S/C..........Supercharged
- T..............Turbocharged
- V(n).......(n) refers to number of engine cylinders in a “Vee” block
- (n)v ...........(n) refers to number of engine intake and exhaust valves
STREET CATEGORY
Cars designated model year 1988-1989 and older are not eligible for National Solo® competition but may continue to participate in Regional Solo® events.

EXCLUDED FROM STREET CATEGORY FOR REASONS OF STABILITY PER SECTION 3.1:
- Dodge Caliber (non-SRT)
- Fiat 500 (non-Abarth) (2012-19)
- Ford Fiesta (non-ST) (2011-19)
- Geo Tracker
- Jeep CJ series
- MINI Countryman
- Nissan Juke
- Scion iQ
- Scion xB (2004-06)
- Subaru Forester
- Suzuki Samurai
- Suzuki Sidekick

THE FOLLOWING MAKE/MODELS ARE NOT ELIGIBLE FOR STREET CATEGORY:
- Audi R8 GT & R8 Plus
- BMW i8 (2014-19)
- BMW M4 GTS
- BMW Z8
- Callaway Corvette
- Ferrari 355
- Ferrari 360 (NOC)
- Ferrari (NOC)
- Ford GT
- Lamborghini (NOC)
- Lotus Elan M100
- Lotus Sport Elise (2006)
- Mercedes-Benz Black Edition (all)
- MINI Cooper Hardtop JCW GP (2013)
- MINI Cooper S JCW (2002-05)
- Oldsmobile 442 HO W-41 (Sports package option)
- Pontiac Firebird Firehawk
- Porsche 911 GT2 (1997-98, 2002-05)
- Porsche 911 GT3 RS (997) (2007-08)
- Porsche 911 Turbo S & 3.6S (964) (1992-94)
- Saleen SC (Mustang)

Super Street class (SS)

ACURA
- NSX (2017-19)

ALFA ROMEO
- 4C (incl. Spider) (2015-19)

AUDI
- R8 (non-GT) (2008-15)
- R8 (non-Plus) (2016-18)
- TT RS (2012-13, 2018-19)

BMW
- i8 (2014-19)
- M4 GTS
- Z8

CHEVROLET
- Camaro ZL1 1LE (2018-19)
- Corvette Grand Sport (2017-19)
- Corvette Z06 (including Z07 package) (C7) (2015-19)
- Corvette ZR1 (2009-13)

DODGE & SRT
- Viper (all) & Viper GTS (non-ACR, non-TA) (2013-17)
- Viper ACR (2016-17)
- Viper SRT (non-ACR, non-TA 2.0) (2015-17)
- Viper (NOC)

FERRARI

FORD
- Mustang Shelby GT350R (2015-19)

JAGUAR
- F-Type R & SVR (2018-19)

LOTUS
- Elise SC (2008-11)
- Evora 400
- Evora 410 Sport (2018)
- Exige S (non-S260, non-Club Racer) (2007-11)

McLAREN
- 570GT
- 570S
- 650S
- MP4-12C (2012-14)
SS (continued)

MERCEDES-BENZ
AMG (NOC)

NISSAN
GT-R (excluding NISMO & Track Edition) (2009-18)

PORSCHE
718 Boxster S & GTS (2017-19)
718 Cayman S & GTS (2017-19)
911 (991 chassis, incl. GT3; excl. GT2, GT3 RS, Turbo, & Turbo S) (2012-19)
911 (997 chassis; incl. Carrera 4, Carrera 4S, & Carrera S) (2005-12)
911 GT3 (991.2 chassis)
911 GT3/GT3 RS (996 & 997 chassis, non-RS excl. 4.0L)
911 Turbo (997 chassis; non-S, non-GT2) (2006-12)
911 Turbo & 911 Turbo S (996 chassis) (2001-05)
911 Turbo (993 chassis) (1995-99)
911 Turbo (964 chassis, non-S, non-3.6S) (1989-94)
911 Turbo (930 chassis) (1974-89)
Boxster Spyder (2011-13)
Cayman GT4 (non-Clubsport) (2016)
Cayman R (2012)

TESLA MOTORS
Roadster (all) (2008-13)

“CATCH-ALL”:
All eligible unclassified cars not covered by another catch-all listing.

A Street class (AS)

ACURA
NSX Alex Zanardi Signature Edition

ALFA ROMEO
Giulia Quadrifoglio (2017-19)

BMW
M2 Performance Edition (ZL9)
M2 Competition (2019)

CADDILLAC
XLR

CHEVROLET
Camaro Z28 (2014-15)
Camaro ZL1 (non-1LE) (2012-15, 2017-19)
Corvette (C6, non-ZR1) (2005-13)
Corvette Stingray (C7) (2014-19)
Corvette Z06 (C5) (2001-04)

DODGE
Viper (non-ACR) (2008-10)
Viper GTS (1996-2005)
Viper SRT-10 (2003-07)

FORD
Mustang Boss 302 Laguna Seca (2012-13)
Mustang Shelby GT500 (2007-15)

HONDA
S2000 CR

JAGUAR
F-Type (NOC non-Project 7) (2014-18)

LOTUS
Elise (non-SC) (2005-11)
Evora S (2011-15)
Exige (non-S) (2006)

MAZDA
RX-7 (1993-95)

MERCEDES-BENZ
SLK55 AMG (2012-16)

MORGAN
Plus 8
Roadster (V6)
Appendix A - (BS) Street

AS (continued)
Pontiac

Solstice GXP (Turbo) (2007-09)

Porsche

718 Boxster (non-S) (2017-19)
718 Cayman (non-S) (2017-19)
911 (996, non-turbo) (1998-2005)
911 Carrera 4, 4S, & S (997 chassis) (2005-12)
Boxster GTS (981 chassis) (201516)
Boxster S (981 chassis) (2013-16)
Boxster S (987 chassis) (2009-12)
Cayman GTS (981 chassis) (201516)
Cayman S (981 chassis) (2013-16)
Cayman S (987 chassis) (200912)

Saturn

Sky Redline (Turbo) (2007-10)

B Street class (BS)
Acura

NSX (non-Zanardi Edition)

Aston Martin

V8 Vantage (2005-17)

Audi

RS 3 (2017-19)
RS 4 (2007-08)
RS 5 (2013-15)
RS 6 (C5 chassis) (2003-04)
S4 (2010-19)
S5 (2008-19)
S6 (2013-18)
S7 (2012-18)
TTS (2016-19)

BMW

1 Series M Coupe (2011-12)
M Coupe & Roadster (2001-02)
M2 (except Performance Edition
ZL9) (2016-18)
M3 & M4 (F80/F82) (2015-19)
Z4 35i &35is (2009-16)
Z4 M Coupe/Roadster (2006-08)

Cadillac

ATS-V (2016-19)

Chevrolet

Camaro SS 1LE (V8) (2017-19)
Corvette (C5, non-Z06) (19972004)
Corvette (C4, all) (1984-96)

DeTomaso
Mangusta
Pantera

Dodge

Challenger R/T Scat Pack Widebody (2019)

Ford

Focus RS (2018)
Mustang GT w/ Performance
Package - Level 2 (2018-19)
Mustang Shelby GT350 (2015-18)
Mustang Shelby GT350 (incl.
Handling Package) (2019)

Jaguar

XKR Coupe

Lexus

RC-F (2015-19)

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 199


**BS (continued)**

**LOTUS**
- Evora (non-supercharged) (2010-15)

**MASERATI**
- Coupe (2002-07)
- GranSport (2004-07)
- Spyder (2002-07)

**MAZDA**
- Miata Club Sport (2003)
- MX-5 Miata MS-R (2007)

**MERCEDES-BENZ**
- C32 AMG (2002-04)
- CLA45 AMG (2014-19)
- CLK55 AMG (2001-06)
- E63 AMG (2010-16)
- GLA45 AMG (2015-19)
- SLK32 AMG (2002-04)
- SLK350 (2005-16)
- SLK55 AMG (2005-10)

**NISSAN**
- 370Z (non-NISMO) (2009-19)
- 370Z (non-NISMO; w/ ZOK Club Sport package) (2007-10)

**PONTIAC**
- Solstice (non-turbo; w/ ZOK Club Sport package) (2007-10)

**PORSCHE**
- 911 (993, non-turbo) (1995-98)
- 968
- Boxster (non-GTS, non-S, non-Spyder) (2013-16)
- Boxster (non-S) (2009-12)
- Boxster (987, non-S) (2005-08)
- Boxster S (2005-08)
- Cayman (non-GT4, non-GTS, non-R, non-S) (2013-16)
- Cayman (non-S) (2009-12)
- Cayman (non-S) (2005-08)
- Cayman S (2006-08)
- Macan S & Turbo (2015-18)

**SALEEN**
- Mustang (non-supercharged)

**SHELBY**
- Cobra

**SUBARU**
- STI (2019)
- STI Type RA (2018)

**TESLA**
- Model 3 Performance (2018)

**TOYOTA**
- *Supra (2020)*
- Supra Turbo (1993½-98)

**TVR**
- 8-cyl
- V12
- V6

**STI**
- Type RA (2018)

**TESLA**
- Model 3 Performance (2018)

**TOYOTA**
- *Supra (2020)*
- Supra Turbo (1993½-98)

**TVR**
- 8-cyl
- V12
- V6
C Street class (CS)

BMW
M Coupe & M Roadster (1996-2000)
M3 (E30) (1988-91)
Z3 (6-cyl, non-M) (1997-2002)
Z4 28i & 30i (2009-16)
Z4 30i & 28i (2009-16)
Z4 Coupe & Roadster (non-M) (2003-08)

CHEVROLET
Corvette (1963-82)

CHRYSLE & PLYMOUTH
Prowler

FERRARI
308 & 328

FIAT
124 Spider (incl. Abarth) (2017-19)

HONDA
S2000 (non-CR)

JAGUAR
XKE

JENSEN
Jensen-Healey

LOTUS
7 & 7A
Eclat
Elan (RWD, all)
Elite (all)
esprit (non-turbo)
Europa

MASERATI
BiTurbo

MAZDA
MX-5 Miata (non-MS-R 2007) (2006-15)
MX-5 Miata (ND1/ND2 chassis; including RF) (2016-19)
RX-7 Turbo (1987-91)
RX-8

MERCEDES-BENZ
SLK (NOC)

NISSAN
300ZX Turbo (1990-96)

PONTIAC
Solstice (non-turbo; non-ZOK) (2007-10)

PORSCHE
356 Carrera (4-cam)
911 (non-turbo, NOC)
911 Club Sport
914 (all)
928 (all)
944 (16v)
944 Turbo (all)
Boxster (986 chassis, all) (1997-2004)
Carrera 2 & Carrera 4 (964) (1989-94)

SATURN
Sky (non-turbo) (2007-10)

SCION
FR-S (with TRD suspension; incl. Release Series 1.0 and 2.0) (2013-16)

SUBARU
BRZ (with Performance Package) (2017-19)
BRZ tS (2018)

TOYOTA
86 (with TRD Lowering Springs, TRD Sway Bar Kit, and TRD 17-in. Forged Wheel) (2017-19)
MR2 Turbo
D Street class (DS)

ACURA
- Integra Type R

ALFA ROMEO
- Giulia (incl. Ti) (2017-19)

AUDI
- A3 (2.0T, all) (2015-19)
- A3 quattro (3.2L V6, AWD) (2006-09)
- A5 (2008-17)
- S3 (2.0T) (2015-19)
- S4 (2000-03)
- TT (1.8T, non-quattro/FWD) (2000-06)
- TT (2.0T, non-quattro/FWD) (2008-09)
- TT quattro (AWD) (2008-19)
- TT quattro (AWD) (2000-06)
- TTS (2009-15)

BMW
- 128i (2008-13)
- 2 Series (228i, 230i) (4-cyl Turbo; F22 chassis) (2014-19)
- 3 Series (328i, 328d, 330i) (4-cyl turbo; F30/F31/F34) (2012-19)
- 4 Series (428i, 430i) (4-cyl Turbo; F32/F33/F36 chassis) (2014-19)
- M3 (E36 chassis) (1995-99)

CADILLAC
- ATS (2.0L Turbo) (2013-19)
- CTS (non-V, non-Vsport) (2003-19)

CHEVROLET
- Camaro LS & LT (2.0L Turbo; including 1LE) (2016-19)
- Camaro (V6) (2010-15)
- Cobalt SS (2.0L Turbo) (2008-10)

CHRYSLE
- 300 (V6) (2011-19)
- Crossfire (non-SRT-6)

DODGE
- Challenger (V6) (2011-19)
- Charger (V6) (2011-19)

EAGLE
- Talon Turbo (AWD)

FORD
- Focus RS (2016-17)
- Mustang EcoBoost (2015-20)
- Mustang V6 (2011-17)

HONDA
- Civic Type R (2017-19)

HYUNDAI
- Genesis Coupe (4-cyl Turbo) (2013-16)
- Genesis Coupe (V6) (2010-12)
- Veloster N (including Performance Package) (2019)

INFINITI
- G35 Coupe (2003-07)
- G35 Sedan (2003-09)

LEXUS
- GS 350 (2005-18)
- IS (all excl. IS-F) (2006-19)

LINCOLN
- MKZ (AWD) (2013-19)

MAZDA
- Mazdaspeed6

MERCEDES-BENZ
- C-Class (6-cyl, non-AMG) (2001-16)
- CLA250 4matic
- CLK (V6) (1998-2009)
- GLA250 4matic

MINI
- Clubman John Cooper Works All4 (2017-19)
- Cooper Clubman JCW (2009-14)
- Cooper Clubman S (2008-14, 2016-19)
- Cooper Coupe JCW (2013-15)
- Cooper Coupe S (2013-15)
- Cooper Hardtop JCW (2006-19)
- Cooper Hardtop S (2002-19)
- Cooper Roadster JCW (2012-15)
- Cooper Roadster S (2012-15)

MITSUBISHI
- Eclipse Turbo (AWD)
- Lancer Evolution (2003-15)
- Lancer Ralliart (2009-15)
DS (continued)

**NISSAN**
350Z (non-NISMO) (2003-09)

**SAAB**
9-2X Aero (2.0L Turbo) (2005-06)

**SCION**
FR-S (without TRD suspension components) (2013-16)

**SUBARU**
BRZ (non-Performance Package) (2013-16, 2017-19)
Legacy 2.5GT (2005-12)
WRX (non-STI) (2009-19)
WRX STI (including Special Edition) (2004-18)

**TESLA**
Model 3 (excluding Performance) (2018)

**TOYOTA**
86 (without TRD suspension and wheels) (2017-19)

**VOLKSWAGEN**
Golf R (2015-19)
Golf R (2012-13)
R32 (Golf chassis) (2004, 2008)

**E Street class (ES)**

**ALFA ROMEO**
2000 GTV
2000 Spider

**BMW**
Z3 (4-cyl) (1996-98)

**DATSUN**
2000
240Z
260Z
280Z
280ZX (non-turbo)

**DODGE**
Charger Turbo
GLH Turbo

**FIAT & BERTONE**
X1/9

**MAZDA**
Mazdaspeed Miata (2004-05)
Miata (non-Club Sport 2003)
(1990-2005)
RX-7 (non-turbo)

**MORGAN**
4/4 & Plus 4

**PONTIAC**
Fiero (V6)

**PORSCHE**
924 Turbo (Audi engine) (1979-81)
924S (1986-88)
944 (8v)

**SHELBY**
Charger GLH-S (1987)

**SUNBEAM**
Tiger

**TOYOTA**
MR2 (non-turbo) (1985-95)
MR2 Spyder (2000-05)
MR2 Supercharged

**TRIUMPH**
TR-8

**TVR**
4-cyl
inline-6
# F Street class (FS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AMC</th>
<th>AMX</th>
<th>Javelin (V8)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUDI</td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>(V6 Supercharged) (2008-17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A6</td>
<td>(V8) (1997-2011)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A7</td>
<td>(all) (2010-19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S4</td>
<td>(V8) (2004-09)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>135i &amp; 135is (2008-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>335d (2009-11)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>335i &amp; 335is (E9X chassis; 6-cyl Turbo) (2007-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Series (F30/F31 chassis; 6-cyl Turbo, non-M3) (2012-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Series (F32/F33/F36 chassis; 6-cyl Turbo) (2014-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 series (G30/G31/G38 chassis) (2017-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 series (V8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 series (E63/E64 &amp; F12/F13 chassis) (2003-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 series coupe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M235i (F22) (2014-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M240i (incl. xDrive) (2017-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M3 (E46 &amp; E90/E92/E93 chassis) (2000-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M5 (1988-93, 2000-10)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUICK</td>
<td>Regal (all) (2014-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grand National &amp; Regal (V6 Turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CADILLAC</td>
<td>ATS (3.6L V6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CTS-V &amp; CTS-Vsport</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHEVROLET</td>
<td>Camaro (V8 non-supercharged, NOC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camaro (V6, 1LE) (2017-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camaro LS &amp; LT (V6; excluding Suspension Lowering Kit and Brembo® 6-piston Front Brake Kit) (2016-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camaro SS (non-1LE) (2016-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camaro SS (incl. 1LE) (2010-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Camaro SS (base car only incl. GM-installed 1LE) (1998-2002)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Corvette (1953-62)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SS Sedan (2013-17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHRYSLER</td>
<td>300 (V8, all) (2004-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Crossfire SRT-6 (2005-06)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATSUN</td>
<td>280ZX Turbo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DODGE</td>
<td>Challenger (V8, all) (2008-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charger (V8, all) (2006-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Magnum (V8) (2005-08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ram SRT10 (2004-06)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stealth Turbo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORD</td>
<td>Crown Victoria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang (V8, NOC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang Boss 302 (non-Laguna Seca) (2012-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang Bullitt (2019)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang Cobra (2003-04)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang GT (excluding Performance Package - Level 2) (2010-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang Mach 1 (2003-04)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang Shelby GT (T82 &amp; 54U factory option package only) (2007-08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang SVT Cobra</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thunderbird (V8) (1955-88, 2002-05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMC</td>
<td>Syclone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Typhoon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HYUNDAI</td>
<td>Genesis Coupe (V6) (2013-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFINITI</td>
<td>G37 Coupe &amp; Sedan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q50 Sport (2014-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q60 (2014-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAGUAR</td>
<td>S-Type R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XJ-S (1976-96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>XK8 (1997-2006)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sedan (12-cyl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
KIA
Stinger GT, GT1, & GT2 (V6 Turbo) (2018-19)

LEXUS
GS 400 (1998-2000)
IS F (2008-14)
RC (non-F) (2015-19)

LINCOLN
LS (V8) (2000-06)
Mark VIII (1993-98)

MERCEDES-BENZ
C300 (2007-16)
C450 & C43 AMG (2015-19)
C36 AMG
C55 AMG (2005-06)
C63 AMG (non-Black Series) (2008-19)
CLK (non-V6)
E55 AMG
E Class (W212 chassis; non-AMG) (2009-16)

MERCURY
Capri (V8)
Cougar (V8) (1967-88)

MITSUBISHI
3000 GT Turbo

NISSAN
300ZX (non-turbo) (1990-96)
300ZX Turbo (1984-89)
350Z (non-NISMO) (2003-09)
370Z (non-NISMO) (2009-19)

PONTIAC
Firebird (V8, NOC)
Firebird Trans Am & Formula (WS6, base car only, including GM-installed 1LE) (1998-2002)
G8 (V8 & NOC) (2008-09)
GTO (2004-06)
Trans Am Turbo (V6) (1989)

PORSCHE
Panamera (2010-16)

SHELBY
GT350 (1965-70)
GT500 (1967-70)

TESLA MOTORS
Model S (2012-14)

TOYOTA
Supra (non-turbo) (1993-98)
Supra Turbo (1987-92)

TRIUMPH
Stag

“CATCH-ALL”:
V8 sedans, pick-ups, and sedan-derived convertibles (NOC)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Car Manufacturer</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Acura</strong></td>
<td>RLX</td>
<td>2013-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Audi</strong></td>
<td>A3 (1.8T; FWD)</td>
<td>2015-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A3 Sportback e-tron</td>
<td>2017-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A4 (V6 &amp; 4-cyl Turbo)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A6 (V6 NOC &amp; 4-cyl)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A8 &amp; V8 quattro (AWD)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Quattro (Coupe Turbo)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMW</strong></td>
<td>3 Series (E9x chassis; non-M3, non-turbo)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Series (E46 chassis; non-M)</td>
<td>1999-2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Series (6-cyl, non-M3; E30, E36)</td>
<td>1984-98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>320i (F30/F31/F34)</td>
<td>2014-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>323i Convertible, 323is, 328i Convertible, &amp; 328is (E36)</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Series (E28, E34, &amp; E39 chassis; 6-cyl, non-M5)</td>
<td>1985-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Series (E24 chassis; 6-cyl, non-M6)</td>
<td>1984-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Buick</strong></td>
<td>Verano Turbo</td>
<td>2013-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cadillac</strong></td>
<td>ATS (2.5L 4-cyl non-turbo)</td>
<td>2013-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ELR (2014-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chevrolet</strong></td>
<td>Cobalt Sport (2.4L)</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cobalt SS (2.4L)</td>
<td>2006-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cobalt SS (2.0L SC)</td>
<td>2005-07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Malibu (all)</td>
<td>2008-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chrysler</strong></td>
<td>200 (V6)</td>
<td>2010-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>300 (V6)</td>
<td>2004-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conquest Turbo</td>
<td>2003-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dodge</strong></td>
<td>Caliber SRT4</td>
<td>2008-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Challenger (V6)</td>
<td>2008-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charger (V6)</td>
<td>2006-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conquest Turbo</td>
<td>2003-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ford</strong></td>
<td>Focus ST</td>
<td>2013-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fusion (6-cyl)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fusion Sport</td>
<td>2017-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang (V6)</td>
<td>2005-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mustang SVO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Thunderbird (V8 &amp; V6 Super-charged)</td>
<td>1989-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Motors</strong></td>
<td>FWD models (4-cyl Turbo, 6-cyl, Ecotec, or Quad 4 engines, NOC)</td>
<td>2007-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Honda</strong></td>
<td>Civic Si (2017-19)</td>
<td>2017-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Civic Si Mugen</td>
<td>2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hyundai</strong></td>
<td>Genesis Coupe (4-cyl Turbo)</td>
<td>2010-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veloster Turbo (all)</td>
<td>2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Veloster Turbo Rally Edition</td>
<td>2016-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Isuzu</strong></td>
<td>Impulse Turbo (all)</td>
<td>2008-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Jaguar</strong></td>
<td>S-Type (6-cyl)</td>
<td>2002-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>X-Type (3.0L)</td>
<td>2002-08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Kia</strong></td>
<td>Stinger (4-cyl Turbo)</td>
<td>2018-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lincoln</strong></td>
<td>MKZ (FWD)</td>
<td>2013-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MKZ</td>
<td>2006-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mercedes</strong></td>
<td>190E (6-cyl 2.6L &amp; 4-cyl 16v)</td>
<td>1999-2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C230</td>
<td>1999-2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### H Street class (HS)

**ACURA**
- CL (all)
- ILX
- Integra (all except Type R) (1986-2001)
- Legend
- RSX (all, including Type S)
- TL
- TSX
- Vigor

**ALFA ROMEO**
- 1300
- 1600
- 164 (non-S) (1991-93)
- 1750 & 1750 GTV
- 2000 (4-door sedan)
- GTV V6
- Milano
- Sedan (NOC)

**AMC**
- Gremlin (4-cyl & 6-cyl)
- Spirit (4-cyl & 6-cyl)

**AUDI**
- 80
- 90
- 100 (non-S4)
- 200 Turbo quattro
- 4000
- 5000 (including Turbo)
- A3 (FWD) (2006-13)
- Coupe quattro (non-turbo)
- S4 (100 CS chassis) (1992-94)

**AUSTIN**
- Mini

**AUSTIN-HEALEY**
- (all)

**BMW**
- 1600
- 1800
- 2000 CS coupe
- 2002
- 318 (all)
- 320 (NOC)
- 7 Series (6-cyl)
- i3 (2014-19)

### GS (continued)

**CLA250 (FWD)**

**GLA250 (FWD)**

**MERCURY**
- Cougar (V8 & V6 Supercharged) (1989-97)

**MERKUR**
- XR4Ti

**MINI**
- Cooper Clubman (non-S, non-JCW) (2016-19)
- Cooper Hardtop (non-S, non-JCW) (2014-19)

**MITSUBISHI**
- Galant (V6 & 4-cyl Turbo)
- Starion Turbo

**PLYMOUTH**
- Neon (1995-99)

**SAAB**
- 9-2X Linear (2.5L)
- Turbo models (NOC)

**SATURN**
- ION Redline (Supercharged)

**SUBARU**
- Impreza 2.5 (non-turbo)
- WRX (non-STI) (2002-08)

**TOYOTA**
- Celica All-Trac Turbo
- Celica GT (2000-05)
- Celica GTS (2000-03)

**VOLKSWAGEN**
- 1.8L Turbo models (NOC) (2002-06)
- Beetle & New Beetle (1.8L Turbo)
- Corrado
- Golf, GTI & Jetta (1.8L Turbo)
- Golf, GTI & Jetta (VR6 24v) (2002-05)
- Golf GTI (2006-19)
- Jetta & GLI (2.0L Turbo) (2006-19)
- Passat (1.8L Turbo)
- Passat (W8)

**VOLVO**
- S60R (except Polestar)
- V70R (except Polestar)
- Turbo models (NOC)
HS (continued)

BUICK
Reatta
Verano (non-turbo) (2013-17)

CADILLAC
Catera

CHEVROLET
Aveo
Beretta (NOC)
Bolt
Camaro (4-cyl & 6-cyl) (1967-2002)
Chevette
Cobalt (all, non-turbo) (2005-10)
Corvair (all)
Cruze
Nova (FWD) (1986-88)
Nova (RWD, 4-cyl & 6-cyl) (1962-79)
Sonic (all) (2012-19)
Spectrum
Sprint
Vega & Cosworth Vega
Volt (2011-19)

CHRYSLER
200 (4-cyl) (2010-17)
300M (1999-2004)
Cirrus (V6)
Laser (all)
PT Cruiser (non-turbo) (2001-2010)
Sebring (all)

DAEWOO
(all)

DATSUN
1200
1500 & 1600 Roadster
210 & B-210
310
510
610
710
810
F-10

DODGE
024
Avenger (all)
Challenger (1978-83)

Charger (non-turbo, FWD) (1981-87)
Colt (all)
Dart (FWD) (2013-17)
Daytona (all)
GLH (non-turbo)
Intrepid
Lancer Turbo
Neon (2000-05)
Omni
Rampage
Shadow (all)
Spirit (all)
Stealth (non-turbo)
Stratus (all)

EAGLE
Summit (all)
Talon (all, FWD)

FIAT
500 Abarth (2012-19)
NOC

FORD
Aspire
Contour (all)
Cortina
Escort (non-ZX2 S/R)
EXP
Festiva
Fiesta (1976-80)
Fiesta ST (2014-19)
Five Hundred
Focus (non-ST 2013-18 and non-RS)
Fusion (4-cyl)
Mustang (4-cyl, 6-cyl, & 4-cyl Turbo except SVO) (1964½-93)
Pinto
Probe (all)
Taurus (non-SHO)
Taurus SHO (1989-95)
Tempo (all)
Thunderbird (V6, non-S/C) (1989-97)
Thunderbird Turbo Coupe
ZX2 (non-S/R)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HS (continued)</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GENERAL MOTORS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FWD models (NOC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWD V6 models (NOC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEO</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prizm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectrum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Storm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HONDA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accord (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic (all, excluding Mugen 2008) (1975-2015)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic (non-Si, non-type R) (2016-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRX (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Sol &amp; Civic del Sol (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fit</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prelude (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HYUNDAI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elantra (incl. GT Turbo) (1990-2019)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scoupe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiburon</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veloster (non-turbo) (2012-17, 2019)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veloster Turbo (non-Rally Edition) (2012-17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INFINITI</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ISUZU</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I-Mark</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impulse (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stylus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAGUAR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-Type (2.5L) (2002-05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KIA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte &amp; Forte Koup (2.0L &amp; 2.4L)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte5 (2014-18)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optima</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio (2012-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sephia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectra5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANCIA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scorpion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LEXUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT 200h (2011-17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ES 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GS 300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LINCOLN</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LS (V6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LOTUS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cortina</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAZDA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323 (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>808</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>929</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmo</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazda2 (2011-14)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazda3 (2004-20)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazda6 (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millenia (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MX-6 (all)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protégé (non-Mazdaspeed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MERCEDES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MERCURY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bobcat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capri (all except V8)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cougar (4-cyl &amp; V6 non-S/C)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LN-7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
HS (continued)

Milan (all)
Montego
Mystique (all)
Sable
Scorpio
Topaz (all)
Tracer

MG
all

MINI
Clubman (non-S, non-JCW) (2008-14)
Cooper Coupe (non-S, non-JCW) (2012-15)
Cooper Hardtop (non-S, non-JCW) (2002-13)
Cooper Roadster (non-S, non-JCW) (2012-15)

MITSUBISHI
3000 GT (non-turbo)
Cordia
Eclipse (all, FWD) (1989-2012)
Galant (4-cyl non-turbo)
Lancer (non-turbo)
Precis
Premier
Starion (non-turbo)
Tredia

NISSAN/DATSUN
200SX (all)
240SX
300ZX (non-turbo) (1984-89)
Altima (all)
Leaf (2011-19)
Maxima (all)
NX1600
NX2000 (1991-93)
Pulsar
Sentra (all)
Stanza
Versa (2007-19)

OLDSMOBILE
Calais W41

OPEL
1100
1900

GT
Isuzu
Manta
PEUGEOT
405 (all)
505 (1979-91)
PININFARINA
2000
PLYMOUTH
Acclaim (all)
Arrow
Champ
Colt
Horizon
Laser (non-turbo)
Neon (2000-01)
Sapporo
Scamp
Sundance (all)
TC3
Turismo

PONTIAC
Fiero (4-cyl)
Firebird (4-cyl & 6-cyl)
G5 (all)
G8 (V6) (2008-09)
LeMans (FWD) (1988-93)
Sunfire
T-1000
Vibe

PORSCHE
356 (non-Carrera)
912
924 (Audi engine, non-turbo)

RENAULT
NOC

SAAB
900 (V6) (1994-97)
NOC

SATURN
8v engine
Astra (2008-09)
DOHC model (NOC)
ION (non-supercharged)
L series (all)
Appendix A - (HS) Street

HS (continued)

SCION
- iA (2016)
- iM (2016)
- xA (2004-06)
- XB (2008-12)

SHELBY
- Charger (non-turbo)

SUBARU
- Impreza (NOC)
- Impreza 2.0i
- Legacy (NOC)
- SVX
- Sedan Turbo (NOC)
- NOC

SUNBEAM
- Alpine

SUZUKI
- Esteem GL
- Forenza
- Kizashi (2010-13)
- Swift
- SX4 sedan (2007-13)

TOYOTA
- Camry (all)
- Celica (FWD; NOC)
- Celica (all, non-AWD) (1971-99)
- Corolla
- Cressida
- Echo
- Matrix
- Paseo
- Prius (all)
- Starlet
- Supra (non-turbo) (1979-92)
- Tercel
- Yaris

TRIUMPH
- all except Stag & TR-8

VOLKSWAGEN
- air-cooled engine (all)
- diesel engine (non-turbo) (all)
- Beetle (2.0L)
- Dasher
- e-Golf (2015-18)

- Eos (2.0T) (2007-16)
- Fox
- Golf, GTI, & Jetta (16v non-turbo)
- Golf, GTI, & Jetta (8v, all)
- Golf TDI
- Jetta (1.4T) (2016-19)
- Jetta (2.5L) (2005-14)
- Jetta TDI (2005-06, 2009-15)
- New Beetle (NOC)
- Passat (4-cyl non-turbo & V6)
- Quantum
- Rabbit & Rabbit GTI (all, NOC)
- Rabbit (2007-09)
- Scirocco (all)
- VR6 (FWD, NOC)

VOLVO
- C30
- NOC
- YUGO
- all

“CATCH-ALL”:
- RWD pickup trucks (NOC)
**Super Street-R Class (SSR)**

This class combines high-performance production cars with the highest performing DOT tires. All rules are the same as Section 13, Street Category, with the following exceptions:

**Tires**

Sections 13.3.A.1 (minimum UTQG Treadwear Grade), 13.3.A.2 (minimum molded tread depth), and 13.3.A.5 (tires must be designed for highway use) do not apply. (DOT competition, DOT-R, R-comps, etc. tires are eligible.)

Section 13.3.C.4 (the tire exclusion list) is replaced with the following list which may be altered at any time by the SEB upon notification of the membership:

- Kumho Ecsta W710

### Alfa Romeo

- 4C (2015-19)

### Audi

- TT RS (2012-13)

### BMW

- M3 & M4 (F80/F82 chassis) (2015-17)

### Cadillac

- XLR

### Chevrolet

- Camaro SS 1LE (V8) (2017-20)
- Camaro Z28 (2014-15)
- Camaro ZL1 (2012-15, 2017-20)
- Corvette (C6, non-ZR1) (2005-13)
- Corvette Grand Sport (C7) (2017-19)
- Corvette Stingray (C7) (2014)
- Corvette Z06 (C5) (2001-04)

### Dodge & SRT

- Viper & Viper GTS (non-ACR, non-TA) (2013-17)
- Viper (non-ACR) (2008-10)
- Viper SRT-10 (2003-07)
- Viper GTS (1996-2005)

### Ford

- Mustang Boss 302 Laguna Seca (2012-13)
- Mustang Shelby GT350 & GT350R (2015-20)
- Mustang Shelby GT500 (2007-15)

### Jaguar

- F-Type (non-Project 7) (2014-20)

### Lotus

- Elise (non-SC) (2005-11) (see Appendix F)
- Evora S (2011-15)
- Exige (non-S) (2006)

### Mercedes-Benz

- AMG (NOC)

### Porsche

- 718 (all) (2017-19)
- 911 (991 chassis; non-R, non-Turbo, non-Turbo S, non-GT2, non-GT3) (2015-17)
- 911 (991 chassis; non-R, non-Turbo, non-Turbo S, non-GT2, non-GT3) (2012-19)
- 911 (997 chassis)
- 911 GT3 (997 chassis, non-RS)
- 911 GT3 (996 chassis)
- 911 Turbo (930 chassis) (1974-89)
- Cayman (all, incl. Spyder) (1998-2016)
- Cayman (all, incl. R; excl. Clubsport) (2006-16)
- Boxster (all) (2009-14)
- Boxster Spyder (2011-12)
- Cayman GT4 (non-Clubsport) (2016)
- Cayman R (2012)
- Cayman S (2009-14)

### Tesla Motors

- Roadster (all) (2008-13)
STREET TOURING® CATEGORY

Street Touring® Ultra (STU)

ALFA ROMEO
- Giulia (2.0T) (2016-17)

AUDI
- S4
- S5
- TTS quattro (2008-15)

BMW
- 135i
- 228i (2014-15)
- 3 Series (E9x chassis, NOC incl. M3) (2006-13)
- M235i (2014-16)
- M3 (E46) (2000-05)
- X1 (2013-15)*

CADILLAC
- ATS (2.0L) (2012-18)

CHEVROLET
- Camaro (N/A)
- Corvette (C4, excl. LT4 engine & ZR1) (1984-96)
- Corvette (C5, non-Z06) (1997-2004)

DODGE
- Challenger (V8, N/A) (2008-15)
- Charger (V8, N/A) (2006-15)

FIAT
- 124 Spider (2016-18)

FORD
- Focus RS (2016-17)
- Mustang (N/A) (all excl. Cobra & Cobra R) (1979-2004)
- Mustang V6 (all)
- Mustang EcoBoost (2.3T) (2015-18)

HONDA
- Civic Type R (2017-18)

HYUNDAI
- Genesis (V6)
- Genesis (2.0T 4-cyl) (2013-16)

INFINITI
- G35 Coupe
- G37

LEXUS
- IS F

MAZDA
- Mazdaspeed Miata (2004-05)

MERCEDES-BENZ
- CLK55 (2001-06)
- E550 (non-AMG) (2014-16)

MINI
- Cooper S & Cooper S JCW (2007-2018)
- Cooper (non-S) (2014-2018)

MITSUBISHI
- Lancer Evolution

NISSAN
- 300ZX Turbo (1984-89)
- 350Z (non-NISMO)
- 370Z (non-NISMO)
- 370Z NISMO (2009-17)

PONTIAC
- Firebird (N/A)
- GTO (2004-06)

PORSCHE
- Boxster (987.2 & 981.1) (2009-15)
- Boxster S (987) (2005-12)
- Cayman (987.2 & 981.1) (2009-15)
- Cayman S (987) (2006-12)

SUBARU
- Impreza WRX STI

VOLKSWAGEN
- Golf R (Mk7) (2015-17)

VOLVO
- S60R

“CATCH-ALL”:
- Sedans & Coupes NOC (non-STREET TOURING® CATEGORY

Veloster N (2019)
### Street Touring® Roadster (STR)

Sports-car-based; 4-seat min.;
over 5.1L normally aspirated or
2.5L to 3.1L forced induction

*All vehicles must meet the requirements of Section 3.1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>M Coupe (1998-2002)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M3 (E36, non-LTW) (1995-99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z3 (6-cyl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z4 (non-turbo, non-M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATSUN</td>
<td>240Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>260Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>280Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>280ZX (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONDA</td>
<td>S2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAZDA</td>
<td>Miata (non-turbo) (1994-2005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MX-5 Miata (2006-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GSL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GSL-SE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GXL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GTU (1988)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERCEDES-BENZ</td>
<td>SLK 230 Kompressor (1996-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PONTIAC</td>
<td>Fiero (V6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solstice (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORSCHE</td>
<td>911 Carrera (3.2L) (1984-89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>911 SC (3.0L) (1978-83)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>944 (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boxster (986 and 987.1; base model) (1997-2008)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boxster S (986) (2000-04)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cayman (987.1; base model)</td>
<td>(2007-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOYOTA</td>
<td>MR2 Spyder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR2 Supercharged (1988-89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATURN</td>
<td>Sky (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Street Touring® Xtreme (STX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BMW</td>
<td>M Coupe (1998-2002)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M3 (E36, non-LTW) (1995-99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z3 (6-cyl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Z4 (non-turbo, non-M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATSUN</td>
<td>240Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>260Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>280Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>280ZX (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HONDA</td>
<td>S2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAZDA</td>
<td>Miata (non-turbo) (1994-2005)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MX-5 Miata (2006-19)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GSL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GSL-SE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GXL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>RX-7 GTU (1988)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERCEDES-BENZ</td>
<td>SLK 230 Kompressor (1996-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PONTIAC</td>
<td>Fiero (V6)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Solstice (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORSCHE</td>
<td>911 Carrera (3.2L) (1984-89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>911 SC (3.0L) (1978-83)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>924</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>944 (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boxster (986 and 987.1; base model) (1997-2008)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boxster S (986) (2000-04)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cayman (987.1; base model)</td>
<td>(2007-08)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOYOTA</td>
<td>MR2 Spyder</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR2 Supercharged (1988-89)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SATURN</td>
<td>Sky (non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
STX (continued)

ACURA
  ILX (2013-16)
  Integra (non-Type R) (1994-2001)
  Integra Type R
  RSX
  TSX

BMW
  128i (2008-13)
  3 Series (E30 chassis, incl. M3)
  3 Series (E36 chassis, non-M)
  3 Series (E46 chassis, non-M)
  3 Series (E9x chassis, non-M, non-turbo) (2006-13)

CHEVROLET
  Cobalt (2.4L N/A & 2.0L S/C)
  S10 (4-cyl & 6-cyl, N/A)*

DODGE
  Challenger (V6) (2008-18)
  Charger (V6) (2006-18)
  Dakota (4-cyl & 6-cyl, N/A)*
  Dart (2.4L N/A) (2013-16)

FORD
  Ranger (4-cyl & 6-cyl, N/A)*

GMC
  Sonoma (4-cyl & 6-cyl, N/A)*

HONDA
  Civic Si (2002-15)

INFINITI
  G35 Sedan

LEXUS
  IS 250
  IS 300
  IS 350
  SC300

MAZDA
  RX-8

MINI
  Cooper S & Cooper S JCW (including dealer-installed 2005-06) (2001-06)

MITSUBISHI
  Eclipse (V6) (2006-12)

Street Touring® Sport (STS)

NISSAN
  240SX
  300ZX (non-turbo) (1984-96)
  Sentra SE-R (2000-12)
  Sentra SE-R Spec V

SAAB
  9-3 (non-Viggen) (1998-2012)

SATURN
  Ion (2.4L & 2.0L S/C)

SCION
  FR-S

SUBARU
  BRZ (2013-17)

TOYOTA
  86 (2017)
  Supra (non-turbo) (1993-98)
  Tacoma (1995-2016)

VOLKSWAGEN
  Corrado (all)
  Passat (VR6 & W8)
  R32

“CATCH-ALL”:
  Sedans & Coupes NOC (non-sports-car-based, 4-seat minimum; 3.1L to 5.1L normally aspirated)

* All vehicles must meet the requirements of Section 3.1.
## STS (continued)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Acura</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integra</td>
<td>(1986-93)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BMW</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Z3 (4-cyl)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chevrolet</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cobalt</td>
<td>(2.2L, N/A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruze</td>
<td>(2008-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sonic</td>
<td>(non-turbo)(2012-17)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spark</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sprint</td>
<td>(1985-88)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volt</td>
<td>(2011-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chrysler/Plymouth/Dodge</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Neon (all)</td>
<td>(1995-99)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neon (NOC)</td>
<td>(2000-05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neon R/T &amp; ACR</td>
<td>(2001-04)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dodge</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dart</td>
<td>(2.0L N/A)(2013-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fiat</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>500</td>
<td>(non-turbo)(2012-15)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ford</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Escort GT</td>
<td>(1991-96)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiesta</td>
<td>(1.0T EcoBoost)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiesta</td>
<td>(non-turbo)(2011-15)*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus</td>
<td>(non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Honda</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accord</td>
<td>(4-cyl)(1998-2015)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accord</td>
<td>(6-cyl)(1998-2013)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accord</td>
<td>(1994-97)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic</td>
<td>(non-Si)(2006-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic</td>
<td>(non-Si)(2001-05)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civic</td>
<td>(1984-2000)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CR-Z</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>del Sol &amp; Civic del Sol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insight</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hyundai</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accent</td>
<td>(2012-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elantra</td>
<td>(2001-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiburon</td>
<td>(V6)(2003-08)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veloster</td>
<td>(non-turbo)(2011-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kia</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>(non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio</td>
<td>(2012-15)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>lexus</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CT 200h</td>
<td>(2011-16)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mazda</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazda2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazda3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mazda6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miata</td>
<td>(non-Torsen differential)(1990-97)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protégé MP3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-7</td>
<td>(non-turbo, NOC)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mini</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cooper</td>
<td>(non-S)(2000-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mitsubishi</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lancer</td>
<td>(non-turbo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Nissan</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200SX SE-R</td>
<td>(1995-98)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentra</td>
<td>(1.6L, 1.8L, 2.0L)(1991-2012)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NX2000</td>
<td>(1991-94)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Versa</td>
<td>(2007-13)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Porsche</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>914</td>
<td>(4-cyl)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Saturn</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Astra</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ion (2.2L)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Scion</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iA (2016)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iM (2016)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>iQ CVT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Street Touring® Hatchback (STH)**

*xA

*xB

*xD (2008-13)

**SUBARU**

*Impreza (1.8L, FWD) (1993-96)*

*Impreza 2.0i (2012-15)*

*Impreza 2.5 RS (1998-2001)*

*Legacy (1990-94)*

**SUZUKI**

*Swift (N/A) (1994)*

**TOYOTA**

*Celica (non-turbo) (1986-2005)*

*Corolla (1984-97 & 2003-15)*

*Echo (2000-05)*

*Matrix (2003-13)*

*MR2 (non-supercharged) (1985-89)*

*MR2 (non-turbo) (1991-95)*

*Yaris*

**VOLKSWAGEN**

*Beetle (2.5L 5-cyl)*

*Beetle (2.0L 8v) (1998-2006)*

*Golf & Cabrio (2.0L 8v) (1998-2006)*

*Golf & Jetta (TDI) (1999-2006)*

*Golf/Rabbit & Jetta (2.5L 5-cyl)*

*Jetta (2.0L 8v) (2000-04)*

*Golf/Rabbit, GTI, & Cabrio (1974-92)*

**VOLVO**

*240 Turbo (1981-85)*

*S40 (non-T5)*

*V40*

*“CATCH-ALL”*

*Sedans & Coupes NOC (non-sports-car-based; 4-seat minimum; up to 3.1L normally-aspirated)*

*All vehicles must meet the requirements of Section 3.1.*

**AUDI**

*A3*

*A4*

*A4 (1.8T)*

*TT Coupe & Roadster (FWD)*

*TT quattro (AWD)*

**CHEVROLET**

*Bolt*

*Cobalt (2.0T)*

*Sonic (Turbo) (2012-15)*

**DODGE**

*Dart*

*SRT-4 (2003-05)*

**EAGLE**

*Talon Turbo (AWD)*

**FIAT**

*500 Abarth*

*500 Turbo (2013-16)*

**FORD**

*Fiesta ST*

*Focus ST*

*Fusion Sport (2017-19)*

**HONDA**

*Civic Si (2017-18)*

*Civic Sport (2017-19)*

**HYUNDAI**

*Genesis (2.0L Turbo) (2010-12)*

*Veloster Turbo (2013-16)*

*Veloster Turbo (2019)*

**KIA**

*Forte & Forte Koup (Turbo)*

**MAZDA**

*Mazdaspeed3*

*Mazdaspeed6*

*Mazdaspeed Protégé*

*323 GT & 323 GTX*

**MITSUBISHI**

*Eclipse Turbo (AWD)*

*Lancer Ralliart (2008-10)*

**NISSAN**

*Juke (2011-16)*

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 219
PONTIAC
G5 (2.0L Turbo)

SAAB
9-2X (2005-06)

SUBARU
Forester XT
WRX (non-STI) (2002-16)
Legacy GT (2005-08)

VOLKSWAGEN
Beetle (1.8T, 2.0T, & TDI)
Golf & GTI (1.8T & 2.0T)
Golf R (2012-14)
Jetta (1.8T & 2.0T)
Golf & Jetta (TDI) (2007-15)
Passat (1.8T, 2.0T, & TDI)

VOLVO
240 Turbo (1981-85)
C30

“CATCH-ALL”:
Sedans & Coupes NOC (non-sports-car-based; 4-seat minimum; up to 2.5L forced-induction)

* All vehicles must meet the requirements of Section 3.1.
STREET PREPARED CATEGORY
Super Street Prepared (SSP)

ACURA
   NSX (2016-19)

AUDI
   R8 (except GT) (2008-19)
   TT RS (2012-13)

CHEVROLET
   Corvette (C7 chassis, all)
   Corvette (C6 chassis) (2005-13)
   Corvette (C5 chassis) (1997-2004)

DODGE
   Viper

ELVA
   Courier

FERRARI
   355
   360
   Dino 206 & 246 (all)
   F430 (all)

FORD
   GT

GRIFFITH
   (all)

LAMBORGHINI
   Gallardo (all) (2003-11)
   Huracan (all) (2014-19)

LOTUS
   7 & 7A
   Elan (RWD)
   Elan M100 (FWD, all)
   Europa (all)
   Elise, Exige, & Exige S (2005-11)
   Elite 2+2 & Elcat
   Esprit (4-cyl, all)
   Esprit (V8)
   Evora & Evora S (2010-14)
   Evora 400

MCLAREN
   720S
   MP4-12C (all)

MORGAN
   V8 (all)

NISSAN
   GT-R (R35)

PORSCHE
   911 GT2 (996 & 997 chassis, all)
   911 GT3 (991 chassis, all)
   911 GT3 (996 & 997 chassis, all)
   911 Turbo & Turbo S (991 chassis) (2012-17)
   911 Turbo & Turbo S (996 & 997 chassis) (2001-12)
   Cayman GT4 (2016)

TESLA
   Roadster (2008-12)

TVR
   4-cyl & 6-cyl (all)
   V8 (all)

“CATCH-ALL”:
Sports car over 2.0L engine not otherwise classified. (See Section 15.1.C for update/backdate limitations.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>A STREET PREPARED (ASP)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ACURA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSX (1990-2005)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>AUDI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A4 (2008-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4 (2000-03)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S4 (2010-16) &amp; S5 (2013-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TTS (2014-19)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135 &amp; 1 Series M (2008-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328 &amp; 335 (2006-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2 (non-ZL9)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M235i (2014-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M4 (F82/F83 chassis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z4 sDrive35i &amp; sDrive35is (2012-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BRICKLIN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEVROLET</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camaro ZL1 (2017-19)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camaro ZL1 (2012-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DELOREAN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DETONASO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mangusta (all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantera (all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DODGE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stealth Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FERRARI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250 (non-LM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308 Coupe &amp; Spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365 Daytona GTB, GTC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FORD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Focus RS (2016-17)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang Shelby GT350/GT350R (S550) (2015-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mustang Shelby GT500 (S197) (2011-14)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JAGUAR</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E-type (all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MAZDA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RX-7 (1993-95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MERCEDES-BENZ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLK 320 &amp; CLK 32 AMG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E36 AMG (2010-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLK55 AMG (R171 chassis)    (2004-11)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MITSUBISHI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancer Evolution (VIII, IX) (2003-07)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancer Evolution (X) &amp; Ralliart (2008-13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3000GT Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PONTIAC &amp; SATURN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solstice GXP &amp; Sky Redline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PORSCHE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 Turbo (1976-89)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 Turbo (964 chassis) (1990-94)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 Turbo (993) (1996-97)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>911 (996 &amp; 997 chassis) (1999-2012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxster &amp; Cayman (981 chassis, all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxster &amp; Cayman (987 chassis, all)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SHELBY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cobra 289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUBARU</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impreza WRX (incl. STI) (2015-16)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUNBEAM</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiger (260, 289)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TESLA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MODEL 3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOYOTA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR2 (all incl. Turbo) (1991-95)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SUPRA (2020)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supra Turbo (1993½-98)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOLKSWAGEN</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf R (2015-18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>VOLVO</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S60R &amp; V70R (2004-07)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

—2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules
Appendix A - (BSP) Street Prepared

**Audi**

- TT (1.8T; FWD & quattro)
- TT (3.2L; quattro)
- **TT (2014-19)**
- TTS (2009-13)
- Quattro Turbo Coupe

**BMW**

- 128 (2008-13)
- 320i (F30 chassis) (2012-16)
- M Coupe, M Roadster, & Z3 (6-cyl; all)
- M3 (E36 chassis, all)
- M3 (E46 chassis)
- Z4 (non-turbo; all incl. M)

**Chevrolet**

- Corvette (1953-54)
- Corvette (1955-57)
- Corvette (1958-62)
- Corvette (1963-67)
- Corvette (1968-82)
- Corvette (1984-96) (all)

**Chrysler**

- Crossfire SRT6

**Fiat**

- **124 Spider (2016-20)**

**Honda**

- S2000

**Mazda**

- MazdaSpeed Miata
- MX-5 Miata (ND chassis, all)
  - (2016-19)
- RX-7 Turbo (1986-92)

**Nissan & Datsun**

- 240Z, 260Z, & 280Z
- 280ZX & 280ZX Turbo
- 300ZX Turbo (1984-89)
- 300ZX Turbo (1990-96)
- 350Z (all)
- 370Z (all) (2009-18)

**Pontiac**

- Fiero (V6)

**Porsche**

- 911 (non-turbo) (1965-89)
- 911 (964 & 993)
- 911 (non-turbo, NOC)
- 914/6 (all)
- 924 (incl. Turbo)
- 944 (16v & Turbo engines)
- 928
- 968
- Boxster & Cayman (986 chassis, all)

**Saleen**

- Mustang S281E & Mustang (NOC)

**Triumph**

- TR-8

**Volkswagen**

- Golf R (2012-13)


**C STREET PREPARED (CSP)**

**BMW**
- Z3 (4-cyl)
- M3 (E30 chassis)

**DATSUN**
- Roadster (1500, 1600, & 2000)

**FIAT**
- Abarth (NOC)
- 124 Spider (1975-78) & 2000 Spider (non-turbo)
- 2000 Spider Turbo

**HONDA**
- Civic & CRX (1988-91)

**LANCIA**
- Scorpion

**LOTUS**
- Cortina
- Elite (1216 cc)

**MAZDA**
- MX-5 Miata (1990-2005)
- MX-5 (2006-15)
- RX-2 & 616
- RX-3, RX-3SP, & 808 Mizer
- RX-7 (non-turbo) (1978-85)
- RX-7 (non-turbo) (1986-92)

**MERCEDES-BENZ**
- 190E (16v)

**MORGAN**
- 4/4

**PININFARINA**
- 2000

**PONTIAC & SATURN**
- Solstice & Sky

**PORSCHE**
- 356 & 1600
- 924S & 944 (8v, non-turbo)
- Carrera (4-cyl)

**SCION & SUBARU**
- FR-S & BRZ (2013-14)

**TOYOTA**
- MR2 Spyder (2000-05)

“CATCH-ALL”:
- Sedan over 1.7L & under 3.0L not otherwise classified.
- Sports car under 2.0L not otherwise classified.
(See Section 15.1.C for update/backdate limitations.)
D Street Prepared (DSP)

**ACURA**
- Integra (1990-93)
- Integra (incl. Type R) (1994-01)
- RSX (all)
- TSX

**ALFA ROMEO**
- GTV V6 (all)
- Milano

**AUDI**
- A3 (2005-13)
- A4 (1.8T, FWD & quattro) (1995-01)
- A4 (1.8T, FWD & quattro) (2002-05)
- Coupe GT & Quattro (1980-88)

**BMW**
- 128i *Limited Prep*
- 318 (16v) & 325 (E30 chassis)
- 323, 325, & 328 (E36 chassis)
- 323, 325, 328 & 330 (E46 chassis, non-M3)
- 3 Series (16v, NOC)
- Bavaria

**CHEVROLET, PONTIAC, BUICK, OLDSMOBILE, & GEO**
- Cobalt SS (N/A) (2005-07)
- Cobalt SS Supercharged (2005-07)
- Cobalt SS Turbo (2008-10)
- HHR SS Turbo
- J Body (4-cyl Turbo, Quad 4 DOHC, & V6)
- L Body (Quad 4 & V6)
- N Body (4-cyl Turbo, Quad 4, & V6)
- Spectrum Turbo (1985-89)
- Storm GSi (1985-89)
- X Body (V6)

**CHRYSLER, PLYMOUTH, & DODGE**
- Acclaim (V6 & Turbo)
- Charger GLH-S
- Conquest & Starion (non-turbo)
- Crossfire (non-SRT-6)

**DODGE & MITSUBISHI**
- Colt Turbo & Mirage Turbo (1984-88)
- Colt Turbo & Mirage Turbo (1989-92)

**EAGLE**
- Summit Turbo (16v) (1989-90)

**FIAT**
- 500 Abarth (2012-13)

**FORD & MERCURY**
- Capri (4-cyl & 6-cyl) (1971-77)
- Capri (1991-95)
- Contour SVT
- Cougar (1999-2002)
- Fiesta ST (2014-18)
- Focus ST (2013-18)
- Fusion & Milan (6-cyl) (2006-13)
- Probe (Turbo & V6)

**HONDA**
- Civic Si (1999-2000)
- Civic Si (2002-05)
- Civic Si (2006-12)
- Civic Type R (2017-20)
- Del Sol (DOHC)
- Prelude 4WS
- Prelude (1992-2001) (NOC)

**HYUNDAI**
- Tiburon
- Veloster Turbo (2019)

**ISUZU**
- I-Mark LS (16v & Turbo, FWD) (1985-89)
- I-Mark RS (16v & Turbo, FWD)
DSP (CONTINUED)

Impulse RS Turbo (AWD) (1990-93)
Impulse Turbo & RS (RWD) (1983-89)
Impulse XS (16v non-turbo) (1990-93)
Impulse (16v & Turbo)
Stylus XS & RS (16v) (1990-93)
KIA
Forte Koup (2010-12)
LEXUS
IS 300
MASERATI
BiTurbo
MAZDA
323 GT & GTX (AWD)
Mazda6 (6-cyl)
MazdaSpeed3
MazdaSpeed Protege
MX-6 (Turbo & V6)
RX-8
Spec Miata (See 15.0 for preparation allowance requirements)
MERCEDES
190 (all) (1984-93)
C230
MERKUR
XR4Ti
MINI
Cooper S (including JCW & JCW GP except Countryman)
MITSUBISHI & EAGLE
Cordia Turbo
Eclipse (2000-12)
Eclipse Turbo & Talon Turbo (1989-99)
Galant (all)
Tredia Turbo
PLYMOUTH
Laser (AWD)
NISSAN & DATSUN
200SX Turbo
200SX (V6)
240SX
Altima (2007-13)
Maxima
Pulsar (16v)
Pulsar NX Turbo
Sentra (2.0L) (2000-01)
Sentra (B15 chassis) (2002-06)
Sentra (B16 chassis) (2007-12)
PEUGEOT
505 (all) (1979-91)
PONTIAC & TOYOTA
Corolla XRS (2005-06), Matrix XRS (2003-06), & Vibe GT (2003-06)
Matrix & Vibe (AWD) (2003-08)
PORSCHE
914 (4-cyl)
RENAULT
Fuego Turbo
R5 Turbo
SAAB
99, 99 EMS, & 99 Turbo
900 & 900 Turbo (1979-93)
900 & 900 Turbo (1994-98)
SATURN
Ion (all) & NOC
SCION
FR-S (2013-16) *Limited Prep*
SUBARU
BRZ (2013-16) *Limited Prep*
BRZ (2017-18) *Limited Prep*
Impreza (all) (1993-2001)
Impreza (2.5L) (NOC)
Legacy & Outback (6-cyl, all) (1998-2004)
Legacy & Outback (6-cyl, all) (2005-13)
TOYOTA
86 (2017-18) *Limited Prep*
Camry V6
Celica (2000-05)
DSP (CONTINUED)
Celica All-Trac (all)
Supra (1979-81)
Supra (1982-86)

VOLKSWAGEN
Golf, Jetta, & New Beetle (1.8T, Mk4 chassis) (1999-2005)
Golf, GTI, GLI, & Jetta (2.0T) (2006-13)
New Beetle Turbo
Passat VR6
R32

VOLVO
240 Series Turbo (all)
C30 (2006-09)
S40 (2005-11)

“Catch-all”:
6-cyl (normally aspirated) or 4-cyl (mechanically forced induction) 2WD sedan under 3.0L not otherwise classified. (See Section 15.1.C for update/backdate limitations.)

E STREET PREPARED (ESP)
AMC
AMX & Javelin (all)

AUDI
5000 Turbo, 5000 Turbo quattro, 200, & 200 quattro
A8 & A8 quattro
S4 & RS4 (2004-09)
V8 quattro

BMW
2500 & 2800 (all)
3.0S & CS (all)
528, 530, & 533 (non-turbo)
633i & 733i (all)
M3 (E90, E92, E93) (2007-13)

CADILLAC
CTS & CTS-V (2004-07)

CHEVROLET, PONTIAC, BUICK, & OLDSMOBILE
Camaro (2.0L Turbo) (2016-19)
Camaro (3.6L V6) (2016-19)
Camaro (6.2L V8, NA) (2016-19)
Camaro (non-ZL1) (2010-15)
Camaro, Firebird, & Firehawk (1982-92) (3rd gen)
Camaro & Firebird (1970½-81)
Camaro & Firebird (1967-70)
Chevelle (1964-67)
Chevelle (1968-72)
Corvair Yenko Stage I, II, & III (all)
G8 (2008-09)
GTO (2004-06)
Lumina
Monza (V8) & Skyhawk (V6)
Reatta
Regal (1980-88) (V6 & V8, RWD)
SS sedan (2013-17)
Starfire & Sunbird (V6, all)
Trans Am Turbo (1982-92)
**ESP (CONTINUED)**

**CHRYSLER, PLYMOUTH, & DODGE**
- Barracuda (1965-69) & Dart, Duster, & Valiant (1963-76) (A-body)
- Barracuda & Challenger (E-body) (1970-74)
- Challenger (2008-13)
- Challenger (6-cyl & V8, NOC)
- Charger (2006-13)
- Conquest Turbo
- Laser (FWD)
- Stealth (non-turbo)
- Dakota (1997-04)

**FERRARI**
- 400 America (all)
- 500 Superfast (all)

**FORD & MERCURY**
- Cougar (1971-74)
- Cougar (1965-70)
- Mustang (non-GT350, non-GT500) (2015-19)
- Mustang (SN95 chassis, NOC including Cobra & Cobra R) (1994-2004)
- Mustang SVO, Cobra, Cobra R (1979-93) & Capri (1979-86) (4-cyl Turbo, V6, & V8)
- Mustang II (1974-78)
- Mustang & Cougar (1971-73)
- Mustang & Cougar (1969-70)
- Mustang & Cougar (1967-68)
- Mustang (1964½-66)
- Taurus SHO
- Thunderbird & Cougar (1989-97)
- Thunderbird & Cougar (1983-88)

**HYUNDAI**
- Genesis (2009-12)

**INFINITI**
- G35
- G37

**JAGUAR**
- Sedans (6-cyl & 12-cyl)
- XJS (all)
- XK 120, 140, 150, & 160

**LEXUS**
- ES 250
- GS 400, LS 400, & SC 400
- IS F

**MAZDA**
- 929
- MazdaSpeed6

**MERCEDES-BENZ**
- 230SL, 250SL, & 280SL (all)
- 350SL, 380SL, & 450SL (all)
- 220, 230, 250, & 280 Sedans (all)
- 280 (4.5L, all) & 300 (6.3, all) Sedans

**MITSUBISHI**
- 3000 GT (non-turbo)
- Starion Turbo

**NISSAN**
- 300ZX (non-turbo) (1984-89)
- 300ZX (non-turbo) (1990-96)

**PEUGEOT**
- 405

**SAAB**
- SPG (16v & Turbo)

**SALEEN**
- Mustang 302 & 351 (non-supercharged) (1984-93)

**SHELBY**
- GT350 (1965-66)
- GT350 & GT500 (1967-70)

**SUBARU**
- Legacy 2.5GT (2005-12)

**TOYOTA**
- Supra (all) (1986½-92)
- Supra (non-turbo) (1993-96)

M30
Q45
ESP (CONTINUED)

VOlVO

700 Series (all)
800 Series (all)
S60 & V70

VOlKSWAGEN

Passat W8 4Motion

“CATCH-ALL”: American 6-cyl & V8 sedan or pick-up not otherwise classified.
Other sedan over 3.0L not otherwise classified.
(See Section 15.1.C for update/backdate limitations.)

F STREET PREPARED (FSP)

ACURA

Integra (1986-89)
Legend

ALFA ROMEO

1300 (all)
1600 (all)
1750 (all)
2000 (all)
Alfetta GT

AMC

(4-cyl, all)

AUDI

80 (all)
90 (all)
100LS (all)
4000 (all)
5000

AUSTIN

America (all)
Mini & Mini Cooper (850, 970, 997, 998, 1071, & 1275, all)

AUSTIN-HEALEY

Sprite (all)
100-4, 100-6, & 3000

BMW

1600
1800Ti & 1800 TiSA
1600-2, 1602, & 2002 (+ tii)
318i (8v, E30 chassis)
318i & 318is (E36 chassis)
318ti (E36 chassis)
320i (E21 chassis) (1975-83)

CHEVROLET, PONTIAC, BUICK,
OLDSMOBILE, GEO, & SUZUKI

Beretta (4-cyl)
Camaro (4-cyl) (1982-86)
Cavalier (4-cyl OHV) (1992-2002)
Chevette & T1000
Citation & Omega
Corvair (non-Yenko)
Fiero (4-cyl)
FSP (CONTINUED)

**FIAT & BERTONE**
- 124 (1966-74)
- 128
- 131 & Brava
- 850 Sedan
- 850 Coupe & Spider
- Strada
- X1/9 (all)

**FORD & MERCURY**
- Capri II (1976-77)
- Cortina
- Escort, EXP, Lynx, & LN7 (1981-90)
- Escort, Escort GT, & Tracer (1991-96)
- Escort, ZX2, & Tracer (1997-2002)
- Festiva
- Fiesta (1976-80)
- Focus (all) (1999-2007)
- Fusion & Milan (4-cyl)
- Mustang II (4-cyl) (1974-78)
- Mustang & Capri (4-cyl non-turbo)
- Pinto & Bobcat (4-cyl)
- Pinto Wagon (2000, 2300, & 2600)
- Probe (4-cyl non-turbo)

**HONDA**
- Accord (1976-81)
- Accord (1982-12)
- Civic (1973-79)
- Civic (1980-83)
- Civic & CRX (all) (1984-87)
- Civic (non-Si) (1996-2000)
- Civic (non-Si) (2001-05)
- Civic (non-Si) (2006-12)
- Fit
- Prelude (1979-82)
- Prelude (1983-87)
- Prelude (1988-91)

**CHRYSLER, PLYMOUTH, & DODGE**
- Acclaim (4-cyl non-turbo)
- Arrow 1600, 2000, & 2600
- Champ (non-turbo, all)
- Colt (non-turbo, FWD)
- Colt (8v non-turbo)
- Colt (1600 & 2000, RWD)
- Daytona (non-turbo)
- Horizon, TC3, & Turismo (1.7L, 1.8L, & 2.2L)
- Laser (non-turbo) (1989-99)
- Neon (all) (1994-05)
- Omni, 024, & Charger
- Rampage (2.2L)
- Sapporo (1600, 2000, & 2600)
- Shelby (2.2L non-turbo) (1983-84)
- Spirit (4-cyl non-turbo)

**DODGE, MITSUBISHI, & EAGLE**
- Colt & Mirage (non-turbo) (1984-88)
- Colt, Mirage, & Summit (non-turbo) (1989-92)
- Colt, Mirage, & Summit (non-turbo) (1993-96)

**EAGLE**
- Talon (non-turbo) (1989-99)

**Fiat & Bertone**
- 124 (1966-74)
- 128
- 131 & Brava
- 850 Sedan
- 850 Coupe & Spider
- Strada
- X1/9 (all)

**Ford & Mercury**
- Capri II (1976-77)
- Cortina
- Escort, EXP, Lynx, & LN7 (1981-90)
- Escort, Escort GT, & Tracer (1991-96)
- Escort, ZX2, & Tracer (1997-2002)
- Festiva
- Fiesta (1976-80)
- Focus (all) (1999-2007)
- Fusion & Milan (4-cyl)
- Mustang II (4-cyl) (1974-78)
- Mustang & Capri (4-cyl non-turbo)
- Pinto & Bobcat (4-cyl)
- Pinto Wagon (2000, 2300, & 2600)
- Probe (4-cyl non-turbo)

**Honda**
- Accord (1976-81)
- Accord (1982-12)
- Civic (1973-79)
- Civic (1980-83)
- Civic & CRX (all) (1984-87)
- Civic (non-Si) (1996-2000)
- Civic (non-Si) (2001-05)
- Civic (non-Si) (2006-12)
- Fit
- Prelude (1979-82)
- Prelude (1983-87)
- Prelude (1988-91)
FSP (CONTINUED)

HYUNDAI
Elantra
Excel
Scoupe
NOC (all)

INFINITI
G20

ISUZU
I-Mark (1.5L non-turbo)
FWD models (1985-89)
I-Mark RS (16v) (1985-89)
I-Mark (RWD) (1980-85)
Impulse (non-turbo) (1983-89)
Stylus S (12v) (1990-93)

JENSEN-HEALEY

KIA
Forte (2008-11)
Forte (2012-18)
Spectra (1.8L 4-cyl)

LANCIA
Beta & Zagato (1975-83)

MAZDA
Mazda2
Mazda3
323 (non-turbo) (1986-89)
323, MX-3 (4-cyl) & Protégé (1990-94)
626 (FWD, all)
626 (RWD, all)
Cosmo (all)
GLC (FWD, all)
GLC (RWD, all)
MX-6 (4-cyl non-turbo)
Protégé (1995-98)
R-100
RX-4

MG
1100, 1300 Sedan (all)
A (all)
B & B GT (all)
C & C GT (all)

MINI
Cooper (non-S) (2002-13)

MITSUBISHI
Cordia (non-turbo)
Eclipse (1989-99) (non-turbo)
Lancer (non-turbo)
Mirage (1997-2002) (non-turbo)
Tredia (non-turbo)

MORGAN
+4 (2138 cc; all)

NISSAN & DATSUN
1200
200SX (1976-79)
200SX (1980-83)
200SX (1984-88)
200SX SE-R
210
310
510 (1968-73)
510 (1978-81)
610
710
B210
F-10
NX1600
Pulsar & Pulsar NX (non-turbo, all)
Sentra (1.8L) (2000-06)
Sentra (2.0L) (1995-99)
Stanza (all)
Versa (2007-16)

OPEL
1900 & Manta
GT 1100
GT 1500 & 1900
Kadett 1100
Kadett 1500 & 1900

Midget (948, 1098, 1275, & 1500; all)

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 231
### FSP (CONTINUED)

#### PONTIAC & TOYOTA
- Corolla, Matrix, & Vibe (2003-08) (NOC)

#### PEUGEOT
- 405 DL & 405 S

#### PORSCHE
- 912
- 912E
- 924 (Audi engine)

#### RENAULT
- 15 & 17 (all)
- 16 (all)
- 17 Gordini
- 18i (all)
- Alliance, GTA & Encore
- Fuego (non-turbo)
- R-5 (NOC) & LeCar

#### SAAB
- Sonnet (1968-74)

#### SATURN

#### SCION
- tC

#### SUNBEAM
- Alpine (all)

#### SUBARU
- Turbo 4WD (all, NOC)
- Forester (non-turbo)
- Impreza 2.0i (2012-13)
- Legacy & Legacy GT

#### SUZUKI
- Aerio

#### TOYOTA
- Camry (4-cyl)
- Celica (1970-77)
- Celica (1978-81)
- Celica (1982-85)
- Celica (FWD) (1986-89)
- Celica (FWD) (1990-93)
- Celica (1994-99)
- Corolla 1200
- Corolla (1600 & 1800, RWD) (1980-83)
- Corolla (AE86 chassis, all) (1984-87)
- Corolla FX16
- Corolla GTS (AE92 chassis, FWD) (1990-91)
- Starlet
- Tercel
- Yaris

#### TRIUMPH
- GT-6
- Herald (all)
- Spitfire
- TR-2 & TR-3
- TR-4 & TR-4A
- TR-250 & TR-6
- TR-7

#### VOLKSWAGEN
- Beetle (RWD)
- Cabriolet (1985-92)
- Corrado (all)
- Dasher & Quantum (4-cyl, all)
- Fox GL
- Golf & Jetta (all, A2 chassis) (1985-93)
- Golf, Jetta, & Cabrio (8v, A3 chassis) (1993-98)
- Golf & Jetta (VR6, A3 chassis)
- Golf & Jetta (VR6, NOC, A4 chassis)
- Golf, Jetta, & Beetle TDI
- Karmann Ghia
- Passat (all, NOC)
- Rabbit, Jetta, Scirocco, Cabriolet, & Pickup (all, A1 chassis) (1975-92)
- Rabbit (2.5L 5-cyl, A5 chassis) (2006-09)
FSP (continued)

VOLVO

120 Series (all)
140 Series (all)
160 Series (all)
1800, P1800, & ES1800 (all)
240 Series (non-turbo, all)
260 Series (all)
700 Series (all)

YUGO

“CATCH-ALL”:
Sedan under 1.7L not otherwise classified
4-cyl or rotary RWD mini-pickup
(See Section 15.1.C for update/backdate limitations.)
STREET MODIFIED CATEGORY
ENGINE CLASSIFICATIONS
1. 4-stroke cycle and 2-stroke cycle naturally aspirated internal combustion engines will be classified on the basis of actual piston displacement.
2. Supercharged/Turbocharged SM and SSM engines will be classified on a basis of adding 1.4L to the actual displacement. Forced induction SMF engines will add 1.0L to the actual displacement.
3. Rotary Engines (Wankel) – These units will be classified on the basis of a piston displacement equivalent to 0.9 liters times the number of rotors, plus the volume determined by the difference between the maximum and minimum capacity of the working chamber times the number of rotors.
4. Electric Motors – Cars with electric motors, in whole or part of the drivetrain, will run at class maximum weight (2900 lbs. for SSM, 3100 lbs for SM/SMF). Category weight adjustments (e.g., tire size) are allowed.

WEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS
Cars running tires with a rated width of 275 mm or less on all four wheels may compete at a minimum weight 200 lbs. less than their calculated weight.

SUPER STREET MODIFIED CLASS (SSM)

ELIGIBLE VEHICLES:
• All 2-seat cars not excluded below.
• All SM/SMF eligible sedans/coupes and those excluded from SM for failure to meet weight requirements.
• All SM eligible vehicles.
• McLaren MP4-12C
• Porsche (all) GT3 (991) and Carrera GT
• Lotus Elise, Exige, Evora, & Esprit

EXCLUDED VEHICLES:
• Lotus (all except Elise, Exige, Evora, & Esprit)
• All 2-seat cars not eligible for Street Prepared Category.
• Vehicles not meeting specifications to have been delivered in the US

MINIMUM WEIGHT CALCULATIONS WITHOUT DRIVER (LBS.):
• FWD.................................................................................................................. 1350 + 125 per liter
• RWD................................................................................................................ 1600 + 200 per liter
• AWD................................................................................................................ 1600 + 300 per liter
• Supercharged/Turbocharged SSM engines: ......................................................... Add 1.4L to the actual displacement
• Rear wheel weight greater than 51% ............................................. +25 per liter
• Tire width 275 mm or less .......................................................................... -200
• Regardless of the weight formulas above, no car will be required to weigh more than 2900.
Street Modified - Appendix A

Street Modified class (SM)

Eligible Vehicles:
All sedans/coupes (models which were originally equipped with a minimum of four seats and four factory seat belts), all FWD (front-wheel-drive) cars, and pickup trucks (in compliance with Section 3.1 using SM allowances and minimum weight calculation).

Sample Vehicles:
- Chrysler: Neon, Stratus/Breeze
- Ford: Contour, Escort, Probe, Mustang
- General Motors: Cavalier, Sunfire, Camaro
- Honda: Civic, Accord, Integra
- Hyundai: Elantra, Tiburon
- Mazda: Protege, MX-6, 626
- Nissan: Altima, Sentra
- Toyota: Celica, Corolla, Camry
- Volkswagen: Golf, Jetta

Excluded Vehicles:
- Porsche (all)
- JDM-spec cars
- Lotus (all)
- MGB GT
- Triumph (all)

Minimum Weight Calculations without Driver (lbs.):
- FWD ................................................................. 1550 + 125 per liter
- RWD ................................................................. 1800 + 200 per liter
- AWD ................................................................. 1800 + 300 per liter
- Supercharged/Turbocharged SM engines: ........................................ Add 1.4L to the actual displacement.
- Rear wheel weight greater than 51% ......................................... +25 per liter
- Solid axle RWD .................................................. -25 per liter
- Tire width 275 mm or less ...................................................... -200
- Regardless of the weight formulas above, no car will be required to weigh more than 3100 lbs.

Street Modified Front-Wheel-Drive class (SMF)

Eligible Vehicles:
- All FWD vehicles

Minimum Weight Calculations without Driver (lbs.):
- All ................................................................. 1750 + 125 per liter
- Supercharged/Turbocharged SMF engines: ................................ Add 1.0L to the actual displacement.
- Regardless of the weight formulas above, no car will be required to weigh more than 3100 lbs.
- Cars running in SMF using tires with a nominal width of 275 mm or less will NOT receive the weight adjustment as stated in the SM class.
XP vehicles must conform to the rules in Section 17 except as noted herein. This class is for almost any production car using almost any automobile drivetrain. Any vehicle meeting the requirements of Section 17.A.2, listed in another Prepared class, specifically listed in CP, DP, EP, FP, or listed at the end, is eligible for XP.

1. BODYWORK AND STRUCTURE
   a. Chassis components attached by removable fasteners (e.g., bolt-on subframes) may be modified or replaced without penalty.
   b. Front hoods, engine covers, trunk lids, hatches, front fenders, rear fenders not part of chassis structure (unibody), front & rear fascias, and side skirts may be modified or replaced, and may be attached with removable fasteners. Associated hardware, including latches and hinges, may be modified, removed, or replaced. Fenders may be flared as per Section 17.2. Unibody fender may be replaced as described in Section 17.2.S. Non-metallic fender liners may be modified, replaced, or removed. Body panels may be attached with removable fasteners (e.g., Dzus®).
   c. Aerodynamic Aids – Wings may be added, removed, or modified. Non-OE wings may only be attached to the chassis or body behind the centerline of the rear axle. The total combined surface area of all wings shall not exceed 8 sq. ft. (0.7432 m²) as calculated per Section 12, Definitions. The number of wing elements is limited to 2. Wings designed to be adjustable while the car is in motion must be locked in a single position. Spoilers under 17.2.P and rear wings are mutually exclusive such that a builder may use one or the other, but not both. Wings, and any component thereof, may not extend beyond the vehicle width as defined by the outermost portion of the vehicle doors, less mirrors, door handles, rub strips, and trim. In addition, no portion of the wing or its components may be more than 6” (15.24 cm) forward of the rear axle, more than 0” (0.0 mm) beyond the rearmost portion of the bodywork, or more than 6” (15.24 cm) above the roofline of the vehicle, regardless of body style. Reinforcements to the wing mounting area may be used, but may serve no other purpose.
   Wing endplate surface area is limited to 200 sq. in. (1290.3 cm²) each and the number of endplates is limited to a maximum of 2. For convertibles/roadsters with no roof and targas with no rear window, no portion of the wing may be higher than 12” (30.48 cm) above the highest point of the body that is behind the centerline of the rear axle. In the event that a convertible/roadster with no roof or a targa-top with no rear window retains the OE windshield frame with a windshield of any material that meets Section 17.2.K.1, the top of the
windshield frame shall be considered the top of the roofline and the car may use the wing mounting rules in Appendix A.1.c for a closed car.

Canards are allowed and may extend a maximum of 6” (15.24 cm) forward of front bodywork/fascia as viewed from above. No portion of the canard may extend past the widest part of the front bodywork/fascia as viewed from above. Canard area will be measured in the same manner as wings using Section 12, Definitions. Canard area may not exceed 1.2 sq. ft. (1114.8 cm²).

Front splitters are allowed and shall be installed parallel to the ground (within ±3° fore and aft) and may extend a maximum of 6” (15.24 cm) forward of the front bodywork/fascia as viewed from above. Splitters may not extend rearward past the centerline of the front wheels. No portion of the splitter may extend beyond the widest part of the front bumper as viewed from above.

The splitter and canards may have endplates. The endplates may connect the splitter and the canard. The splitter and canard endplate total surface area is limited to 100 sq. in. (645.2 cm²) for each side.

d. Steering wheel, pedals, and driver’s seat must be completely to the left or right of vehicle centerline.

e. Exhaust may exit through the bodywork. Rocker panels may be modified for exhaust routing.

f. The transmission tunnel/cover may be altered to allow the installation of an alternate transmission and/or driveshaft. Cars originally equipped with a removable transmission tunnel/cover may substitute a tunnel/cover of an alternate material.

g. The shift lever opening in the body of the car may be altered to allow the installation of alternate shift linkage.

h. Non-OE replacement bodies are allowable for the Factory Five Roadster/Challenge Car and Superformance MKIII. Replacement bodies must not confuse the identity of the vehicle.

i. Minimum track width is 55” (139.7 cm).

2. WHEELS

Any size wheel may be used. Wheel size does not affect minimum weight.

3. SHOCK ABSORBERS AND SPRINGS

a. Section 17.5.B, which restricts the type of shocks authorized by 17.5.C.3, does not apply.

b. Active/reactive suspension systems incur a minimum weight adjustment, including standard parts.

4. BRAKES

Anti-lock braking systems (ABS) may be added, replaced, removed, or
modified. The use of ABS including original equipment incurs an ABS weight adjustment. ABS providing traction and/or stability control in any form will also incur a traction/stability control weight adjustment.

4. SUSPENSION CONTROL
Any front and rear suspension system type (MacPherson/Chapman strut, double A-arm, live axle, etc.) may be used.

5. ELECTRICAL SYSTEM
Any ignition system is permitted. The number of spark plugs may be changed.

6. ENGINE AND DRIVETRAIN
a. Engines must be derived from production automobiles. Motorcycle, snowmobile, marine, or other engines of non-automobile design are not permitted.
b. Drivetrain and related systems (e.g., induction, ignition, fuel, electrical, cooling, oiling) and components (e.g., mounts, clutch, flywheel) are unrestricted except as noted.
c. The engine orientation (transverse stays transverse and longitudinal stays longitudinal) and the engine bay location must not be changed (front-engine stays front-engine, mid-engine stays mid-engine, and rear-engine stays rear-engine).
d. Any traction or stability control systems are permitted, but incur a minimum weight adjustment, including standard parts.
e. Air may be ducted to the induction system. Openings in the bodywork to allow air to be ducted are allowed provided they serve no other purpose.

7. MINIMUM WEIGHTS
a. ENGINE CLASSIFICATIONS
   1. 4-stroke cycle and 2-stroke cycle, naturally aspirated, internal combustion engines will be classified on the basis of actual piston displacement.
   2. Turbocharged or supercharged versions of all engines will be classified on a basis of 1.6 times the actual displacement.
   3. Rotary Engines (Wankel): These units will be classified on the basis of a piston displacement equivalent to twice the volume determined by the difference between the maximum and minimum capacity of the working chamber, times the number of rotors.
b. MINIMUM WEIGHT CALCULATIONS
   All listed weights are without driver. All weights are calculated based on displacement as listed above. EXAMPLE: Weight for a RWD car with a 1796 cc Turbo engine and 51% of the weight on the rear axle is
   $$1300 + [(1.796 \times 1.6) \times (200 + 20)] = 1982 \text{ lbs}.$$
**XP (CONTINUED)**

**FORCED INDUCTION ENGINE DISPLACEMENT (lbs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>FWD</th>
<th>RWD</th>
<th>AWD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>1300 1350 + 150 per liter</td>
<td>1300 1350 + 200 per liter</td>
<td>1300 1350 + 250 per liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NORMALLY ASPIRATED ENGINE DISPLACEMENT LESS THAN 4.0L (lbs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>FWD</th>
<th>RWD</th>
<th>AWD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>1200 1250 + 150 per liter</td>
<td>1200 1250 + 200 per liter</td>
<td>1200 1250 + 250 per liter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENGINE DISPLACEMENT OF 4.0L OR GREATER (lbs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>FWD</th>
<th>RWD</th>
<th>AWD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FWD</td>
<td>1600 1650 + 50 per liter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RWD</td>
<td></td>
<td>1600 1650 + 100 per liter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AWD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1600 1650 + 150 per liter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Regardless of the weight formulas above, no car shall be required to weigh more than 2300 lbs. before applicable weight adjustments.

**WEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS (lbs.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABS (anti-lock braking system)</td>
<td>+ 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSC (traction/stability control)</td>
<td>+ 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active/reactive suspension</td>
<td>+ 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greater than 51% of weight on rear axle</td>
<td>+ 20 per liter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**c.** Regardless of the Minimum Weight Calculations above (b), no car with a supercharged or turbocharged engine shall weigh less than the following minimum weights (lbs.):

- **FWD** normally-aspirated: 1425 forced-induction: 1625
- **RWD** normally-aspirated: 1550 forced-induction: 1900
- **AWD** normally-aspirated: 1675 forced-induction: 1925

**BACKDRAFT**

- **RT3 (all)**
  - All with a minimum engine size of 4.5L normally aspirated or the equivalent forced induction engine size and weight.

**FACTORY FIVE RACING**

- **Roadster & Challenge Car**
  - **Type 65 Coupe**
    - All with a minimum engine size of 4.5L normally aspirated or the equivalent forced induction engine size and weight.

**MOSLER**

- **MT900S**
- **MT900R XP**
  - All with a minimum engine size of 6.0L normally aspirated or the equivalent forced induction engine size and weight.

**NOBLE**

- **M12**
XP (CONTINUED)

M12GTO
M400
All with minimum engine size 2.9L with forced induction or 4.1L
normally aspirated.

ROSSION
Q1
All with minimum engine size 2.9L with forced induction or 4.1L
normally aspirated.

SHELBY
Cobra (1963-67)

SUPERFORMANCE
MKIII
GT40 MKII
Shelby Cobra Daytona Coupe
All with a minimum engine size of 4.5L normally aspirated or the
equivalent forced induction engine size and weight.

TVR
Griffith Series 200 & Series 400
C PREPARED (CP)

Unless otherwise listed, the minimum weights will be determined from the following tables according to engine type and displacement.

Minimum weight is based on actual engine displacement. The block may be bored and/or sleeved to achieve allowed displacement.

Engine Coolant flow direction is unrestricted.

US-produced 4-cyl, 6-cyl, and 8-cyl engines are allowed alternate-stroke crankshafts; crank angles must remain standard.

Naturally aspirated cars using US-market 6-cyl and 8-cyl engines manufactured by a particular corporation may use any naturally aspirated 6-cyl or 8-cyl engine offered in a US-market vehicle by that corporation’s brands as listed below:

- Ford: ............................................................Ford, Mercury, and Lincoln
- General Motors: ....... Chevrolet, Pontiac, Oldsmobile, GMC, and Buick
- Chrysler: ................................................Chrysler, Dodge, and Plymouth

Alternate engines for a particular model must locate the bell housing to the block mounting surface in the same plane as the standard part. Vertical position of the longitudinal axis of the crankshaft shall remain the same as the original engine. Tolerance for both measurements is ± 1/2” (±12.7 mm).

Alternate material (e.g., aluminum) engine blocks may be used on US-produced 8-cyl engines. Any alternate engine block shall meet all other requirements of Section 17.

Forced induction cars may not substitute the engine for any other nor may forced induction engines be swapped into cars that the combination was not offered.

Engine displacement changes are allowed.

Alternate iron or aluminum cylinder heads may be used on US-produced 4-cyl, 6-cyl, and 8-cyl engines. Any alternate cylinder head(s) shall be of of the same configuration (number of valves per cylinder and valve actuation method - e.g., OHV or OHC) as the original and shall be direct replacement type.

The floor in the driver/passenger compartment may be replaced but must maintain the basic shape and position of the original floor (i.e., flat and horizontal, relative to the car and rocker panels). It may not be curved, angled, recessed, or channeled between the rockers and may be made of steel and/or aluminum only. Replacement floors may be modified per Section 17.2.E.

The firewall between the engine compartment and driver/passenger compartment may be replaced but must be in approximately the same location as the original and must create a sealed bulkhead between engine and driver/passenger. Replacement firewalls may be made of steel and/or aluminum only and may be modified per Section 17.2.F.

An alternate hood is allowed which has a bulge no more than 4” (10.16
Appendix A - (CP) PrepaRed

CP (CONTINUED)
cm), measured off of the original base model hood, for induction clearance. The bulge may open to the front, to the rear, or to either or both sides. If the original base model hood has a 2” (50.8 mm) bulge, then an addition of 2” (50.8 mm) is allowed, if the base model has a 3” (76.2 mm) bulge, then 1” (25.4 mm) is allowed, etc.

Anti-lock braking systems (ABS) may be added, replaced, removed, or modified. The use of non-OE or modified OE ABS incurs an ABS weight adjustment.

Traction control/stability control may not be added to a car which was not equipped with an OE traction/stability control system. OE systems may be retained, but may not be replaced or modified in any way other than removal. Modifications to the OE ABS which also modify the OE traction/stability system are not allowed.

The following weights apply unless a specific weight is indicated with the model listing.

Minimum weight without driver (lbs.):
- V8 engines greater than 5100 cc .................................................. 3000
- V8 engines equal to or less than 5100 cc ...................................... 2700
- 6-cyl engines, maximum 4500 cc ............................................. 2450
- Turbocharged 6-cyl engines, maximum 4500 cc ....................... 2550
- 4-cyl engines (all) .................................................................. 2450

Maximum weight on the rear axle of the car shall be 51% of the total weight of the car. EXCEPTIONS: Corvair, Yenko Stinger.

Wheels may be replaced with a wheel having any diameter and any width without weight adjustments.

AMC
- AMX (1968-70)
- Gremlin (8-cyl) (1970-78)
- Javelin (1968-74)
- Spirit (8-cyl) (1979-83)

CHEVROLET
- Camaro (1967-69)
- Camaro (1970-81)
- Camaro (1982-92)
- Camaro (1993-02)
- Corvair & Corvair Turbo (1960-64); weight (lbs.): ....................... 1850
  A water radiator may be substituted. Other modifications which may be involved in its use are not permitted unless explicitly allowed by the contents of Section 17.
CP (CONTINUED)
Corvair & Corvair Turbo (1965-69); weight (lbs.):................. 1850
A water radiator may be substituted. Other modifications which
may be involved in its use are not permitted unless explicitly al-
lowed by the contents of Section 17.
Monza (1975-80)

CHRYSLER, DODGE & Plymouth
300 (all) (2006-17)
A-body – Valiant, Dart, Duster, Demon, etc., (1963-67), & Barracuda
(1965-69)
Dakota 2WD (1987-96)
Dakota 2WD (1997-2004)
Challenger (non-supercharged) (2008-17)
Charger (non-supercharged) (2006-17)
E-body – Barracuda & Challenger (1970-74)

FORD & Mercury
Maverick & Comet (6-cyl & 8cyl) (1970-77)
Mustang (6-cyl & 8-cyl) (1964-69)
Mustang (6-cyl & 8-cyl) (1969-73)
Mustang II (6-cyl & 8-cyl) (1974-78)
Mustang (6-cyl & 8-cyl) (1979-93)
Mustang Turbo & SVO (4-cyl) (1979-93)
Mustang (w/o IRS) (1994-04)
Air may be ducted to the intake airbox through an opening in the
back of the hood, rectangular in shape, maximum width of 20”,
maximum length 3.5”. Opening may extend 1” into the wind-
shield.
Mustang (S197 chassis, non-supercharged) (2005-14)
Thunderbird (V6 & TurboCoupe) (1983-88)
Thunderbird (V6 & SuperCoupe) (1989-97)

General Motors (Cadillac, Chevrolet, Gmc, Oldsmobile, & Pontiac)
Chevelle, El Camino, Tempest, etc. (A-body) (1964-67)
Chevelle, Cutlass, El Camino, GTO, etc. (A-body) (1968-72)
CTS & CTS-V (2003-07)
LeMans, Cutlass, Chevelle, El Camino, etc. (A-Body) (1973-77)
Malibu, Cutlass, El Camino, etc. (A-body) (1978-81)
Monte Carlo, Grand Prix, Regal, El Camino, etc. (A-body)(1982-88)
S10, S15, & Sonoma (6-cyl) (1982-93)
S10 & Sonoma (6-cyl) (1994-04)

Mercury
Capri (6-cyl & 8-cyl) (1979-93)
Capri Turbo (4-cyl) (1979-93)
Comet (6-cyl & 8-cyl) (1971-77)
CP (CONTINUED)

MERKUR
  XR4Ti (1985-88)

PONTIAC
  Firebird & TransAm (1967-69)
  Firebird & TransAm (1970-81)
  Firebird & TransAm (1982-92)
  Firebird & TransAm (1993-2002)
  Trans-Am Turbo (1989)
  GTO (2004-06)

SALEEN
  Mustang (w/o IRS or forced induction) (1979-93)

SHELBY
  GT350 & GT500 (1965-70)

YENKO
  Stinger (1965-69); weight (lbs.):...................................................... 1850

“CATCH-ALL”:
  US Sedan (6-cyl or 8-cyl, NOC)
PREPARED (DP) - APPENDIX A

**D PREPARED (DP)**

Weights are determined by the following formulas. Wheel sizes, valve sizes, and track dimensions are as per Section 17.

Minimum weights (without driver) are determined by engine displacement. Increases in engine displacement resulting from legal oversize are not considered in these calculations.

Wheels up to 10” wide are allowed with no weight increase; a maximum of 12” is permitted.

**WEIGHT FORMULAS (lbs):**

- Engines with 3 or 4 valves per cylinder and displacement less than or equal to 1667 cc: ............................................ 1.06 x displacement (cc)
- Engines with 3 or 4 valves per cylinder and displacement greater than 1667 cc: ............................................. 0.91 x displacement (cc) + 250 lbs.
- Engines with 2-valves per cylinder: ....... 1.00 x listed displacement (cc)

Engines with 2v/cyl are permitted a displacement change of +10% via bore and/or stroke changes only and with the weight formula accounting for the increased displacement.

**WEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS (lbs):**

- 51% or more of weight on the rear axle: ...... +0.015 x displacement (cc)
- Solid Axle: .............................................................................. -50
- Wheel width greater than 10” up to 11”: ............................................ +50
- Wheel width greater than 11” up to 12”: ............................................. +100
- Alternate Engine Allowance: ................................... + 0.10 x displacement (cc)

**ALFA ROMEO**

- 1600 GTV (1974)
- Alfetta GT (1976-79)
  - Alternate cylinder head: 19510.01053.04
- Giulietta Sprint & Spider (1570 cc)
- Giulia 1300 & 1300 Ti (1964-71)
- GT 1300 Junior & GTA Junior (1966-77)
- GTA (bore & stroke: 78 mm x 67.5 mm)
- GTV 1750 & 2000 (1967-77)
  - Alternate cylinder head: 19510.01053.04 (twin plug) ...........+100 lbs.
- Junior Z
- Spider Duetto 1750 Spider Veloce (1779 cc) (1969-70)
  - Alternate body part: Niki Lauda Edition Spoiler
  - Alternate body part: Niki Lauda Edition spoiler
- Sport Sedan
  - Alternate cylinder head: 19510.01053.04 (twin plug) ...........+100 lbs.
- Sedan or sports car (N/A, RWD, NOC)

**ALPINE**

- A108
**DP (continued)**

**A110 1100**

**AUSTIN-HEaley & MG**

100-4 (2660 cc)
- Alternate part: louvered hood

MGA
- Replace wood floorboards with metal.

MGA Twin Cam
- Replace wood floorboards with metal.

MGB & MGB-GT

Midget & Sprite

**BMW**

1600 (1966-77)
2000ti (1966-72)
320i
3 Series E21 (4-cyl) (1975-83)
3 Series E30 (4-cyl) (1984-93)
3 Series & M3 (8v & 16v, E30 chassis)
530i (1975-78)
Z3 (4-cyl)
Sedan (N/A, RWD, NOC)

**CHEVROLET**

Vega & Cosworth Vega (1971-77)

**DATSUN**

1500 (SPL 310), 1600 (SPL 311/311U), & 2000 (SRL 311) Roadster

**DODGE & PLYMOUTH**

Colt & Champ (1971-78)

**ELVA**

Courier (1600, 1800)
- ATB 7224 MGA axle housing assembly

**FIAT & BERTONE**

124 Spider (1600, 2000) & 124 Spider Abarth (1995 cc)
124 Coupe & Sedan (1966-74)
124 Sport Coupe (1592 & 1608 cc)
131 & Brava (1974-84)
850 (all, including Abarth)
X1/9

**FORD & MERCURY**

Anglia Super (1962-67)
Capri (non-US) (1969-77)
- Alternate 2.3L cylinder head: SVO M-6049-A230
Cortina (1964-68)
Escort Mexico
DP (continued)

Escort Super & 1300 GT
Mustang II (2.3L) (1974-78)
  Alternate 2.3L cylinder head: SVO M-6049-A230
Mustang & Capri (4-cyl non-turbo) (1979-93)
  Alternate 2.3L cylinder head: SVO M-6049-A230
Pinto (1971-80)
  Alternate 2.3L cylinder head: SVO M-6049-A230
  Alternate body parts: spoiler D9FZ6440555-A; end piece
  D9FZ6428010-A or D9FZ6428011-A

Isuzu
I-Mark (1981-84)
  Impulse (non-turbo) (1983-89)

Jensen
Jensen-Healey (1973 cc)
  Alternate Parts: cast iron sleeves

Lancia
Scorpion (1756 cc) (1976)
  Fabric roof panel may be replaced with alternate materials.

Lotus
7 & 7A (948, 997, & 1098 cc)
  Elan
    Alternate cylinder head: 26RD0703
  Super 7 (1340 cc & 1498 cc)
  Europa (Renault 1470 cc/1565 cc & Lotus-Ford Twin Cam 1558 cc)
    Alternate cylinder head (Renault): casting R-16 Renault
    Alternate cylinder head (Twin cam): 26RD0703

Mazda
626 (RWD)
  Cosmo (1976-78)
    Alternate cylinder head: E515-10-100B
GLC (RWD) (1977-83)
    Alternate cylinder head: E515-10-100B
MX-5 Miata (1.6L & 1.8L, non-turbo) (1990-2005)
  MX-5 Miata (2006-15)
  MX-5 Miata (2016-17)

Mercedes
190E (1983-93)

Morgan
4/4 MkIV (2138 cc)
  Replace wood floorboards with metal
4/4 MkV (2138 cc)
  Replace wood floorboards with metal
**DP (CONTINUED)**

**NISSAN & DATSUN**

- **200SX (S10 chassis) (1977-79)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, or 11041-N7120

- **200SX (S110 chassis) (1980-83)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 1041-21901, or 11041-N7120
  - Alternate engine: L20B or NAPS-Z

- **200SX (S12 chassis) (1984-88)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-N7120.
  - Engine: L20B or NAPS-Z

- **210 (1397 & 1488 cc) (1979-82)**

- **210 (B310 chassis; 1.4 L) (1978-82)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-H2303 or 11041-H5704

- **240SX (1989-98)**
  - Alternate engine: L20B with cylinder head 11041-N7120/22010 or 11041-V9182/U0600A
  - Hood may be modified for engine clearance.

- **510 (PL510) (1595 cc)**

- **510 (PL510 chassis; 1.6 L, 1.8 L, & 2.0 L) (1968-73)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, or 11041-N7120

- **510 (A10 chassis) (1979-81)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, or 11041-N7120

- **610 (1973-76)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, or 11041-N7120

- **710 (1974-77)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-22010, 11041-U0600-A, 11041-U0602-SV, 11041-21901, or 11041-N7120

- **720 (2WD) (1980-86)**

- **810 (1976-80)**

- **810 Maxima (1981-83)**

- **B110 (1171, 1237, 1288, 1397, & 1488 cc) (1970-73)**

- **B210 (1171, 1237, 1288, 1397, & 1488 cc) (1974-78)**
  - Alternate cylinder head: 11041-H2300, 11041-25720, 11041-H1001, 11041-18001, 11041-H2303, 11041-H5704, or 11041-H9204

**OPEL**

- Ascona & Ascona SportWagon (1900 cc) (1971-75)
- GT 1900
- GT 1100
- Kadett (1100 & 1900 cc) (1964-72)
- Manta Sport Coupe & Manta Rallye (1900 cc) (1971-75)
DP (CONTINUED)

PONTIAC
Fiero (2.5L 4-cyl)
  Alternate suspension: rear double A-arm
  Air cleaner may protrude through engine hatch
Solstice (non-turbo)

PORSCHE
356, except Carrera and 1500, 1600
  1300
  912 & 912E (1600 & 1971 cc)
  914 (4-cyl)
    Cylinder barrels of alternate material allowed
  924 (1984 cc, non-turbo)
    Alternate cylinder: 933.104.302.50

SATURN
Sky (non-turbo)

SUNBEAM
Alpine

TOYOTA
Celica (non-turbo) (1970-77)
Celica (non-turbo) (1978-81)
Celica (non-turbo) (1982-85)
Corolla (non-turbo) (1968-70)
Corolla (1588 cc) (1971-74)
Corolla (non-turbo) (1971-74)
Corolla (non-turbo) (1975-79)
Corolla (non-turbo) (1980-83)
Corolla (non-turbo, RWD) (1984-87)
MR2 (1587 cc, non-supercharged) (1985-89)
MR2 (2164 cc, non-turbo) (1991-95)
MR2 Spyder (1794 cc) (2000-05)
Starlet (non-turbo, 2WD) (1981-84)
  Alternate engine: 4A-G 1.6L w/ cylinder head 11101-16010 or 11101-16030

TRIUMPH
GT6 (1998 cc)
Spitfire 1147
Spitfire 1296 MkIII
Spitfire 1296 MkIV
Spitfire 1493
TR-2 & TR-3
TR-4 & TR-4A (beam axle)
TR-4A (IRS)
**DP (CONTINUED)**

**TR-7 (1998 cc)**
- Alternate rear spoiler: V-775

**TURNER**
- 950S
- 1500
- Alternate crankshaft: 125 E

**TVR**
- 1800
- Vixen S2 (1599 cc)
  - Alternate cylinder head: Pierce aluminum casting

**VOLKSWAGEN**
- Beetle (1300) (1965-66)
- Beetle (1300, 1500, & 1600) (1967-69)
- Beetle (1600) (1970-77)

**VOLVO**
- 122S (1956-70)
  - Alternate part: front axle cross member
  - Alternate engine kit: 2127 cc
- 142S & 142E (1967-74)
  - Alternate part: front axle cross member
  - Alternate engine kit: 2174 cc
- P-1800 (1780 cc)
- P-1800 (1982 cc)
- Sedans (N/A, RWD, NOC)

“CATCH-ALL”: Other (4-cyl N/A, RWD, NOC)
**PREPARED (EP)**

Wheel size allowances are as per Section 17.4.

Minimum weights (without driver) are determined by engine displacement. Increases in engine displacement resulting from legal overbore are not considered in these calculations.

Wheels up to 10” wide are allowed with no weight increase; a maximum width of 12” is permitted.

**WEIGHT FORMULAS (lbs.):**

- **Piston Engines:** \(1.00 \times \text{displacement (cc)}\)
- **Engines with 3 or 4 valves per cylinder and displacement less than or equal to 1667cc:** \(1.06 \times \text{displacement (cc)}\)
- **Engines with 3 or 4 valves per cylinder and displacement greater than 1667cc:** \(0.91 \times \text{displacement (cc)} + 250 \text{ lbs.}\)
- **Engines with 2-valves per cylinder:** \(1.00 \times \text{displacement (cc)}\)
- **Level 2 (Limited Prep) vehicles:** \(1.00 \times \text{displacement (cc)}\)

**WEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS (lbs.):**

- Wheels greater than 10” wide up to 11” wide: \(+50\)
- Wheels greater than 11” wide up to 12” wide: \(+100\)
- **Alternate Engine Allowance:** \(+0.10 \times \text{displacement (cc)}\)

Regardless of the weight formulas above no car may weigh less than 1350 lbs. or be required to weigh more than 2400 lbs. prior to addition of weight adjustments defined herein and in Section 17.

**ACURA**
- Integra (1986-89)
- Integra (1990-93)
  - Alternate engine: 1590 cc
- Integra (1994-2001)
- RSX (2002-06)
- Sedans (N/A, FWD, NOC)

**AUDI**
- 4000S (non-turbo, FWD) (1980-87)
- Sedans (N/A, FWD, NOC)

**AUSTIN & MORRIS**
- America (1968-71)
- Mini Cooper S (1275 engine)
  - Alternate engine: 850, 970, 997, 998, 1071, or 1098 cc
  - Firewall modification for adjustable front track rod, front lower suspension arm.

**CHEVROLET, PONTIAC, BUICK, OLDSMOBILE, & CADILLAC EQUIVALENTS**
- Beretta (4-cyl & V6) (1987-96)
- Citation (1980-85)
- Nova (FWD) (1985-88)
- Sonic (non-turbo) (2012-17)
Appendix A - (EP) Prepared

**EP (continued)**

Spectrum (1985-88)
Sprint (non-turbo) (1985-91)

**Chrysler, Plymouth, Dodge, Eagle, & Mitsubishi**

Colt & Champ (non-turbo) (1979-83)
Colt & Mirage (non-turbo) (1984-88)
Colt, Mirage, & Summit (non-turbo) (1989-92)
Colt & Mirage (non-turbo) (1993-96)
Daytona & Laser (2.2 L non-turbo) (1984-90)
Eclipse, Laser, & Talon (16v & 8v non-turbo, FWD) (1982-90)
Omni, Horizon, 024, & TC3 (1978-90)
Shadow & Sundance (2.2 L) (1986-94)
Shelby Charger (pre-1979)
Shelby Charger (1983-87)
Spirit & Acclaim (4-cyl) (1989-95)
Sedans (N/A, FWD, NOC)

**Fiat**

500 (2011-15)

**Ford & Mercury**

Escort (1997-2002)
Escort, EXP, Lynx, & LN7 (1982-88)
Escort GT & ZX-2 (1991-96)
Escort GT (1981-90)
Festiva (1984-97)
Fiesta (1976-83)
Focus (1998-2010)
Probe (non-turbo) (1989-92)
Probe (non-turbo) (1993-97)

**Honda**

Accord (4-cyl, non-turbo)
  Alternate cylinder head: 12100-P05-010 or 12100-P05-020
Civic (1170 cc)
Civic (1237 cc)
Civic (1488 cc) (1980-83)
  Alternate cylinder head: 12100-664-010 (2v per cyl)
Civic (1984-87)
  Alternate cylinder head: 1342 cc - 12100-PE2-000, 121000-PE7-000, or 12100-PE3-000; 1488 cc - 12100-PE3-010 or 121-XA1-0084
Civic & CRX (1988-91)
Civic (1992-95)
Civic (non-Si) (1996-2000)
Civic Si (1.6L DOHC VTEC) (1999-2000)
** Prepared (EP) - Appendix A

** EP (CONTINUED) **

Civic (2001-05)
Civic (2006-10)
CRX (1984-87)
  Alternate cylinder head: 1342 cc - 12100-PE2-000, 121000-PE7-000, or 12100-PE3-000; 1488 cc - 12100-PE3-010 or 12100-XA1-0084
  Alternate body parts: Mugen front bumper/spoiler, front fender, rear fender, & rear bumper
DelSol (1993-96)
Fit (2007-18)
Prelude (1978-2001)
  Alternate cylinder head: 12100-PC7-000, 12100-PC7-010, or 12100-PC7-020

** HYUNDAI **
Sonata (1989-2005)

** INFINITI **
I30 (1996-2001)
I35 (2002-04)

** ISUZU **
I-Mark (1985-89)
Impulse (non-turbo) (1990-92)
Stylus (1991-93)

** LANCIA **
Beta (1975-82)
Zagato (1975-82)

** MAZDA **
323 & GLC (non-turbo, FWD) (1980-95)
626 (non-turbo, 2WD) (1982-2002)
Mazda2 (2011-15)
MX-6 (non-turbo, 2WD) (1988-97)
Sedan (N/A, FWD, NOC)

** MINI **
Cooper (non-S) (2002-10)

** MITSUBISHI **
Cordia (non-turbo, FWD) (1982-90)
  Alternate Specification: No split shift
Eclipse – see Chrysler
Mirage – see Chrysler

** NISSAN/DATSUN **
NX (B13 chassis) (1991-93)
Pulsar (N12 chassis) (1983-86)
  Alternate cylinder head: 11041-15M00
Appendix A - (EP) Prepared

EP (CONTINUED)

Pulsar (N13 chassis; 16v) (1987-90)
  Alternate cylinder head: 11041-15M00
  Alternate engine: A14
Sentra (B11 chassis) (1983-86)
  Alternate cylinder head: 11041-15M00
Sentra (B12 chassis; 1.6 L) (1987-90)
  Alternate cylinder head: 11041-15M00
  Alternate engine: L16
Sentra (B13 chassis; 2.0 L) (1991-94)
  Alternate cylinder head: 11041-H5704
Sentra & 200SX (B14 chassis) (1995-99)
Versa (2010-15)
Sedan (N/A, FWD, NOC)

Peugeot
405 (non-turbo) (1987-91)

Renault
  Alliance, Encore, R-9, & R-11 (1982-89)
    Alternate cylinder head: 77005972627
LeCar & R-5 (non-turbo, FWD) (1978-96)
    Alternate cylinder head: 7700597627 (firewall/bulkhead modifications when using alternate head)
R17 Gordini (1971-77)
Sedan (FWD, NOC)

Saab
93 & 96 Sedan (843 cc, 2-stroke)
96 (non-turbo, FWD) (1960-80)
99 (non-turbo, FWD) (1969-84)
900 (non-turbo, FWD) (1979-94)
Sonett (1498 & 1699 cc)
Sedan (non-turbo, FWD, NOC)

Saturn
  ION (non-supercharged) (2003-07)

Subaru
  GL Coupe (non-turbo, FWD) (1980-89)
  Sedan (non-turbo N/A, FWD, NOC)

Suzuki
  Swift GA, GL, GTi, & GT (1985-2001)

Toyota
  Celica (non-turbo, FWD) (1986-89)
  Celica (non-turbo, FWD) (1990-93)
  Celica (non-turbo, FWD) (1994-99)
  Celica (non-turbo) (2000-05)
EP (CONTINUED)
Corolla (non-turbo, FWD) (1984-87)
Corolla (non-turbo, FWD) (1988-92)
   Alternate engine: 4A-C
Corolla (non-turbo) (1993-97)
Corolla (non-turbo) (2003-08)
Paseo (non-turbo) (1991-97)
Tercel (non-turbo) (1980-82)
Tercel (non-turbo, FWD) (1983-86)
Tercel (non-turbo) (1987-90)
Tercel (non-turbo) (1991-94)
Tercel (non-turbo) (1995-99)
Yaris (2007-17)
Sedans (non-turbo N/A, FWD, NOC)

VOLKSWAGEN
Corrado (16v, non-supercharged) (1988-95)
Corrado VR6 (1992-95)
Rabbit, Jetta, Scirocco, Cabriolet, & Pickup (A1 chassis) (1975-92)
Golf & Jetta (A2 chassis) (1985-93)
Golf, GTI, & Jetta (A3 chassis; 1.8 L & 2.0 L non-turbo) (1993-98)
Golf, GTI, & Jetta (A4 chassis; 2.0 L non-turbo) (1999-2005)
Golf, GTI, & Jetta (A5 chassis; 2.5 L 5-cyl) (2006-09)
New Beetle (2.0 L non-turbo & 2.5 L 5-cyl) (1998-2010)
Sedan (N/A, FWD, NOC)

YUGO (1986-92)
“CATCH-ALL”: Other (4-cyl N/A, FWD, NOC)

LEVEL 2 (LIMITED PREPARATION) VEHICLES
This list of vehicles and the allowances below was developed from Level 2 (Limited Prep) vehicles listed in the Club Racing GCR under Production Category. The goal is for these cars to be less expensive and easier to prepare but allow them to be fully competitive with the cars currently in Prepared class E (EP).

The following vehicles are classed in EP with the Level 2 (Limited Prep) allowances per Section 17, Prepared Category, and the specifications listed below.
Permitted optional carburetors, for single carburetor cars, are:
   A. Weber 32DGV, 32DGA V, or 32DGEV
   B. Weber 32/36DGV, 32/36DGA V, or 32/36DGEV
   C. Weber 32/36DFV, 32/36DFAV, or 32/36DFEV
   D. Weber 34DAT, 34DATR, 34DATRA, or 34DMTR
   E. Holley-Weber 5200
Appendix A - (EP) PREPARED

## EP (CONTINUED)

### MAKE

Model......................................................... Intake/Exhaust Valve Size (max.)

Engine displacement ................................................................. Induction

Additional specifications

### FORD

**Fiesta (1978-80)** ........................................................ 1.41”/1.24”

1598 cc .................................................. (1) 40DCN, 40DCNF, or 40IDF carburetor

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”

**Festiva (1988-93)** ........................................................ 1.26”/1.10”

1324 cc .................................................. carburetor or fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 10.5:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”

### GEO

**Metro 13BA (1989-94)** ................................................ 1.42”/1.18”

1298 cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”

### HONDA

**Civic, Civic Si, CRX, & CRX Si (1984-87)** ............................... 1.07”/1.30”

1488 cc .......................................................... carburetor or fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.390”

**Civic, (all) & CRX (all) (1988-91)** ............................... 1.14”/0.98”

1493cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.390”

1590cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.390”

### RENAULT

**Alliance/Encore (1984-87)** ................................................ 1.50”/1.28”

1721 cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 10.5:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”

### SUZUKI

**Swift GA (1989-94)** ................................................ 1.42”/1.18”

1298 cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”

### VOLKSWAGEN

**Golf (GTI, GT, GL) (non-turbo)** ........................................... 1.57”/1.30”

1780 cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.5:1; valve lift (max.): 0.420”

**Jetta (1985-91)** ................................................ 1.57”/1.30”

1780 cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.5:1; valve lift (max.): 0.420”

**Rabbit (1981-84)** ................................................ 1.34”/1.22”

1715 cc .......................................................... fuel injection

Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”
Rabbit GTI (8v engine) (1983-84) ........................................... 1.57”/1.30”
1780 cc ................................................................. fuel injection
Compression ratio limited (max.): 12.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.420”
Rabbit ................................................................. 1.34”/1.22”
1588 cc ........ (1) 40DCN or 40DCNF carb w/32mm chokes or fuel inj
Compression ratio (max.): 11.0; valve lift (max.): 0.450”
Scirocco (1981-84) ...................................................... 1.34”/1.22”
1715 cc ................................................................. fuel injection
Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”
Scirocco (8v engine) (1983-88) ...................................... 1.57”/1.30”
1780 cc ................................................................. fuel injection
Compression ratio (max.): 12.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.420”
Scirocco ................................................................. 1.34”/1.22”
1457 cc....... (1) 40DCN, 40DCNF, or 40IDF carb w/32mm chokes or fuel inj
Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”
1471 cc ........ (1) 40DCN, 40DCNF, or 40IDF carb w/32mm chokes
Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”
1588 cc ....... (1) 40DCN or 40DCNF carb w/32mm chokes or fuel inj
Compression ratio (max.): 11.0:1; valve lift (max.): 0.450”
F Prepared (FP)
Wheel size allowances are as per Section 17.4. Minimum weights (without driver) are determined by engine displacement. Increases in engine displacement resulting from legal overbore are not considered in these calculations. Wheels up to 10” wide are allowed with no weight increase; a maximum width of 12” is permitted.

Weight Formulas (lbs.):
- Piston Engines: \( 0.750 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)
- Rotary Engines: \( 0.700 \times \text{specified displacement (cc)} \)
- Forced Induction: \( +0.450 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)
- Peripheral Port Rotary: \( +0.050 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)

Weight Adjustments (lbs.):
- 51% or more of weight on rear axle: \( +0.040 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)
- Wheel width greater than 10” up to 11”: \( +50 \)
- Wheels greater than 11” wide up to 12” wide: \( +100 \)
- AWD: \( +0.100 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)
- FWD: \( -0.100 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)
- Solid Drive Axle: \( -0.050 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)
- Alternate Engine Allowance: \( +0.10 \times \text{displacement (cc)} \)

Regardless of the weight formulas above no car may weigh less than 1900 lbs. (except that cars using 17.10.R, Engine Swap Allowance, must not weigh less than 2100 lbs.) or be required to weigh more than 2700 lbs. prior to addition of weight adjustments defined herein and in Section 17.

Weight Calculation Example:
Subaru WRX STI (2.5L) with 11” wheel width.
Actual displacement (before overbore): 2457 cc.
The formula would be: \( 0.750 \) (piston engine) + \( 0.450 \) (forced induction) + \( 0.100 \) (AWD) = 1.3 (total weight factor).
Calculated weight: \( 1.3 \times 2457 = 3195 \) lbs. (exceeds maximum limit).
\[
2700 \text{ lbs. (maximum allowed weight)} \\
+ 50 \text{ lbs. (wheel width over 10” up to 11”)} \\
= 2750 \text{ lbs. (total weight minimum)}. \\
\]

Acura
- NSX (1990-2005)

Alfa Romeo
- GTV V6 (1981-86)

Audi
- 4000, 4000 Quattro, Coupe Quattro, Coupe (1981-87)
- 90 Coupe, 90 Quattro Coupe & Sedan (1990-91)
- TT
FP (CONTINUED)

AUSTIN-HEALEY

3000 (1959-67)
100-6 (1956-59)

BMW

1 Series (6-cyl non-turbo, E82/E88 chassis) (2008-10)
3 Series (6-cyl 12v, E30 chassis) (1984-90)
3 Series (6-cyl 24v, E36 chassis) (1992-98)
3 Series (6-cyl all, E46 chassis) (1999-2005)
3 Series (6-cyl non-turbo, E90/E91/E92/E93 chassis) (2006-13)
Z3 (6-cyl) (1999-2002)
Z4 (6-cyl) (2003-08)

CHEVROLET

Sprint Turbo

CHRYSLER, PLYMOUTH, DODGE, EAGLE, & MITSUBISHI

Colt Turbo
Daytona & Laser (Turbo) (1984-89)
Omni Turbo
Shadow & Sundance (Turbo) (1987-94)
SRT-4 (Neon chassis) (2003-05)
Talon & Laser (Turbo, FWD & AWD) (1989-94)
Conquest & Starion Turbo

FERRARI

Dino 246
Dino 246 GT
308 (all)

FIAT

124 Spider (2017-19)
500 (Turbo) (2013-19)

HONDA

S2000 (2000-09)

ISUZU

I-Mark RS (16V & Turbo, FWD)

JAGUAR

XKE (1961-74) (6-cyl)
XKE (1961-74) (V12)

LEXUS

IS300 (2001-05)

LOTUS

Elise & Exige (normally-aspirated) (1996-2010)

MAZDA

MazdaSpeed Protégé (2003)
MazdaSpeed MX-5 Miata (2004-05)
MX-6 (12A Rotary; no peripheral port allowed) (1988-97)
FP (CONTINUED)

MX-6 GT Turbo

RX-2 (1971-74)
12A engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2292
No peripheral port allowed.

RX-3 (1971-78)
12A engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2292
No peripheral port allowed.

RX-4 (12A or 13B) (1974-78)
12A engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2292
No peripheral port allowed.
13B engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2616
No peripheral port allowed.

RX-7 (1986-91)
13B engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2616
Alternate engine: Renesis................. specified displacement (cc): 2616
Bridge or peripheral porting allowed in all engines.

RX-7 (1979-85)
12A engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2292
13B engine................................. specified displacement (cc): 2616
Alternate engine: Renesis................. specified displacement (cc): 2616
Bridge or peripheral porting allowed in all engines.

RX-8 (bridge or peripheral porting allowed)
Renesis engine............................ specified displacement (cc): 2616
Alternate engine: 12A....................... specified displacement (cc): 2292
Alternate engine: 13B ....................... specified displacement (cc): 2616
Bridge or peripheral porting allowed in all engines.

MINI
Cooper S (2002-13)

MITSUBISHI
Eclipse Turbo (FWD & AWD) (1990-98)
Lancer Evolution (2003-06)

MORGAN
Plus 8

NISSAN & DATSUN
240Z, 260Z, & 280Z (incl. 2+2) (1970-78)
Alternate part: headlight covers
280ZX (incl. 2+2) (1979-83)
Alternate part: headlight covers
300ZX (Z31 chassis) (1984-89)
Alternate part: headlight covers
300ZX (Z32 chassis; non-turbo) (1990-96)
Alternate part: rear facing hood scoop (3.5" max height)
350Z & 370Z (2003-17)
FP (CONTINUED)

PONTIAC
  Fiero (V-6 2.8L)
    Alternate suspension: rear double A-arm
    Air cleaner may protrude through engine hatch.
  Solstice GXP

PORSCHE
  911 (3.6L & under, non-turbo)
    Alternate cylinder heads: twin spark plug
  914-6 (2.0L, 2.5L, 2.7L, & 2.8L 6-cyl air-cooled)
    Alternate cylinder heads: twin spark plug
  924 Turbo
  924S (1986-88) & 944 (non-turbo, all) (1982-91)
    Alt. cyl. head (2.5L only): #933.104.302.50 w/36 mm ex. valves
  944 Turbo (1985-91)
  968 (1992-95)

SAAB
  99 (1968-84)
  900 Turbo & 900 SPG Turbo 16v (1979-88)

SATURN
  Sky Red Line

SUBARU
  Impreza (AWD) & WRX (all)
  SVX (1992-97)
  Sedan/Coupe (Turbo, NOC)

SUZUKI
  Swift Turbo

TOYOTA
  Celica All-Trac (1988-89)
  Celica All-Trac (1990-93)
  Celica All-Trac (1994-99)
  Celica Supra (1979-81)
  Celica Supra (1982-86)
  Supra (non-turbo) (1986½-92)
  Supra (non-turbo) (1993-98)
  MR2 Supercharged (Mk1 chassis) (1988-89)
    Alternate chassis: 1985-89
  MR2 Turbo (1991-95)

TRIUMPH
  TR6 (1969-76)
  TR8 (215 c.i. or 4L)
  TR250 (1967-68)
FP (CONTINUED)

TVR
- 6-cyl

VOLKSWAGEN
- Corrado (1.8L Supercharged w/54 mm inlet restrictor) (1990-95)
- Golf, GTI, & Jetta (A3 chassis; TDI or VR6) (1993-98)
- Golf, GTI, & Jetta (A4 chassis; 1.8T, TDI, or VR6) (1999-2005)
- Golf, GTI, & Jetta (A5 chassis; 2.0T or TDI) (2006-10)
- New Beetle (1.8T or TDI) (1998-2010)
- R32 (3.2L V6, AWD) (2004)

“CATCH-ALL”:
- Sedan (4-cyl forced induction or 6-cyl engine, NOC)
MODIFIED CATEGORY
All listed weights are with driver except where noted otherwise. Weights not listed default to the appropriate SCCA® Club Racing GCR (General Competition Rules) reference. “Car” is defined in Section 12. In the Solo® Rules Sections where preparation allowances are specified and if there are conflicts with the GCR allowances, the Solo® Rules shall take precedence.

MODIFIED class A (AM)
Cars with a minimum weight of 900 lbs. with driver and a minimum 72” (182.9 cm) wheelbase, plus Formula SAE as specified in Section 18.5. Club Racing GCR-compliant Formula S (FS) and A Sports Racer (ASR) vehicles may compete in this class.

MODIFIED class B (BM)
All Formula Cars or Sports Racers compliant under the current Club Racing GCR Sections 9.1.1.A.1 a-h or 9.1.8.D.1 A-H, unless specifically classed elsewhere, with the following exceptions:
A. Spec tires are not required.
B. Minimum wheelbase of 80” (203.2 cm).
C. Sports Racers and all Open-Wheel Cars including Formula Atlantics:
   1. Turbocharged and supercharged engines are not permitted.
   2. May use any automobile-based 2v/cyl engine up to 1300 cc, any 2-stroke motor up to 900 cc, any 4v/cyl or more engine up to 1005 cc.
      • Minimum weight with driver (lbs.): ........................................1020
   3. May use any 2v/cyl automobile-based production engines up to 1615 cc.
      • Minimum Weight with driver (lbs.): ........................................1110
   4. May use any 4v/cyl or more engine up to 1615 cc. May use any 2-stroke up to 1300 cc or Mazda 12A rotary with any porting and any carburetion. May use fuel injection without weight penalty as required by the GCR.
      • Minimum weight with driver (lbs.): ........................................1180
   5. May use any engine up to 3000 cc.
      • Minimum weight with driver (lbs.): ........................................1285
   6. Minimum rim width: ............................................................none
   7. Maximum allowed rim width (in.): ...........................................15
   8. Transmissions – No restriction on mechanical shift sequence/pattern, use of transverse types (motorcycle transmission or similar), number of gears, or use of CVT in any vehicle.
   9. Minimum width for all cars shall be no less than 57” as measured at the narrowest end of the car at the tire outer sidewalls with a minimum 14 psi of tire pressure.
10. All prohibited cost control items in P2 per GCR Section 9.1.8.D.A apply to formula cars as well as sports racers with the following Solo® changes to the list:

a. All chassis/tub over 75% composite are allowed and incur no weight penalty unless under either 96” wheelbase or 66” rear sidewall-to-sidewall outside width (measured with tire pressure at least 14 psi), in which case minimum weight is increased by 50 lbs.

b. Direct injection for non-automobile engines incurs a weight adjustment of an additional 25 lbs.

D. Formula 2000 and Formula Continental per GCR/FCS:

1. Minimum weight with driver (lbs.): ............................................ 1090
2. Rim width: .......................................................................... unrestricted
3. Airfoil maximum size per Formula Atlantic rules.

E. Aerodynamic restrictions for Sports Racers:

1. The total area when viewed from the top of front and rear wings shall not exceed 8 sq. ft. (0.743 m²). Area calculation is of a rectangle fully enclosing the airfoil element plan view and does not include flat vertical side plates but does include footplates and similar aerodynamic devices. Side plate area and element profile are unrestricted.

2. Cars with underbody features built in excess of P2 aerodynamic allowances (2015 GCR Section 9.1.8.D and 9.1.8.E) must meet a weight penalty of 50 lbs. and must be constructed within the following limitations:

a. For the full width of the body the floor pan will be a minimum of 45% of the wheelbase; the lower surface (surface licked by the air stream) shall not exceed ±1” (2.54 cm) deviation in any longitudinal section through the plane forming the bottom of the tub or chassis floor. The 45% minimum (of the wheelbase) dimension is measured from the point that the surface meets the full width of the body (behind the front wheel or in front of the rear wheel). (This is not to be interpreted as requiring a floor pan beneath the
motor, transaxle, transmission, or final drive housing.) See figure.

b. No aerodynamic devices (e.g. “skirts,” body sides, etc.) may extend more than 1 cm (0.394”) below this lower surface anywhere on the car to the rear of the front axle. Seat bucket or other protrusions shall not circumvent this rule.

3. The current GCR P2 underbody aero specifications shall apply to all sports racers and production cars as recognized in DM and EM running in BM as sports racers.

4. Production cars running in BM must have the tires as viewed from above at least half covered. Cycle fenders may be used to comply with a sports racer classification.

F. Aerodynamic restrictions for Formula Atlantic (all open-wheel in BM) shall follow the current Club Racing GCR Formula Atlantic Preparation Rules with the following Solo® allowances:

1. Wings and all other aerodynamic devices front and rear may match but shall not exceed sports racer P2 GCR maximum height (45.25” per P2 GCR 9.1.8.D.D.2).

2. Front wing width may match but shall not exceed overall front width as measured at the tires. Front wing elements may not extend behind the front wheel centerline.

3. Rear wing width shall not exceed the Club Racing FA specs with the exception that endplate gurney lips are not included. Endplate Gurney lips shall not exceed 7 cm (2.756”) additional width per side and shall not deviate more than 10° from vertical. No part of the entire rear wing assembly, including wing elements and end plates, shall extend more than 1 m (39.37”) to the rear of the rear wheel centerline.

   a. Except for cars meeting the dimensions of subsection F.3.b herein, the rear wing element assembly maximum plan view fore-aft dimension shall not exceed 70 cm (27.56”).

   b. For cars 66” wide or more at the rear tires and which also meet a weight of 1180 lbs, the fore-aft dimension of the rear wing element assembly plan view shall not exceed 90 cm (35.43”).

4. Side pod or other parts not considered chassis are not required to attach or stay above a line situated 1 cm (0.4”) above the chassis bottom (this is an exception to GCR 9.1.1.A.1.g.10).

5. Flexible ground sealing is permitted on cars 66” wide or more at the rear tires and which also meet a weight of 1180 lbs.

**Modified class C (CM)**

A. Modified Class C (CM) allows the Solo® Vee and the following SCCA® Club Racing GCR-compliant cars: Spec Racer Ford (SRF), Formula F (FF). Within the limitations of the GCR, additional frame bracing, suspension and steering changes, relocation of ancillary components
(radiators, batteries, etc.), and their associated mounting brackets is permitted. Nothing in these rules is to be construed as overruling any GCR construction requirements or limitations except for those safety items which the Solo® Rules do not require. The purpose of these rules is to maintain the value of these cars for Club Racing and therefore their market value, and to prevent special Solo®-only Formula F vehicles.

Exceptions to the Club Racing GCR for all cars in this class:

1. Spec tire requirements do not apply.
2. Formula F (FF) weight with driver (min.):
   - Ford Cortina engine (lbs.) ................................................................. 1050
   - Ford Kent and Honda Fit engines (lbs.) ........................................... 1100
3. Only cars produced by the following manufacturers are eligible for FF in this class: ADF, Alexis, Anson, Caldwell, Citation, Crossle, Dulton, Eagle, Elden, Forsgrini, Gemini, Hawke, Konig-Heath, LeGrand, Lola, Lotus, March, Merlyn, Mondiale, Piper, PRS, Reynard, Royale, Stohr, Swift, Tiga, Titan, Van Diemen, Winkleman, and Zink. The SEB may add to this list at any time, effective upon notification of the membership.

B. Other Club Racing GCR-compliant Formula Cars

1. Formula Vee (FV)
2. Formula First (FST)

C. Solo® Vee as per the following definition: Solo® Vee is based on Club Racing Formula Vee (FV) and all cars shall meet all specifications described in the Club Racing GCR Sections 9.1.1.C.1, C.2, C.3, C.4, C.6, C.7, C.8, C.9, C.10, C.11 and C.12 except as amended in these rules. No permitted or alternate component or modification shall additionally perform a prohibited function.

1. Engine Choices
   a. Any standard 1600 cc or smaller air-cooled automobile engine manufactured by Volkswagen (VW) for sale in VW vehicles available to the general public for purchase in the US is allowed.
   b. Solo® Vee engines may increase compression up to and including 10:1 ratio with OE bore and stroke. Compression ratio may be increased by additional machining of any factory machined surface on the cylinder heads only. Fuel injection is prohibited. Valve size may be increased to a maximum of 40.0 mm intake and 35.5 mm exhaust. Port location may not be changed from OE standard. Machining of any type in the combustion chamber such as, but not limited to, valve unshrouding is prohibited. Valve guide centers shall remain OE standard. OE standard heads shall be used; however, alternate VW heads with casting numbers 040 101 355 or 043 101 375 may be substituted. Any single carburetor (regardless of the number of venturis) is
Appendix A - (CM) Modified

permitted. Multiple carburetion is restricted to a maximum of two 44 mm carburetors with 28 mm ventures. If a balance tube
is used between manifolds runners, it shall be restricted to one
½” (0.500", 50.8 mm) ID pipe. Any intake manifold not having
a plenum chamber is permitted.

OR

2. Increase bore up to and including 94 mm maximum per cylin-
der, total displacement of 1915 cc. Machining to allow the in-
stallation of the cylinders is permitted. No other combustion
chamber machining (such as, but not limited to, unshrouding
of the valves) is permitted. Valve guide centers must remain
OE standard. Increased displacement engines up to 1915cc are
restricted to maximum valve sizes 39 mm intake and 32 mm
exhaust. Port location may not be changed from OE standard.
OE standard heads shall be used; however, alternate VW heads
with casting numbers 040 101 355 or 043 101 375 may be sub-
stituted. A maximum compression ratio of 9:1 is permitted.
Compression ratio may be increased by additional machining
of any factory machined surface. Any single carburetor may be
used. Multiple carburetors are prohibited is permitted. Dual
one-barrel carburetors are permitted. Any intake manifold
not having a plenum chamber is permitted.

b. There shall be no mixing of allowances (e.g., carburetors from 1
above and displacement from 2 above).

2. Engine Components

a. Mixing of parts between different air-cooled engine models is
permitted. All parts must meet VW specifications for engines de-
ivered for use in the US in VW vehicles unless otherwise noted
herein.

b. Balancing of all moving parts is permitted provided balancing
does not remove more material than necessary to achieve balance.

c. Parts from alternate manufacturers or remanufactured parts are
permitted provided said parts are of the same material, are di-
imensionally identical, and meet all original VW specifications for
engines delivered for use in the US in VW vehicles. This would
include VW replacement heads as specified without raised ports
and aluminum engine cases. Aftermarket magnesium engine cas-
es may also be substituted.

d. The flywheel from either the alternate engine or from the 1200
cce engine may be used. Minimum flywheel weight is 12 lbs. Any
single-disc clutch may be used. The transmission housing may be
machined to provide clearance when using the alternate engine/flywheel assembly.
e. Any exhaust system which terminates more than 3” (7.62 cm) behind the rearmost part of the body may be used.

f. Counterweighted crankshaft and 8-dowel pinned crankshaft-to-flywheel mounting are allowed. All journal dimensions and relationships with each other must remain as standard. Crankshaft journals may be ground undersize a maximum of 0.030” (0.762 mm) less than standard dimensions. Crankshaft pulley is unrestricted.

g. Deep sump oil pan up to 2.5 qt. (2.37 L) additional capacity is permitted. The installation of baffles housed completely within the oil pan and crankcase is permitted. The use of any standard VW oil pump is permitted. Dry sump systems are permitted. Replacement of oil gallery plugs with threaded plugs is permitted. Oil filters and oil coolers are unrestricted provided that they are securely mounted completely within the bodywork. A pressure accumulator (e.g., Accusump®) may be fitted.

h. Camshaft and valve train components are unrestricted with the following exceptions:
   1. Pushrods shall be made of metal.
   2. Valve lifters (tappets) shall be dimensionally and functionally identical to and made of the same material as the standard VW parts.
   3. Roller camshafts are prohibited.
   4. Rocker arms shall be standard ratio VW.
   5. Valve guide material is unrestricted provided that the distance between valve centers and the angles of the valves does not change.

i. Porting, polishing, and machining of the intake and exhaust ports is permitted. The addition of material in any form is prohibited. Valve seat angles are unrestricted.

j. Compression ratio may be increased by additional machining of any factory machined surface on the cylinder heads only. Installation of a spark plug hole repair utilizing standard thread repair methods (e.g., Heli-Coil®) is permitted providing that the spark plug centerline is not changed.

k. Complete or partial removal of any cooling duct component. Removal of the fan and the fan housing is permitted. Any electric fan is permitted for cooling the engine or engine oil.

l. Voltage regulator, generator, and/or generator stand may be removed.

m. One or more batteries may be used.

n. Any ignition system that utilizes a distributor for spark timing and distribution may be used. Distributor shall require no modifica-
tion to the engine for installation. Internal distributor components and distributor cap may be substituted.
o. Valve covers are unrestricted and may be bolted on.
p. Electric radiator/engine cooling fan(s) may be installed.

3. Transaxle
   a. Aftermarket shift forks/shift rod/mounting parts and alterations required for their installation is permitted with the intent of facilitating reliable H-pattern shifting.
   b. This allowance does not include sequential shifting (push button or single axis lever movement) mechanisms or electric/gas assist. Cable/hydraulic actuating mechanisms are allowed.
   c. Any primary or final drive gears of any origin may be used. This does not allow the use of alternate transaxles. A reverse gear is not required.
   d. A device for locking-out reverse gear may be used.
   e. A limited-slip differential (LSD) is permitted.

4. Bodywork
   Bodywork to the rear of the main roll hoop may be removed.

5. Front Suspension
   The front suspension shall be standard VW Type 1 sedan H-beam front suspension (i.e., link pin or ball joint) or an exact replica of one of them and dimensionally identical. Aluminum H beams are prohibited. The following modifications are permitted:
   a. Lugs welded, brackets attached by welding or otherwise, and holes drilled in the H-beam to permit attachment of the beam to the chassis, and components wholly or partially to the beam. Brackets may be welded to the torsion arms for the sole purpose of actuating the shock(s) and/or external mounted anti-roll bar and shall perform no other functions.
   b. Open springs. Torsion bars may be used in conjunction with coils or may be removed entirely. “Coil-overs” are permitted.
   c. Removal of the shock towers above the upper H-beam tube centerline.
   d. Relocation of the shock dampers. Shock dampers and their actuation are free.
   e. The use of any anti-roll bar or bars, internal or external, mounting hardware, and trailing arm locating spacers. The anti-roll bar fitted as part of the standard suspension may be removed. Anti-roll bars may not be cockpit adjustable.
   f. Replacement of torsion bar rubbers with spacers of another material.
   g. Installation of any ride height adjuster(s).
h. Removal of the drum brake backing plates.

i. In the link pin suspension, non-standard offset link pin bushings in order to obtain desired negative camber. Clearancing of carrier or trailing arm to prevent binding is permitted. The rubber portion of the bump stop may be removed. Caster, camber, toe-in, and link pin inclination are free.

j. In the ball joint suspension, the camber/caster adjusting replaced with an aftermarket nut of different design. Caster, camber, and toe-in are free.

k. Any wheel bearings that fit the VW sedan spindles and brake drums or disc brake hubs without modification.

l. Steering column altered or replaced. Steering wheel is free and may be detachable. Steering mechanism is free but tie rods must attach to the spindle using existing steering arm, a modified steering arm, or a suitable new or modified bracket welded to the spindle. Ball joints in the tie rods may be replaced with rod ends.

6. Wheels

a. Any wheels and tires are allowed. Resulting track changes are allowed. Studs may be substituted for wheel attachment bolts in the original location. Bolt pattern may be changed.

b. 4- or 5-lug wheel hubs may be used. Wheel mounting lug bolts may be replaced with studs.

7. Rear Suspension

a. The rear axle and tube assembly shall be standard VW Type 1 sedan (up to 1966) swing axle (no outer pivot point for a half shaft) with axle location provided by a single locating arm on each axle. The rear axle tube may be rotated about its axis. The standard shock mounting and brake pipe brackets may be removed.

b. The rear axle bearing retainer flange mating surface may be machined or shims may be installed under the rear axle bearing for the sole purpose of adjusting bearing axial float.

c. Springs, shock dampers, their actuation, anti-roll bars, and camber compensating devices are unrestricted, as are cables, straps, or other positive stops used to limit positive camber.

8. Braking System - Front and Rear

a. Standard VW Type 1-3 brake components, disc or drum, may be used including any standard VW Type 1-3 original. Use of aftermarket hubs, disc or drum brake components in the front or rear of the vehicle, or any combination thereof is unrestricted as long as the units chosen are deemed safe.

b. Caliper housing material may be removed on the outer radius surface of the outer piston housing to clear the inside of the rotating wheel.
c. Any type lining or pad material may be used.
d. Adapter plates may be fitted to allow mounting of front or rear brake calipers.
e. Cross-drilling or grooving of rotors is permitted. Rotors made of a ferrous material shall be used on both the front and rear of the car.
f. Caliper mounting is free. Rotors must be of ferrous material. Hubs and hats may be made of ferrous material or aluminum.
g. The car shall be equipped with a dual braking system operated by a single control. In case of a leak or failure at any point in the system, effective braking power shall be maintained on at least 2 wheels.
h. A separate hand brake is not required. Removal of the hand brake and operating mechanism is permitted.
i. Brake lines may be of any suitable material, including steel braided lines.

9. Weight
Minimum weight with driver (lbs.): ............................................ 1000

**MODIFIED CLASS D (DM)**
Modified Production and GT cars with internal combustion engine displacement 2000 cc and under as follows:
A. The Mazda 12A and 13B Rotary engines are permitted in DM with the following restrictions:
   1. No replacement of cast iron engine case segments with aluminum.
   2. On the 12A engine, only side and rotor housings from 1974-86 engines shall be used.
   3. No replacement of 12A or 13B sections, such as side plates, with those from other series engines (i.e., Renesis-type parts).
   4. On 12A engines: no peripheral-porting or J-porting is allowed. Bridge-porting that does not cut into the water O-ring is permitted. On 13B engines, 4- and 6-port: Maximum porting permitted is street-porting. No bridge-porting, J-Porting, or peripheral-porting.
B. Weight with driver vs. computed displacement (lbs.):
   - Piston engines, normally-aspirated up to & including 1800 cc ..... 1280
   - 12A rotary engines, normally-aspirated w/ porting restriction ..... 1280
   - Piston engines, normally-aspirated 1801-2000 cc .................. 1380
   - 13B rotary engines, normally-aspirated w/ porting restriction .... 1380
   - Forced induction w/ displacements per 18.0.B, up to 2000 cc w/ inlet restrictor ................................................................. 1380
C. Performance Adjustments (lbs.):
   - AWD ..................................................................................... Add 200
   - Modified Tub ........................................................................ Add 40
TCS.................................................................................................................. Add 200
ABS and/or SCS (no additional weight adjustment) ........ Add 250

D. Weight Bias Adjustment with driver sitting in the driver’s seat (lbs.):
- RWD with less than 51% weight on drive wheels .......... Deduct 35
- FWD........................................................................................................ Deduct 35
- AWD................................................................................................... Not affected

**MODIFIED CLASS E (EM)**

Modified Production and GT cars as follows:

A. Weight with driver vs. Displacement (lbs.):
- Piston engine up to & including 3200 cc OHC ......................... 1700
- Piston engine up to & including 4500 cc pushrod/OHV .......... 1700
- 2-rotor rotary engine with unrestricted porting all configurations 1700
- 3-rotor rotary engine, normally-aspirated ........................... 1700
- Piston engine, unlimited displacement ................................. 1800
- 3-rotor rotary engine with unrestricted porting, forced induction 1800
- Electric powerplant (non-hybrid) .................................................... 1800

B. Performance Adjustments (lb.):
- AWD.................................................................................................... Add 300
- Modified Tub ............................................................................. Add 50
- TSC.................................................................................................. Add 300
- ABS and/or SCS (no additional weight adjustment) .......... Add 375

C. Weight Bias Adjustment with driver sitting in the driver’s seat (lbs.):
- RWD with less than 51% weight on drive wheels .......... Deduct 50
- FWD.................................................................................................. Deduct 50

**MODIFIED CLASS F (FM)**

A. Club Racing GCR-compliant Formula 500 (F5) with the following exceptions (listed weights are with driver):

1. F5 cars manufactured prior to the current requirement for rubber vibration isolation need not conform to the current GCR Section 9.1.1.D.3.C.
2. F5 cars manufactured prior to January 1, 1990 need not comply with crushable structures as defined in the current GCR Section 9.1.1.D.9.
3. F5 cars manufactured prior to January 1, 1990 which utilize a 73” (185.42 cm) wheelbase may compete even though the driver’s feet extend beyond the front edge of the wheel rims.
4. Minimum weights with driver (lbs.):
   - Kawasaki engine ........................................................................ 725
   - AMW engine ............................................................................. 800
   - Rotax 493 & 494 engine ............................................................ 800
   - Rotax 593 engine ..................................................................... 850
Appendix A - (FM) Modified

- 600 cc motorcycle engine .......................................................... 875
- Wheelbase of 73” or less with 440 engine .............................. Deduct 25

5. Rotax 493- & 494-powered cars are permitted to use 34 mm or 38 mm Mikuni round-slide carburetors. AMW powered cars may use either the 38 mm AMW carburetors or update to the 38 mm Mikuni round-slide carburetors. In order to accommodate the use of the approved Mikuni VM 38mm sidedraft carburetors on the AMW engine, the use of the AMW intake manifold (part #2736-00) is permitted as are the AMW rubber attachment boots, gaskets, and/or hardware required for the use of this manifold. Competitors using the Rotax 494 RAVE engine are required to use the 494 non-RAVE rotary valve (Rotax part #924509 or 924508, Ski Doo prefix 420, 147 degree designation that opens @ 135° BTDC and closes @ 64° ATDC) in their engine. RAVE valves shall be blocked in the “full open” position or left as delivered. No other alterations are permitted. 494 RAVE and non-RAVE parts may not be interchanged between the two engines unless specifically noted.

6. Competitors utilizing the Rotax 493 engine may leave the manufacturer’s specified intake balance tubes in place or, at their option, completely remove the tubes and make the alterations required to plug the remaining holes. No unnecessary alterations are permitted if the competitor chooses to remove the tubes. The Rotax 493 engine is limited to a Y-pipe exhaust manifold and single expansion chamber as are the Rotax 494 and AMW engines.

7. F5 cars may utilize the Rotax 593 engine (1999 and up; bore: 76 mm, stroke: 65.8 mm) using 38 mm Mikuni roundslide carburetors as an alternate 2-cylinder, 2-cycle, liquid-cooled engine in FM. Such engines must use inlet tract restrictors (Cometic gasket #MA0242SP1020A), one in each tract immediately after the carburetor. Use of the 2003 and up “HO,” “SDI,” “RS,” and “E-TEC” 593 variants is not permitted.

8. External carburetor jetting devices may be used (such as Mikuni Power Jet, Thunder Dial-a-jet, Thunder IntelaJet, Thunder PowerJet). They must be plumbed to the float bowl for the carburetor for which they are installed. Remote float bowls are not allowed.

9. All F440 & F500 engines may use any water thermostat. It may be modified or completely removed as necessary to aid water cooling. The water bypass may be blocked and alternate water cooling plumbing may be used. Electric water pumps may be used.

10. F440 & F500 cars in FM are not required in Solo® to have the sidepods now mandated by Club Racing if they were manufactured prior to 1984 in which that requirement was added to the GCR. Sidepods may not be removed from a car which was originally manufactured with them. The measurements for the height, the maximum width
(bodywork), and the distance from the tires to the sidepods as specified in the GCR, Bodywork D.9.C, shall have an allowance from the GCR of ±1” (±25.4 mm). It is the intent of this allowance to maintain the ability of the sidepod(s) to continue to hold such items as fuel tanks, battery, and radiator(s), but not to allow sidepods to be used for ground effects to achieve aerodynamic downforce on the vehicle.

11. Electric radiator/engine cooling fan(s) may be installed.

B. Dwarf Cars®, 600 Racing Inc Legends Cars®, and Baby Grand Cars® Vehicles built and prepared to Western States Dwarf Car Association® (WSDCA®), US Legend Cars International®, or MMRA® Baby Grand® specifications are assigned to Modified Class F (FM).

**Note**: If any conflict exists between the WSDCA®, US Legend Cars®, or Baby Grand® Rules and the Solo® Rules, the Solo® Rules shall take precedence.

1. Cars prepared to these specifications are required to comply with the appropriate rules from their sanctioning body, except for the items listed below:
   a. Any tire (including recaps) meeting the applicable portions of Section 3.3 are allowed.
   b. Any differential and final drive gear ratio may be used.
   c. Any shock absorber may be used.
   d. Any wheel up to 10” wide and any diameter may be used.
   e. Any anti-roll bar may be used.
   f. Any air filter is allowed.
   g. Any ballast is allowed provided it is mounted securely per the Solo® Rules.
   h. Any battery may be used.
   i. Engine does not need to be sealed but must conform to the appropriate rule set.
   j. Minimum weight with driver (lbs.): ........................................1250

2. WSDCA®, US Legend Cars®, and Baby Grand® specific items not required are as follows:
   a. INEX-approved manufactured metal seat. Mounting guidelines still apply.
   b. Seatbelt harness dating requirements.
   c. Quick-release steering wheels.
   d. Fire extinguishers.
   e. Fire-retardant driver suit and gloves.
   g. Head and neck restraints (HNR).
3. Current Solo® Rules override WSDCA®, US Legend Cars®, and Baby Grand® rules for the following items:
   a. Helmets.
   b. Car number and class designation.
   c. Exhaust system, muffler, and tailpipe.
APPENDIX B - SUPPLEMENTARY CATEGORIES

CLASSIC AMERICAN MUSCLE (CAM)

RATIONALE: The purpose of CAM is to attract automobile enthusiasts who are currently interested and/or participating in autocross events for muscle cars and vintage vehicles manufactured in North America by GM, Ford, Chrysler, and AMC. These avid enthusiasts would largely be a new and different group to join us as SCCA® members and participants. Regions are encouraged to offer this great recruitment tool using a single CAM class or more to encourage Classic American Muscle car enthusiasts to join the fun at your SCCA® Solo® events!

Eligible Vehicles

- Must be either a domestic automobile or truck (pick-up or SUV) of front-engine/rear-wheel-drive (FE/RWD) configuration (no electric-powered vehicles).
- Must be licensed and insured, as well as fully “street legal” (working lights, etc.).
- Must have “full-size” windshield similar to what came from the manufacturer. Side glass and rear must be present if original for the vehicle. Lexan® or equivalent may be used.
- Must pass the mandatory Safety (Tech) Inspection of Section 3, Vehicles, and must be in compliance with the Sound Measurement Procedures, Appendix I, of the 2019 SCCA® National Solo® Rules.
- EXCLUDED: Chevrolet Corvette ZR1 (2019); Dodge/SRT Viper (2013-17); Jeep military/CJ/Wrangler.

Body Allowances

- Body panels may be modified or replaced in the original standard locations. Frame may be modified or replaced. Vehicle perimeter and wheelbase must be full-scale to the original model. Incidental wheelbase changes resulting from the allowed replacement of suspension components/or modification of suspension design are allowed. This is not an allowance to shorten or lengthen the chassis/body (e.g., change the scale from the original). Lower rear body panels may incorporate the “look” of a rear diffuser but may not extend forward more than 6.0” past the exterior OE body panel(s).
- Front splitter, air dam, and/or spoiler may be added below the bumper, but must not extend past the perimeter of and may extend a maximum of 6.0” forward from the integral bumper as viewed from above or the original body excluding non-integral bumpers except OE or equivalent for the body style.
- Rear spoiler may be added, but may extend no more than 10” from the original body nor past the perimeter of the body. No rear wings may be added except OE or equivalent.
- Interior and exterior must have a “finished” look.
- Front seating may be replaced or modified. Rear seating may be removed or modified. If removed, the rear seat bottom area must be finished (e.g., carpeted, metal). The driver’s seating area must not cross the vehicle longitudinal centerline and not intrude into the OE rear seat bottom cushion area.
• Upholstered interior panels (door panels, kick panels, etc.) may be replaced with another upholstered or finished panel. Non-upholstered interior panels may be replaced with a panel of any material. Alternate panels must cover any opening(s) the OE panel(s) concealed.
• The dashboard may be modified but must cover the original area and be “finished” and cover the original area.
• Headliner may be replaced or removed.
• Exposed metal interior surfaces must be covered, painted, and/or coated. (No “race car” interiors, please.)
• Fuel tank/cell may be modified or replaced and must be separated from the driver/passengers as originally manufactured or by a metal panel/bulkhead if the OE structure is modified. Fuel must not vent into the driver/passenger compartment directly or indirectly.
• Body electrical system components and wiring are unrestricted.

Wheel and Tire Allowances
• Any wheels are allowed. Non-metallic wheels must be certified/approved from an appropriate, recognized standards organization (e.g., FIA, SFI, SAE, TUV, etc.).
• DOT tires with a UTQG Treadwear Grade of 200 or higher are permitted. **EXCLUDED:** Kumho Ecsta V720 ACR; Michelin Pilot Sport Cup 2 and Pilot Sport Cup 2 ZP; Yokohama ADVAN A052.

Brake, Suspension, and Steering System Allowances
• Components, lines, hoses, and method of attachment are unrestricted.

Engine and Drive Train Allowances
• Components (internal and external) are unrestricted.

Supplemental Classes – offered at SCCA® National Solo® events

CAM C (Contemporary) (car and truck body styles from 2001-2019, plus CAM T cars meeting CAM C minimum weight)
• INCLUDED: Chevrolet SS (2014-16); Pontiac G8 (2008-09) and GTO (2004-06).
• Sedans/coupes with seating originally for 4 or more adults and trucks.
• Interior floor covering(s) may be replaced, but not removed.
• Weight without driver, minimum (lbs.) ........................................ 3300
• Additional weight for Lexan® windshield (lbs.)...............................+150

CAM T (Traditional) (car and truck body styles originating from 1948-2000)
• Examples: Chevrolet Camaro (-2002), Ford Mustang (-2004)
• Sedans/coupes with seating originally for 4 or more adults and trucks.
• Interior floor covering(s) may be replaced, but not removed.
• Weight without driver, minimum (lbs.) ........................................ 3000
• Additional weight for Lexan® windshield (lbs.)...............................+150

CAM S (Sports) (all eligible vehicles)
• Sports cars, sedans/coupes, trucks, and 1965-67 Cobra roadster replica “kit cars” with seating for 2 or more adults.
• Interior floor covering may be removed.
• Weight without driver, minimum (lbs.):
  – Corvette (1984-19); Viper (-2012) ............................................. 2900
  – All other cars ........................................................................... 2500
• Additional weight for Lexan® windshield (lbs.)...............................+150
APPENDIX C - SOLO® ROLL BAR STANDARDS

A. BASIC DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS

1. The basic purpose of the roll bar is to protect the driver in case the vehicle rolls over. This purpose should not be forgotten.

2. The top of the roll bar shall not be below the top of the driver’s helmet when the driver is in normal driving position, and shall not be more than 6 inches behind the driver. EXCEPTION: For Modified Category Specials (Section 18.4), the bar must extend at least 2.0” (50.8 mm) above the driver’s helmet in the normal seated position and a head restraint keeping the driver’s head from going under or behind the roll bar is required. It is strongly suggested that all roll bars extend at least 3.0” (76.2 mm) above the driver’s helmet. In case of two-driver cars, both drivers must be within the roll bar height requirement, however only one (1) driver must be within 6.0” (152.4 mm) of the roll bar. In a closed car or an open car with a removable OE hardtop which is equipped with a roll bar/cage, it must be as close as possible to the interior top of the car.

3. The roll bar must be designed to withstand compression forces resulting from the weight of the car coming down on the roll structure, and to take fore-and-aft loads resulting from the car skidding along the ground on the roll structure.

4. The two (2) vertical members forming the sides of the hoop shall not be less than 15.0” (381 mm) apart (inside dimension). It is desirable that the roll bar extend the full width of the cockpit to provide maximum bearing area in all soil conditions during rollovers. The roll bar vertical members on formula cars and other single seat cars with a center driver position must be not less than fifteen inches apart, inside dimension, at their attachment points to the uppermost main chassis member.

5. An inspection hole of at least 3/16” (0.1875”, 4.75 mm) diameter must be drilled in a non-critical area of a roll bar member to facilitate verification of wall thickness. This should be at least 3.0” (76.2 mm) from any weld or bend.

6. It is recommended that steel gusset plates be used at all welds. Gussets should be at least 2.0” (50.8 mm) long on each leg and 3/16” (0.1875”, 4.75 mm) thick.

7. It is recommended that roll bars be coated only with a light coat of paint. If, however, a roll bar should be chrome-plated, it is recommended that the structure be normalized.

8. Post or tripod types of roll bars are not acceptable.

B. MATERIAL

After 09/22/1985, aluminum is not an acceptable alternate material. Cars using aluminum roll bars or roll cages must file proof with SCCA® Solo® Department that the structure was approved prior to 09/22/1985 as pro-
1. The roll bar hoop and all braces must be of seamless ERW or DOM mild steel tubing (SAE 1010, 1020, 1025) or equivalent, or alloy steel tubing (SAE 4130). It is strongly recommended that roll bars not be constructed of ERW due to quality and strength concerns. Docal R8 is also considered an acceptable material (tube sizing and wall thickness requirements are as per SAE 4130).

2. The size of tubing to be used shall be determined on the basis of the weight and speed potential of the car. The following minimum sizes are required and are based upon the weight of the car without the driver.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vehicle Weight (lbs.)</th>
<th>Tubing Size (min.) outside diameter x wall thickness (in.)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Over 2500</td>
<td>1.500 x 0.120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.750 x 0.095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2.000 x 0.080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1501 - 2500</td>
<td>1.500 x 0.095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.625 x 0.080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1000 - 1500</td>
<td>1.250 x 0.090</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.375 x 0.080</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Under 1000</td>
<td>1.000 x 0.060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Dimensions are nominal. 0.005” (0.127 mm) variation in wall thickness is allowed.

3. Each mounting plate shall be at least 0.080” (2.03 mm) thick if welded and 3/16” (0.1875”, 4.75 mm) thick if bolted. A minimum of three (3) bolts per plate is required for bolted mounting plates.

4. All bolts and nuts shall be SAE Grade 5 or better and 5/16” (0.3125”, 8.0 mm) minimum diameter.

C. FABRICATION

1. One continuous length of tubing must be used for the hoop member with smooth continuous bends and no evidence of crimping or wall failure.

2. All welding must be of the highest possible quality with full penetration and will be subjected to very critical inspection. Arc welding, particularly heliac, should be used wherever possible.

D. BRACING

1. It is recommended that braces be of the same size tubing as used for the roll bar itself.

2. All roll bars must be braced in a manner to prevent movement in a fore-and-aft direction with the brace attached within the top one-third of the roll hoop, and at an angle of at least thirty degrees (30°) from vertical. It is strongly recommended that two such braces be used, parallel to the
sides of the car, and placed at the outer extremities of the roll bar hoop. Such braces should extend to the rear whenever possible.

3. It is suggested that roll bars include a transverse brace from the bottom of the hoop on one side to the top of the hoop on the other side.

**E. MOUNTING PLATES**

1. Roll bars and braces must be attached to the frame of the car wherever possible. Mounting plates may be used for this purpose where desired.

2. In the case of cars with unitized or frameless construction, mounting plates may be used to secure the roll bar structure to the floor of the car. The important consideration is that the load be distributed over as large an area as possible. A backup plate of equal size and thickness must be used on the opposite side of the panel with the plates through-bolted together.

**F. REMOVABLE ROLL BARS**

Removable roll bars and braces must be very carefully designed and constructed to be at least as strong as a permanent installation. If one tube fits inside another tube to facilitate removal, the removable portion must bottom on the permanent mounting, and at least two bolts must be used to secure each such joint. The telescope section must be at least eight inches in length.

**G. INSTALLATION ON CARS OF SPACE FRAME AND FRAMELESS DESIGN**

It is important that roll bar structures be attached to cars in such a way as to spread the loads over a wide area. It is not sufficient to simply attach the roll bar to a single tube or junction of tubes. The roll bar must be designed in such a way as to be an extension of the frame itself, not simply an attachment to the frame. Considerable care must be used to add as necessary to the frame structure itself in such a way as to properly distribute the loads. It is not true that a roll bar can only be as strong as any single tube in the frame.

**H. ROLL CAGES**

It is recommended but not mandatory that all cars utilize a roll cage as defined in the current Club Racing GCR Section 9.4, Roll Cages For GT And Production Based Cars, or Section 9.4.5, Roll Cages For Formula Cars and Sports Racing Cars.

**I. ROLL BAR Padding**

Braces and portions of the main hoop subject to contact by the driver’s or passenger’s helmet, as seated normally and restrained by seat belt and harness, must be padded with a non-resilient material such as Ethafoam® or Ensolite® or other similar material with a minimum thickness of $\frac{1}{2}"$ (0.50", 12.7 mm).
APPENDIX D - SOLO® TRIALS RULES

I. PURPOSE

Solo® Trials provides a venue for SCCA® members who wish to experience higher speeds than the current Solo® program allows and/or for whom the Time Trials program has not been available or desirable. Solo® Trials is a program for regions and drivers with a lower level of speeds, hazards, administrative complications and costs than Time Trials.

Background Motivation:

Several independent and marque autocross clubs, although considerably less regulated, have offered this type of program for many years without competition from SCCA®. Since region and member input indicated a need SCCA® has developed this new program. An added incentive to formulate this program for our membership was the potential to attract new members from the independent clubs who run this type of event into the SCCA® Solo® Program.

The Solo® Trials Program has three primary goals:

1. To be a venue for our members to compete in a safe, higher speed Solo® event;
2. To give SCCA® Regions, previously unable for various reasons to conduct Time Trials, a different type of Solo® event to offer current and potential members; and
3. To develop a cadre of new competitors and organizers experienced in Solo® Trials events who will be encouraged to consider involvement in Time Trial Events. With the achievement of these three goals the Solo® Trials Program will provide a more rounded Solo® program for our members.

II. CONCEPT

The Solo® Trials Rules specified within this Appendix are an extension of the Solo® Rules. They are exception or additions to those rules and as such, if a subject matter is not specific herein, the Solo® Rules governing that matter shall also govern a Solo® Trials event.

All Solo® Trials Events will generally be run on flat, expansive asphalt or concrete pavement with very minimal fixed objects present on the course site. Essentially, these events will be planned for sites such as airport facilities or very large parking areas that can have a defined perimeter to control access and be protected from unwanted entry. This program is not intended for racetrack facilities, which are used for Time Trials events or shopping mall-type parking lots that are commonly used for Solo® events. Extremely rare exceptions may be made for racetrack facility usage under special circumstances when the course design and locations of hazards present appropriate risks, such as an airport-based facility.

The course will be designated by pylons, and as in other Solo® events, displacement of these pylons will penalize drivers.
Solo® Trials events can be characterized as introductory Time Trials events, using pylon defined road courses and speeds in excess of those currently limited in the Solo® program are permitted but are more limited than for Time Trials events. Approved course designs will not normally permit potential vehicle speeds of the fastest Street, Street Touring®, or Street Prepared Category vehicles to exceed 95 mph.

Solo® Trial events will fall under the authority of the Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC) or designee and under the regulation of the National Solo® Rules, except as exempted by these Solo® Trials Rules.

III. Procedure for SCCA® Sanction

Regions wishing to participate in the Solo® Trials Program shall comply with the following:

1. Submit to the SCCA® National Office an event site approval, if applicable, and request for sanction which includes a proposed scale course design map with surrounding areas indicated.

2. All new sites are required to have an inspection to determine suitability for this program. Prior approved sites do not need any subsequent inspections as long as there have been no changes to the surface or other safety-related attributes since the initial inspection. Sanction will be granted after successful completion of course site inspection.

IV. Site Selection and Course Design Approval

Courses shall be placed on relatively level, smooth pavement surfaces and shall avoid incorporating elevation changes or abrupt high-speed maneuvers that could lead to loss of control.

The course design should limit straights (defined as a section of course where full acceleration is possible, regardless of whether it is totally straight or not) to a maximum of 1,200 feet, including the braking zone preceding a subsequent maneuver. The intent of this requirement is for the top speed of the fastest Solo® Street, Street Touring®, or Street Prepared Category cars to not normally exceed 95 mph at any point on the course.

The course shall be designed to provide the Chief Steward and the Safety Steward, or their designated representatives, a direct line of sight to all portions of the course or radio communications must be provided between all corner stations and those officials.

Prior event site inspection is mandatory and shall be coordinated with the Solo® Safety Committee (SSC). The inspection shall be made by the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) or a designated representative of the SSC. This inspection will ensure that:

1. The proposed course pavement and overall event facility is capable of supporting a safe event;

2. Proper worker safeguards are available and will be utilized; and

3. The event site can be appropriately secured from unwanted entry by unauthorized individuals.
A safety report on the acceptability of the site shall be filed with the SSC with copies to the SCCA® National Office. This report shall form the basis of SCCA® sanction and insurance issuance. Once a course site has been approved, it need not be inspected again unless there have been changes in pavement or to surrounding course areas. However, each subsequent event must go through all other sanction requirements.

V. SCCA® Insurance

Liability and Participant Accident coverage will be provided as indicated in the SCCA® Insurance Manual.

VI. Event Officials

The Chief Steward and Safety Steward shall be appointed by the Solo® Chairman of the host Region but may be subject to review by the Solo® Development Coordinator (SDC) or designee and/or the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) if there is a need. All other officials may be appointed by the host Region without review.

All event officials must be SCCA® members in good standing. The selection of the Chief Steward and the Safety Steward shall be done with utmost care reflective of the type of event. It is recommended that the Chief Steward and Safety Steward have Time Trials experience but, as a minimum, these officials shall have five (5) years Solo® experience as an Event Chairman or a Safety Steward.

VII. Entrant Eligibility and Licensing

Drivers must be an SCCA® member, at least 16 years old, and possess a “full privilege” operator's (driver's) license from their state of residence.

Novice drivers may not participate in any Solo® Trials event. Drivers in a Solo® Trials event must have experience in at least four (4) parking lot-type Solo® events within the last two (2) years. Proof may be in the form of event results or a letter from a Regional Executive or a Divisional or National Solo® Official attesting to the experience level of the prospective entrant.

VIII. Workers

Events will operate primarily utilizing competitors, who are not competing at the moment, as course workers. This practice will duplicate the procedures currently in place for the Solo® Program. However, it is highly recommended that experienced Club Racing Flagging and Communications workers be used in a supervisory capacity. Prior to the beginning of competition runs, a workers training session will be held in order that each worker (driver) be familiar with what will be expected of them when they are placed on station.

IX. Event Safety Requirements

1. A fire vehicle shall be provided that will be equipped to fight car fires. This vehicle must carry a minimum of 60 lbs. total capacity dry chemical fire extinguisher(s).
2. An ambulance must be on call and available to respond within five (5) minutes of a telephone call from the event site. A cellular phone must be available on site to minimize response time in the event of an emergency. At a minimum, one (1) individual certified in Advanced First Aid by the American Red Cross, or equivalent, along with an extensively equipped First Aid, kit must be present and available. If this individual is also a competitor, another certified individual must be on duty while he or she is competing. It is highly recommended that an ambulance be stationed on site and staffed with qualified personnel for the duration of the event.

3. A prearranged safety plan, approved by the SSC, must be in place to cope with major emergencies.

4. At least 20 lbs. of dry chemical extinguisher (total capacity) must be provided at each flagging station. Each station shall also be equipped, at a minimum, with a red and a yellow flag.

5. Radio communication shall be provided from each flagging station to event officials at the event control point.

6. At a minimum, each station shall have two workers.

7. Each flagging station shall be on the inside approach of its respective corner and be placed a minimum of 75 ft. from the course edge. It is highly recommended that the station be located behind a solid protection barrier such as, but not limited to, concrete, tire wall, or Armco.

X. VEHICLE SAFETY EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

A vehicle safety inspection conducted in accordance with Solo® Rules Section 3.3.3 must be successfully completed prior to competition.

Competitors and officials are reminded that this inspection must be conducted with consideration to conditions of a Solo® Trials event. The Chief Steward is authorized to prevent any vehicle from competing that he or she believes to be inadequate. In addition, vehicles must meet the following applicable requirements:

1. Vehicles prepared to Club Racing specifications must meet all current GCR safety equipment requirements.

2. Vehicles prepared to Time Trials specifications must meet all current Time Trials safety equipment requirements.

3. Vehicles prepared to Solo® specifications must meet the following additional requirements:

   A. Street Modified, Prepared, and Modified Category vehicles and all open vehicles must have a roll bar meeting current Solo® Appendix C standards. EXCEPTION: Open cars may substitute factory hardtops equipped with bolt-in fasteners. The brace may be removable but must be the same size/dimension as the tubing used for the hoop and be attached at the highest possible point on one vertical leg of the roll bar and the lowest possible point of the other vertical leg of the roll
bar. Bolt-in roll bars are permitted. It is highly recommended that all Solo® prepared vehicles have roll cages meeting current Club Racing GCR requirements. Roll cages are highly recommended for all vehicles and, if installed, must conform to the current GCR.

B. All drivers in SCCA®-sanctioned Solo® Trials events in which a roll bar or roll cage is installed shall utilize either a five-, six-, or seven-point restraint harness meeting the following specifications. A 7-point restraint harness is recommended. Arm restraints are required on all open cars including open targa tops, sunroofs, and T-tops. The restraint system installation is subject to approval by the Chief Technical and Safety Inspector.

1. A 5-point system for use in automobiles where the driver is seated in an upright position consists of:
   a. A 3-inch seat belt or an FIA or SFI 16.5 certified 2-inch seat belt.
   b. An approximately 3-inch shoulder harnesses or FIA or SFI 16.5 certified 2-inch shoulder harnesses only if the HANS Device is used by the driver. Should the driver at anytime not utilize the HANS Device, 3-inch shoulder harnesses are required.
   c. An approximately 2-inch anti-submarine strap. A 5-point harness is considered a minimum restraint system. 6- or 7-point systems are highly recommended in all cars including automobiles where the driver is seated in an upright position.

2. A 6- or 7-point system recommended for use in all automobiles consists of:
   a. A 3-inch seat belt or an FIA or SFI certified 2-inch seat belt.
   b. An approximately 3-inch shoulder harness or FIA or SFI 16.5 certified 2-inch shoulder harness only if the HANS Device is used by the driver. Should the driver at anytime not utilize the HANS Device, 3-inch harnesses are required.
   c. 2 or 3 approximately 2-inch leg or anti-submarine straps.

3. The shoulder harnesses shall be the over-the-shoulder type. There shall be a single release common to the seat belt and shoulder harnesses. When mounting belts and harnesses, it is recommended that they be kept as short as reasonably possible to minimize stretch when loaded in an accident. The shoulder harness shall be mounted behind the driver and supported above a line drawn downward from the shoulder point at an angle of 20° with the horizontal. The seat itself or anything added only to the seat shall not be considered a suitable guide. Guides must be a part of the roll bar/cage or part of the car structure. Only separate shoulder straps are permitted (Y-type shoulder straps are not allowed). H-type configuration is allowed.
4. The single anti-submarine strap of the 5-point system shall be attached to the floor structure and have a metal-to-metal connection with the single release common to the seat belt and shoulder harnesses.

5. The double lag straps of the 6- or 7-point system may be attached to the floor as above for the 5-point system or be attached to the seat belt so that the driver sits on them, passing up between his/her legs and attaching either to the single release common to the seat belt and shoulder harnesses or attaching to the shoulder harness straps. It is also permissible for the let straps to be secured at a point common to the seat belt attachment to the structure, passing under the driver and up between his/her legs to the seat belt release or shoulder harness straps. All straps shall be free to run through intermediate loops or clamps/buckles.

6. Each seat belt and shoulder strap of the harness (5-, 6-, or 7-point) shall have an individual mounting point (i.e., 2 for each seat belt and 2 for each shoulder strap minimum). 6- or 7-point system anti-submarine straps may share a mounting point with one or both seat belts. The minimum acceptable bolts used in the mounting of all belts and harnesses are SAE Grade 5. Where possible, seat belts, shoulder harnesses, and anti-submarine straps should be mounted to the roll structure or frame of the car. Where this is not possible, large diameter mounting washers or equivalent should be used to spread the load. Bolting through aluminum floor panels, etc., is not acceptable.

7. Unless specifically mentioned herein, compliance with all driver restraint systems that comply with SFI 16.1, SFI 16.5, or FIA 8853/98 is highly recommended.

8. Harness threading must be assembled in accordance with the manufacturer’s instructions. Tech Inspectors are cautioned to inspect all belts and harnesses for wear, looking for abrasions, rips, tears, or other issues which would make a belt/harness of questionable value for its intended purpose. Vehicles with such issues will be prohibited from these events.

Street, Street Touring®, and Street Prepared category vehicles not equipped with a roll bar or a roll cage may not use an upper body restraint system other than the factory system.

C. A hand-held fire extinguisher adhering to the following standards is highly recommended:

1. Halon 1301 or 1211; 2-lb. minimum capacity by weight.
2. Dry chemical; 2-lb. minimum with a positive indicator showing charge. Chemical: 10BC UL rated – potassium bicarbonate (Purple K) recommended; 1A-10BC UL rated multipurpose – ammonium phosphate and barium sulfate or Monnex.
3. The fire extinguisher shall be securely mounted in the cockpit. All mounting brackets shall be metal and of the quick-release type.

4. 125 cc shifter karts are permitted with the appropriate driver safety gear as specified in the Solo® Rules. However, depending upon surface irregularities of the site, the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) may prohibit these karts. Formula Junior karts are not permitted.

XI. **Driver Safety Equipment Requirements**

The following equipment must be displayed for Tech Inspection and be used during competition by all drivers:

1. A helmet meeting the current Solo® requirements as a minimum.

2. All open cars and closed cars that do not have original equipment roll up windows must be equipped with a window net or the driver must wear an approved arm restraint system. Vehicles with original equipment roll up windows may compete without either a window net or a driver arm restraint if the driver side window is rolled up during competition.

3. Drivers of open cars shall wear goggles or face shields.

4. SCCA®-compliant fire resistant clothing as listed in the current Club Racing GCR is highly recommended for drivers of Solo® Street Modified, Prepared, and Modified Category vehicles, and Club Racing GT, Production, Formula, and Sports Racing vehicles. This includes suits, gloves, socks, and shoes. Fire retardant clothing is highly recommended for all drivers.

5. All drivers must wear 100% cotton (no blends) outer wear that effectively covers the body from neck to ankles and wrists at a minimum. All drivers must wear shoes that cover the entire foot.
APPENDIX E - SOLO® SAFETY STEWARD GUIDEBOOK

I. INTRODUCTION

A. Purpose

The Solo® Safety Steward (SSS) program is an ongoing training and licensing program aimed at increasing the safety of SCCA® Solo® events by highlighting the potential hazards of uncontrolled spectator viewing areas, uncontrolled spectator movement adjacent to Solo® courses, and driver/worker safety relative to course design or layout. The SSS program is being expanded to include a closer working relationship with the Junior Driver Program (Appendix H). It is the intention of the SCCA® that all material contained herein be reviewed with all students during aSolo® Safety Steward Seminar.

B. Basics and Definitions

Since a major concern of this program is with spectator safety, the first important item to address is the definition of “spectator.”

There are two groups of people that attend our events, non-participants and participants. Non-participants are those individuals that have not signed the SCCA® waiver and participants are those individuals that have signed the waiver. The words “Non-Participant” and “Spectator” can be interchangeable, as can the words “Participant” and Driver, Worker, Crew, or Guest.

Therefore, for the purpose of the Solo® Events program, a spectator is a non-participant who may be interested in viewing a Solo® event. A non-participant may remain in a safe viewing area, as designated by the SSS, without signing a waiver. However, a driver, worker, crewmember, or anyone else who needs or wants to be in a “hot” area is considered a participant and must sign the waiver to be in that “hot” area.

The SSS has the responsibility and authority to require that all individuals be prohibited from congregating in areas surrounding the actual course that would place them in jeopardy from competing vehicles or entering any “hot” area if they have not signed the waiver.

Although it is imperative that event waivers be signed by anyone entering a “hot” area, it is not the responsibility of the SSS to execute this function. This responsibility lies with the event Chairman, who must reasonably assure that all participants entering a “hot” area sign the required SCCA® waiver. However, it is the responsibility of the SSS to confirm that the Chairman, the Waiver Chief, or his/her designee is actively pursuing the SCCA® waiver requirement.

Participant and non-participant safety is accomplished by establishing safe viewing areas and then controlling these areas through the use of physical barriers or the deployment of event workers as Crowd Control Marshals. It is a reality that participants and non-participants will typically congregate in areas adjacent to the course “where the action
Unfortunately, these action areas may also be the most dangerous because individuals rarely realize the danger they place themselves in when viewing a competition event. So they must, in effect, be protected from themselves as is reasonably possible. Further, it is important that it be understood that they can be very determined and will use every available means to accomplish their goal. A SSS must be constantly on the alert and prepared to act upon potential hazardous situations.

The benefit to be derived from non-participant and participant control at Solo® events is not limited to safety alone but reaches out to other areas of concern for SCCA®. It seems to be a fact of life that insurance premiums continue to rise on a yearly basis. Just as individual personal insurance policies are subject to rate increases, so are the insurance policies of SCCA®. The principle manner in which these rate increases can be held to a minimum is by reducing the overall exposure to the policy. Reduced exposure of the SCCA® policy equates to stable premiums. This reduced exposure can be the result of safe event management.

SCCA® Solo® events have an excellent safety record and it is important that it be kept that way. Therefore, the purpose of the SEB in initiating the SSS program was twofold:

- to improve overall event safety and
- thereby stabilize insurance costs.

C. Junior Driver Program

The key components of the upgraded Junior Driver Program (JDP) are focused in four areas; course standards, driver instruction, kart rules/inspection, and event operations. While there will be some changes in the Solo® Rules to support these upgrades, the primary tool in accomplishing the upgrades will be training programs and materials that will aim to educate Region officials on Junior Driver best practices and procedures. The completion of this training will result in the issuance of licenses to Solo® event officials that will certify Regions to be sanctioned to operate a JDP at their Solo® events. All SCCA® Solo® events after February 1, 2018 that include a Junior Driver Program must have licensed JDP officials for the event to be sanctioned.

The following licenses will be issued after training and are required for sanctioning Solo® events with a Junior Driver Program after February 1, 2018:

- **Solo Safety Steward/JDP**: Current Solo Safety Stewards (SSS) can have their license upgraded to include JDP after receiving the training. The JDP training will be incorporated into ongoing SSS training for new and renewing stewards, so after a few years we will revert to just one SSS license instead of two licenses (SSS and SSS/JDP).
- **JDP/Course Design License**: If a member is only interested in designing courses and not becoming a SSS, they can take this specif-
Youth Steward License: The current Youth Steward licenses will lapse as of February 1, 2018 and will be replaced with a license that will be issued after receiving the upgraded training on driver instructions and event operations.

• JDP/Tech License: This license will be issued after receiving training on the proper procedures to do a technical inspection of the unique components found on a kart.

II. START OF THE SSS PROGRAM

In the spring of 1976, the SEB reviewed the procedures used to control spectator-viewing areas. Previously, the efforts of SCCA® toward safety had been primarily directed at the competitors (i.e., personal safety equipment, vehicle safety equipment, and course safety design). Because of the potential for non-participant injury resulting from an off-course excursion of a competition vehicle, it became clear that greater emphasis should be placed on the establishment of safe viewing areas and the control of these areas during our events.

A SSS Sub-Committee was formed and, with the assistance of insurance company representatives, a training program began that would result in the licensing of SCCA® members in the specialty of spectator control.

Initially, the training program was aimed at Solo1® events and championship Solo® events. However, because the growth of the Solo® program had resulted in increased spectator numbers at regional events, the Safety Steward program was expanded to include every Solo® event sponsored by an SCCA® Region.

With the success of the Safety Steward program established, the SEB approved a recommendation to expand a Steward’s area of responsibility and authority to include driver and worker safety relative to course design. A SSS must now assure that Section 2.2 (Course Safety and Layout Rules) is being properly followed for Solo® events and that driver and worker safety, per the SCCA® approved event site plan, is being followed for all Solo® events. As with all recommendations made by a Steward for spectator safety, recommendations made for driver or worker safety must be addressed to the satisfaction of the Steward. Failure of the host region to make adequate corrections may initiate procedures for cancellation of the event for safety reasons and event insurance withdrawal.

Every Solo® event must have a licensed SSS on duty at all times. Since this is necessary for insurance coverage, failure to meet this requirement will void the host region’s insurance for the event.
III. Divisional Solo® Safety Steward
The Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) is responsible for the training and license recommendations (new or upgrades) of members in his/her division. Further, since it is mandatory for all Solo® regions to have a Safety Steward in attendance at their events, it is the responsibility of the DSSS to make sure that this requirement is being fulfilled.

IV. Appointment of SSS for Solo® Events
The appointment of a SSS for regional Solo® events is the responsibility of the Regional Executive of the host region or his/her designee. In quite a few regions, this authority for regional Solo® events is transferred to the Region’s Solo® Chairman and this is an acceptable practice.

The SSC (Introductory Section I.5, Solo® Safety Committee) appoints the SSS, and deputies as required, for all National Solo® Championship events, subject to the approval of the Solo® Events Board (SEB).

The event manager will appoint the SSS for National Tour and ProSolo® Events. The hosting region normally suggests candidates.

V. Procedures for Becoming a SSS
A. SSS Licensing Requirements

There are three grades of Solo® Safety Steward licenses.

1. Solo® Safety Steward (SSS)
2. Solo® Safety Instructor (SSI)
3. Senior Solo® Safety Steward (Senior SSS)

B. Interested members, 18 years of age or older, should communicate with the DSSS of their division or their Regional Safety Steward/Instructor, expressing a desire to become a SSS. An application will be forwarded to the member, or the member can obtain the application from an instructor at a classroom seminar or at the SCCA® web site (www.scca.com).

This application must be completed and returned to the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) following the completion of the training requirements.

C. Complete the SSS training. Training involves two phases:

1. Seminar (classroom) instruction: Seminar instruction is mandatory for all members wishing to obtain a license and must be given by a qualified Safety Steward authorized by the SSC as an Instructor.
2. Practical instruction: Act as assistant (Deputy) to a licensed Safety Steward at two separately sanctioned Solo® events.

D. The DSSS may, based upon the qualifications of the applicant, approve the license application. SCCA® Member Services shall be advised of each approval and will issue each license.

E. SCCA® Member Services shall issue a renewal application every three (3) years, pending completion of the appropriate number of events and
continuing education as a Solo® Safety Steward. All requests for such renewals shall be made by submitting a renewal application with the appropriate number of events and the continuing education class date recorded in the application. During each three-year licensing period, the SSS must participate in one (1) continuing education seminar and serve as a SSS at five (5) events. The DSSS shall be responsible for confirmation of participation in the continuing education process. The renewal date each third year is the same as membership renewal.

F. The requirements pertaining to licenses may be waived by the SSC, except for the attendance at a seminar. Continuing education requirements for SSI may be satisfied by attending a SSS seminar conducted by another instructor or conducting one seminar each year.

G. Senior Solo® Safety Steward (Senior SSS) License

**Intent**: A Senior Solo® Safety Steward license should be a tool for keeping long-standing, experienced stewards involved with the program even if they are not as active as a regular licensee is currently required. A Senior grade license shall be a specially appointed, restricted license, wherein the annual work history is waived during a renewal.

The Solo® Safety Committee considers this license to be an emeritus status. As such, the Senior Solo® Safety Steward licenses will be limited to no more than five (5) persons per year who will be appointed by vote of the Solo® Safety Committee (SSC). Renewal requests shall be made to the SSC Chairperson.

The Senior SSS license shall be subject to the following restrictions:

1. A Senior grade license applicant shall be a currently licensed SSS holding a “regular” or Instructor license.

2. The Applicant must have had a “regular” SSS license for at least 20 continuous years in order to apply for this license grade (SCCA® can verify first license issuance date and continuous service).

3. After appointment, the license is valid for a 3-year term unless rescinded by the SSC. The requirement to serve as a SSS or SSI at events during the license period is waived.

4. The Senior SSS licensee shall serve in SSS roles for emergency purposes only (i.e., in case a region needs a SSS during an event heat or an event heat when a regular license holder is not available). A Senior SSS license holder cannot be named in the capacity as “Solo® Safety Steward of Record” on a sanction application. A Senior license holder cannot be used on a regular basis to address the inability of an SCCA® Region to assign a “regular” SSS license holder.

5. Relative to an event Solo® Safety Steward of Record, a Senior SSS license holder shall act only in an advisory position and shall not have the capacity to overrule the decisions of that named license holder.

6. Upon a request for renewal, the applicant must review “What is a
VI. PROCEDURES FOR BECOMING A SSS INSTRUCTOR

A. A member that is a licensed SSS may obtain an application from their Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) or the SCCA® web site (www.scca.com).

B. The application must be completed and sent to the DSSS along with a letter of recommendation from an SEB member, a Director, an instructor who has worked with the applicant, or the applicant’s Regional Executive.

C. The DSSS may, or may not, approve the application and he/she will forward it to the SCCA® National Office for distribution to the SSC. The SSC will approve/deny the application based on the following criteria:

   1. The applicant must have at least two (2) years of experience as a licensed SSS.

   2. The applicant must have officiated as a SSS in at least five (5) events in the past two (2) years.

   3. The applicant must have received a positive letter of recommendation from his/her DSSS.

   These requirements may be waived on an individual basis by the SSC. Instructor licenses will be automatically renewed when the member’s SSS License is renewed unless the SSC instructs the National Office otherwise.

VII. SOLO® EVENTS AT RACING FACILITIES

With the dwindling availability of parking lot sites, some regions have utilized racetracks. Go-kart tracks have been used quite successfully by Solo® regions and, on occasion, so have some road racing or stock car racing tracks. Unfortunately, road racing and stock car racing tracks usually offer hazards that are sometimes overlooked by the local region or, for that matter, by Safety Stewards.

The word “hazard” is specifically mentioned in the Solo® Rules because it is the word we use to define what is acceptable to the Solo® program from a safety standpoint and what is not.

Solo® Rules Section 2.1 states in part that “... hazards must not exceed those encountered in legal highway travel.” At many race facilities where the racing surface is used for a Solo® event, there usually are guardrails, concrete walls, fences and/or other structures in close proximity to the intended path of competing vehicles. If proper course design has not been followed, an incident may take place that can, at a minimum, result in vehicle body damage.

Our competitors are rarely, if ever, asked to perform maneuvers such as slalom during normal highway driving. When we do ask them to negotiate...
such a maneuver at a parking lot Solo® event, we do so in an environment where they won’t injure themselves or damage their vehicles if they fail to complete that aspect of the course. Simply put, there is nothing around for them to hit if they lose control of their vehicle.

Section 2.2 states in part that, “The course boundary shall not pass closer than 25 feet from solid objects” (walls, guard rails, fences, buildings, poles). It should be noted that racing surfaces at most racetracks are not much wider than 30-35 feet and normally do have solid objects on their pavement edges. Therefore, in such situations where we ask competitors to perform Solo® maneuvers; we may provide the potential for having “hazards” that could exceed those that would be encountered under normal highway travel.

While race facilities are very well designed for the safety of workers and spectators, the track itself is usually not well designed for Solo® events. In order to maintain top speeds within the acceptable range for Solo®, it is necessary to slow cars down with maneuvers such as offset gates or slaloms. Two problems occur with this. One is that the usually narrow track affords very little runoff room between the course (i.e., edge of a gate or pylon) and the edge of the pavement. Worse, often the edge of the track at a road racing facility is an Armco barrier or cement wall. Secondly, the two typical situations arising in the effort to maintain Solo® type speeds are the placement of pyloned maneuvers just as vehicles reach dangerous speeds (resulting in the potential for cars to get out of control at high speed) or the overabundance of pylons in an effort to keep speeds low resulting in a “busy” and unpleasant course. One approach to solving this dilemma is to control the exit speed of turns rather than the entrance.

Whatever solution is chosen, these problems must be dealt with carefully by experienced Solo® Officials, in order to successfully meet the challenge of designing a safe and fun Solo® course on a racetrack.

**VIII. Responsibilities of a SSS**

A SSS is responsible for non-participant and participant safety. In order that this attention is directed toward event safety at all times, a Safety Steward may not serve in any other official capacity during an event. In fact, a Safety Steward may not compete in a Solo® event at which he/she officiates unless another licensed Safety Steward is present to perform his/her duties while he/she is competing.

Spectator safety at an event means spectator control. If a Solo® event is run at an approved racing facility, the management of the facility has probably already addressed spectator control by the use of fencing, concrete barricades, and/or the use of bleachers in protected areas. It is important that the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward visit the event site prior to the event to see if any physical barriers or Crowd Control Marshals are needed and to designate safe spectator viewing areas.

The Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS), prior to the scheduled event,
should make this advance visit with a representative of the host Region or the event’s chairman so that ideas and recommendations for spectator control can be implemented. If an event site is to be used many times during the year, one visit to the site prior to the first event is usually all that is needed.

Note: Spectator Solo® events must also have prior approval pertaining to event safety and such approval and safety requirements are outlined in a letter and/or Insurance Certificate sent to the host region by the SSC Chairman and SCCA® Risk Management. Information and/or detailed maps pertaining to spectator, driver, and worker safety requirements for Spectator Solo® events can be obtained by contacting the event chairman. The SSS must implement such requirements prior to and during the running of the event. However, this does not preclude further restrictions mandated by the SSS as the need arises.

In viewing an event site prior to or during an event, a Safety Steward must focus on taking proper precautions (those that would be taken by reasonable, prudent people) to eliminate danger to spectators from competing vehicles and to assure driver and worker safety through proper course design and layout. With the addition of karts to the Solo® program, special attention should be paid to potential low-lying hazards adjacent to the course. In viewing all potential spectator areas adjacent to the course, the Safety Steward should consider the probability of competing vehicles entering this area due to driver error or mechanical failure. Consideration should also be given to vehicle component explosions, (i.e., engine, fly-wheel, and/or clutch) and proper precautions taken in this regard. If there is a reasonable expectation of spectator danger, appropriate recommendations for the safety of spectators shall be made to the Event Chairman or Chief Steward, whichever is applicable.

The Safety Steward’s recommendations may include the placement of a restraining physical barrier in the spectator problem area, assignment of Crowd Control Marshals for the area, moving spectators further back from the course, completely eliminating the area as a spectator viewing location, movement or redesign of the course, or the relocation of worker stations. Discussions with the Event Chairman or Chief Steward should include all of these options and a solution should be agreed upon prior to the start of the event.

Although it should be noted that the Event Chairman or Chief Steward is as concerned about safety as the Safety Steward, certain aspects of event safety are the sole responsibility of the SSS. Therefore, a Safety Steward’s final recommendation(s) for the control of spectators, and driver or worker safety (relative to course design) becomes mandatory for the host region. It is the responsibility of the host region to implement safety controls to the satisfaction of the SSS. Failure of a region to implement these controls can cause the cancellation of the event for safety reasons, which include
loss of insurance coverage as outlined in the Introductory Section I.4.

A. The Use Of Deputy Solo® Safety Stewards

In order to increase safety control of Solo® Events or for training purposes, Deputy Safety Stewards may be appointed by the SSS in charge of the event. They may be trainees or licensed Safety Stewards. If trainees are used, proper instructions shall be given so that the students are familiar with their responsibilities and duties. Remember however, a trainee may not be utilized as a replacement for a licensed Safety Steward when that Safety Steward is competing, only a fully licensed Steward may be used in this situation. When Deputies are used at an event, their license application, should be signed-off by the Safety Steward to indicate the proper performance of the duties assigned.

B. Visiting Solo® Safety Steward

The officiating Solo® Safety Steward is responsible for his/her own event. A visiting SSS has no authority to alter a decision of the officiating SSS unless that visiting SSS is also the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward for the Division in which the event is being held, or is a member of the SCCA® National Solo® Safety Committee. Such intervention on the part of the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) or SSC member should be used infrequently and only after suggesting altered safety procedures to the officiating SSS. It should be limited to a situation in which the DSSS or SSC member identifies a serious safety risk, which he/she feels is not being adequately addressed by the officiating SSS.

All visiting Safety Stewards should make their recommendations known. However, these recommendations shall not be binding unless issued by one of the parties listed above.

NOTE: It is the responsibility of every SSS to file a report concerning the conduct of an event with the DSSS and the SCCA® National Office if such conduct is sub-standard to the safety requirements of the Solo® Rules.

C. Minimum Viewing Distances

A minimum distance of 75 feet from the course edge shall be maintained for all unprotected viewing areas (areas without adequate barrier protection such as concrete walls or highway dividers).

For Spectator Solo® events, minimum viewing distances and viewing area locations have been predetermined by SCCA® after reviewing information submitted by the host region(s). It is the responsibility of the officiating SSS to obtain this viewing restriction information prior to the event and implement the stated requirements. However, the officiating SSS may require additional restriction as the situation warrants.

In all cases when reviewing potential viewing boundaries, special attention should be paid to the START and FINISH areas, timing truck and scoreboard areas, and any areas where a competitor is directed towards
people, as well as turns near potential viewing locations.

D. Administrative Details On The Day Of The Event

1. Verify that the SCCA® Insurance Certificate for the event has been issued and is posted in clear view of all competitors. This should be done either by visual inspection of the certificate or by telephone confirmation with SCCA® Risk Management.

2. Review course to ascertain that all reasonable precautions have been taken with regard to non-participant and participant safety, that driver safety relative to course design (Section 2.1) has been followed and that all worker stations have been located in safe areas. At Spectator Solo® events, assure compliance with the Course Inspection/Approval Report.

3. Site boundaries should be designated by permanent barrier (fence, wall, railing, etc.) and/or a temporary barrier (barricade tape, streamers, barricades, rope, etc.). Such site designation would include course area and paddock. Event officials should control access only to participants.

4. Review event operations with other key event officials.

5. Conduct a meeting with Crowd Control Marshals and/or course workers prior to start of the event.

6. Make final course inspection just prior to the start of competition each day or at resumption of competition when the event has been stopped for any extended period.

7. Refer to Section 2.2.D and Appendix G.11.A.1 for rules on kart course design and the authority and responsibility of the Solo Safety Steward.

8. In case of non-compliance with safety requirements, the following steps shall be taken:
   a. Advise the Chief Steward (Solo® Championship events) or Event Chairman (Solo® Regional events) of infraction and request immediate corrective measures is taken before next car runs.
   b. If step a. above has not resulted in corrective action, inform the Chief Steward or Event Chairman that the event is shut down until such corrective action is taken.
   c. If step b. above is not sufficient, advise the Chief Steward or the Event Chairman that the insurance and sanction for the event is SUSPENDED and continued operation of the event is at the individual’s own risk. All participants shall be notified by whatever means possible. A copy of a memorandum of record (a hand-written note) shall be given to the Chief Steward or Event Chairman suspending the event for safety reasons.
   d. If step c. above does not result in immediate corrective measures, phone the appropriate persons to cancel the event for safety rea-
E. Cancellation Of Event By A Solo® Safety Steward

As noted above, the SSS has the authority to cancel the event for safety reasons if there is a lack of spectator control and spectator safety is in jeopardy, if course design does not adhere to Section 2.2, or if participant safety is in jeopardy. Both SCCA® and its insurance broker give this authority.

However, every attempt should be made to correct the safety problem before cancellation of the event is contemplated. Insurance/sanction cancellation is irrevocable and should only be utilized as a last resort.

If it becomes necessary to cancel an event for safety reasons, call SCCA® Sanction:

1-800-770-2055 Option 6

F. Reporting An Incident

If one of the following incidents occur:

• Spectator or participant fatality
• Serious participant injury (requiring off-site medical treatment)
• Any spectator injury

Then:

1. Call the SCCA® Critical Incident Hotline immediately!

785-862-7112

2. Complete and email (or fax) the SCCA® Incident Report Form (fillable electronically) and original waiver to:
   • kk.claims@kandkinsurance.com (fax 312-381-9079)
   • SCCAOnlineClaims@HSRI.com (fax 972-512-5816)
   • Incident@scca.com (fax 785-232-7214)
   • Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS).

3. Within one business day of the event, call your Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS) and report incident.

If one of the following incidents occurs:

• Minor participant injury (no medical assistance required).
• Property damage (damage to a competition vehicle is considered property damage).

Then:

1. Complete and email the SCCA® Incident Report Form (fillable) to:
   • kk.claims@kandkinsurance.com
   • Incident@scca.com
   • Your Divisional Solo® Safety Steward (DSSS).

2. Within one business day of the event, call your Divisional Solo®
IX. A FINAL WORD

Since the inception of the SSS program in 1976, a Solo® event has never been canceled for safety reasons. This is a direct result of the understanding by the membership of the importance of safety at our Solo® events. The cooperation of all event officials toward the goal of having a safe event has been most evident. However, the past safety record should never be taken for granted or the safety concerns of SCCA® relaxed — the potential for injury is always present.

Solo® Safety Stewards, Chief Stewards, Event Chairmen, and host regions have the ability to reduce the possibility of injury and, by so doing, protect the insurability of all future Solo® events. It is extremely important that this ability be utilized to its maximum extent.

X. GENERAL SUMMARY

Purpose:
To enhance the safety of Solo® events by defining the responsibilities, authority, and role of the SSS concerning spectators and participants at all Solo® events.

Authority:
Authority is per the SCCA® Solo® Rules Introductory Section I.4.

Solo® Safety Committee (SSC):
This committee administers the program.

Liability Of Solo® Safety Steward (SSS):
Each official is protected by being an additional insured under the SCCA® liability insurance policy. SCCA® will stand by any action or decision made by a SSS in the course of his or her duties.

Reasonable Action:
A SSS is responsible for taking reasonable action to protect the safety of participants and non-participants. A SSS will not be held responsible for any incident or hazard that could not be reasonably foreseen and protected against.

Definition Of A Spectator:
A spectator is defined as any non-participant or one not signing the waiver.

Definition Of A Participant: Driver, Crew, Worker, Or Guest:
A driver, crewmember, worker or guest or any other individual who has signed the waiver is a “participant.” Participant safety, other than driver personal safety equipment or vehicle safety is the responsibility of the SSS.

Viewing Distance:
Except as noted below, the SSS for the event has the authority and responsibility to initiate and maintain safe viewing distances (75 feet min-
imum) from the course. The exceptions to this authority and responsibility regard Spectator Solo® events, which require prior approval by the SSC and SCCA® Risk Management.

**Overlapping Responsibility:**
A SSS is responsible for his or her own event. A SSS visiting other regional events has no authority or responsibility to alter a decision of the officiating SSS in attendance unless that visiting SSS is the Divisional Solo® Safety Steward for the Division in which the event is being held or a member of the SCCA® National Solo® Safety Committee.

However, a visiting Safety Steward does have a responsibility to notify SCCA® of any substandard safety related problems.

**Plurality Of Duties:**
A SSS may not hold any other positions while administrating the duties of a Safety Steward.

**Deputy Solo® Safety Steward:**
A SSS may appoint a deputy or deputies to help in the administration of his/her duties. SSS license applicants may be used in this capacity for the purposes of training.

**Crowd Control Marshals:**
The Safety Steward’s recommendations may include the placement of a restraining physical barrier in the spectator problem area, assignment of Crowd Control Marshals for the area, moving spectators farther back from the course, completely eliminating the area as a spectator viewing location, movement or redesign of the course, or the relocation of worker stations. Discussions with the Event Chairman or Chief Steward should include all of these options and a solution should be agreed upon prior to the start of the event.

If Crowd Control Marshals are used, they do not need to be licensed Solo® Safety Stewards or even Solo® Safety Steward trainees. They do, however, need to be RESPONSIBLE adults - not minors. Crowd Control Marshals shall be appointed by and responsible to the designated Event Solo® Safety Steward and shall be briefed about their responsibilities by that Safety Steward prior to the start of the event.

Crowd Control Marshals, if used, should be on duty during every heat and should, if possible, wear some type of distinctive clothing (like bright orange baseball caps, highly visible tee shirts, or reflective mesh vests) to distinguish them from other workers or event officials.

**Participation Log:**
Solo® events which have been worked as a Solo® Safety Steward, a Deputy Safety Steward, a Safety Steward trainee, etc. can be recorded online at www.scca.com from the profile page.

**General Disclaimer Of Liability:**
The above Appendix E is not intended to be and shall not be a warranty
or representation that its adoption shall mean that Solo® events are free from hazards or risks. Solo® events are motorsports events that involve activities that may be hazardous or dangerous to both spectators and participants. All such participants and spectators attend and/or participate in such events at their own risk. Further, SCCA® can not and does not guarantee that the adoption of this Appendix shall mean that any or all of its requirements will at all times be enforced or implemented and SCCA® assumes no liability with regard to such enforcement or implementation or lack thereof.
APPENDIX F - CLARIFICATIONS

Whenever a competitor remains unsure of the legality of certain configurations after studying the rules carefully, he/she is encouraged to obtain a clarification by writing the Solo® Events Board. The SEB will attempt to respond as soon as possible. If events require a deadline for a response, the SEB will attempt to accommodate that deadline.

The requesting member must be aware that clarifications are general statements of principle offered in good faith and are designed to clarify intent, but they do not afford specific cars permanent protection from subsequent protest and disqualification. Nor are the responses from the SEB inviolable instructions to protest committees. This is because in most cases the SEB is responding to a specific or limited question and operating only on information supplied by the interested party which cannot be guaranteed by the SEB to be complete. Photos and descriptions provided for the SEB’s consideration may not be clear or may not portray the information in the full light of issues of information that may subsequently be considered by a protesting party. Due to the volume of mail, the SEB cannot research each item for the competitor. Even if it could, it could not assure that new information would not be forthcoming at a future date.

The rules are constantly evolving as the pressures of competition induce competitors to exploit each and every facet of the rules. Such competitors may discover and act in good faith on an entirely new interpretation that the SEB feels compelled to pronounce compliant according to the letter of the rules but in fact circumvents the rulesmakers’ original intent and may result in a long-term disservice to the majority of competitors if allowed to stand. In these cases the SEB will revise the rule but only after going through the required rules change process. Therefore it is always in the competitor’s best interest to obtain a clarification before investing large amounts of time, money and effort in an interpretation which may be shortlived. Such rulings will be accompanied by the appropriate caveats that the SEB is considering such a change.

In the extreme, some competitors feel the need to base their efforts largely on clever re-interpretations of rules rather than driving prowess or engineering skill based on common principles offered in good faith by the SEB and accepted by the majority at face value. Such efforts are constantly challenging the SEB and those who pursue this route must accept the risks they take when they exploit loopholes that clearly are not in the best interest of the membership at large. In such cases, the interests of the majority must ultimately hold sway over “fairness” to the individual.
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION
The illustration is intended as an example to help guide competitors in the placement and sizing of their numbers and class letters.

TIMING AND SCORING PROCEDURES
The Official Times, which include copies of the Master Time Log with penalties included and the Course Incident Reports, will be posted after each run. If a computer malfunction occurs and a printout cannot be posted, this will not delay the start of the next runs; however, every effort will be made to have a computer printout of preliminary results after each run.

The Course Incident Report sheets will be picked up halfway through each run from each corner station and posted as part of the Official Results. These supersede the penalty portion of the Master Time Log if there is a discrepancy in cone counts or DNFs. The reason for picking up the Course Incident Report sheets halfway through each run is so that the competitors who run in the beginning of the heat will be able to see the times and cone counts before their next run.

Theoretically, downtime should only occur when the corner sheets are being picked up (approximately two minutes).

It is the competitor’s responsibility to bring any posting discrepancies to the attention of the Chief of Course, who will then confer with the Chief of Timing. This can be done without having to go through the Protest procedures; however, if a competitor feels that he/she has not received a satisfactory action or reply from the Chief of Course, the next step is to go through the Protest procedure.
GENERAL
A Scott Russell linkage is a locating device similar to a panhard rod or a Watts linkage, which generally accompanies a solid axle rear suspension. Manufacturer documentation (e.g., catalog listing, original “Monroney” window sticker) is considered sufficient to determine whether a tire meets the UTQG Treadwear Grade requirement.

STREET CATEGORY CLARIFICATIONS

ACURA RSX TYPE S SUBWOOFER
In accordance with Section 13.2.f, the Acura RSX Type S subwoofer may be removed with the spare tire.

AIR CONDITIONING
Street category cars with optional air conditioning are allowed to compete without the belt in place. Additionally, the entire air conditioning system may be removed, but any related components (springs, radiator, etc.) that are part of an air conditioning package must be returned to standard parts for the standard model (non-air conditioned). Removal of part of the air conditioning system is allowed only if no other components for the car differ between models equipped with and without air conditioning (i.e., springs, radiator, etc).

Air conditioning may be added to any car as a “comfort and convenience” item, provided it serves no other purpose and other components are not added or deleted unless otherwise authorized by the current Solo® Rules. If a factory option, may be removed and backdated as an assembly or separate components of the system may be removed (i.e., individual under-hood components only).

AIR FILTER ELEMENT
The engine air filter element may be removed or replaced provided the air flow path remains as originally designed (i.e., no additional openings). No other components of the air induction system may be removed, replaced, or modified.

CHEVROLET CORVETTE SPARE TIRE COVER
The spare tire cover on a Corvette (C4 chassis) may be removed when the spare tire is removed as allowed by Section 13.2.F.

COIL SPRING PERCHES
The intent of the Street Category allowance for alternate shock absorbers is that the dimensional characteristics of the shock absorber and spring location must remain consistent with those of the original units, as per Section 13.5.A.3. In the case of coil spring perches on aftermarket shocks, the vertical distance of the spring position above the lower shock mounting point must be no less than the distance found on the original equipment unit. If the characteristics of the shock (e.g., gas pressure) are such that this positioning results in a change in the car’s ride height, that change is permitted.
CONTROL ARM SPACERS - CHEVROLET CORVETTE (1984+)

The spacers located on the fasteners for the front upper control arms may not be removed or modified to gain additional camber/caster. Only the shims may be removed.

DODGE SRT-4 (2005) FRONT STRUT MEASUREMENT

Per documentation from SRT, the correct front struts for a 2005 Dodge SRT4 ACR have a lower knuckle hole to spring seat height of 229.6 mm. The 2003-2005 non-ACR strut is 10 mm longer at 239.6mm.

ENGINE MODIFICATIONS

Allowed engine modifications in the Street, Street Touring®, and Street Prepared category:

The clarifications below reflect the basic premise of all the Solo® preparation rules that only modifications specifically designated by the rules are allowed.

a. Heads and/or blocks may only be trued (shaved) to the service limit specified in the factory workshop manual. If a service limit is not specified, then the head and/or block may not be trued (shaved) and must be used at the specified original dimension.

b. Camshafts are not considered normally expendable items, therefore they must not only meet original specifications but they must be from the original manufacturer. Aftermarket units are not allowed.

FACTORY RECALLS

Factory recalls fall under the requirements of Section 13.0, which states “...Street category cars must be run as specified by the factory...” Recalls designated by the factory as being installed only in response to complaints are considered optional and allow for both specifications (pre- and post-recall) to be valid. However, if the manufacturer issues a mandatory recall, only the most current specification is valid. The U.S. government provides recall information via telephone.

GM ECU REFLASH

The Technical Service Bulletin #06-06-04-051 regarding engine recalibration (i.e., an ECU reflash) of the Solstice ZOK and Cobalt SS is not legal for Street category use since it is specified for competition purposes and thus does NOT meet the requirements of Sections 3.8.A, 12.4, and 13.0.

GM STEERING KNUCKLES

The competition-only steering knuckles for the Cobalt, G5, and ION, as specified in Service Information Document #1864485, do not meet the requirements of the Street category.

HARNESS BAR

A harness bar which attaches only between the upper seat belt mounts on the B pillars complies with Section 13.2.H provided the constraints
of Section 13.2.H are met.

**Headlights**
Retractable headlights may only be positioned in configurations intended by the manufacturer. This means that a partially-up position is only permitted if it can be attained via a designed intermediate position of the switch used to raise and lower the headlight pods.

**Intercoolers**
Intercoolers may not be packed with any type of ice during runs.

**Lotus Elise Battery Cover**
The plastic Elise battery cover may be considered to be a “loose item” in reference to Section 3.3.3.B.1 and may be removed during competition.

**Lotus Elise Sport Pack**
The Lotus Sport Suspension (known as the Sport Pack) is a factory option package for the Lotus Elise which is eligible for Street category competition. It should not be confused with the 2006 Lotus Sport Elise, which is a limited-production model (50 cars) developed by Lotus Sport (a division of Lotus Cars which develops high performance upgrade components for Lotus vehicles).

**Lotus Elise Wheel Sensor Shims**
The wheel speed/cruise control sensor “shims” on a Lotus Elise are considered a dual-purpose item, since they also affect available camber range and may not be removed.

**Mazda Miata Anti-Roll Bar Mounts**
For the purposes of Section 13.7, the upper (flat) and lower (U-shaped) mounting brackets for the front anti-roll bar on a Miata are both considered to be anti-roll bar brackets.

**Mazda Miata Bump Stop/Dust Boot**
On a Mazda Miata with an integral bump stop/dust boot configuration, the OE boot may be detached from the OE bump stop and removed, replaced, or modified under the allowances of Section 13.5.D.

**Mazda Miata Hardtop Brackets**
A Miata in CSP may have the OE hardtop attached using Club Racing Spec Miata brackets rather than the OE top latches per Section 13.2.A allowances for comfort and convenience modifications.

**Mazda Miata Option Conversions**
Only the year model 2007 Miata may be converted to the MS-R package.

**MINI Cooper Jacking Pucks**
The four black jacking pucks underneath Mini Coopers may be removed before competition for safety reasons. These are considered somewhat similar to a wheel center cap in the type of hazard they can present if they come off the car at speed during competition.
**Porsche M96/M97 Engine Intermediate Shaft (IMS) Bearing**

Replacement of the IMS bearing with a similar part which serves the same purpose is compliant with the new Section 13.1 allowance for common-sense repairs.

**Push Rod Guide Plates**

Push rod guide plates are only allowed in Street, Street Touring®, or Street Prepared when installed as original equipment by the vehicle manufacturer or when the factory service manual allows push rod guide plates as an acceptable repair method.

**Seat Padding (applies to Solo® only)**

Cushions may be used for the purpose of bringing the driver within reach of the controls of a vehicle. The word “cushion” means a freestanding pillow, towel, blanket, or similar article consisting of foam rubber, feathers, or comparable materials. Such cushions may not be attached either to the vehicle or to the driver’s body. Prohibited means of attachment include, but are not limited to the following: straps, hooks, snaps, loop-type fasteners (e.g., Velcro), adhesives, or similar aids. The intent of this allowance is to enable the driver to more comfortably operate the controls of the vehicle without enhancing the driver seat’s ability to hold the driver in place.

**Shock Absorbers**

Section 13.5.D does not apply to the following aspect of this configuration: The hole in the metal and rubber shock absorber bushing found at the top of the shock absorber in the suspension of a Mazda Miata may be enlarged to accommodate the diameter of the shaft of a replacement shock absorber.

**Shock Absorbers/Struts, Electronically-controlled**

Section 13.5.A.5 permits electronically controlled shocks to be replaced with non-electronically controlled shocks: Converting from Electronic Shocks to non-electronically controlled shocks is permitted; Option package conversions must be complete including ECU programing and any/all applicable electronic components. You may disconnect or cut a wire connection at the shock absorber but you may not remove or reprogram any other related electronic components. A resulting error message, code or dashboard light is allowed but it should be noted that some cars performance may be limited post shock removal due to OEM ECU or stability control programming. Non-OEM documented methods used to defeat any resulting fault/error codes are not permitted. Devices may be added to satisfy the ECU that the OEM shock is still installed; Such devices may perform no other function.

**Shock Bushings**

For BMW E36 and E46 models, Section 13.5.B permits the removal of the shock bushing from the rear shock upper mounting plate (e.g.,...
drilling, cutting, burning out the bushing) and replacing it with another bushing. This also includes shock bushings located in control arms, etc. This does not allow other modifications to the plate itself or use of an alternate plate.

**Spare Tire Covers**

A spare tire cover which can be secured in place by original fasteners, such as bolts, nuts, snaps, straps, etc., is not normally considered a “loose item” and thus is not removable under the provisions of safety inspection requirements. Covers which cannot be secured by such means may be removed. A cover which is secured to the spare itself, and thus becomes a loose object when the spare tire is removed as allowed by Section 13.2.F, may be removed with the tire. Competitors who are in doubt as to whether such a tire cover is correctly viewed as a loose item are advised to leave it in place.

**Suspension Adjustment**

The Street category suspension adjustment allowances do not allow non-factory-authorized use of eccentric or smaller bolts. Factory authorized crash repair methods may only be applied to the extent needed to restore the suspension to within its specified range of adjustment. The crash repair methods referred to would include such methods as frame, unibody or suspension component straightening (bending) or unlimited grinding of attachment holes.

Section 13.8 does allow the use of factory authorize methods of adjustment for non-competitive use which have a specific, physical limit. Examples would include the alternate size bolts authorized by VW for the Golf and the grinding of strut mounting holes to a specific dimension authorized by GM for J-cars. Any alignment specifications resulting from these authorized methods are allowed.

**Subaru Impreza WRX and WRX Options**

The following port-installed options on the Subaru WRX, are listed when installed on the vehicle’s window sticker and pending evidence to the contrary are considered compliant: carbon fiber trim, turbo boost gauge, titanium shift knob, short throw shifter, rear diff protector, spoilers, and arm rest extension.

**“Third Spring” Shock Absorbers**

The Penske “Hydraulic Third Spring” shock absorber configurations, and any others like them, are not allowed by the Street category rules.

**Welding and Option Package Conversion**

Option package changes which require welding to be accomplished are allowed provided they comply with the rule requiring that the option package conversion be complete and supported by factory documentation.
STREET TOURING® CATEGORY CLARIFICATIONS

BODYWORK/INTAKE

Section 14.10.B specifically allows the modification of air intake tract system components up to the engine inlet as defined therein. The same rule specifically prohibits modifying the existing structure of the car to accommodate the allowed intake tract system modifications. The factory partitions surrounding the MINI Cooper and MINI Cooper S air filter housing are considered to be separate vehicle structures not integral to the air intake tract system. Therefore, it is not permitted to modify these partition structures. These structures must be maintained in the original OE configuration. This is in keeping with previous rulings on this same subject for other vehicles.

BMW 3-SERIES (E30) REAR CAMBER & TOE KIT

The Dungeon Motorsport E30 alignment kit is not compliant for Street Touring®. There are no allowances for modifying the suspension mounting points.

BMW 3-SERIES LISTINGS

For the purposes of Section 14.2.F.1, all BMW 3-series generations (E30, E36, E46, etc.) are considered the same model, including “M” versions.

BMW X-BRACE

Cross reinforcement (X-brace) from 1995 BMW M3 (E36) Lightweight and Convertible is not compliant for the M3 coupe. Cross reinforcement was not available from the factory on eligible coupe models, nor does it qualify as a standard part (Section 12.4) via parts manual supercession, thus making it non-compliant for both Street and Street Touring® category usage.

ENGINE "PIGGYBACK" ECU INSTALLATION

1. The piggyback ECU must be used alongside the standard (per Section 12.4) ECU/PCM. If a piggyback has been installed it is not allowed to additionally modify the standard ECU/PCM in any way.

2. The piggyback ECU must be “supplemental” to the standard ECU/PCM and as such the standard ECU/PCM must retain some functionality.

3. The piggyback ECU must be “plug-in compatible” with the standard ECU/PCM. It must be possible to unplug the piggyback ECU and associated harness and the car must be able to run on the standard ECU/PCM.

MAZDA MIATA (1999-2005) INTAKE BAFFLES

The OE intake baffles (Mazda part #BP4W-13-204A) are considered to be separate vehicle structures not integral to the air intake track system. It is not permitted to modify these partition structures and such structures must be maintained in the OE configuration.
**MAZDA MIATA MOTOR MOUNTS**

All three pieces of a Miata motor mount (Engine Mount Rubber, Stopper Casing and Engine Bracket) are considered to be part of the “Engine Mount” in Section 14.10.J and 15.10.J.

**MAZDA2 ANTI-ROLL BAR**

The Mazda2 B-Spec “sway bar” by Tri-Point Engineering is not a sway (anti-roll) bar as it does not meet the conventional definition.

**SEAT BELT RECEIVERS**

Seat belt receivers integral to standard seats do not have an allowance for deletion and must be maintained if replacement seats are installed.

**STEERING WHEEL**

Steering wheel hub spacers and adapters are considered part of the steering wheel and are allowed to be substituted with the steering wheel per Section 14.2.D. The resulting change in steering wheel position is permitted.

**SCION FR-S AND SUBARU BRZ**

The pair of OE strut tower-to-firewall/bulkhead braces are not considered to be a strut bar per Section 12.18 and are not allowed to be removed, modified, or substituted per Section 14.2.G.

**SUBARU WRX HEAT SHIELD**

For the 2002-2007 Subaru WRX, the heat shield attached to both the turbo and downpipe is an exhaust heat shield and is therefore subject to “minimal modification” allowed in Section 14.10.D, but not removal.

**STREET PREPARED CATEGORY CLARIFICATIONS**

**AIR BAG, PASSENGER**

Section 15.1.C does not permit the removal of a passenger-side airbag from the dash of an airbag-equipped Miata. The entire dashboard may be backdated to one which did not have an airbag, provided the requirements of Section 15.1 are met.

**BUMPER UNITS**

The allowances of Section 15.2.I do not currently permit a replacement non-standard front bumper/spoiler integral front fascia unit.

**ENGINE MODIFICATIONS**

Allowed engine modifications in the Street, Street Touring®, and Street Prepared category:

The clarifications below reflect the basic premise of all the Solo® preparation rules that only modifications specifically designated by the rules are allowed.

a. Heads and/or blocks may only be trued (shaved) to the service limit specified in the factory workshop manual. If a service limit is not specified, then the head and/or block may not be trued (shaved) and must be used at the specified original dimension.
b. Camshafts are not considered normally expendable items, therefore they must not only meet original specifications but they must be from the original manufacturer. Aftermarket units are not allowed.

FERRARI CLASSIFICATION

The Ferrari F430 Scuderia is covered as an option package by the existing F430 listing in ASP.

HONDA S2000 HARDTOP / SOFT TOP

The soft top and hard top are equivalent parts and the tray and the tonneau equivalent parts. Per Section 15.1.C, the soft top can be swapped to the hard top and/or the tonneau can be swapped to the tray.

IGNITION SYSTEM, CRANK FIRE

Section 15.9.A. For the purposes of triggering a crank fire ignition system, which is an allowed modification in the Street Prepared category, a trigger ring may be added to the crankshaft, or a crankshaft pulley may be modified to serve the purpose of the trigger ring. Mounting of the trigger ring, or modification to the crankshaft pulley may serve no purpose other than to provide a means of triggering the ignition system. The original distributor may be removed and the distributor mounting hole covered with a plate. The location of electronic ignition control modules is unrestricted.

LUBRICATION SYSTEM, ROTARY ENGINE

Any rotary engine model vehicle that has a lubrication system that incorporates an oil line injecting oil into the fuel system in the standard configuration must maintain that arrangement in Street Prepared, even if an alternate carburetor is used.

MAZDA MIATA AIR CLEANER KIT / PLASTIC SHROUD

On the MX-5 Miata (NC), a plastic shroud (PN 56-181L) interferes with the routing of a “cold air kit” tube which facilitates air cleaner relocation; the plastic shroud is not an “air cleaner,” nor is it part of the “intake system.” Mazda calls this piece a “PLATE, SEAL-RAD. SHROUD.” Mazda does not include it within the air-intake system in their factory documentation. It may well divert airflow in a manner which affects the standard airbox/air horn, but so does the bumper, radiator, etc. This piece may not be removed or modified to facilitate the installation of an intake kit.

MAZDA MIATA HARDTOP / SOFT TOP

Per Section 15.1, the Miata covered by the listing in CSP may update/backdate to the hardtop/soft top specifications of the Club Sport package, which permit the car to compete with the hardtop on, and/or with the soft top on, or with both removed.

MAZDA MIATA HARDTOP BRACKETS

The Miata NA and NB models may attach an OE hardtop using Spec Miata brackets rather than the OE latches per Section 13.2.A (comfort
MAZDA MIATA MOTOR MOUNTS

All three pieces of a Miata motor mount (Engine Mount Rubber, Stopper Casing and Engine Bracket) are considered to be part of the “Engine Mount” in Sections 14.10.J and 15.10.J.

PUSH ROD GUIDE PLATES

Push rod guide plates are only allowed in Street, Street Touring®, or Street Prepared category when installed as original equipment by the vehicle manufacturer or when the factory service manual allows push rod guide plates as an acceptable repair method.

SPRINGS, LEAF

For vehicles originally equipped with leaf springs, either multi- or mono-leaf springs may be substituted per Section 15.8.A.

SPOILERS

The Street Prepared rear spoiler allowance was intended to allow common aftermarket body kits and spoilers that have no notable aerodynamic effect at autocross speeds. Solo® Rules Section 15.2.I.2.b states that, “The spoiler may not function as a wing.” For purposes of rule-making and interpretation, a “wing” has been generally understood to mean an aerodynamic device making use of air passing both over and under a solid element to create aerodynamic force. A rear “spoiler” is generally understood to be an aerodynamic device fixed to the rear bodywork of the vehicle where air passes over, but not under, the solid element to create aerodynamic force. The base of a “spoiler” is contiguously attached to the bodywork (e.g., deck lid) of the vehicle to prevent airflow underneath the spoiler element.

Some cars are equipped by the OEM with standard or optional bodywork elements that meet the definition of “wing” stated above, although they may be identified in marketing material, owner’s manuals, shop manuals, and/or parts lists as “spoilers.” These bodywork elements may not be modified per Section 15.2.H.2.b, except to be replaced with either a standard or optional OE element, or exact replica of a standard or optional OE element in an alternate material, as per Section 15.2.H.2.a. “Plugging” the underside opening of an OE wing by any means, including but not limited to tape, cardboard, foam, etc. to turn it into a spoiler and allow additional spoiler additions is not a compliant modification. Examples of cars having such OE bodywork elements that would be considered wings by definition include, but are not limited to, the 1993+ Chevrolet Camaro, the Subaru Impreza WRX STI, numerous Ford Mustang variations from 1987 on, Dodge SRT-4, and Mitsubishi Lancer Evolution.

NOTE: Section 15.1.C is not affected by this clarification.
Subaru Impreza Subframe Bolts

Subframe lock-down bolts (AKA Botox Bolts) are not compliant for use in Street Prepared. Section 15.2.D only allows for replacement of subframe bushings and does not provide any allowance for additional fastening hardware.

Torque Arms

The longitudinal member which GM refers to as as “torque arm” on 3rd and 4th generation Camaros, which controls differential movement, is covered by the allowances of Section 15.8.E and may be substituted or modified.

Street Modified Category Clarifications

Bodywork, Front

The intent of the wording “front bodywork” in Section 16.1.M is to include all exterior body panels and attachments forward of the centerline of the front wheels.

Fiat / Yugo Parts

Fiat and Yugo components may be mixed as permitted under Section 16.1.

Lotus Elise Clamshell (Front)

Per Section 16.1.I, a Lotus Elise front clamshell may be replaced. However the entire rear clamshell may not be replaced, as there is no allowance to replace the trunk lid.

Porsche Fascia

With regard to a Porsche 911, the fascia is the painted plastic part and was not present on earlier years of the model. The attachment points behind the fascia may only be modified per Section 16.1.O to permit installation of an allowed alternate fascia. An early 911 may only use a substitute fascia if the car can be legally updated per Section 15.1.C (Street Prepared) to a later bumper configuration employing a fascia.

Modified Category Clarifications

Ariel and Toniq

The Ariel Atom and Toniq may be eligible for BM or AM, if the car is in compliance with the class rule set.

Bodywork

Pursuant to retaining consistency with the intent of Club Racing regulations, the SEB is concerned about modifications to bodywork for the purpose of enhancing downforce. CM Formula Ford competitors wishing to make body alterations to their cars should request a ruling on the desired configuration if there is any doubt as to its legality.

Club Racing ASR Vehicles

Vehicles prepared to the “new” Club Racing A Sports Racer (ASR) specifications defined in GCR/SRCS A.1.b are eligible to compete in AM.
Appendix F - Clarifications

Vehicles prepared to the “old” ASR specifications defined in GCR/SRCS A.1.a remain eligible for BM.

Crash Structures
Club Racing GCR Section 9.4.5.G., regarding deformable crash structure in formula cars, does not apply in Solo®.

DM / EM Aerodynamics
Section 18.1.F.3 Front Aero, as it applies to the case of the Lotus Seven and similar cars with irregular front top view profiles, for front spoiler/splitter construction: As an example, the Lotus Seven has a narrow central nosecone and separated front fenders. If a front spoiler wider than the nosecone were added, it would hang in free air. Air would flow both above and below the spoiler, meeting the definition of a wing, which would be an illegal configuration. However, the rules allow the front spoiler to be as wide as the rear bodywork of the car at axle height. A front spoiler/splitter only as wide as the nosecone would be of limited aerodynamic value. Furthermore, front aero is needed to balance rear aero; limiting one effectively limits the other. So, in the interest of parity, the Seven and similar cars are allowed to add a full width front spoiler. However, if the builder would add such a spoiler, he/she must fill in the front bodywork, closing the gaps between the nosecone, spoiler, and clamshell fenders, to avoid creating a “wing.” This will require adding bodywork filler panels for the car, and will change its look as it changes its function. The temptation might be to further optimize the cars front end for aero purposes, creating a sports racer-like wedge-shaped front using angled ramps to join the fenders to the spoiler/splitter assembly. This would exceed the parity intended by this allowance and is not allowed. Therefore, when a Lotus Seven or similar vehicle uses a full-width front spoiler, the car’s spoiler/air dam is required to be vertical (between 80-100°) for the lower 8” of its extent. The splitter is to be horizontal within ± 3/16” over its length. Outside of these constraints, the builder may close off the front of the car in any manner necessary. The change in top view outline caused by these bodywork changes is allowed. The spoiler/air dam cannot be any wider than the rear bodywork at axle height. Splitters can extend 6” forward of the top view outline, but cannot extend wider than the top view outline.

DM / EM Progression
The CP-FP Prepared Category rules are the foundation for the preparation of a Modified Category DM or EM vehicle. The Modified rules are a specified progression from Prepared Category and are intended to be far less restrictive than the Prepared rules. Examples of areas where CP-FP rules are not intended to be restrictive in Modified are as follows: engine and drivetrain, wheelbase, track, and brake location. The CP-FP rules are to be followed when they do not conflict with specific allowances or the intent of the Modified Category rules. This clari-
Clariﬁcations is to eliminate questions about the actual relationship between the two categories, and to indicate the intent of that relationship. Inclusive of that intent, if it doesn’t say you can, then you can’t.

Formula F Bodywork Restrictions

Members who have questions concerning the legality of a particular car’s conﬁguration should submit detailed photographs and/or drawings of the car to the SEB (Solo® Events Board) in order to determine if the speciﬁc bodywork of concern is considered compliant for CM.

Formula 440

FM class is for current year Club Racing GCR-compliant cars except as amended by the Solo® Rules. The current GCR (Formula Car Specifications) requires that F440 be constructed with the driver’s feet behind the front edge of the front wheels. Short wheelbase cars constructed prior to this change are “grandfathered” and remain compliant even though the driver’s feet extend beyond the front wheels.

Formula 500 Exhaust

Solo® Rules Section 3.5, Mufflers, overrides the F500 sound level limit, but not the exhaust length limit in the Club Racing GCR Section 9.1.1.D.14.B (Formula 500 Specifications).

Motorcycle-Engined Production-Based Cars

Relative to an otherwise compliant DM/EM but motorcycle-engined vehicle running in BM, it is the intent of the rules allowing such class entry to permit the competitor to have two preparation options: the car may be prepared to the appropriate Club Racing GCR/SRCS, or it may continue to adhere to the DM/EM Solo® specifications. However, in either case, the applicable displacement/minimum weight shall be as listed in the Solo® BM rules. There shall be no mixing of the two rule set allowances. EXAMPLE: Motorcycle-engined DM/EM cars in BM may not utilize any Sports Racer aerodynamic allowances without being mandated to fully prepare to all Solo® Rules requirements.

Solo® Vee / Formula Vee

The Solo® Vee and Formula Vee at Solo® events are not required to comply with the Club Racing GCR Section 9.1.1.C.8.H (Formula Vee Specifications) requiring additional panels to prevent the intrusion of objects into the driver area. All other requirements are in effect.

Kart Category Clariﬁcations

Briggs and Stratton® Engine

The Briggs & Stratton® World Formula® engine as homologated by CIK® is eligible for competition in JA and JB.

EasyKart

The EasyKart is considered compliant for KM provided its construction meets the requirements of Section 19, particularly 19.1.D.2.
World Formula Chain / Sprocket / Gear

It is permissible to use an alternate chain/sprocket/gear (type 35) on the World Formula® engine as used in the FJ classes.
APPENDIX G - KARTS AT SOLO® EVENTS

I. Approval Procedure
A. Regions conducting Solo® events which will have karts competing must so indicate on the sanction application.
B. A post event report describing the kart portion of the event should be submitted, but not required, with the usual Audit Report Form. These event reports will be helpful to the SCCA® in more effectively evaluating the kart program.

II. Event Operations Procedures
A. 125 cc. shifter karts (KM) are the fastest karts allowed.
B. Karts will not be allowed to be driven under power through the paddock; they must be pushed, either on the ground or on a portable stand.
C. A grid area must be established that is either separated from the regular car grid or karts should grid with similar sized vehicles such as formula cars. Traffic flow to and from the grid area must be controlled.
D. If karts are allowed which require a push-start, such as shifter karts, the grid area must accommodate this need adequately.
E. All karts will be run as a group or grouped with formula cars, and not intermixed on course with full-bodied cars. However, at the discretion of the Solo® Safety Steward, the Event Chairman, and the Chief Stewards, karts may be allowed on course with full-bodied cars if the course design allows for safe separation, such as the start and finish areas being remote from each other.
F. Event procedures regarding karts will be announced at the drivers’ meeting and will also be in written form for posting.
G. Annual Safety Inspection (Section 3.3.3.A) is not permitted for Junior Driver karts; they must be inspected at each event.
H. All hazards to karts around the perimeter of the course (Section 2.2.D, Course Safety and Layout Rules) should be clearly marked and visible to kart drivers. Examples include; light poles, fences, low hanging obstacles or cables, and trees with low hanging limbs.

III. Kart Tech Inspectors
Any adult SCCA® member who has completed kart safety (tech) inspector training.

IV. Kart Course Designers
Any adult SCCA® member that has completed the Kart Course Designer training. A course that has been approved by a Solo® Safety Steward who has completed the Solo® Safety Training with the updated kart-specific training does not require a specific Kart Course Designer.
APPENDIX H - JUNIOR DRIVER PROGRAM (JDP)

I. RULES AND PROCEDURAL UPDATES

As this program remains in the developmental phase, rule updates or clarifications may appear periodically in the Fastrack® section of the official SCCA® publication or www.scca.com.

II. EVENT OPERATION

A. All procedures described in Appendix G, Section II and in Section 19.2 would apply. The Junior Driver Program may either be run incorporated into an event, run concurrently on a separate course, run after an event, or as a stand-alone event.

B. In addition to the above, the following procedures would apply:

1. Appointment of at least one Youth Steward. Two additional assistant Youth Stewards are recommended. Duties are described below.

2. Conduct an additional driver’s meeting for the Junior Drivers. Review safety procedures for drivers and have a written copy of procedures available for each driver and adult.

3. Provide a small area for Junior Driver vehicle orientation.

4. Develop work assignments for Junior Drivers that are appropriate to their individual ages and background. An alternate to a traditional work assignment could be a safety training session. Either work assignments or training sessions will be under the supervision of the Youth Stewards.

   NOTE: Waiver duty is limited to persons above the age of majority of the state in which the event is held, however, Junior Drivers may assist an adult.

C. Youth Steward Duties

   The Youth Steward is a licensed position and must be an SCCA® member in good standing. License applications are available via the SCCA® website (www.scca.com). Qualifications: a) 18 years of age or older; and b) complete initial Youth Steward training. Every three (3) years, a request for license renewal can be made to SCCA® Member Services after completion of a Youth Steward continuing education course. All requests must have the continuing education date recorded in the application. Duties are as follows:

   1. In conjunction with the event chairperson and event Solo® Safety Steward, establish specific event procedures relative to schedule, grid and site layout, special instructions, Junior Driver vehicle orientation, etc.

   2. Oversee the conduct of all Junior Drivers with the authority for disciplinary action including reprimand, time penalty, disqualification, expulsion from the site, and driver suspension.

   3. Conduct a Junior Drivers’ meeting that emphasizes safety, responsi-
bility and event procedures.
4. Conduct a Junior Driver vehicle orientation session prior to competition runs for inexperienced drivers.
5. Lead at least two (2) mandatory course walks for inexperienced Junior Drivers.
6. Oversee any adjustments to Junior Driver karts in grid that is covered under Kart Tech (Appendix G.V). Examples: driver accommodation changes, pedal extension adjustments, weight mountings, etc.

D. Pilot Program for Younger Drivers

Selected Regions will be allowed to have drivers 5 years old and older participating on Solo® courses using Cadet carts with 3HP engines, as per WKF® rules. The Solo® course used could either be the regular event course during or after the event, or a totally separate course. Regions may only be approved for this pilot program if they have been running a Solo® Formula Junior program for a minimum of one year, with at least four events conducted with Junior Drivers. The SCCA® National Office will issue the approvals to the Regions for participation in this program.

III. Junior Driver Eligibility

A. SCCA® member.
B. For classing purposes, the minimum age is 8 years old (see below). It is important that Solo® Rules Section 1.3.2.O be strictly adhered to when Junior Drivers are participating. Formula Junior B (JB) drivers must be 8 years old before being allowed to compete. Formula Junior A (JA) drivers must be between 12 years old and 18 years old.

For sanctioning requirements the minimum age is 12 years old. However, the minimum age may be reduced to 8 years old for any SCCA® Region which requests and is approved for an exception. Approval may be granted only after the Region submits the name of its Youth Steward and a written description of how the Junior Drivers will be administered. Additionally, the Youth Steward will be required to contact the Youth Steward in an experienced pilot program Region to learn of their experiences and methods.
C. Completed minor competitor waiver.
D. Attendance at Junior Driver meeting and course walk.

IV. Junior Drivers Meeting Safety Talk

• All Junior Driver karts must undergo the tech (safety) inspection at every event.
• Do not run the engine when the kart is on a stand without a person operating the pedals.
• When the kart is on the ground, do not start the engine without the driver sitting in the seat.
• Do not drive karts through the paddock.
• Drivers are responsible for wearing all required safety equipment: helmet, suit, neck brace, chest protector, gloves, and shoes.
• Drivers must stay focused and be aware of where they are going at all times. Do not become distracted by issues with the kart such as unusual sounds from the engine, etc.
• Drivers must follow the prescribed path from grid to course and back to grid. Drivers should look for grid workers and follow their instructions.
• When at the starting line, drivers should not start out on course if they see a car on course. Bring the presence of the car to the attention of the starter.
• If the kart stalls on course and will not restart, wait for instructions from course worker(s). Drivers should look around and be aware of any hazardous condition (i.e., a car approaching). (If the engine does not restart, check the kill switch to see if it was inadvertently turned off.)
• After final runs, drivers may be directed to the scales for weighing.
• Drivers (not adults) should shut off the engine after returning to the grid.
• Drivers should be briefed on what to do in case of brake failure – put the kart into a spin.
• Drivers should be briefed on what to do in case of a stuck throttle – hit the brakes with full force, turn off the kill switch, and put the kart into a spin.
• Drivers should be briefed on what to do in case a wheel comes off – hang on and wait for the kart to come to a stop.
APPENDIX I - SOUND MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES AT SCCA® NATIONAL SOLO® EVENTS

The maximum allowed vehicle sound level will be 100 dBA.

The measurement will be taken at a point where vehicles can reasonably be expected to be under load at full throttle. The measuring point will be 50 feet from the edge of the course using an ANSI Type 2 sound meter set to “A” weighting, “Slow” response. The microphone will be 3 to 4 feet above ground level, positioned perpendicular to vehicle direction of travel. The microphone will be away from structures (e.g., buildings) as is practical.

If a driver in a vehicle exceeds 96 dBA, the Chief Steward or his/her designated representative will be notified by the Sound Control Steward or representative. The driver of any run producing a sound measurement over 96 dBA will be notified, as soon as reasonably possible following the run, by the Chief Steward, Sound Control Steward, or representative.

If a driver in a vehicle exceeds 100 dBA, the driver will be allowed to attempt a viable remedy to functionally alter the exhaust system to reduce the sound level of the vehicle before his/her next run that day. (A “mechanical delay” per Solo® Rules Section 6.8.D may be used.) If the excessive reading occurs on the driver’s last run of the day, the Chief Steward, Sound Control Steward, or designated representative is authorized to impose a DNF penalty on that run.

The use of an adjustable directional exhaust exit to laterally aim the exhaust output away from the sound meter position does not constitute a viable remedy. Adjustable directional exhaust exits may only be aimed straight up, straight down, or straight back.

If a viable remedy has been attempted in the judgment of the Chief Steward, Sound Control Steward, or representative, the driver will be allowed to take his/her next run. If the driver declines any viable remedy or if the change is deemed inadequate by the Chief Steward, Sound Control Steward, or representative, the driver will forfeit all subsequent runs in the vehicle (unless an approved viable remedy is completed before the next run).

If the driver in the vehicle exceeds 100 dBA again on any subsequent run, that run will be scored a DNF and all additional runs for that driver will be forfeited.

If a sound violation which would incur a DNF occurs on a run for which a rerun would otherwise be granted (per Section 7.4), the sound-based DNF will stand and there will be no rerun.

For the purposes of sound measurement and enforcement, a “run” is defined as any attempt at driving through the course, whether or not it is scored or a rerun is allowed.

Any functional remedies implemented to reduce the sound level of a vehicle may not be removed (including the next day of the event) and may be subject to re-inspection by the Chief Steward, Sound Control Steward,
or representative. If the remedy has deteriorated after passing the sound level requirements at the measuring point, the sound level of the vehicle must be functionally addressed again. The Chief Steward, Sound Control Steward, or representative has the right to disallow a repeat of the same remedy that deteriorated. The remedy may be changed or modified to improve its quality and/or further reduce the vehicle sound level. Drivers that receive a DNF for non-compliant sound levels implement additional functional remedies to reduce the sound level to compliant readings before starting runs the next day.

These general sound level regulations will NOT override specific local area and/or SCCA® Regional sound level requirements, regulations, and/or penalties.
APPENDIX J - ACRONYMS & REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

AC ............Appeals Committee
DOT ...........Department of Transportation
DSSS ........Divisional Solo® Safety Steward
GCR ...........General Competition Rules (SCCA® Road Racing)
NAC ...........National Appeals Committee
NOC ..........not otherwise classified
OE ............Original Equipment
PC ............Protest Committee
SEB ..........Solo® Events Board
SD ..........Solo® Department
SDC ..........Solo® Development Coordinator (one per Division)
SR ...........Solo® Rules
SSC ..........Solo® Safety Committee

REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

American Sedan®
Canadian American Challenge Cup®
Can-Am®
Fast Five®
Fast Five Pacesetter Challenge®
Fast Masters®
Fastrack®
Matters of the Moment®
National Racing School®
Pacesetter Challenge®
POR®
Press on Regardless®
ProRally®
ProSolo®
Pro Sports 2000®
Racetruck®
Runoffs®
SCCA®
SCCA Pro Racing®
Solo I®
Solo®
Spec Racer®
SportsCar®
Street Touring®
Stylized N®
Super Solo®
Trans Am®
United States Road Rally Challenge®
Wire Wheel®
World Challenge®
Xtreme Racer®
APPENDIX K – AWARDS

I. NATIONAL SOLO® CHAMPIONSHIPS

STREET CATEGORY (FORMERLY STOCK CATEGORY)

Super Street (SS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Driver</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Erik Strelieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Acura NSX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Cam Withell</td>
<td>Chestermere, AB, Canada</td>
<td>Porsche Cayman GT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Pat Salerno</td>
<td>Danbury, CT</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Chris Cox</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Super Street-R (SSR) (formerly Super Stock - SS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Driver</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Grant Reeve</td>
<td>Sturbridge, MA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Brookville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Grant Reeve</td>
<td>Sturbridge, MA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>GJ Dixon</td>
<td>Scarsdale, NY</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>GJ Dixon</td>
<td>Scarsdale, NY</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>GJ Dixon</td>
<td>Scarsdale, NY</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Tom Kotzian</td>
<td>Gladstone, OR</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Ian Stewart</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Stacey Molleker</td>
<td>Granite Falls, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Pat Salerno</td>
<td>Danbury, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Curt Ormiston</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Tom Kotzian</td>
<td>Gladstone, OR</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Jim Harnish</td>
<td>York, PA</td>
<td>Dodge Viper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Roger E Johnson</td>
<td>Hilliard, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Tom Kotzian</td>
<td>Gladstone, OR</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>TC Kline</td>
<td>Hilliard, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Tom Kotzian</td>
<td>Gladstone, OR</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Roger E Johnson</td>
<td>Fostoria, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Super Street Ladies (SSL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Driver</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Tara Shapowal</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Jocelin Huang</td>
<td>Edina, MN</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Laraine Wilkinson</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Kristi Brown</td>
<td>Des Moines, WA</td>
<td>Porsche Cayman GT4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jocelin Huang</td>
<td>Edina, MN</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Super Street-R Ladies (SSRL) (formerly Super Stock Ladies - SSL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Driver</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Shelly Monfort</td>
<td>Saratoga, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Nicole Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Stephanie Reeve</td>
<td>Sturbridge, MA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWARDS - APPENDIX K

2016 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2015 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2013 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2012 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2011 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Lotus Elise
2010 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Lotus Elise
2009 Shelly Monfort  Saratoga, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2008 Danielle Engstrom  Frankfort, IL  Chevrolet Corvette
2007 Tristan Kotzian-Coulter  Hillsboro, OR  Porsche 911 GT3
2006 Lori Robertson  Chino Hills, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2005 Carolyn Feigenspan  Austin, TX  Chevrolet Corvette
2004 Leslie Cohen  Encinitas, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2003 Karen Rafferty  Irwin, PA  Chevrolet Corvette
2002 Laura Molleker  Granite Falls, WA  Chevrolet Corvette
2001 Leslie Cohen  Encinitas, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2000 Beth McClure  Leander, TX  Mazda RX-7
1999 Lori Robertson  Chino Hills, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1998 Jennifer Wilson  Odenton, MD  Mazda RX-7
1997 Rita Wilsey  Lake Elsinore, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1996 Rita Wilsey  Lake Elsinore, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1995 Rita Wilsey  Lake Elsinore, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1994 Diane Moores  Clinton, CT  Chevrolet Corvette
1993 Shauna Marinus  Folsom, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1992 Shauna Marinus  Folsom, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1991 Laura Molleker  Bothell, WA  Chevrolet Corvette
1990 Jo Ann Lynch  Woodland Hls, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1989 Diane Giddings  Granite Bay, CA  Chevrolet Corvette

A Street (AS)

2019 Josh Luster  Charlotte, NC  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2018 William Bostic  Simpsonville, SC  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2017 Jason Frank  Mt. Pleasant, WI  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2016 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2015 James Yom  Los Angeles, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2014 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Chevrolet Corvette

A Street-R (ASR) (formerly A Stock - AS)

2014 Brian Coulson  Idaho Falls, ID  Chevrolet Corvette
2013 Tony Savini  Cochranville, PA  Chevrolet Corvette
2012 Lane Borg  San Angelo, TX  Chevrolet Corvette
2011 Dave Ogburn  San Angelo, TX  Chevrolet Corvette
2010 Radomir Delgado  Glendale, CA  Porsche Cayman S
2009 Scott McHugh  Santa Clarita, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2008 Gregory W Hahn  St Augustine, FL  Honda S2000
2007 Jason Collett  Knoxville, TN  Honda S2000
2006 Jeff Cashmore  New Berlin, WI  Chevrolet Corvette
2005 Paul Kozlak  Litchfield, ME  Porsche 993
2004 Scott McHugh  Santa Clarita, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2003 Matthew Braun  Farmington Hills, MI  Chevrolet Corvette
2002 Scott McHugh  Santa Clarita, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2001 Andrew McKee  San Jose, CA  Porsche Boxster
2000 Gary Thomason  Oceanside, CA  Honda S2000
1999 Paul Kozlak  Harleysville, PA  Porsche 968
1998 Matt Murray  Westport, CT  Porsche 968
1997 Jeff Reitmeir  Sunnyvale, CA  Porsche 944
1996  Bob Tunnell  Boulder, CO  BMW M3
1995  Kevin Bailey  Colorado Springs, CO  Toyota MR2 Turbo
1994  John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Mazda RX-7 Turbo
1993  Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Mazda RX-7 Turbo
1992  Jeff Altenburg  Catonsville, MD  Mazda RX-7 Turbo
1991  Russell Wiles  Sioux Falls, SD  BMW M3
1990  Michael Piera  Danbury, CT  Porsche 911S
1989  King Thompson  Troy, MI  Porsche 911E
1988  Greg Fordahl  Bremerton, WA  Porsche 911T
1987  Randy Peck  El Paso, TX  Lotus Elan
1986  Randy Peck  El Paso, TX  Lotus Elan
1985  Michael Piera  Bethel, CT  Porsche 911S
1984  Tommy Saunders  Roanoke, TX  Lotus Elan
1983  Tommy Saunders  Bedford, TX  Lotus Elan
1982  John Havranek  Cambridge, MA  Porsche 914-6
1981  John Parsons  Lombard, IL  Porsche 914
1980  James Normile  Kansas City, MO  Lotus Elan
1979  John Fergus II  Dublin, OH  Porsche 911S
1978  John Fergus II  Dublin, OH  Porsche 911S
1977  John Fergus II  Dublin, OH  Porsche 911S
1976  E Paul Dickinson  Huntington, WV  Porsche 911T
1975  E Paul Dickinson  Huntington, WV  Porsche 911T
1974  E Paul Dickinson  Huntington, WV  Porsche 911T
1973  E Paul Dickinson  Huntington, WV  Porsche 911T

A Street Ladies (ASL)
2019 Lana Tsurikova  Framingham, MA  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2018 Jessy Gauthier  Kirkland, WA  Porsche Cayman
2017 Kandy Johnson  Glen Allen, VA  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2016 Rachel Baker  Westford, MA  Porsche Cayman S
2015 Jami Olerich  Fairview, OR  Chevrolet Corvette
2014 Lacey Otis  Scappoose, OR  Chevrolet Corvette

A Stock Ladies (ASL)
2013 Meredith Brown  Los Alamos, NM  Chevrolet Corvette
2011 Kristi Brown  Seattle, WA  Porsche Cayman S
2010 Stephanie Chang  Morris Plains, NJ  Porsche Cayman S
2009 Denise Cashmore  New Berlin, WI  Chevrolet Corvette
2008 Barbara Leroy Boehme  San Diego, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2007 Carol Kolk  White Lake, MI  Pontiac Solstice GXP
2006 Denise Cashmore  New Berlin, WI  Chevrolet Corvette
2005 Juliann Pokorny  Lake Forest, IL  Honda S2000
2004 Jennifer Isley  Mission Viejo, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2003 Jennifer Isley  Irvine, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2002 Kim Bullis  Lake in the Hills, IL  Chevrolet Corvette
2001 Anna Hedley Goeke  Kirkland, WA  Porsche Boxster
2000 Rita Wilsey  Lake Elsinore, CA  Honda S2000
1999 Marchell Fletcher  Durango, CO  Porsche 968
1998 Polly Mitchell  Knoxville, TN  Porsche 968
1997 Cathy Strathman  Norfolk, VA  Porsche 968
1996 Patty Tunnell  Boulder, CO  BMW M3
1995 Marchell Fletcher  Durango, CO  Toyota MR2 Turbo
1994 Shauna Marinus  Folsom, CA  Mazda RX-7 Turbo
1993 Laura Molleker  Snohomish, WA  Mazda RX-7 Turbo
1992 Stacy Reitmier  Sunnyvale, CA  Mazda RX-7 Turbo
AWARDS - APPENDIX K

1991  Susan Hagaman  Kirkland, WA  Porsche Carrera
1990  Susan Hagaman  Kirkland, WA  Porsche 911T
1989  Susan Hagaman  Kirkland, WA  Porsche 911
1988  Susan Hagaman  Kirkland, WA  Porsche 911
1987  Susan Hagaman  Bellevue, WA  Porsche 911
1986  Susan Hagaman  Bellevue, WA  Porsche 911
1985  Diane Thoman  Ft Lauderdale, FL  Porsche 911SC
1984  Beverly Saunders  Roanoke, TX  Lotus Elan
1983  Barbara McKee  Bloomington, IL  Lotus Elan
1982  Barbara McKee  Bloomington, IL  Lotus Elan
1981  Elsie Haninger  Gahanna, OH  Porsche 911
1980  Linda Blevins  Melbourne, FL  Lotus Europa
1979  Diane Thoman  Ft Lauderdale, FL  Porsche 911SC

B Street (BS)
2019  David Marcus  Windermere, FL  Tesla Model 3
2018  Jeremy Foley  Carrollton, TX  BMW 1M
2017  Ryan Clark  Calgary, AB  Porsche Cayman S
2016  Joseph Barbato  Vernon, CT  Chevrolet Corvette
2015  Andrew Smedegard  Stevens Point, WI  Honda S2000
2014  Lane Borg  San Angelo, TX  Chevrolet Corvette

B Stock (BS)
2013  James Yom  Los Angeles, CA  Honda S2000 CR
2012  Jadrice Toussaint  Charlotte, NC  Honda S2000 CR
2011  Jadrice Toussaint  Charlotte, NC  Honda S2000 CR
2010  Marc Pfannenschmidt  Louisville, KY  Honda S2000 CR
2009  Bryan Heitkotter  Fresno, CA  Mazda RX-8
2008  Jason Isley  Ladera Ranch, CA  Mazda RX-8
2007  Jason Isley  Ladera Ranch, CA  Mazda RX-8
2006  Jason Isley  Ladera Ranch, CA  Mazda RX-8
2005  Jason Isley  Ladera Ranch, CA  Mazda RX-8
2004  Jason Saini  Lake Forest, IL  Honda S2000
2003  Jason Saini  Lake Forest, IL  Honda S2000
2002  Andy McKee  San Jose, CA  Honda S2000
2001  Peter Raymond  Erie, CO  Mazda Miata
2000  Peter Raymond  Erie, CA  Mazda Miata
1999  Gary Thomason  Oceanside, CA  Mazda Miata
1998  George Doganis  Big Bear Lake, CA  Mazda Miata
1997  George Doganis  Big Bear Lake, CA  Mazda Miata
1996  Jeff Reitmeir  Sunnyvale, CA  Porsche 944
1995  Jeff Reitmeir  Sunnyvale, CA  Porsche 944
1994  Kevin Bailey  Colorado Springs, CO  Toyota MR2 Turbo
1993  Rich Fletcher  Durango, CO  Toyota MR2 Turbo
1992  Rich Fletcher  Durango, CO  Toyota MR2 Turbo
1991  Bob Smith  Parma, OH  Toyota MR2 S/C
1990  Ray Meeseman  Holly, MI  Chevrolet Corvette
1989  David Schnoerr  Indianapolis, IN  Porsche 944S Turbo
1988  Roger E Johnson  Fostoria, OH  Chevrolet Corvette
1987  Grant Byers  Ventura, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1986  Grant Byers  Ventura, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
1985  Keith Scala  Fairfield, CT  Mazda RX-7 GSL-SE
1984  Roger E Johnson  Fostoria, OH  Chevrolet Corvette
1983  Roger E Johnson  Fostoria, OH  Chevrolet Corvette
1982  Michael Martin  Louisville, KY  Chevrolet Corvette

330 — 2020 SCCA® NATIONAL SOLO® RULES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Steve Eberman</td>
<td>Overland Park, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>David Wright</td>
<td>Chattanooga, TN</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Bruce Kalin</td>
<td>St Joseph, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Orin Butterick</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Larry Lard</td>
<td>Northborough, MA</td>
<td>Jaguar XKE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Steve Eberman</td>
<td>Arlington Heights, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>John Anderson</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Bruce Madden</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Jensen Healey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Roger E Johnson</td>
<td>Fostoria, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>David Wright</td>
<td>Chattanooga, TN</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Bruce Kalin</td>
<td>St Joseph, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Orin Butterick</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Street Ladies (BSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Youmna Zalzal</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Porsche Cayman S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Shauna Rios</td>
<td>Corona, CA</td>
<td>Porsche Cayman S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Tara Johns</td>
<td>Milton, TN</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Kathy Grunenwald</td>
<td>Hilliard, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Barbara LeRoy-Boehme</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Barbara LeRoy-Boehme</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Stock Ladies (BSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Emily Bashford</td>
<td>Winnipeg, MB</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Jocelin Huang</td>
<td>Rochester, MN</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Christina Peterson</td>
<td>Hillsborough NC</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Debbie Kerswill</td>
<td>Reno, NV</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Gretchen Austin</td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jennifer Isley</td>
<td>Ladera Ranch, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Anna Goeke</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Anna Hedly Goeke</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Annie Bauer</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Juliann Pokorny</td>
<td>Lake Forest, IL</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Ann Vogel</td>
<td>Tulsa, OK</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Kyung An</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Kyung An</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Kensington, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Yvonne Short</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Porsche 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Yvonne Short</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Porsche 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Marchell Fletcher</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Kay Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Kay Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Kay Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Sharon Meeseman</td>
<td>Holly, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Laura Mollerker</td>
<td>Bothell, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Donna Swift</td>
<td>Raytown, MO</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Donna Swift</td>
<td>Raytown, MO</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Karen Bryant</td>
<td>Defiance, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>Hollister, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Jo Ann Lynch</td>
<td>Woodland Hills, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Barbara Mitchell</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Porsche 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Barbara Mitchell</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Porsche 924T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Barbara Mitchell</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Jensen Healey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Janet Saxton</td>
<td>Hazel Crest, IL</td>
<td>Jensen Healey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C Street (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Mark Scroggs</td>
<td>San Ramon, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Andrew Pallotta</td>
<td>Holly Springs, NC</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### C Stock (CS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Daniel McCelvey</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Daniel McCelvey</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Dave Ogburn III</td>
<td>San Angelo, TX</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Jeff Stuart</td>
<td>Santa Barbara, CA</td>
<td>Nissan 370Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C Street Ladies (CSL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Jessica Yeung</td>
<td>Rosemead, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Tara Johns</td>
<td>Milton, TN</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Anne Robinson</td>
<td>Highland, IN</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Deana Kelley</td>
<td>Tempe, AZ</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Rachel Kerswill</td>
<td>Reno, NV</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Rachel Kerswill</td>
<td>Reno, NV</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Awards - Appendix K

- **2017 Daniel McCelvey** Houston, TX  Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2016 Daniel McCelvey** Houston, TX  Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2015 Dave Ogburn III** San Angelo, TX  Scion FR-S
- **2014 Jeff Stuart** Santa Barbara, CA  Nissan 370Z

**C Stock (CS)**

- **2013 Daniel McCelvey** Houston, TX  Mazda Miata
- **2012 Chris Fenter** Appleton, WI  Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2011 Ryan Buetzer** Hermosa Beach, CA  Pontiac Solstice
- **2010 Bryan Heitkotter** Fresno, CA  Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2009 Ryan Buetzer** Long Beach, CA  Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2008 Ryan Buetzer** Long Beach, CA  Mazda Miata
- **2007 Ryan Buetzer** Long Beach, CA  Mazda Miata
- **2006 Kevin Dietz** Seattle, WA  Pontiac Solstice
- **2005 Chris Williams** Austin, TX  Mazda Miata
- **2004 Steve Telehowski** Auburn Hills, MI  Mazda Miata
- **2003 Steve Telehowski** Novi, MI  Mazda Miata
- **2002 Matthew Braun** Farmington Hills, MI  Mazda Miata
- **2001 Jonathan Roberts** Savannah, GA  Toyota MR2
- **2000 Ken Frey** Greenwich, CT  Toyota MR2
- **1999 Brian Priebe** Powell, OH  Toyota MR2
- **1998 Andrew McKee** Santa Rosa, CA  Toyota MR2
- **1997 Kevin Bailey** Colorado Springs, CO  Toyota MR2
- **1996 Michael Butler** San Francisco, CA  Mazda Miata
- **1995 Michael Butler** San Francisco, CA  Mazda Miata
- **1994 Bob Klingler** Colos Springs, CO  Mazda Miata
- **1993 Steve Compton** Aurora, CO  Porsche 914
- **1992 Jeff Reitmeir** Sunnyvale, CA  Porsche 914
- **1991 Jeff Reitmeir** Mountain View, CA  Porsche 914
- **1990 Russell Wiles** Sioux Falls, SD  BMW M3
- **1989 Kenneth Hurd** Hinesburg, VT  Mazda RX-7 GSL-SE
- **1988 Kenneth Hurd** Hinesburg, VT  Mazda RX-7 GSL-SE
- **1987 Paul Kozlak** Canton, CT  Mazda RX-7 GSL
- **1986 Paul Kozlak** Canton, CT  Mazda RX-7 GSL
- **1985 Paul Kozlak** Canton, CT  Mazda RX-7 GSL
- **1984 Jim Garry** Albany, NY  Mazda RX-7
- **1983 John Parsons** Lagrange Park, IL  Porsche 914
- **1982 Leon McCaskill** Coppell, TX  Mazda RX-7
- **1981 Bill Madamba** San Francisco, CA  Mazda RX-7
- **1980 David Skelton** Bartlett, TN  Alfa Romeo Spider
- **1979 Steve Fallon** Richardson, TX  Porsche 911S
- **1978 Lowell Peabody** Manchester, MA  Porsche 914
- **1977 Steve Davis** Marietta, GA  Jensen Healey
- **1976 Jim Gray** Louisville, KY  Porsche 914
- **1975 Nick Strine** Houston, TX  Porsche 914
- **1974 Dean Smith** Greenwood, IN  Porsche 914
- **1973 Edwin Sandborn** Reading, MA  Porsche 914
### C Stock Ladies (CSL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Learic Cramer</td>
<td>Columbia, MD</td>
<td>Nissan 370Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Learic Cramer</td>
<td>Columbia, MD</td>
<td>Nissan 370Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Lynn Collins</td>
<td>Berlin, MA</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jennifer Isley</td>
<td>Coto De Caza, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Sierra Danielle Pedroza</td>
<td>Round Rock, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Mary Bahr</td>
<td>West Salem, WI</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Annie Bauer</td>
<td>Kent, WA</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Shelby Zigler</td>
<td>Bothell, WA</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Kyung Wootton</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kyung Wootton</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kyung Wootton</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Kyung Wootton</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Michelle Seelig</td>
<td>Edmond, OK</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Marchelle Fletcher</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Porsche 924S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Chris McKinney</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Teresa Lommatzsch</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Kay Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Renee Eady</td>
<td>Carrolton, GA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Diane Moores</td>
<td>Clinton, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Renee Eady</td>
<td>Carrolton, GA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Marla Davis</td>
<td>Laurel, MD</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Michelle Reitmeir</td>
<td>Cupertino, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Stacy Reitmeir</td>
<td>Mountian View, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Stacy Lynd Reitmeir</td>
<td>Mountian View, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Stacy Lynd</td>
<td>Mountian View, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Renee Eady</td>
<td>Carrolton, GA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Stacy Lynd</td>
<td>Los Altos, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Dodge GLH Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Renee Eady</td>
<td>Carrolton, GA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Debbie Barrett</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Sharon DeLara</td>
<td>Sonoma, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Marilyn McCaskill</td>
<td>Coppell, TX</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Dee Schweikle</td>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td>Alfa Romeo Spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Toni Ward</td>
<td>St Louis, MO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Barbara Mitchell</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Jensen Healey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D Street (DS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Mike Leeder</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Javier Reynoso</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Mark Scroggs</td>
<td>San Ramon, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Dennis Sparks</td>
<td>Birmingham, AL</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Richard Hayter</td>
<td>Mission Viejo, CA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Michael Wood</td>
<td>Alamo, CA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D Stock (DS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Mark Smith</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>Audi TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mark Smith</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>Audi TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mark Smith</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>Audi TT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>John Ma</td>
<td>Fitchburg, WI</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Alex Muresan</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA</td>
<td>Acura Integra Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Patrick Smith</td>
<td>Edmonton, AB</td>
<td>Acura Integra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Bartek Borowski</td>
<td>Elmwood Park, IL</td>
<td>Acura Integra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Bartek Borowski</td>
<td>Elmwood Park, IL</td>
<td>Acura Integra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>GJ Dixon III</td>
<td>Scarsdale, NY</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AWARDS - APPENDIX K

2004 Brian Fitzpatrick  Omaha, NE  Acura Integra Type R
2003 Ron Bauer  Renton, WA  BMW 330ci
2002 Kevin McCormick  Lincoln, CA  Acura Integra Type R
2001 Russell Blume  Wichita, KS  BMW 318is
2000 Danny Shields  Valrico, FL  Plymouth Neon
1999 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Dodge Neon
1998 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Dodge Neon
1997 Mark Chiles  Palm Bay, FL  Dodge Neon
1996 Brian Priebe  Kettering, OH  Plymouth Neon
1995 Bob Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW 318
1994 Bob Smith  Parma, OH  Honda CRX Si
1993 Byron Short  Colorado Springs, CO  Porsche 914
1992 Bill Breedlov  Salt Lake City, UT  Datsun 240Z
1991 Mark Chiles  Palm Bay, FL  Nissan Sentra SE-R
1990 Neal Sapp  Baltimore, MD  Honda Civic Si
1989 Todd Rupp  Carrollton, GA  Pontiac Fiero
1988 Peter Raymond  Larkspur, CO  Toyota MR2
1987 David Schnoerr  Schaumburg, IL  Porsche 944T
1986 Peter Raymond  Larkspur, CO  Toyota MR2
1985 Joseph Darwal  Bedford, OH  Fiat X1/9
1984 Jonathan Bruce  Milford, MA  Fiat X1/9
1983 Rick Davis  Perrysburg, OH  Fiat X1/9
1982 William Johnson  Topeka, KS  MGB
1981 William Johnson  Topeka, KS  MGB
1980 Edward Haigh  Brighton, MA  MGB-GT
1979 Leon McCaskill  Garland, TX  Mazda RX-7
1978 George Schweikle  Lexington, KY  Alfa Romeo
1977 Dick Rasmussen  Santa Clara, CA  Datsun 260Z
1976 Stuart Rulka  Burnaby, BC  Morgan 4+4
1975 Stuart Rulka  Burnaby, BC  Morgan 4+4
1974 Dan Ripley  Littleton, CO  Alfa Romeo
1973 Stuart Rulka  Burnaby, BC  Morgan 4+4

D Street Ladies (DSL)

2019 Stephanie Reynoso  Austin, TX  Honda Civic Type R
2018 Stephanie Reynoso  Austin, TX  Honda Civic Type R
2017 Julie Heaton  Omaha, NE  Subaru WRX
2016 Julie Heaton  Omaha, NE  Subaru WRX
2015 Kristen Acharya  Ramona, CA  Subaru WRX
2014 Gwen Habenicht  Bahama, NC  Audi TT

D Stock Ladies (DSL)

2013 Gwen Baake  Bahama, NC  Audi TT
2012 Connie Smith  Santa Fe, NM  Audi TT
2011 Mindi Cross  Phoenix, AZ  MINI Cooper S
2010 Katie Elder  Folsom, CA  Acura Integra Type R
2009 Pamela Eames  Meridian, ID  Chevrolet Cobalt SS
2008 Beth McClure Strueleiks  Cedar Park, TX  BMW 135i
2007 Karen Kraus  Frederick, MD  Subaru Impreza
2006 Mary Medicus  Lafayette, CO  Acura Integra Type R
2005 Kathy Fitzpatrick  McKinney, TX  Acura Integra
2004 Kathy Fitzpatrick  Omaha, NE  Acura Integra
2003 Annie Bauer  Renton, WA  BMW 330ci
2002 Patty Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW 330ci
2001 Ann Heller  Tulsa, OK  Plymouth Neon
2000 Lynn Collins  
1999 Laura Molleker  
1998 Laura Molleker  
1997 Laura Molleke  
1996 Lynne Rothney-Kozlak  
1995 Lynne Rothney-Kozlak  
1994 Ann Hollis  
1993 Renee Eady  
1992 Renee Eady  
1991 Renee Eady  
1990 Renee Eady  
1989 Jeanne Ross  
1988 Dorothy Raymond  
1987 Ann Hollis  
1986 Dorothy Raymond  
1985 Mary Raden  
1984 Debbie Smith  
1983 Cindy Darwal  
1982 Heidi Wyse  
1981 Kay Johnson  
1979 Marty Walter  
2019 Bartek Borowski  
2018 Bartek Borowski  
2017 Michael Ron  
2016 Andrew Canak  
2015 Andrew Pallotta  
2014 Eric Peterson  
2013 Bartek Borowski  
2012 Bartek Borowski  
2011 Bartek Borowski  
2010 Bartek Borowski  
2009 Jerry Jenkins  
2008 Jerry Jenkins  
2007 Brian Johns  
2006 Bryan Heitkotter  
2005 Ryan Buetzer  
2004 Ryan Buetzer  
2003 Jeff Cashmore  
2002 Pat Salerno  
2001 Robert Carpenter  
2000 Jeff Cashmore  
1999 Paul Eklund  
1998 Paul Eklund  
1997 David Pearson  
1996 Bob Smith  
1995 Erik Strelnieks  
1994 Steve Brolliar  
1993 TC Kline  
1992 Bob Tunnell  
1991 Alan McConnell  

**Appendix K - Awards**

**E Street (ES)**
- 2019 Bartek Borowski  
- 2018 Bartek Borowski  
- 2017 Michael Ron  
- 2016 Andrew Canak  
- 2015 Andrew Pallotta  
- 2014 Eric Peterson  

**E Street-R (ESR) (formerly E Stock - ES)**
- 2014 Bartek Borowski  
- 2013 Bartek Borowski  
- 2012 Bartek Borowski  
- 2011 Bartek Borowski  
- 2010 Bartek Borowski  
- 2009 Jerry Jenkins  
- 2008 Jerry Jenkins  
- 2007 Brian Johns  
- 2006 Bryan Heitkotter  
- 2005 Ryan Buetzer  
- 2004 Ryan Buetzer  
- 2003 Jeff Cashmore  
- 2002 Pat Salerno  
- 2001 Robert Carpenter  
- 2000 Jeff Cashmore  
- 1999 Paul Eklund  
- 1998 Paul Eklund  
- 1997 David Pearson  
- 1996 Bob Smith  
- 1995 Erik Strelnieks  
- 1994 Steve Brolliar  
- 1993 TC Kline  
- 1992 Bob Tunnell  
- 1991 Alan McConnell  

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 335
AWARDS - APPENDIX K

1990 Alan McConnell  Hunstville, AL  Volkswagen GTI
1989 Alan McConnell  Hunstville, AL  Volkswagen Jetta
1988 Danny Shields  Toledo, OH  Volkswagen Jetta
1987 Mark McGowan  Endicott, NY  Volkswagen Golf GTI
1986 Gene Wetzelberg  Bristol, CT  Volkswagen Scirocco
1985 Richard Varsell  San Pedro, CA  Honda Civic
1984 Ron Haase  Melbourne Beach, FL  Volkswagon Rabbit
1983 Randy Pobst  Kansas City, KS  Fiat X1/9
1982 Steven Roberts  Bowling Green, KY  Fiat 124 Spider
1981 Bob Hayes  Bowling Green, KY  Fiat 124 Spider
1980 Bob Hayes  Bowling Green, KY  Fiat 124 Spider
1979 Bob Hayes  Bowling Green, KY  Fiat 124 Spider
1978 Bob Hayes  Bowling Green, KY  Fiat 124 Spider
1977 Larry Svaton  Webster, TX  Austin Healey
1976 Jeff Garber  Lawrence, KS  Triumph TR-4
1975 Kenneth Tripkos  Lawrence, KS  Triumph TR-3
1974 Philip Gott  Northbroh, MA  Opel GT 1900

E Street Ladies (ESL)
2019 Casey Coughlin  Prairievile, LA  Mazda Miata
2018 Meredith Brown  Los Alamos, NM  Toyota MR2 Spyder
2017 Jennifer Bedell  Hillsborough, NC  Toyota MR2 Spyder
2016 Meredith Brown  Los Alamos, NM  Toyota MR2 Spyder
2015 Christina Peterson  Hillsborough, NC  Toyota MR2 Spyder
2014 Jennifer Bedell  Hillsborough, NC  Toyota MR2 Spyder

E Stock Ladies (ESL)
2011 Tara Johns  Murfreesboro, TN  Mazda Miata
2010 Kyra Jenkins  Vancouver, WA  Mazda Miata
2009 Jodi Fordahl  Bremerton, WA  Porsche 944
2008 Meredith Brown  Los Alamos, NM  Toyota MR2
2007 Tara Johns  Murfreesboro, TN  Mazda Miata
2006 Jodi Fordahl  Bremerton, WA  Porsche 944
2005 Jodi Fordahl  Bremerton, WA  Porsche 944
2004 Meredith Brown  Los Alamos, NM  Toyota MR2
2003 Meredith Brown  Los Alamos, NM  Toyota MR2
2002 Mari Clements  Alta Loma, CA  Toyota MR2
2001 Debbie Fessler  Sylvania, OH  Toyota Celica
2000 Sara Meissner  Mt Prospect, IL  Toyota Celica ST
1999 Debbie Fessler  Sylvania, OH  Toyota Celica GT
1998 Debbie Fessler  Sylvania, OH  Toyota Celica GT
1997 Jean Kinser  Conyers, GA  Dodge Neon
1996 Wendi Allen  Jacksonville, FL  Dodge Neon
1995 Renee Eady  Carrollton, GA  Dodge Neon
1994 Jean Kinser  Elgin, IL  Dodge Neon
1993 Patty Tunnell  Hermosa Beach, CA  BMW 318
1992 Patty Tunnell  Hermosa Beach, CA  Volkswagen Jetta
1991 Tasha Goodale  Conifer, CO  Honda Civic
1990 Patty Tunnell  Hermosa Beach, CA  Volkswagen Jetta
1989 Kay Bailey  Colo Springs, CO  Volkswagen Golf GT
1988 Tina Kennedy  Naugatuck, CT  Honda Civic
1987 Marlene Alexander  Columbus, OH  Volkswagen GTI
1986 Tracy Whitworth  St Louis, MO  Triumph Spitfire
1985 Dorothy Raymond  Larkspur, CO  Opel 1900
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Tracy Cook</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Linda Blevins</td>
<td>Melbourne, FL</td>
<td>Volkswagen Rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Cindy Darwal</td>
<td>Bedford, OH</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Kathy Barnes</td>
<td>Seabrook, NH</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Betty Kullman</td>
<td>Bowling Green, KY</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Betty Willows</td>
<td>Oklahoma City, OK</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Street (FS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Win-hou Chow</td>
<td>Dublin, OH</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Ryan Otis</td>
<td>Scappoose, OR</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>David Corsaro</td>
<td>Denville, NJ</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Stock (FS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Brian Burdette</td>
<td>San Antonio, TX</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jason Burns</td>
<td>York, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Casey Weiss</td>
<td>Garland, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>David Schotz</td>
<td>Granada Hills, CA</td>
<td>Ford Mach 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Mike Johnson</td>
<td>Rutherford, NJ</td>
<td>Chevrolet Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Pat Salerno</td>
<td>Danbury, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Pontiac Firebird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Chris Ramey</td>
<td>Cypress, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Brian Goodner</td>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Cantonville, MD</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Broad Brook, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Pontiac Firebird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>GH Sharp</td>
<td>Kernersville, NC</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Ford Mustang LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Bill Madamba</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Bill Madamba</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Jack Burns</td>
<td>Rochester, MI</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Bill Archer</td>
<td>Plano, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Dennis Bay</td>
<td>Livonia, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Mike Camicia</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Dave Kutney</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Bruce Dickey</td>
<td>Battle Creek, MI</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Warren Wetzler</td>
<td>Endicott, NY</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Dave Kutney</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Ken Rupp</td>
<td>Ft Walton Bch, FL</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Dave Kutney</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Warren Wetzler</td>
<td>Endicott, NY</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City, State</td>
<td>Car Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Ray Yergler</td>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Warren Wetzelberg</td>
<td>Endicott, NY</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Denise Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Cindy Duncan</td>
<td>Lanesville, IN</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Cindy Duncan</td>
<td>Lanesville, IN</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Teddie Alexandrova</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Jackie Mutschler</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Street Ladies (FSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Denise Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Cindy Duncan</td>
<td>Lanesville, IN</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Cindy Duncan</td>
<td>Lanesville, IN</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Teddie Alexandrova</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Jackie Mutschler</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Stock Ladies (FSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Kandy Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Heather Everett</td>
<td>East Amherst, NY</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Kristi Brown</td>
<td>Des Moines, WA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Laura Molleker</td>
<td>Granite Falls, WA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Mary Pozzi</td>
<td>Salinas, CA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jennifer Merideth</td>
<td>Westland, MI</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Crissy Weaver</td>
<td>Beavercreek, OH</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Mach 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Crissy Weaver</td>
<td>Beavercreek, OH</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Mach 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Crissy Weaver</td>
<td>Beavercreek, OH</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Mach 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Diane Lapusnak</td>
<td>Rutherford, NJ</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Eileen Lindberg</td>
<td>Shelby Township, MI</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Bullitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Heather Shehan</td>
<td>Ypsilanti, MI</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Bullitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Bea Reggenie</td>
<td>Joliet, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Jean Alft</td>
<td>Wichita, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Jean Alft</td>
<td>Wichita, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jackie Mutschler</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Teresa Lommatzsch</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Belinda Endress</td>
<td>Newbury Park, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Jean Alft</td>
<td>Wichita, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Lynne Rothney-Kozlak</td>
<td>Broad Brook, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Lynne Rothney-Kozlak</td>
<td>Broad Brook, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Lynne Rothney-Kozlak</td>
<td>Broad Brook, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>Salinas, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>Salinas, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet IROC-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Kettering, OH</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Kettering, OH</td>
<td>Ford Mustang GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Ruth Crawford</td>
<td>Waukesha, WI</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Rita Parke</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Rita Parke</td>
<td>Pittsford, NY</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Rita Parke</td>
<td>Pittsford, NY</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Rita Parke</td>
<td>Pittsford, NY</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Donna Osthus</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Pontiac Firebird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Janice Rick</td>
<td>Manchester, MA</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G Street (GS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Ron Williams</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Lance Keeley</td>
<td>Brookfield, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Doug Rowse</td>
<td>Phoeniz, AZ</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Andrew Pallotta</td>
<td>Cary, NC</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Mark Scroggs</td>
<td>San Ramon, CA</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Mark Scroggs</td>
<td>San Ramon, CA</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G Stock (GS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Michael Moran</td>
<td>Fairfield, PA</td>
<td>Toyota Celica GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>William Loring</td>
<td>Osceola, IN</td>
<td>Toyota Celica GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name (First, Last)</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>William Loring</td>
<td>Osceola, IN</td>
<td>Toyota Celica GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Kevin Royce</td>
<td>Lake Orion, MI</td>
<td>Dodge SRT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Anthony Savini</td>
<td>Cochranville, PA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Craig Wilcox</td>
<td>Blue Springs, MO</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Ron Williams</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Craig Wilcox</td>
<td>Blue Springs, MO</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Mark Chiles</td>
<td>Mount Joy, PA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Robert Carpenter</td>
<td>Knoxville, TN</td>
<td>Toyota Celica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Brian Pribe</td>
<td>Mislavaka, IN</td>
<td>Toyota Celica GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Brian Pribe</td>
<td>Granger, IN</td>
<td>Acura Integra Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Aurora, CO</td>
<td>Acura Integra Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Aurora, CO</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Bob Endicott</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Toyota Celica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Mark Allen</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>David Schotz</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>John Hayes</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Dan Cadenhead</td>
<td>Alpine, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Danny Shields</td>
<td>Valrico, FL</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Danny Shields</td>
<td>Valrico, FL</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Chrysler Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Steve Brolliar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Chrysler Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Steve Brolliar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Chrysler Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Bruce Dickey</td>
<td>Wichita Falls, TX</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Russell Wiles</td>
<td>Sioux Falls, SD</td>
<td>BMW 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Russell Wiles</td>
<td>Sioux Falls, SD</td>
<td>BMW 325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Randy Pobst</td>
<td>Melbourne, FL</td>
<td>Volkswagen Jetta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Ken Rupp</td>
<td>Carrollton, GA</td>
<td>Pont Sunbird Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>John Duane</td>
<td>Bellingham, MA</td>
<td>Pontiac Firebird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Charles McCrappyIII</td>
<td>Smyrna, GA</td>
<td>Mazda GLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Sam Bloom</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Dodge Colt RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Barry Goldine</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Volkswagen Scirocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Robert Monday</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Dodge Colt RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Gene Wetzberg</td>
<td>Endicott, NY</td>
<td>Volkswagen Scirocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Ed Berry</td>
<td>Riverdale, GA</td>
<td>Volkswagen Rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Ed Berry</td>
<td>Riverdale, GA</td>
<td>Volkswagen Rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Ken Alden</td>
<td>White River Jct, VT</td>
<td>Audi Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John Meek</td>
<td>Boulder, CO</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Frank Filicicchia</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Volkswagen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>John Meek</td>
<td>Ft Collins, CO</td>
<td>NSU TT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G Street Ladies (GSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name (First, Last)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Annie Gill</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Barbara Seeger</td>
<td>Pepperell, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Barbara Seeger</td>
<td>Pepperell, MA</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Maria Mayorga</td>
<td>Cary, NC</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Laura Harbour</td>
<td>Stamping Ground, KY</td>
<td>Toyota Celica GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Laura Harbour</td>
<td>Stamping Ground, KY</td>
<td>Toyota Celica GT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G Stock Ladies (GSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name (First, Last)</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Wendi Allen</td>
<td>Jacksonville Beach, FL</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Julie Heaton</td>
<td>Omaha, NE</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Protégé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Mindi Cross</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Kristi Brown</td>
<td>Des Moines, WA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Wendi Allen</td>
<td>Jacksonville Beach, FL</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Wendi Allen</td>
<td>Ft Lauderdale, FL</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Awards - Appendix K

2005 Angie Rogers  Granger, IN  MINI Cooper S
2004 Wendi Allen  Weston, FL  MINI Cooper S
2003 Donna Frank  Durham, NC  Toyota Celica GT
2002 Mary Medicus  Lafayette, CO  Audi A4 1.8T
2001 Katie Elder  Folsom, CA  Acura Integra Type R
2000 Katie Elder  Folsom, CA  Acura Integra Type R
1999 Katy Endicott  San Pedro, CA  Acura Integra Type R
1998 Wendi Allen  Jacksonville, FL  Mitsubishi Eclipse
1997 Diane Remetta  Clinton, CT  Chevrolet Camaro
1996 Diane Moores  Remetta Clinton, CT  Chevrolet Camaro
1995 Keli Cadenhead  Alpine, CA  Mazda MX-6
1994 Kay Bailey  Colo Springs, CO  Mazda MX-6
1993 Keli Cadenhead  Alpine, CA  Mazda MX-6
1992 Marla Davis  Laurel, MD  Chrysler Conquest
1991 Marla Davis  Laurel, MD  Chrysler Conquest
1990 Lisa Kenas  Cupertino, CA  Chrysler Conquest
1989 Marchell Fletcher  Durango, CO  Chrysler Conquest T
1988 Marlene Alexander  Columbus, OH  BMW 325is
1987 J Diane Byrne  Lee’s Summit, MO  Ford Mustang SVO
1986 Maxine Bateman  Pleasanton, CA  Acura Integra
1985 Lou Albertson  W Bloomfield, MI  Pontiac Sunbird
1984 Betsy Blackburn  Atlanta, GA  Pontiac 2000
1983 Paula Mills  N Little Rock, AR  Ford Fiesta
1982 Mary Davis  Perrysburg, OH  Dodge Colt
1981 Janice Rick  Manchester, MO  Dodge Colt
1980 Molly Riley  Omaha, NE  Volkswagen Scirocco
1979 Signe Geist  Wichita, KS  Honda Civic

H Street (HS)

2019 Philip Mitchell  White Lake, MI  Ford Fiesta ST
2018 Mike King  St. Johns, FL  Ford Fiesta ST
2017 Mike King  St. Johns, FL  Ford Fiesta ST
2016 Robert Luis  Rohnert Park, CA  MINI Cooper
2015 Greg Reno  Lawrence, KS  MINI Cooper
2014 Greg Reno  Lawrence, KS  MINI Cooper

H Stock (HS)

2013 Greg Reno  Lawrence, KS  MINI Cooper
2012 Greg Reno  Lawrence, KS  MINI Cooper
2011 James Feinberg  Cary, NC  MINI Cooper
2010 Jimmy Crawford  New Berlin, WI  MINI Cooper
2009 Jimmy Crawford  Milwaukee, WI  MINI Cooper
2008 Ron Williams  Topeka, KS  MINI Cooper
2007 Jack Burns  Hamilton, OH  Mazda3
2006 Karter Bollmann  Houston, TX  MINI Cooper
2005 Karter Bollmann  Friendswood, TX  MINI Cooper
2004 Keith Brown  Des Moines, WA  MINI Cooper
2003 Mark Chiles  Rocky Mount, NC  MINI Cooper
2002 Matthew Murray  Westport, CT  BMW 318i
2001 Gerry Terranova  Allen, TX  Honda Civic Si
2000 Gerry Terranova  Allen, TX  Honda Civic Si
1999 Jeff Cashmore  Glendale, WI  Toyota Celica
1998 Rick McDaniel  Holland, OH  Toyota Celica
1997 Rick McDaniel  Odenton, MD  Toyota Celica
1996 Rick McDaniel  Milwaukie, OR  Toyota Celica
Appendix K - Awards

1995  Andy Hollis  Austin, TX  Mazda MX-6
1994  Rick McDaniel  Milwaukie, OR  Toyota Celica
1993  Jeff Reitmeir  Sunnyvale, CA  BMW 318
1992  Dan Cadenhead  Alpine, CA  Toyota Paseo
1991  Mal Kooiman  Zeeland, MI  Chev Cosworth Paseo
1990  Ken Frey  Cos Cob, CT  Toyota Celica
1989  Steve Brol liar  Madison, AL  Dodge Shadow
1988  Todd Rupp  Carrollton, GA  Pontiac Sunbird
1987  Todd Rupp  Carrollton, GA  Sunbird Formula
1986  Chris Peterson  Salt Lake City, UT  Saab 900
1985  Alan Sheidler  Holland, OH  Plymouth Colt GTS
1984  Peter Cunningham  Milwaukee, WI  Saab 99
1983  John Duane  Bellingham, MA  Pontiac Firebird
1982  Garwood Anderson  Lincoln, NE  Chevrolet Corvair
1981  Charles McCrary  Smyrna, GA  Mazda GLC
1980  Charles McCravy  Atlanta, GA  Mazda GLC
1979  C Bud Henthorn  Independence, KY  BMW 320i
1978  Paul Bess  Dayton, OH  Fiat 850

H Street Ladies (HSL)
2019  Laney Blume  Wichita, KS  MINI Cooper
2018  Laney Blume  Wichita, KS  MINI Cooper
2017  Laney Blume  Wichita, KS  MINI Cooper
2016  Laura Harbour  Stamping Ground, KY  Honda Civic Si
2015  Holly Schwedler  Lakewood, OH  MINI Cooper
2014  Holly Schwedler  Lakewood, OH  MINI Cooper

H Stock Ladies (HSL)
2012  Gwen Baake  Bahama, NC  MINI Cooper
2011  Barbara Leroy-Boehme  San Diego, CA  MINI Cooper
2010  Barbara Leroy-Boehme  San Diego, CA  MINI Cooper
2009  Stephanie Chang  Morris Plains, NJ  MINI Cooper
2008  Wendi Allen  Jacksonville Beach, FL  MINI Cooper
2007  Cara Ness  Medfield, MA  Honda Civic Si
2006  Kristi Brown  Des Moines, WA  MINI Cooper
2005  Donna Cate  Frank Durham, NC  MINI Cooper
2004  Dawn Maxwell  Phoenix, AZ  MINI Cooper
2003  Dawn Maxwell  Phoenix, AZ  MINI Cooper
2002  Yvonne Short  Scottsdale, AZ  MINI Cooper
2001  Wendi Allen  Jacksonville, FL  Honda Civic Si
2000  Sharron Shields  Valrico, FL  BMW 318is
1999  Sharron Shields  Valrico, FL  Mazda MX-6
1998  Audrey Harnish  York, PA  Toyota Celica
1997  Elaine McDaniel  Odenton, MD  Toyota Celica
1996  Elaine McDaniel  Milwaukie, OR  Toyota Celica
1995  Ann Hollis  Austin, TX  Mazda MX-6
1994  Michelle Reitmeir  Monte Sereno, CA  Mazda MX-3
1993  Shelly Monfort  Los Gatos, CA  BMW 318
1992  Keli Cadenhead  Alpine, CA  Toyota Paseo
1991  Jane Vinton  Bloomington, IL  Mazda 323 SE
1990  Jane Vinton  Bloomington, IL  Mazda 323 SE
1989  Jane Vinton  Bloomington, IL  Mazda 323 SE
1988  Beverly Nichols  Amelia, OH  Saab 900S
1987  Tina Reeves  Rochester, NY  Dodge Colt
1986  Tina Reeves  Rochester, NY  Dodge Colt
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Tina Reeves</td>
<td>Rochester</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>Dodge Colt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Deborah Sheidler</td>
<td>Holland</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Plymouth Colt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Janice Rick</td>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Dodge Colt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Donna Katarzynski</td>
<td>Harvey</td>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Dorothy Raymond</td>
<td>Denver</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Opel 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Janice Barlow</td>
<td>Clearfield</td>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Ellen Upshaw</td>
<td>Atlanta</td>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Mazda GLC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SOLO® SPEC COUPE CATEGORY

**Solo Spec Coupe (SSC)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Adam Benaway</td>
<td>Fayetteville</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Adam Benaway</td>
<td>Fayetteville</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Solo Spec Coupe Ladies (SSCL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Jennifer Bedell</td>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Jennifer Bedell</td>
<td>Hillsborough</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### STREET TOURING® CATEGORY

**Street Touring® Ultra (STU)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Christopher Mayfield</td>
<td>Menlo Park</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Bill Zerr</td>
<td>Tacoma</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Nissan 350Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Nissan 350Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jeff Stuart</td>
<td>Santa Barbara</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Nissan 350Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park</td>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Nissan 350Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Geoff Clark</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Tristan Littlehale</td>
<td>Saratoga</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Geoff Clark</td>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Andrew Pollotta</td>
<td>Cuyahoga Falls</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Thomas Kenna</td>
<td>Irvine</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Colin Fiedler</td>
<td>Pewaukee</td>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>James Paulson</td>
<td>Portland</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Subaru WRX STi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring® Ultra Ladies (STUL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Eileen Blando</td>
<td>San Jose</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Tasha Mikko</td>
<td>Seattle</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Mina Ingraham</td>
<td>Lake Oswego</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Subaru WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Crissy Weaver</td>
<td>Beavercreek</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Subaru WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Mina Ingraham</td>
<td>Lake Oswego</td>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Diane Bollenbecker</td>
<td>San Diego</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Gretchen Everett</td>
<td>Kent</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Michelle Miller</td>
<td>Federal Way</td>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Christy Carlson</td>
<td>Papillion</td>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Subaru WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Kristi Gaus</td>
<td>Wexford</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Diana Carris</td>
<td>Kailua</td>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Annie Bauer</td>
<td>Newport Beach</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Amy Fair</td>
<td>Fairview</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring® Roadster (STR)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Brian Karwan</td>
<td>Frederick</td>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Jonathan Lugod</td>
<td>Gardena</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Ian Stewart</td>
<td>Orlando</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>James Yom</td>
<td>Los Angeles</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Nick Bjion</td>
<td>Burbank</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Nick Barbato</td>
<td>Wethersfield</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park</td>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Nissan 350Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jonathan Lugod</td>
<td>Oceanside</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

342 — 2020 SCCA® NATIONAL SOLO® RULES
### Appendix K - Awards

**Street Touring® Roadster Ladies (STRL)**
- **2019** Tara Johns, Milton, TN - Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2018** Jessica Pao, Alhambra, CA - Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2017** Laura Campbell, Fort Lauderdale, FL - Mazda MX-5 Miata
- **2016** Kate Fisher, Chandler, AZ - Honda S2000
- **2015** Kyung Wooten, Austin, TX - Mazda Miata
- **2014** Laura Campbell, Paducah, KY - Honda S2000 CR
- **2013** Annie Gill, Renton, WA - Honda S2000 CR
- **2012** Kyung Wooten, Austin, TX - Mazda Miata
- **2011** Kyung Wooten, Austin, TX - Mazda Miata

**Street Touring® Xtreme (STX)**
- **2019** Bryan Heitkotter, Fresno, CA - Subaru BRZ
- **2018** James Tatad, Brooklyn, NY - Subaru BRZ
- **2017** Jonathan Lugod, Gardena, CA - Subaru BRZ
- **2016** Craig Wilcox, Grain Valley, MO - MINI Cooper S
- **2015** David Marcus, Fort Lauderdale, FL - Subaru BRZ
- **2014** Andrew Pallotta, Cuyahoga Falls, OH - Scion FR-S
- **2013** Jeff Hurst, Hicksville, NY - Mazda RX-8
- **2012** Bryan Heitkotter, Fresno, CA - BMW 325i
- **2011** Jeff Wong, Moorpark, CA - Honda Civic Si
- **2010** Andy Hollis, Austin, TX - Honda Civic Si
- **2009** Bryce Merideth, Ocoee, FL - BMW 328is
- **2008** Greg McCance, Toledo, OH - Subaru WRX
- **2007** Chris Fenter, Appleton, WI - Subaru WRX
- **2006** Steve O’Blenes, Garden Grove, CA - Subaru WRX
- **2005** Joshua Sortor, Glendale, AZ - Subaru WRX

**Street Touring® Xtreme Ladies (STXL)**
- **2019** Kate Fisher, Chandler, AZ - Scion FR-S
- **2018** Kate Fisher, Chandler, AZ - Scion FR-S
- **2017** Nicole Wong, Moorpark, CA - Scion FR-S
- **2016** Annie Gill, Renton, WA - Scion FR-S
- **2015** Annie Gill, Renton, WA - Scion FR-S
- **2014** Annie Gill, Renton, WA - Scion FR-S
- **2013** Jordan Towns, Birmingham, AL - Mazda RX-8
- **2012** Debbie Kerswill, Reno, NV - Mazda RX-8
- **2011** Katelyn Johnson, Plano, TX - Honda Civic Si
- **2010** Ann Hollis, Austin, TX - Honda Civic Si
- **2009** Jennifer Isley, Coto De Caza, CA - Mazda RX-8
- **2008** Amy Coleman, Renton, WA - Subaru WRX
- **2007** Amy Coleman, Renton, WA - Subaru WRX
- **2006** Kathleen Fitzpatrick, McKinney, TX - BMW M3
- **2005** Ann Hollis, Austin, TX - Subaru WRX

**Street Touring® Sport (STS) (formerly STS2)**
- **2019** Eric Stoltz, Buhl, ID - Mazda Miata
- **2018** Adam Barber, Minneapolis, MN - Honda CRX Si
- **2017** Ron Williams, Topeka, KS - Honda CRX Si
- **2016** Jeff Wong, Moorpark, CA - Honda CRX Si
- **2015** Jason Frank, Mount Pleasant, WI - Honda CRX Si
- **2014** Andrew Canak, Milwaukee, WI - Honda CRX Si
- **2013** David Whitener, Fort Worth, TX - Honda CRX Si
- **2012** David Whitener, Fort Worth, TX - Honda CRX Si
- **2011** Andrew Canak, Milwaukee, WI - Mazda Miata
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Andrew Canak</td>
<td>Milwaukee, WI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Matthew Glagola</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Mike King</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring® Sport Ladies (STSL) (formerly STS2L)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Katie Crawford</td>
<td>Hubertus, WI</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Nicole Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Nicole Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda del Sol</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Lily Liu</td>
<td>Gardena, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Laura Harbour</td>
<td>Stamping Ground, KY</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Michelle Seelig</td>
<td>Edmond, OK</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Michelle Seelig</td>
<td>Edmond, OK</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring Hatchback (STH)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Alex Piehl</td>
<td>Pittsburgh, PA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Samuel Krauss</td>
<td>Dollard-des-Ormeaux, QC, Canada</td>
<td>Eagle Talon TSi</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring® Compact (STC) (formerly ST, STS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Ron Williams</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Jason Frank</td>
<td>Racine, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jeff Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jeff Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Bill Bounds</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tim Smith</td>
<td>Tucker, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jason Frank</td>
<td>Racine, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jason Rhoades</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Nissan 240SX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ken Motonishi</td>
<td>Orange, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Lincoln, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kenichi Motonishi</td>
<td>Orange, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Chris Shenefield</td>
<td>Trucksville, PA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Jason Tipple</td>
<td>New Albany, OH</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring® Compact Ladies (STCL) (formerly STL, STSL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Nicole Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Nicole Nagler</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Nicole Nagler</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Nicole Nagler</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Leslie Cohen</td>
<td>Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Leslie Cohen</td>
<td>Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Kelley Mossgrove</td>
<td>Hilliard, OH</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Linda Duncan</td>
<td>Morrison, CO</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Street Touring® Front-Wheel-Drive (STF)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Daniel Gross</td>
<td>Frederick, MD</td>
<td>Mazda3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>David Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Acura RSX Type S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>David Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Lee Chhit</td>
<td>Huntsville, AL</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix K - Awards

#### Street Touring® Front-Wheel-Drive Ladies (STFL)
- **2015** Michelle Miller  
  Charlotte, NC  
  Mazda3 S  
- **2014** Michelle Miller  
  Federal Way, WA  
  MINI Cooper  
- **2013** Katelyn Johnson  
  Plano, TX  
  Toyota Corolla S  

#### STREET PREPARED CATEGORY

##### Super Street Prepared (SSP)
- **2019** Eric Stemler  
  Peoria, IL  
  Chevrolet Corvette Z06  
- **2018** Mike Casino  
  Charlotte, NC  
  Chevrolet Corvette Z06  
- **2017** Joe Tharpe  
  State Center, IA  
  Chevrolet Corvette Z06  
- **2016** Joe Tharpe  
  State Center, IA  
  Chevrolet Corvette Z06  
- **2015** Joe Tharpe  
  State Center, IA  
  Chevrolet Corvette Z06  
- **2014** Joe Tharpe  
  State Center, IA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2013** Joe Tharpe  
  State Center, IA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2012** Joe Tharpe  
  State Center, IA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  

##### Super Street Prepared Ladies (SSPL)
- **2015** Donna Littlejohn  
  Columbia, SC  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2014** Jocelin Huang  
  Edina, MN  
  Porsche 911 GT3  

##### A Street Prepared (ASP)
- **2019** Tom Berry  
  Rancho Cucamonga, CA  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2018** Aaron Miller  
  Auburn Hills, MI  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2017** Tom Berry  
  Rancho Cucamonga, CA  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2016** Tom Berry  
  Alta Loma, CA  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2015** Tom Berry  
  Alta Loma, CA  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2014** Bill Rogerson  
  Seeleys Bay, ON  
  Subaru WRX STI  
- **2013** Aaron Miller  
  Auburn Hills, MI  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2012** Aaron Miller  
  Auburn Hills, MI  
  Mitsubishi Evolution  
- **2011** Courtney Cormier  
  Glen Allen, VA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2010** Michael Johnson  
  Glen Allen, VA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2009** Jason Collett  
  Smyrna, TN  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2008** Ken Motonishi  
  Orange, CA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2007** Michael Johnson  
  Glen Allen, VA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2006** Michael Johnson  
  Glen Allen, VA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2005** James Gunn-Wilkinson  
  San Diego, CA  
  Porsche GT2  
- **2004** Gary Thomason  
  Oceanside, CA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2003** Daniel Popp  
  Cincinnati, OH  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2002** Gary Thomason  
  Oceanside, CA  
  Chevrolet Corvette  
- **2001** Mark Huffman  
  Avondale, AZ  
  Lotus Elan  
- **2000** Mark Huffman  
  Avondale, AZ  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1999** Ren Marinus  
  Folsom, CA  
  Mazda RX-7 Turbo  
- **1998** Shauna Marinus  
  Folsom, CA  
  Mazda RX-7 Turbo  
- **1997** Charles Cave  
  Carbondale, CO  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1996** Craig Nagler  
  Agoura, CA  
  Mazda RX-7 Turbo  
- **1995** Craig Carr  
  Poland, OH  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1994** Dwight Mitchell  
  Carmichael, CA  
  Porsche 911  
- **1993** Craig Carr  
  Poland, OH  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1992** Charles Cave  
  Las Cruces, NM  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1991** Ron Babb  
  Renton, WA  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1990** Dwight Mitchell  
  Carmichael, CA  
  Porsche 911  
- **1989** Craig Carr  
  Poland, OH  
  Lotus Elan  
- **1988** Scott Holley  
  Noblesville, IN  
  Porsche 911S  
- **1987** Gary Milligan  
  Vancouver, BC  
  Lotus Europa
### A Street Prepared Ladies (ASPL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Caitlin Snell</td>
<td>Monroe, WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Christine Grice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Christine Grice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Christine Grice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jill Snell</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Exige</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Donna Littlejohn</td>
<td>Columbia, SC</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Diane Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Diane Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>Porsche GT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Karen Rafferty</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Bea Regganie</td>
<td>Joliet, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Bea Regganie</td>
<td>Joliet, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Su Brude</td>
<td>Plano, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Gloria Carr</td>
<td>Poland, OH</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Linay White</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Dodge Viper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Lisa Carle</td>
<td>West Chester, PA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Lisa Carle</td>
<td>Coatesville, PA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Lisa Carle</td>
<td>Coatesville, PA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Gloria Carr</td>
<td>Poland, OH</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Gloria Carr</td>
<td>Poland, OH</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Sally Brown</td>
<td>Spring, TX</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Gloria Carr</td>
<td>Poland, OH</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Susan Hagaman</td>
<td>Bellevue, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Vicky Maxcy</td>
<td>Plano, TX</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B Street Prepared (BSP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Ron Bauer</td>
<td>Seatac, WA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Ron Bauer</td>
<td>Seatac, WA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Tom O’Gorman</td>
<td>Mason, OH</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Anthony Porta</td>
<td>Yorba Linda, CA</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Steve O’Blenes</td>
<td>Garden Grove, CA</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Christopher Mayfield</td>
<td>Fort Collins, CO</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Robert Thorne</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jason Uyeda</td>
<td>Canoga Park, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Corey Ridgick</td>
<td>Allentown, PA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Craig Wilcox</td>
<td>Blue Springs, MO</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>John Tak</td>
<td>Clarkston, MI</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City, State</td>
<td>Car Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Rita Wilsey</td>
<td>Lake Elsinore, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Harold Olsen</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2020</td>
<td>Bill Buetuow</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Vic Sias</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Ray Miller</td>
<td>Citrus Heights, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Daniel Popp</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Andy Craig</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Phil Currin</td>
<td>Gainesville, FL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Daniel Popp</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Phil Currin</td>
<td>Gainesville, FL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Daniel Popp</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Bruce Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Bruce Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Roanoke, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Bill Thompson</td>
<td>Duncanville, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Phil Currin</td>
<td>Gainesville, FL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Rod Derrick</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Roanoke, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Bruce Wentzel</td>
<td>Brighton, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Bruce Wentzel</td>
<td>Brighton, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Bill Thompson</td>
<td>Duncanville, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Street Prepared Ladies (BSPL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Molly Thore</td>
<td>Greensboro, NC</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Kristen Rosenthal</td>
<td>Fort Lauderdale, FL</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Amanda Hahn</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Amanda Hahn</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Christine Berry</td>
<td>Rancho Cucamonga, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Christine Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Lisa Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Teresa Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Christine Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3 LTW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Lori Robertson</td>
<td>Chino Hills, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Angela Moffett</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Angela Moffett</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Angela Moffett</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Patti Yeo</td>
<td>Auburn, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>LiNay White</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>LiNay White</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Linda Shelton</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Mary Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Mary Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Mary Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Mary Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Mary Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Mary Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Mary Brotz</td>
<td>Livonia, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jo Ann Lynch</td>
<td>Woodland Hills, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jo Ann Lynch</td>
<td>Woodland Hills, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Jo Ann Lynch</td>
<td>Woodland Hills, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Awards - Appendix K

#### C Street Prepared (CSP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>New Haven, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Neal Tovsen</td>
<td>Apple Valley, MN</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>Auburn Hills, MI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>New Haven, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>New Haven, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>John Hunter</td>
<td>Omaha, NE</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Tim Aro</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Matt McCabe</td>
<td>Omaha, NE</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Reijo Silvennoinen</td>
<td>Seal Beach, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Matt McCabe</td>
<td>Omaha, NE</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>George Doganis</td>
<td>Lakeside, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Tim Aro</td>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>George Doganis</td>
<td>La Mesa, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>David Palmquist</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>C Heath McMillan</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Bloomingburg, NY</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Guy Ankeny</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Bob Endicott</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Lane Sanders</td>
<td>Tareytown, NY</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Neil Kuhns</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL-311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Grady Wood, Jr</td>
<td>Collierville, TN</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Rickey Hines</td>
<td>Oakland, CA</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Chuck Sample</td>
<td>Fort Wayne, IN</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C Street Prepared Ladies (CSPL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Katie Lacey</td>
<td>Apple Valley, MN</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Stephanie Humphries</td>
<td>Elizabeth City, NC</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Katie Lacey</td>
<td>Apple Valley, MN</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Tamra Hunt</td>
<td>Shelton, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Tamra Hunt</td>
<td>Shelton, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Gretchen Austin</td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Sue Eckles</td>
<td>Malcolm, NE</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Sue Eckles</td>
<td>Malcolm, NE</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Kathy Wolfskill</td>
<td>Nederland, CO</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix K - Awards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Car Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Juliann Pokorny</td>
<td>Ft Worth, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Kathy Wolfskill</td>
<td>Nederland, CO</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Tami Daniels</td>
<td>Gladstone, OR</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Danielle Engstrom</td>
<td>Frankfort, IL</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Danielle Engstrom</td>
<td>Frankfort, IL</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Jennifer Lee</td>
<td>Kailua, HI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Danielle Engstrom</td>
<td>Frankfort, IL</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Audrey Harnish</td>
<td>York, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Audrey Harnish</td>
<td>York, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Torrence, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Katy Endicott</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Debra Waddell</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Katy Endicott</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Tina Kennedy</td>
<td>Naugatuck, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Laurie Davis</td>
<td>Carlsbad, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Pat Hines</td>
<td>Oakland, CA</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Debbie Barrett</td>
<td>Hillsboro, OR</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Sharon Wallace</td>
<td>Kent, WA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Lavonne VanSickle</td>
<td>Fairlawn, OH</td>
<td>BMW 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Vicky Mihara</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D Street Prepared (DSP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Car Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Tamra Krystinik</td>
<td>Middlefield, CT</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Evan Schickel</td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>John Vitamvas</td>
<td>Glenwood, MD</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Eric Campbell</td>
<td>Canal Winchester, OH</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Doug Rowe</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Doug Rowe</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Alex Shchipkov</td>
<td>Clifton Park, NY</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Doug Rowe</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>BMW 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Ben Martinez</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Merkur XR4Ti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Doug Rowe</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Mike Shields</td>
<td>Temple, NH</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Mike Shields</td>
<td>Temple, NH</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Derek Butts</td>
<td>San Bruno, CA</td>
<td>Lexus IS300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Steve Hoelscher</td>
<td>New Market, AL</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Dodge Neon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Steve Hoelscher</td>
<td>New Market, AL</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Steve Hoelscher</td>
<td>New Market, AL</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Steve Hoelscher</td>
<td>New Market, AL</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Bloomingburg, NY</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoft</td>
<td>Fiddletown, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Awards - Appendix K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoff</td>
<td>Fiddletown, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoff</td>
<td>Fiddletown, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoff</td>
<td>Fiddletown, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Don Roberts</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>MGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoff</td>
<td>Concord, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jinx Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Jinx Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Chuck Sample</td>
<td>Ft Wayne, IN</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Chuck Sample</td>
<td>Ft Wayne, IN</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D Street Prepared Ladies (DSPL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Olga Bogdanova</td>
<td>Clifton Park, NY</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Olga Bogdanova</td>
<td>Clifton Park, NY</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Katy Nicholls</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Deanna Caraballo</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Theresa Condict</td>
<td>Lexington, MA</td>
<td>BMW 325i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Beverlee Larsson</td>
<td>Anaheim Hills, CA</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Beverlee Larsson</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Beverlee Larsson</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kathy Leicester-Wolfskill</td>
<td>Nederland, CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Kathy Leicester-Wolfskill</td>
<td>Nederland, CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Tina Reeves</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Tina Reeves</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Tina Reeves</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Lisa Krueger</td>
<td>Midland, MI</td>
<td>VW Rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Benita Asher</td>
<td>Menlo Park, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Palos Verdes Estates, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Michelle Reitmeir</td>
<td>Monte Sereno, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Tina Kennedy</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Suzuki Swift GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Tina Kennedy</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Suzuki Swift GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Tina Kennedy</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Suzuki Swift GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Akkana Peck</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Ginette Jordan</td>
<td>Vernon, CT</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E Street Prepared (ESP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Jeff Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Devin Taylor</td>
<td>Columbus, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>John Laughlin</td>
<td>Akron, OH</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>James Darden</td>
<td>Brighton, CO</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Billy Brooks</td>
<td>Park City, UT</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Greg McCance</td>
<td>Ramona, CA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2005 Andrew Lieber  Bay City, MI  Mitsubishi Evolution
2004 Sam Strano  Brookville, PA  Chevrolet Camaro
2003 David Schotz  Mesa, AZ  Ford Mustang Cobra
2002 Sam Strano  Brookville, PA  Chevrolet Camaro
2001 Mark Madarash  Ft Worth, TX  Pontiac Trans-Am
2000 Bob Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
1999 Mark Madarash  Ft Worth, TX  Pontiac Trans-Am
1998 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang
1997 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Chevrolet Camaro
1996 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Chevrolet Camaro
1995 Dennis Riehle  Savage, MN  Chevrolet Camaro
1994 Ken Mitchell  Roseville, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1993 Gary Thomason  Vista, CA  Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1992 Gary Thomason  Vista, CA  Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1991 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang
1990 Dan Livezey  Huntington Beach, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1989 Dan Livezey  Huntington Beach, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1988 Dave Cutney  W Chester, OH  Pontiac Trans-Am

E Street Prepared Ladies (ESPL)
2019 Nicole Wong  Moorpark, CA  Chevrolet Camaro SS
2018 Becca Nell  Norwalk, CT  Infiniti G35
2017 Jesse Gauthier  Kirkland, WA  Ford Mustang
2015 Carol Kolk  White Lake, MI  Ford Mustang
2014 Mandy Owen  Phoenix, AZ  Subaru Impreza WRX
2013 Mandy Owen  Phoenix, AZ  Subaru Impreza WRX
2011 Linda Ruschak  Merrillville, IN  Ford Mustang GT
2010 Bernadette Reganie  Joliet, IL  Chevrolet Camaro Z28
2009 Karen Kraus  Harmans, MD  Subaru Impreza WRX
2008 Lorien Feighner  Howell, MI  Ford Mustang
2007 Lorien Feighner  Howell, MI  Ford Mustang
2006 Lorien Feighner  Howell, MI  Ford Mustang
2005 Jennifer Merideth  Westland, MI  Ford Mustang
2004 Nancy Maloney  Scottsdale, AZ  Mitsubishi Evolution
2003 Jennifer Merideth  Westland, MI  Ford Mustang
2002 Jennifer Merideth  Westland, MI  Ford Mustang
2001 Lorien Feighner  Howell, MI  Ford Mustang
2000 Patty Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
1999 Eileen Lindberg  Shelby Township, MI  Ford Mustang
1998 Belinda Endress  Newburg Park, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1997 Karen Chabal  Valencia, PA  Ford Mustang
1996 Cathy Maltby  Granville, OH  Ford Mustang
1995 Teresa Lommatzsch  San Jose, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1994 Teresa Lommatzsch  San Jose, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1993 Jean Kinser  Elgin, IL  Chevrolet Camaro
1992 Marcella Mitchell  Roseville, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1991 Marcella Mitchell  Roseville, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
1990 Linda Smiley  Kettering, OH  Chevrolet Camaro
1989 Mary Brotz  Livonia, MI  Chevrolet Camaro
1988 Judy Schoonmaker  Walworth, NY  Chevrolet Camaro Z28

F Street Prepared (FSP)
2019 Steven Duckworth  Mt. Holly, NC  Volkswagen Rabbit
2018 Randy Pobst  Gainesville, GA  Volkswagen Rabbit
2017 Dan Costello  Omaha, NE  Honda CRX
2016 Steven Duckworth Gastonia, NC Volkswagen Rabbit
2015 Steven Duckworth Gastonia, NC Volkswagen Rabbit
2014 David O'Maley Greensboro, NC Mazda 323
2013 Kevin Wenzel Erie, CO Volkswagen Scirocco
2012 Ron Williams Topeka, KS Honda Civic
2011 Kevin Wenzel Longmont, CO BMW 2002
2010 Jinx Jordan Terrell, NC Honda Civic
2009 David Fauth Aurora, CO BMW 2002
2008 Kevin Wenzel Longmont, CO BMW 2002
2007 Jason Tipple Galloway, OH Honda Civic Si
2006 Kevin Wenzel Denver, CO Volkswagen Scirocco
2005 Kevin Wenzel Louisville, CO Volkswagen Scirocco
2004 Allen Kugler Springtown, PA Honda Demon
2003 Allen Kugler Springtown, PA Honda Demon
2002 Taka Aono Gardena, CA Toyota Corolla GTS
2001 J Brett Howell Suwanee, GA Honda Civic DX
2000 Kevin Wenzel Louisville, CO Volkswagen Scirocco

F Street Prepared Ladies (FSPL)
2019 Emily Danti Colorado Springs, CO Toyota Corolla GTS
2017 Andrea Albin Topeka, KS Volkswagen Rabbit
2016 Bailey Costello Omaha, NE Honda CRX Si
2015 Brittany Edwards Thomasville, NC Mazda 323
2014 Lisa Krueger-Burgess Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2013 Lisa Krueger-Burgess Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2012 Nikki Edwards Thomasville, NC Mazda Protégé
2011 Kathy Wolfskill Nederland, CO BMW 2002
2010 Ginette Jordan Terrell, NC Honda Civic
2008 Ginette Jordan Terrell, NC Honda Civic
2007 Lisa Krueger Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2006 Lisa Krueger Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2005 Lisa Krueger Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2004 Lisa Krueger Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2003 Yoshie Shuyama Gardena, CA Toyota Corolla GTS
2002 Yoshie Shuyama Gardena, CA Toyota Corolla GTS
2001 Lisa Krueger Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit
2000 Lisa Krueger Midland, MI Volkswagen Rabbit

STREET MODIFIED CATEGORY

Super Street Modified (SSM) (formerly SM2)
2019 Robert Thorne Newtown, PA Honda S2000
2018 Randall Wilcox Bowie, MD Mazda Miata
2017 Randall Wilcox Clarksville, TN Mazda Miata
2016 Robert Thorne Littleton, CO Honda S2000
2015 Jake Namer Brooklyn, NY Mazda RX-7
2014 Matthew Glagola Atlanta, GA Lotus Elise
2013 Carter Thompson Murfreesboro, TN Mazda RX-7
2012 Carter Thompson Murfreesboro, TN Mazda RX-7
2011 Andy McKee San Jose, CA Mazda RX-7
2010 Erik Strelnieks Cedar Park, TX Mazda RX-7 3-Rotor
2009 Dan Chadwick Smyrna, TN Mazda RX-7
2008 Erik Strelnieks Cedar Park, TX Mazda RX-7 3-Rotor
2007 Erik Strelnieks Cedar Park, TX Mazda RX-7 3-Rotor
2006 Andrew McKee San Jose, CA Mazda RX-7
2005 Gary Thomason Oceanside, CA Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2004 Andrew McKee  San Jose, CA  Mazda RX-7

**Super Street Modified Ladies (SSML) (formerly SM2L)**

- 2019 Amanda Thorne  Newtown, PA  Honda S2000
- 2013 Kyung Wooten  Austin, TX  Mazda RX-7
- 2012 Tara Johns  Murfreesboro, TN  Mazda RX-7
- 2011 Tonya Langley  Umatilla, OR  Chevrolet Corvette
- 2010 Tonya Langley  Umatilla, OR  Chevrolet Corvette
- 2009 Sue Eckles  Malcolm, NE  Honda S2000
- 2008 Sue Eckles  Malcolm, NE  Honda S2000
- 2007 Beth McClure-Strelnieks  Cedar Park, TX  Mazda RX-7 3-Rotor
- 2006 Angela Moffet  Puyallup, WA  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
- 2005 Angela Moffet  Puyallup, WA  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
- 2004 Lori Robertson  Chino Hills, CA  Chevrolet Corvette

**Street Modified (SM)**

- 2019 Marshall Grice  Redondo Beach, CA  Mitsubishi Evolution
- 2018 Dallas Cutler  Tigard, OR  Mitsubishi Evolution
- 2017 David White  Rutland, MA  Nissan 240SX
- 2016 Christopher Mayfield  Aurora, CO  BMW M3
- 2015 David White  Chicopee, MA  Nissan 240SX
- 2014 Todd Kean  Bristol, CT  Nissan 240SX
- 2013 David White  Chicopee, MA  Nissan 240SX
- 2012 Mike Simanyi  Santa Ana, CA  BMW M3
- 2011 David White  Chicopee, MA  Nissan 240SX
- 2010 Christopher Mayfield  Fort Collins, CO  Mitsubishi Evolution
- 2009 Mike Simanyi  Santa Ana, CA  BMW M3
- 2008 Andrew Lieber  Bay City, MI  Mitsubishi Evolution
- 2007 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Mitsubishi Evolution RS
- 2006 Bob Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
- 2005 Vic Sias  Santa Clara, CA  BMW M3
- 2004 Vic Sias  Santa Clara, CA  BMW M3
- 2003 Jeff Reitmeir  Los Altos, CA  BMW M3
- 2002 Jeff Reitmeir  Los Altos, CA  BMW M3

**Street Modified Ladies (SML)**

- 2017 Christy Carlson  Navarre, FL  Subaru Impreza
- 2016 Stephanie Reeve  Sturbridge, MA  Nissan 240SX
- 2014 Laurie Hyman  Fall City, WA  Nissan GT-R
- 2013 Laurie Hyman  Fall City, WA  Nissan GT-R
- 2012 Lana Tsurikova  Framingham, MA  BMW M3
- 2010 Connie Smith  Santa Fe, NM  Volkswagen R32
- 2009 Kathy Nicholls  San Diego, CA  BMW M3
- 2008 Christine Berry  Alta Loma, CA  Mitsubishi Evolution IX
- 2007 Denise Kugler  Springtown, PA  Honda Herman
- 2006 Elise Sias  Santa Clara, CA  BMW M3
- 2005 Katie Lacey  St Paul, MN  Volkswagen Scirocco
- 2004 Debbie Fessler  Sylvania, OH  Honda Civic
- 2003 Patty Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
- 2002 Karen Rafferty  Irwin, PA  Toyota Supra

**Street Modified Front-Wheel-Drive (SMF)**

- 2019 Craig Wilcox  Grain Valley, MO  Honda Civic
- 2018 Brian Kuehl  Dover, NH  Honda CRX
- 2017 Robert Thorne  Littleton, CO  Honda Civic
- 2016 Jinx Jordan  Terrell, NC  Honda Civic
- 2015 Brian Kuehl  Durham, NH  Honda CRX
Awards - Appendix K

2014 Andy Hollis  Austin, TX  Honda CRX
2013 Chris Haydu  Dallas, PA  Honda Civic

Street Modified Front-Wheel-Drive Ladies (SMFL)
2019 Monique Forsythe  Englewood, CO  Honda Civic Si
2018 Ginette Jordan  Terrell, NC  Honda Civic
2017 Kristell Janusz  Hunlock Creek, PA  Honda Civic
2016 Jenny O'Maley  Loveland, OH  Honda Civic
2015 Ginette Jordan  Terrell, NC  Honda Civic
2014 Rachel Baker  Westford, MA  Honda CRX

PREPARED CATEGORY

X Prepared (XP)
2019 Andrew McKee  Livermore, CA  Mazda RX-7
2018 Andrew McKee  Livermore, CA  Mazda RX-7
2017 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2016 Andrew McKee  Livermore, CA  Mazda RX-7
2015 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2014 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2013 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2012 Andrew McKee  San Jose, CA  Mazda RX-7
2011 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2010 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2009 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2008 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2007 Robert Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
2006 David Newman  Allentown, PA  Porsche 911

X Prepared Ladies (XPL)
2018 Amanda Hahn  Newtown, PA  Subaru S2000
2011 Katie Lacey  Apple Valley, MN  Subaru Impreza
2010 Rebecca Zacharda  Sherwood, OR  MINI Cooper S
2009 Diane Deanovic  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2008 Valerie Lieber  Bay City, MI  Mitsubishi Evolution IX
2007 Patty Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
2006 Barbara Beecher  Davie, FL  Porsche 911 RSR

A Prepared (AP)
2005 Guy Ankeny  Simi Valley, CA  Chevrolet Camaro
2004 Gordon Kinney  Columbus, OH  Sunbeam Tiger
2003 Gordon Kinney  Columbus, OH  Sunbeam Tiger
2002 Gordon Kinney  Columbus, OH  Sunbeam Tiger
2001 Sam Platt  Chesterfield, MO  Chevrolet Corvette
2000 Gordon Kinney  Columbus, OH  Sunbeam Tiger
1999 Greg Fordahl  Bremerton, WA  Porsche 911 3.8RSR
1998 Ron Babb  Renton, WA  Lotus Elan
1997 Ron Babb  Renton, WA  Lotus Elan
1996 Ron Babb  Renton, WA  Lotus Elan
1995 Bill Martin  Ridgecrest, CA  Lotus Europa TC
1994 Bill Martin  Ridgecrest, CA  Lotus Europa TC
1993 Bill Martin  Ridgecrest, CA  Lotus Europa TC
1992 Joe Darwal  Richfield, OH  Lotus Europa
1991 Bill Martin  Ridgecrest, CA  Lotus Europa TC
1990 Norm Maasshoff  Warren, MI  Lotus Elan
1989 Bill Martin  Ridgecrest, CA  Lotus Europa TC
1988 Norm Maasshoff  Sterling Heights, MI  Lotus Elan
1987 Norm Maasshoff  Sterling Heights, MI  Lotus Elan
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Chris O'Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Chris O'Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Jerry Fink</td>
<td>Media, PA</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>Ellsville, MD</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>E Paul Dickinson</td>
<td>Huntington, WV</td>
<td>Lotus 7 Series IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>Ladue, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>St Louis, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Tip Franklin</td>
<td>Fairfax, VA</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Bill Shenk</td>
<td>Centreville, VA</td>
<td>Lotus 7 Series IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>Harry Gompf</td>
<td>Lawrenceburg, IN</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Richard Reese</td>
<td>Columbus, OH</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Harry Gompf</td>
<td>Lawrenceburg, IN</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A Prepared Ladies (APL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Mary Ankeny</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Shelley Beckett</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Shelley Beckett</td>
<td>Valley Center, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Sharron Shields</td>
<td>Valrico, FL</td>
<td>Porsche Boxster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Sandra Castro</td>
<td>Clover, SC</td>
<td>Porsche Boxster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Paulette Nagler</td>
<td>Oaks Park, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 3.8RSR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Susan Hagaman</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Jenny Rogers</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jenny Rogers</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Jenny Rogers</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jenny Rogers</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jenny Rogers</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Katie Kelly</td>
<td>Pleasanton, CA</td>
<td>Lotus 7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Mary Thomas</td>
<td>Catoosa, OK</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>Hollister, CA</td>
<td>Shelby Cobra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Wanda Angelomatis</td>
<td>Vancouver, BC</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Muriel Banker</td>
<td>Rockford, IL</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>Salinas, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Mary Rice</td>
<td>Salinas, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Saundra Kline</td>
<td>Baltimore, MD</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Prepared (BP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Stan Whitney</td>
<td>Frisco, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Sam Platt</td>
<td>Chesterfield, MO</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Steve Oblenes</td>
<td>Garden Grove, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Steve Oblenes</td>
<td>Garden Grove, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Steve Oblenes</td>
<td>Garden Grove, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Sean Breese</td>
<td>Penryn, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Randy Herrick</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Bill Fleig</td>
<td>Carmichael, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Ken Yeo</td>
<td>Auburn, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Awards - Appendix K

1996  Sam Platt  Chesterfield, MO  Chevrolet Corvette  
1995  Sam Platt  Chesterfield, MO  Chevrolet Corvette  
1994  Mike Poupart  Metairie, LA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1993  Barry Schonberger  Evansville, IL  Sunbeam Tiger  
1992  Larry Park  Milpitas, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1991  Larry Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1990  Bob Matthews  Fairfax, VA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1989  Larry Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1988  Larry Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1987  Bill Herron  Sacramento, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1986  Claire Ball  Wheeling, IL  Chevrolet Corvette  
1985  Barry Schonberger  Evansville, IN  Sunbeam Tiger  
1984  Jesus Villarreal  San Lorenzo, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1983  Lou Anderson  Vista, CA  Griffith 200  
1982  Lou Anderson  Vista, CA  Griffith 200  
1981  Jesus Villarreal  San Lorenzo, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1980  Gerald Kuhn  W Berlin, NJ  Chevrolet Corvette  
1979  Larry Park  San Jose, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1978  John Seiler  Fresno, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1977  Jack McDonald  Vallejo, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1976  Ron Faller  Huron, OH  Sunbeam Tiger  
1975  LC Bohrer  Tukwila, WA  Sunbeam Tiger  
1974  LC Bohrer  Tukwila, WA  Sunbeam Tiger  
1973  Craig Johnson  San Francisco, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  

**B Prepared Ladies (BPL)**

2006  Shawn Kiesel  Poway, CA  Mazda RX-7  
2005  Janis Knudsen  Napa, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
2004  Su Brude  Frisco, TX  Chevrolet Corvette  
2003  Barbara Beecher  Ft Lauderdale, FL  Porsche 944T  
2001  Patti Yeo  Auburn, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
2000  Jeannine Breese  Penryn, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1999  Amy Rose  Herrick Topeka, KS  Mazda RX-7 Turbo  
1998  Amy Rose Herrick  Topeka, KS  Mazda RX-7 Turbo  
1997  Patti Yeo  Auburn, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1996  Patty Lee  New Orleans, LA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1995  Patti Yeo  Auburn, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1994  Patty Lee  New Orleans, LA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1993  Patty Lee  New Orleans, LA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1992  Pati Park  Milpitas, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1991  Pati Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1990  Vickie Tessier  Springfield, VA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1989  Pati Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1988  Pati Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1987  Pati Park  Fremont, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1986  Marsha Heckert  Sacramento, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1985  Buni Freutel  Columbus, OH  Chevrolet Corvette  
1983  Pati Park  San Jose, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1982  Pati Park  Milpitas, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  
1981  Chris Kuhn  W Berlin, NJ  Chevrolet Corvette  
1980  Chris Kuhn  W Berlin, NJ  Chevrolet Corvette  
1979  Kelly Hansen  Fresno, CA  Chevrolet Corvette  

**C Prepared (CP)**

2019  Tommy Pulliam  Duluth, GA  Ford Mustang
Appendix K - Awards

2018 Tommy Pulliam Duluth, GA Ford Mustang
2017 Brian Peters Litchfield Park, AZ Ford Mustang
2016 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Ford Mustang
2015 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Ford Mustang
2014 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Shelby GT350
2013 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Ford Mustang
2012 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Ford Mustang
2011 Todd Farris Bryan, TX Chevrolet Camaro
2010 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Shelby GT350
2009 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Shelby GT350
2008 Mike Maier Livermore, CA Shelby GT350
2007 Darrel Padberg Muskego, WI Ford Mustang
2006 Darrel Padberg Muskego, WI Ford Mustang
2005 Ron VerMulm Winterset, IA Chevrolet Camaro
2004 Mike Maier San Ramon, CA Ford Mustang
2003 Darrel Padberg Muskego, WI Ford Mustang
2002 Buddie Jasman Linwood, MI Ford Mustang
2001 Ron VerMulm Winterset, IA Chevrolet Camaro
2000 Jesus Villarreal San Lorenzo, CA Ford Mustang
1999 Kurt Janish Plano, TX Chevrolet Camaro
1998 Frank Stagnaro Petaluma, CA Shelby GT350
1997 Frank Stagnaro Petaluma, CA Shelby GT350
1996 Buddie Jasman Kawkawlin, MI Ford Mustang
1995 Buddie Jasman Kawkawlin, MI Ford Mustang
1994 Mike Zickuhr Hobart, IN Chevrolet Camaro
1993 Frank Stagnaro San Leandro, CA Shelby GT350
1992 Frank Stagnaro San Leandro, CA Shelby GT350
1991 Buddie Jasman Kawkawlin, MI Ford Mustang
1990 Buddie Jasman Kawkawlin, MI Ford Mustang
1989 Grayden Obenour Ft Wayne, IN Ford Mustang
1988 Charlie Clark Lenexa, KS Chevrolet Corvair
1987 Charlie Clark Lenexa, KS Chevrolet Corvair
1986 Charlie Clark Lenexa, KS Chevrolet Corvair
1985 Grayden Obenour West Chester, OH Ford Mustang
1984 Mark Ruden Los Altos, CA Chevrolet Camaro
1983 Bill Foster Porterville, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1982 Gene Hanchett Madera, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1981 Bill Foster Sierra Madre, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1980 Bill Foster Sierra Madre, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1979 Gene Hanchett Madera, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1978 Gene Hanchett Madera, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1977 Gene Hanchett Madera, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1976 Gene Hanchett Fresno, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1975 Gene Hanchett Fresno, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1974 Gene Hanchett Fresno, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z-28
1973 Keith Feldott Hinsdale, IL Chevrolet Camaro Z-28

C Prepared Ladies (CPL)

2019 Tracy Lewis Tallahassee, FL Ford Mustang
2018 Tracy Lewis Tallahassee, FL Ford Mustang
2016 Tracy Lewis Tallahassee, FL Ford Mustang
2015 Brianne Maier Livermore, CA Ford Mustang
2014 Tracy Lewis Tallahassee, FL Ford Mustang
2013 Brianne Maier Livermore, CA Ford Mustang
2012 Donna Bartling Katy, TX Chevrolet Camaro
Awards - Appendix K

2011 Donna Bartling
2010 Brianne Maier
2009 Brianne Maier
2008 Desiree Padberg
2007 Donna Bartling
2006 Desiree Padberg
2005 Brandy Sandberg
2004 Susan Delzell
2003 Susan Delzell
2002 Susan Delzell
2001 Susan Delzell
2000 Susan Delzell
1999 Susan Delzell
1998 Liz Berger
1997 Susan Delzell
1996 Susan Delzell
1995 Liz Berger
1994 Cathy Earle
1993 Barbara Ogg
1992 Susan Delzell
1991 Liz Berger
1990 Cathy Earle
1989 Marlene Obenour
1988 Cathy Earle
1987 Suzanne Berger
1986 Suzanne Berger
1985 Suzanne Berger
1984 Shauna Farley
1983 Mary Rice
1982 Mary Rice
1981 Kelly Hansen
1980 Kelly Hansen

D Prepared (DP)

2019 Mike Maier
2018 Todd Roberts
2017 Christopher Dorsey
2016 Christopher Dorsey
2015 Christopher Dorsey
2014 Ron Bauer
2013 Drew VanderPloeg
2012 Drew VanderPloeg
2011 Drew VanderPloeg
2010 Steve Hoelscher
2009 Lloyd Wilson
2008 Charles Shelton
2007 Keith Brown
2006 Steve Hoelscher
2005 Steve Bollinger
2004 Chris Lindberg
2003 Chris Lindberg
2002 Chris Lindberg
2001 Stan Whitney
2000 Grady Wood
1999 Steve Bollinger

Katy, TX Ford Mustang
Livermore, CA Shelby GT350
Livermore, CA Shelby GT350
Muskego, WI Ford Mustang
Katy, TX Ford Mustang
Muskego, WI Ford Mustang
Magnolia, IL Plymouth Barracuda
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Kansas City, KS Shelby GT350
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Kansas City, KS Chevrolet Corvair
Valparaiso, IN Chevrolet Camaro
Mill Valley, CA Shelby GT350
Pittsburgh, PA Ford Mustang
Kansas City, KS Chevrolet Corvair
Valparaiso, IN Chevrolet Camaro
Valparaiso, IN Chevrolet Camaro
Overland Park, KS Chevrolet Corvair
Overland Park, KS Chevrolet Corvair
Overland Park, KS Chevrolet Corvair
Los Altos, CA Chevrolet Camaro
Hollister, CA Shelby GT350
Hollister, CA Shelby GT350
Fresno, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z28
Fresno, CA Chevrolet Camaro Z28
Livermore, CA Toyota Starlet
Austin, TX Mazda Miata
Littleton, CO Toyota Corolla GTS
Littleton, CO Toyota Corolla GTS
Littleton, CO Toyota Corolla GTS
Seattle, WA Mazda Miata
Pflugerville, TX Mazda Miata
Pflugerville, TX Mazda Miata
Pflugerville, TX Mazda Miata
Harpers Ferry, WV Toyota MR2
Bowling Green, KY Toyota MR2 Spyder
Salt Lake City, UT Mazda Miata
Des Moines, WA Mazda Miata
St Augustine, FL Toyota MR2
Granger, IN Austin-Healey Sprite
Farmington Hills, MI Mazda Miata
Utica, MI Mazda Miata
Shelby Township, MI Mazda Miata
Grapevine, TX Mazda Miata
Heber Springs, AR Honda CRX
Granger, IN Austin-Healey Sprite
1998 Steve Bollinger Granger, IN Austin-Healey Sprite
1997 Grady Wood Heber Springs, AR Honda CRX
1996 Randy Herrick Topeka, KS Fiat X1/9
1995 Randy Herrick Topeka, KS Fiat X1/9
1994 Wade Scannell Griswold, CT Austin-Healey Sprite
1993 Adam Malley Conyers, GA Honda Civic
1992 Bill Swan Clovis, CA Honda 1200
1991 Chuck Sample Ft Wayne, IN Fiat X1/9
1990 Randy Herrick Topeka, KS Austin-Healey Sprite
1989 Randy Herrick Topeka, KS Austin-Healey Sprite
1988 Steve Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1987 Randy Herrick Topeka, KS Austin-Healey Sprite
1986 Randy Herrick Topeka, KS Austin-Healey Sprite
1985 Wayne Snyder Grand Rapids, MI Triumph Spitfire
1984 Michael Odell Monterey, CA MG Midget
1983 Paul Rice Gilroy, CA MG Midget
1982 John Kelly Pleasanton, CA Lotus 7A
1981 John Kelly Pleasanton, CA Lotus 7A
1980 John Kelly Pleasanton, CA Lotus 7A
1979 Dan McKay Dallas, TX Austin-Healey Sprite
1978 Jeff Kornet Abington, MA Austin-Healey Sprite
1977 Daniel Sheehy Birmingham, AL Austin-Healey Sprite
1976 Charlie Clark Overland Park, KS Yenko Stinger
1975 Carl Coman Tulsa, OK MG Midget
1974 James Harrington Sheffield, OH Datsun 510
1973 Kevin Cooper Brookfield, IL Austin-Healey Sprite

**D Prepared Ladies (DPL)**

2014 Anne Robinson Highland, IN Toyota MR2 Spyder
2013 Anne Robinson Highland, IN Toyota MR2 Spyder
2012 Tami Daniels Gladstone, OR Mazda Miata
2011 Anne Robinson Highland, IN Toyota MR2 Spyder
2010 Anne Robinson Highland, IN Toyota MR2 Spyder
2009 Kim Wilson Bowling Green, KY Toyota MR2 Spyder
2008 Kim Wilson Bowling Green, KY Toyota MR2 Spyder
2007 Kim Wilson Bowling Green, KY Toyota MR2 Spyder
2006 Kim Bullis Bowling Green, KY Toyota MR2 Spyder
2005 Kim Bullis Crystal Lake, IL Toyota MR2 Spyder
2004 Tina Reeves Rochester, NY Mazda Miata
2003 Paula Whitney Sherwood, AR Mazda Miata
2002 Paula Whitney N Little Rock, AR Mazda Miata
2001 Paula Whitney Irving, TX Mazda Miata
2000 Pam Kannan Orangevale, CA Honda CRX
1999 Kim Bollinger Granger, IN Austin-Healey Sprite
1998 Kim Bollinger Granger, IN Austin-Healey Sprite
1997 Paula Whitney Irving, TX Honda CRX
1996 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1995 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1994 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1993 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1992 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1991 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1990 Kim Bollinger Chesterfield, MO Austin-Healey Sprite
1989 Rene Dunham Woodstock, GA Triumph Spitfire
1988 Janice Rick Manchester, MO Datsun 1200
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Rene Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Sharon Gilbert</td>
<td>Castro Valley, CA</td>
<td>MG Midget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Janice Barlow</td>
<td>Layton, UT</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Kelly Hansen</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>MG Midget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Kelly Hansen</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>MG Midget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Debbi Eley</td>
<td>Tuscaloosa, AL</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Patricia Kelly</td>
<td>Pleasanton, CA</td>
<td>Lotus 7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Patricia Kelly</td>
<td>Pleasanton, CA</td>
<td>Lotus 7A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Alfa Romeo Giulia Veloce</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**E Prepared (EP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Patrick Washburn</td>
<td>Wausau, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Ryan Field</td>
<td>Nashua, NH</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Brian Kuehl</td>
<td>Dover, NH</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Allen Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Tim Smith</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Christopher Dorsey</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Toyota Corolla GTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Christopher Dorsey</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Toyota Corolla GTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Christopher Dorsey</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Toyota Corolla GTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Christopher Dorsey</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Toyota Corolla GTS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Christopher Raglin</td>
<td>Findlay, OH</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Christopher Raglin</td>
<td>Findlay, OH</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Todd Green</td>
<td>Hebron, IN</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Christopher Dorsey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Howard Wolf</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Ford Escort Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Tom Anker</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Randolph Welch</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Datsun 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Randolph Welch</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Datsun 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Randolph Welch</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Datsun 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Chet Gooch</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Howard Wolf</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Fiat 850 Spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Craig Way</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Fiat 850 Spider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Gary Gooch</td>
<td>Union City, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Gary Gooch</td>
<td>Union City, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>George Phillips</td>
<td>Richmond, IN</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1975  David Lacy  Houston, TX  MG Midget
1974  David Lacy  Houston, TX  MG Midget
1973  Chet Hansen  Fresno, CA  Austin-Healey Sprite

**E Prepared Ladies (EPL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Deanna Caraballo</td>
<td>Modesto, CA</td>
<td>Toyota Starlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Deanna Caraballo</td>
<td>Patterson, CA</td>
<td>Toyota Starlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Amy Smith</td>
<td>Tucker, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Charina Hansen</td>
<td>Canton, MI</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Amy Lee</td>
<td>Kailua, HI</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jennifer Lee</td>
<td>Honolulu, HI</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jennifer Lee</td>
<td>Kailua, HI</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Kristin Tipple</td>
<td>Galloway, OH</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Martha Lou Haddon</td>
<td>Chesterfield, MO</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kathy Barnes</td>
<td>Tolland, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Kathy Barnes</td>
<td>Tolland, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Tonya Duplice</td>
<td>New Castle, CO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Tonya Duplice</td>
<td>New Castle, CO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Betsy Bryan-Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Joy Cottier</td>
<td>Bellevue, WA</td>
<td>BMW 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Betsy Tinsley</td>
<td>Kennesaw, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Kathleen Barnes</td>
<td>Tolland, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Kathleen Barnes</td>
<td>Tolland, CT</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Sheila Breedlove</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Shelly Monfort</td>
<td>Los Altos, CA</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Terry Talley</td>
<td>Shreveport, LA</td>
<td>MG B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Nadine Barr</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Nadine Barr</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>MG Midget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Nadine Barr</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>MG Midget</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Martha Haddon</td>
<td>Maryland Hgts, MO</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Rene Dunham</td>
<td>Washington, IL</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Pat Hines</td>
<td>Oakland, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Pat Hines</td>
<td>Oakland, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Prepared (FP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Tom O’Gorman</td>
<td>Mason, OH</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Jason Frank</td>
<td>Mt. Pleasant, WI</td>
<td>Porsche Boxster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>David Montgomery</td>
<td>Montgomery, OH</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Tom O’Gorman</td>
<td>Mason, OH</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Dave Montgomery</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Dave Montgomery</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Tom O’Gorman</td>
<td>Mason, Ohio</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Henry Bjorn</td>
<td>Burbank, CA</td>
<td>BMW 328is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Toby Larsson</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>BMW 328is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Awards - Appendix K**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Tampa, FL</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Chris Cox</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Chris Cox</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Chris Cox</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Greg Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Greg Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Greg Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Barry Schonberger</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Sunbeam Tiger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Andy York</td>
<td>Nashville, TN</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Oxford, MS</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>John Aitken</td>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Gary Wigglesworth, Sr</td>
<td>Dover, PA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6 GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Andrew Craig</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 280Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Andrew Craig</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 280Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Jim McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>Triumph TR8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Andrew Craig</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 280Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Prepared Ladies (FPL)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Laraine Wilkinson</td>
<td>Atlanta, GA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Amy Dilks</td>
<td>Pleasant Valley, NY</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Jennifer Parker</td>
<td>Kailua, HI</td>
<td>Datsun 280Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Beverlee Larsson</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>BMW 328is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Beverlee Larsson</td>
<td>Anaheim Hills, CA</td>
<td>BMW E36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Elizabeth Leckey</td>
<td>Ann Arbor, MI</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Stephanie Chang</td>
<td>Morris Plains, NJ</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Debbi Eley</td>
<td>Tuscaloosa, AL</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Claudia Lyons</td>
<td>Sausalito, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Ellen Ferguson</td>
<td>Boulder, CO</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Ellen Ferguson</td>
<td>Boulder, CO</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Debbi Eley</td>
<td>Tuscaloosa, AL</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Torrance, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Debbi Eley</td>
<td>Tuscaloosa, AL</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Claudia Lyons</td>
<td>Sausalito, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914-6 GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Joan Colman</td>
<td>Sausalito, CA</td>
<td>Datsun 280Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Debbie Fehn</td>
<td>Grapevine, TX</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Luinna Kelly</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Joan Colman</td>
<td>Sausalito, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G Prepared (GP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Steve Bollinger</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Allen Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Allen Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Fred Robertson</td>
<td>London, OH</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Allen Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Steve Bollinger</td>
<td>Granger, IN</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Randy Herrick</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### APPENDIX K - AWARDS

#### G Prepared Ladies (GPL)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Denise Kugler</td>
<td>Springtown, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Christine Cutrer</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Christine Cutrer</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Rene Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### MODIFIED CATEGORY

##### A Modified (AM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>David O’Malley</td>
<td>Loveland, OH</td>
<td>PSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Marshall Grice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>ACME Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Marshall Grice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>ACME Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Marshall Grice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>ACME Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>KJ Christopher</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>ACME Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Dan Wasdahl</td>
<td>Massillon, OH</td>
<td>BBR/Phantom DVS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Dan Wasdahl</td>
<td>Massillon, OH</td>
<td>BBR/Phantom DVS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Dan Wasdahl</td>
<td>Massillon, OH</td>
<td>BBR/Phantom DVS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC, Canada</td>
<td>Vancouver Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Dan Wasdahl</td>
<td>Massillon, OH</td>
<td>BBR/Phantom DVS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dan Wasdahl</td>
<td>Massillon, OH</td>
<td>BBR/Phantom DVS-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Dan Wasdahl</td>
<td>Massillon, OH</td>
<td>Special AM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Mill Spring, NC</td>
<td>BBR Shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Todd Bowland</td>
<td>Huntersville, NC</td>
<td>BBR Shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Mill Spring, NC</td>
<td>BBR Shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Chuck Sample</td>
<td>Fort Wayne, IN</td>
<td>BBR Shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Tyron, NC</td>
<td>BBR Shark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC, Canada</td>
<td>Phantom Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>John Engstrom</td>
<td>Mt Prospect, IL</td>
<td>Correlian Pod Racer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC</td>
<td>Phantom Extreme R20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Dragon F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC Canada</td>
<td>Rapid Log Phantom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Joe Cheng</td>
<td>Burnaby, BC, Canada</td>
<td>Phantom Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Burnaby, BC, Canada</td>
<td>Phantom Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Columbus, OH</td>
<td>BBR Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Gahanna, OH</td>
<td>BBR Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Gahanna, OH</td>
<td>BBR Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Tui SuperVee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jim McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>MRC T-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Todd Bowland</td>
<td>Blacksburg, VA</td>
<td>BBR Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>TUI-BG5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Fairfax, VA</td>
<td>Legrand SuperVee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Barry Goldine</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA</td>
<td>Tui BH3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Bud Grocki</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>Banshee BG-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Lola B85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Tim Berry</td>
<td>San Anselmo, CA</td>
<td>Tui BH3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Bud Grocki</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>Banshee BG-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Bud Grocki</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>Banshee BG-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Jim McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>Taurus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Laurent Gagnon</td>
<td>Wethersfield, CT</td>
<td>Brabham BT21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### A Modified Ladies (AML)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Carol Wong</td>
<td>Vancouver, BC</td>
<td>Vancouver Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Carol Wong</td>
<td>Vancouver, BC</td>
<td>Vancouver Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jenny Williams</td>
<td>Canal Winchester, OH</td>
<td>Prototype S/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jenny Smith</td>
<td>Canal Winchester, OH</td>
<td>Prototype S/S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Karen Christoff</td>
<td>Oxford, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kristi Gilliland</td>
<td>Billings, MT</td>
<td>Avenger Mk II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Angela Hamilton</td>
<td>Arlington, TX</td>
<td>UTA FSAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Paula Fortini</td>
<td>Schaumberg, IL</td>
<td>Corellian RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Kelly Bowland</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>Ralt RT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Sam Scharnberg</td>
<td>Shreveport, LA</td>
<td>MRC T-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Trudi McKamey</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>MRC T-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Erin Cox</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>MRC T-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Trudi McKamey</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>MRC T-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Trudi McKamey</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>MRC T-5A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Lola T-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Lola T-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>Legrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Lola T-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Gerry Wilson</td>
<td>Boise, ID</td>
<td>Lotus SI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Sam Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Brabham BT35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Sam Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Brabham BT35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Sam Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Brabham BT35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Sam Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbahndale, IA</td>
<td>Brabham BT35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Joyce Carey</td>
<td>Reynoldsburg, OH</td>
<td>TCR Snark F5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Dorothy Boxhorn</td>
<td>Brookfield, WI</td>
<td>Lola T-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Brabham BT21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Sharon Gompf</td>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### B Modified (BM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Matthew Ellam</td>
<td>Boulder Creek, CA</td>
<td>Omnifab Cheetah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Matthew Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Omnifab Cheetah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Omnifab Cheetah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Omnifab Cheetah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Mathew Ellam</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Omnifab Cheetah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Clemens Burger</td>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Dan Cyr</td>
<td>Libertyville, IL</td>
<td>Lamm Mk5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Clemens Burger</td>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Brianne Corn</td>
<td>San Marcos, TX</td>
<td>LeGrand Dragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Clemens Burger</td>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Clemens Burger</td>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>LeGrand Dragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Evan Brauch</td>
<td>Littleton, CO</td>
<td>Omni-Fab SR1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>LeGrand Dragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Stuart Lumpkin</td>
<td>McKinney, TX</td>
<td>Dragon SR1-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>Dragon SR1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>Dragon SR1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Appendix K - Awards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Legrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Eric Pettigrew</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Ralt RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Bruce Domeck</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Ralt RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Bruce Domeck</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Ralt RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Bill Gendron</td>
<td>Monson, MA</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk25G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Bruce Domeck</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Ralt RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Legrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Legrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Legrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Bruce Domeck</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Brabham BT-38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>David Thompson</td>
<td>Ogden, UT</td>
<td>Ralt Super Vee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Ron Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jesus Villarreal</td>
<td>San Lorenzo, CA</td>
<td>March 722FA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jim McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>MRC T-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>John Neighbors</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>John Neighbors</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Bruce Camburn</td>
<td>Birmingham, MI</td>
<td>NobelsheII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Ed Haigh</td>
<td>Quincy, MA</td>
<td>Lotus Haigh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>John Neighbors</td>
<td>St Louis, MO</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Jim McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>MRC Taurus II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Gary Walton</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Tui BH3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>John Brandon</td>
<td>Tulsa, OK</td>
<td>Caldwell D9 Super Vee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Deserter GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Deserter GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Wallace Sinclair</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>William Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Deserter GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1975</td>
<td>John Haftner</td>
<td>N Vancouver, BC</td>
<td>Dune Buggy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1974</td>
<td>Bob Pickering</td>
<td>Hollywood, CA</td>
<td>MG B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1973</td>
<td>Charles VanNostrand</td>
<td>Honolulu, HI</td>
<td>Lotus Phoenix</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Modified Ladies (BML)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Mary Bahr</td>
<td>West Salem, WI</td>
<td>Legrand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Brigit Sawatsky</td>
<td>Winnipeg, MB</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jane Willis</td>
<td>Irving, TX</td>
<td>Dragon SR-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Brianne Corn</td>
<td>San Marcos, TX</td>
<td>Legrand Dragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg-Koch</td>
<td>Stilwell, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg-Koch</td>
<td>Stilwell, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg-Koch</td>
<td>Stilwell, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg-Koch</td>
<td>Stilwell, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg-Koch</td>
<td>Stilwell, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Donna Swift</td>
<td>Raytown, MO</td>
<td>Ralt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Betsi Lyle</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Dragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg</td>
<td>Lenexa, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Kiersten Halverson</td>
<td>Cathedral City, CA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Kiersten Halverson</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Kiersten Scharberg</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lola T-460</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Trudi McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>MRC T-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 365
### Awards - Appendix K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Brabham BT21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Trudi McKamey</td>
<td>Portage, IN</td>
<td>MRC T-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Brabham BT21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Brabham BT21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Toni Ward</td>
<td>St Louis, MO</td>
<td>Elden Mk10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Cheryl Neighbors</td>
<td>St Charles, MO</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk27B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Sam Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>Brabham BT35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Autodynamics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Frances Sinclair</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C Modified (CM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Anthony Porta</td>
<td>Yorba Linda, CA</td>
<td>Van Diemen-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Ben Martinez</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Van Diemen RF84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Rogue River, OR</td>
<td>Van Diemen-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Brandon Lavender</td>
<td>Marysville, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen RF85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Joshua Parker</td>
<td>Rindge, NH</td>
<td>Reynard 85FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Brandon Lavender</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Van Diemen RF85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Nick Myers</td>
<td>Danville, IN</td>
<td>Swift DB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Brandon Lavender</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Dulon MP15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Donald Elzinga</td>
<td>Waterford, MI</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>John Engstrom</td>
<td>Lisle, IL</td>
<td>Swift DB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Peter Calhoun</td>
<td>Westmont, IL</td>
<td>Swift DB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Jim Garry</td>
<td>Delmar, NY</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jim Garry</td>
<td>Delmar, NY</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Gary Godula</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>Reynard 88FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Barry Ott</td>
<td>Centennial CO</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Andy Aust</td>
<td>Boulder, CO</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Stuart Lumpkin</td>
<td>McKinney, TX</td>
<td>Swift DB-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Gary Godula</td>
<td>Lake St Louis, MO</td>
<td>Reynard 88FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>Swift DB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Guy Ankeny</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Tiga S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>Swift DB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Bruce Dickey</td>
<td>Wichita Falls, TX</td>
<td>Crossle 70F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Josh Sirota</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Tommy Saunders</td>
<td>Southlake, TX</td>
<td>Van Dieman RF88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Peter Raymond</td>
<td>Erie, CO</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Peter Raymond</td>
<td>Erie, CO</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Peter Raymond</td>
<td>Erie, CO</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jeffrey Watson</td>
<td>Albuquerque, NM</td>
<td>Lola T-540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Stuart Lumpkin</td>
<td>Beaumont, TX</td>
<td>Lola T-342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Mark Snell</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Mark Snell</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Dan Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Tom Bootz</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Dan Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Dan Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Dan Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Dan Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Charles Levesque</td>
<td>Wilton, NH</td>
<td>Brahma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Charles Levesque</td>
<td>Wilton, NH</td>
<td>Brahma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>David Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Autodynamics FV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Dave Nuss</td>
<td>Patton, PA</td>
<td>Zink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>Nick Reese</td>
<td>Delaware, OH</td>
<td>Knievel Mini Indy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### C Modified Ladies (CML)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Sue Eckles</td>
<td>Malcolm, NE</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Sue Eckles</td>
<td>Malcolm, NE</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Krystal Lavender</td>
<td>Marysville, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen RF85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Avril Morrison</td>
<td>Vancouver, BC</td>
<td>Swift DB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Beverly Carlile</td>
<td>Warner, OK</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Dawn Odoi</td>
<td>Palatine, IL</td>
<td>Raynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Dayton, OH</td>
<td>Tiga FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Stacey Sawyer</td>
<td>Rindge, NH</td>
<td>Reynard FF1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Dayton, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Kettering, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Kettering, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Kettering, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Tamara McDaniel</td>
<td>St Louis, MO</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Tamara McDaniel</td>
<td>Novi, MI</td>
<td>Van Diemen FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Linda Smiley</td>
<td>Kettering, OH</td>
<td>Van Diemen FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Donna Swift</td>
<td>Raytown, MO</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jane Willis-Dickey</td>
<td>Wichita Falls, TX</td>
<td>Crossle 70F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Donna Swift</td>
<td>Raytown, MO</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Dulon MP21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Dulon MP21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Dulon MP21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Dulon MP21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Dulon MP21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Puma Formula Vee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jodi Fordahl</td>
<td>Bremerton, WA</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jill Snell</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Jill Snell</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>LeGrand Mk18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Sandy Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Sandy Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Sandy Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Sandy Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Sandy Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Sandy Cole</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Silver Fox</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D Modified (DM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Eric Prill</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Locost 7-Acura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Bob Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>Locost 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Mark Huffman</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Mark Huffman</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Lotus 7-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Mark Huffman</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Lotus 7-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Sprinto YC-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mark Huffman</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Sprinto YC-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Sprinto YC-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Sprinto YC-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Mark Huffman</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Jeff Ellerby</td>
<td>Marion, IA</td>
<td>Westfield SER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Awards - Appendix K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Jeff Ellerby</td>
<td>Marion, IA</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Christopher Bernard</td>
<td>Woodstock, NY</td>
<td>Caterham S-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Laguna Beach, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Laguna Beach, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Jeff Ellerby</td>
<td>Marion, IA</td>
<td>Westfield SE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Kim Knapp</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>Caterham 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Chris O’Donnell</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Ronald Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>William Johnson</td>
<td>Stuart, FL</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Charles Levesque</td>
<td>Wilton, NH</td>
<td>Turner 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Harold Knobel</td>
<td>Valdosta, GA</td>
<td>Austin Mini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Bill Martin</td>
<td>Ridgecrest, CA</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980</td>
<td>Bud Grocki</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>Banshee BG2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Bob King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Tui Super Vee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1978</td>
<td>Bud Grocki</td>
<td>Worcester, MA</td>
<td>Banshee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1977</td>
<td>Bob Garnett</td>
<td>Delta, BC</td>
<td>Brabham</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### D Modified Ladies (DML)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>Locost 7-Acura</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Denise Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Jeep CJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Denise Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Minardi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Ericka Pieracci</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Caterham 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Diane Austin</td>
<td>Tallahassee, FL</td>
<td>Austin Mini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Denise Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Sprinto 7 YC-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Diane Wood Austin</td>
<td>Tallahassee, FL</td>
<td>Austin Mini</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Denise Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Daisy Huffman</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Karen Babb</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Kim Bollinger</td>
<td>Chesterfield, MO</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Katie Kelly</td>
<td>Pleasanton, CA</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Katie Kelly</td>
<td>Pleasanton, CA</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Judy Gallagher</td>
<td>Sandy, UT</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Janice Rick</td>
<td>Manchester, MO</td>
<td>Datsun 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Susan Anderson</td>
<td>Florissant, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Joyce Looman</td>
<td>Holland, MI</td>
<td>Formula Vee1600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Vicki Flier</td>
<td>Glendale, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix K - Awards

#### E Modified (EM)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Ron Ver Mulm</td>
<td>Winterset, IA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Kiesel Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Kiesel Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>3-Rotor Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jeff Christianson</td>
<td>Mechanicsville, IA</td>
<td>Westfield SEi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Gerald Fink</td>
<td>Media, PA</td>
<td>Lanover Viking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Wendell Karr-Ake</td>
<td>Yukon, OK</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Bill Fleig</td>
<td>Carmichael, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey 100/8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Scott McQueen</td>
<td>Humble, TX</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Scott McQueen</td>
<td>Humble, TX</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Barry Spencer</td>
<td>Hayward, CA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Mal Kooiman</td>
<td>Zeeland, MI</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Scott McQueen</td>
<td>Hamble, TX</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Gary Milligan</td>
<td>Richmond, BC, Can</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Fred Miranda</td>
<td>Ventura, CA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Fred Miranda</td>
<td>Ventura, CA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Bryan Kinser</td>
<td>Elgin, IL</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Bob King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Bob King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Steve Tamandli</td>
<td>South Bend, IN</td>
<td>MRC Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Gary Walton</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Gary Walton</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Gary Walton</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Bob King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### E Modified Ladies (EML)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Kiesel Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City</td>
<td>State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Kiesel Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Kiesel Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Shawn Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Shawn Marie Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Shawn Marie Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Ann Vogel</td>
<td>Tulsa, OK</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Ann Vogel</td>
<td>Tulsa, OK</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Debbie Pruett</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kim Bollinger</td>
<td>Granger, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Debbie Pruett</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Debbie Pruett</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Debbie Pruett</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Lotus 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Debbie Pruett</td>
<td>Kansas City, MO</td>
<td>Lotus Super 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Gretchen Everett</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Gretchen Everett</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Joy Kreick</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Joy Kreick</td>
<td>Bellevue, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Susan Hagaman</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Lotus Europa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Joy Kreick</td>
<td>Bellevue, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Gretchen Everett</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Pilar Miranda</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jean Kinser</td>
<td>Elgin, IL</td>
<td>Sprite RX-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Jean Kinser</td>
<td>Elgin, IL</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Donna Anderson</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Griffith 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1984</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Charlotte King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Sprite Mazda</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Modified (FM)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Zak Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Raptor F-500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Zak Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>Raptor F-500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jason Hobbs</td>
<td>St. Michael, MN</td>
<td>NovaKar J9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Jason Hobbs</td>
<td>St. Michael, MN</td>
<td>NovaKar J9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Jason Hobbs</td>
<td>St. Michael, MN</td>
<td>NovaKar J9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Darren Seltzer</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Raptor F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Darren Seltzer</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Raptor F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jeff Colegrove</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>Red Devil F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Jeff Colegrove</td>
<td>Rochester, NY</td>
<td>Red Devil F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Keith Beumer</td>
<td>Farmington, MN</td>
<td>Demon F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Salvatore DiPompo</td>
<td>Berlin, NJ</td>
<td>Dare Devil F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Brian Ciarlei</td>
<td>Manlius, NY</td>
<td>Red Devil F400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Gary Kramar</td>
<td>Arlington, TX</td>
<td>Red Devil F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Gary Kramar</td>
<td>Arlington, TX</td>
<td>Red Devil F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>James Libecco</td>
<td>Bedford, OH</td>
<td>KBS Mk7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Scott Nardin</td>
<td>Grandville, MI</td>
<td>Solo® Vee Werks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Chuck Voboril</td>
<td>Fountain Hills, AZ</td>
<td>Zink Z-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City, State</td>
<td>Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Chuck Voboril</td>
<td>Fountain Hills, AZ</td>
<td>Zink Z-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>John Whitling</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Red Devil F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Scott Nardin</td>
<td>Grandville, MI</td>
<td>Solo® Vee Werks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Gary Kramar</td>
<td>Arlington, TX</td>
<td>Red Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>John Engstrom</td>
<td>Mt Prospect, IL</td>
<td>Red Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>John Engstrom</td>
<td>Mt Prospect, IL</td>
<td>Red Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Chuck Voboril</td>
<td>Fountain Hills, AZ</td>
<td>Zink Z-19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Modified Ladies (FML)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Kencey Christopher</td>
<td>Rowlette, TX</td>
<td>NovaKar J9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Andrea Albin</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Doof Wagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Land O’ Lakes, FL</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Trinity, FL</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Trinity, FL</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Dublin, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Tonya Langley</td>
<td>Umatilla, OR</td>
<td>Dig It Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Dublin, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Dublin, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Michelle Quinn</td>
<td>Oswego, NY</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Beth Smith</td>
<td>Vermilion, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Robin Lumb</td>
<td>Plymouth Meeting, PA</td>
<td>Raptor F500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Christina Libecco</td>
<td>Warren, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Elizabeth Lyle</td>
<td>Flemington, NH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Christina Libecco</td>
<td>Warren, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Jessica Gray</td>
<td>Blue Springs, MO</td>
<td>Caracal B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Christina Libecco</td>
<td>Niles, OH</td>
<td>KBS MK7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Christina Libecco</td>
<td>Warren, OH</td>
<td>Zink Z-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Christina Libecco</td>
<td>Warren, OH</td>
<td>Zink Z-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Dawn Odoi</td>
<td>Palatine, IL</td>
<td>Solo® Vee Bobsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Bea Regganie</td>
<td>Joliet, IL</td>
<td>Solo® Vee Bobsy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Jane Willis</td>
<td>Wichita Falls, TX</td>
<td>Red Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Danielle Engstrom</td>
<td>Mt Prospect, IL</td>
<td>Red Devil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Danielle Engstrom</td>
<td>Mt Prospect, IL</td>
<td>Red Devil</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KART CATEGORY**

**Kart Modified (KM) (formerly F125)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Larry MacLeod</td>
<td>Ypsilanati, MI</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Larry MacLeod</td>
<td>Ypsilanati, MI</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Daniel Wendel</td>
<td>Advance, NC</td>
<td>Praga Dragon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Daniel Wendel</td>
<td>Burlington, NC</td>
<td>Praga-TMK9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Tony Kart-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Biff Frisch</td>
<td>Livonia, MI</td>
<td>Renspeed-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jeremiah McClintock</td>
<td>Commerce Township, MI</td>
<td>Renspeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jeremiah McClintock</td>
<td>Commerce Township, MI</td>
<td>Renspeed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Tom Harrington</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>CRG Road Rebel-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Paul Russell</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>CRG Heron-Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Dan Cyr</td>
<td>Madison, WI</td>
<td>MBA-Honda</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Kart Modified Ladies (KML) (formerly F125L)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2019</td>
<td>Dana Gill</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>KGB-Honda</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2018 Kate Reggannie  Joliet, IL  Honda
2017 Kate Reggannie  Joliet, IL  Honda
2016 Kensey Christopher  Redondo Beach, CA  Energy Kart-Honda
2015 Kensey Christopher  Redondo Beach, CA  Energy Kart-Honda
2014 Kate Reggannie  Joliet, IL  Honda
2013 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Zarnardi KZ1-Honda
2012 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Tony Kart-Honda
2011 Lisa Garfield  Mount Airy, MD  CTS-Honda
2010 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Birel CR32SP
2009 Karen Craner  Idaho Falls, ID  GP Racing CR125
2008 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  CRG Heron
2007 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Birel CR32 Motorsport
2006 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Birel CR32 Motorsport
2005 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Birel-Honda
2004 Suzanne Segal  Las Vegas, NV  Birel-Honda
2003 Kristi Blunt  Pittsburgh, PA  Tony Kart-Honda

II. SCCA® PROSOLO® CHAMPIONS

OVERALL CHAMPION - JOHNSON-CLARK-JOHNSON CUP

2018 Mike King  St. Johns, FL  Ford Fiesta ST
2017 Mark Scroggs  San Ramon, CA  Chevrolet Camaro LT
2016 Paul Russell  San Diego, CA  Tony Kart-Honda
2015 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Chevrolet Corvette
2014 Paul Russell  San Diego, CA  Tony Kart-Honda
2013 Nick Barbato  Wethersfield, CT  Honda S2000
2012 Andy Hollis  Austin, TX  Mazda2
2011 Matt McCabe  Omaha, NE  Mazda Miata
2010 Andy Hollis  Austin, TX  Honda Civic Si
2009 Sam Strano  Knoxville, PA  Ford Shelby Mustang
2008 Billy Brooks  Park City, UT  Subaru Impreza
2007 Mike Johnson  Glen Allen, VA  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2006 Andy Hollis  Austin, TX  Mazda Miata
2005 Erik Strelnieks  Austin, TX  Chevrolet Corvette Z06
2004 Tom Berry  Alta Loma, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2003 Gary Thomason  Oceanside, CA  Chevrolet Corvette
2002 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Chevrolet Corvette
2001 Steve Mieritz  Ft Wayne, IN  Honda CRX
2000 David Palmquist  Anaheim, CA  Mazda Miata
1999 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Dodge Neon
1998 Curt Ormiston  Huntington Beach, CA  Porsche 911
1997 Gary Thomason  Oceanside, CA  Mazda RX-7
1996 Dean Sapp  Catonsville, MD  Chevrolet Camaro
1995 Danny Shields  Valrico, FL  Mazda MX-6
1994 Steve Brolliar  Madison, AL  Dodge Neon
1993 John Thomas  Memphis, TN  Honda Civic
1992 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang
1991 Dwight Mitchell  Carmichael, CA  Porsche 911
1990 Chuck Sample  Ft Wayne, IN  Fiat X1/9
1989 Roger Johnson  Fostoria, OH  Chevrolet Corvette
1988 Bob King  Fresno, CA  Austin-Healey Sprite
1987 Steve Brolliar  Highlands Ranch, CO  Dodge Shadow
1986 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang GT

OVERALL LADIES CHAMPION - FLETCHER CUP

2018 Jordan Towns  Auburn, AL  Subaru WRX
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jordan Towns</td>
<td>Auburn, AL</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Christine Brice</td>
<td>Redondo Beach, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Kim Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Christine Berry</td>
<td>Rancho Cucamonga, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Christine Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Leslie Cohen</td>
<td>Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Carrie Snyder</td>
<td>Elizabethtown, PA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Christine Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Beth McClure-Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Beth McClure-Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Beth McClure-Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Teresa Neidel McKee</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Lexus IS300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Katie Elder</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Acura Integra Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Patty Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Wendi Allen</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td>Acura Integra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Renee Eady</td>
<td>Carrollton, GA</td>
<td>Eagle Talon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Kay Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Renee Eady</td>
<td>Carrollton, GA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Keli Cadenhead</td>
<td>Alpine, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Lynne Rothney-Kozlak</td>
<td>Broad Brook, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Stacy Reitmeir</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Stacy Reitmeir</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Stacy Reitmeir</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Ann Hollis</td>
<td>Baldwin, MD</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Super Street (SS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>G. J. Dixon</td>
<td>Scarsdale, NY</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Monty Pack</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Ken Motonishi</td>
<td>Trabuco Canyon, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Pat Salerno</td>
<td>Danbury, CT</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A Street (AS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Vivek Goel</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Matt Jones</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Street (BS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Doug Rowse</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>BMW M2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jeremy Foley</td>
<td>Carrollton, TX</td>
<td>BMW 1M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Justin Barbry</td>
<td>Thomasville, NC</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Evan Schickel</td>
<td>Brooklyn, NY</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C Street (CS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Charles Krampert</td>
<td>Huntsville, AL</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Rick Cone</td>
<td>Lawrenceville, GA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Julian Garfield</td>
<td>Mount Airy, MD</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Chris Fenter</td>
<td>Greenville, WI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**D Street (DS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Mark Scroggs</td>
<td>San Ramon, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro LT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Kit Gauthier</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Dennis Sparks</td>
<td>Birmingham, AL</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Awards - Appendix K

#### E Street (ES)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Paul Brown</td>
<td>Los Alamos, NM</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Michael Ron</td>
<td>Waukegan, IL</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Paul Brown</td>
<td>Los Alamos, NM</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Andrew Pallotta</td>
<td>Cuyahoga Falls, OH</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Spyder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### F Street (FS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Jeff Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Ryan Otis</td>
<td>Scappoose, OR</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>John Laughlin</td>
<td>Akron, OH</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### G Street (GS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Doug Rowse</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Lance Keeley</td>
<td>Waukesha, WI</td>
<td>Volkswagen GTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Mark Scroggs</td>
<td>San Ramon, CA</td>
<td>Ford Focus ST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### H Street (HS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Mike King</td>
<td>St. Johns, FL</td>
<td>Ford Fiesta ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Philip Mitchell</td>
<td>White Lake, MI</td>
<td>Ford Fiesta ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Philip Mitchell</td>
<td>Livonia, MI</td>
<td>Ford Fiesta ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Trevor Jones</td>
<td>Dublin, OH</td>
<td>Ford Fiesta ST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Solo Spec Coupe (SSC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Kinch Reindl</td>
<td>Castle Rock, CO</td>
<td>Subaru BRZ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Super Street-R (SSR) (formerly Super Stock - SS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Plymouth, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Brookville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knox Dale, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Dodge Viper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Patrick Salerno</td>
<td>New Milford, CT</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Ian Stewart</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Chris Ramey</td>
<td>Katy, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Jerry Hodge</td>
<td>Pocatello, ID</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Bruce Wentzel</td>
<td>Milford, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring® Ultra (STU)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Winner</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Doug Mikko</td>
<td>Seattle, WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Bill Zerr</td>
<td>Tacoma, WA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Martin Kriz</td>
<td>Troy, VA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Appendix K - Awards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Mark Hill</td>
<td>Lawrence, KS</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Mark Hill</td>
<td>Lawrence, KS</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Geoff Clark</td>
<td>Monroe, WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Robert Irish</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Geoff Clark</td>
<td>Monroe, WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Geoff Clark</td>
<td>Monroe, WA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Corey Ridgick</td>
<td>Allentown, PA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Max Hayter</td>
<td>Trabuco Canyon, CA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Corey Ridgick</td>
<td>Allentown, PA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Richard Hayter</td>
<td>Trabuco Canyon, CA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ian Stewart</td>
<td>Lake Mary, FL</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kiko Seibt</td>
<td>Coconut Creek, FL</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring® Roadster (STR)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Brian Karwan</td>
<td>Frederick, MD</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Brian Karwan</td>
<td>Frederick, MD</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>James Yom</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Ricky Crow</td>
<td>Bulverde, TX</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Nick Barbato</td>
<td>Wethersfield, CT</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Jonathan Lugod</td>
<td>Riverside, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Marc Pfannenschmidt</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>James Yom</td>
<td>Los Angeles, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Ken Motonishi</td>
<td>Chino Hills, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring® Xtra (STX)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>Kyle Herbst</td>
<td>Hudson, OH</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Craig Wilcox</td>
<td>Grain Valley, MO</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Craig Wilcox</td>
<td>Grain Valley, MO</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Kyle Herbst</td>
<td>Broadview Heights, OH</td>
<td>BMW 128i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Craig Wilcox</td>
<td>Blue Springs, MO</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Andrew Pallotta</td>
<td>Cuyahoga Falls, OH</td>
<td>Scion FR-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jeff Hurst</td>
<td>Hicksville, NY</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Jeff Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>James Wilson</td>
<td>Houston, TX</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Mihai Surubariu</td>
<td>N Hollywood, CA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Greg McCance</td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Greg McCance</td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Billy Brooks</td>
<td>Park City, UT</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Joshua Sortor</td>
<td>Glendale, AZ</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Joshua Sortor</td>
<td>Glendale, AZ</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Keith Casey</td>
<td>Somerset, MA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX Wagon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Keiko Seibt</td>
<td>Coconut Creek, FL</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring® S (STS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2018</td>
<td>David Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>David Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Jeff Wong</td>
<td>Moorpark, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Ben Wagstaff</td>
<td>Pelham, NH</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Jason Frank</td>
<td>Mt Pleasant, WI</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Ian Baker</td>
<td>Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Tom O’Gorman</td>
<td>Mason, OH</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Ian Baker</td>
<td>Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Ian Baker</td>
<td>Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Ian Baker</td>
<td>Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Mike King</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Ian Baker</td>
<td>Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Awards - Appendix K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Robert Seelig</td>
<td>Edmond, OK</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Jonathan Roberts</td>
<td>Richmond Hills, GA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring® Front-Wheel-Drive (STF)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>David Hedderick</td>
<td>Pearland, TX</td>
<td>Acura RSX Type S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>David Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Acura RSX Type S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>David Whitener</td>
<td>Fort Worth, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Preston Jordan</td>
<td>Minneapolis, MN</td>
<td>Ford Focus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring Pony Car (STP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Jonathan Warlof</td>
<td>Willmar, MN</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Chris Cox</td>
<td>Morgan Hill, CA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Street Touring® Compact (STC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Kinch Reindl</td>
<td>Castle Rock, CO</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Kinch Reindl</td>
<td>Castle Rock, CO</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jason Frank</td>
<td>Racine, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Jason Frank</td>
<td>Racine, WI</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>David O'Maley</td>
<td>Greensboro, NC</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Tim Smith</td>
<td>Tucker, GA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Lincoln, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Nathan Whipple</td>
<td>Marlborough, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jason Rhoades</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Nissan 240SX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ken Motonishi</td>
<td>Orange, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Lincoln, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Lincoln, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Richard West</td>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Richard West</td>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza RS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Steve Wynne</td>
<td>Redmond, OR</td>
<td>Plymouth Neon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Steve Wynne</td>
<td>Redmond, OR</td>
<td>Plymouth Neon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Matt Grainger</td>
<td>Florrissat, MO</td>
<td>Oldsmobile 442</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Super Street Prepared (SSP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Mitch Fagundes</td>
<td>Clovis, CA</td>
<td>Audi R8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Joe Tharpe</td>
<td>State Center, IA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Ryan Johnson</td>
<td>Draper, UT</td>
<td>Lotus Elise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Joe Tharpe</td>
<td>State Center, IA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### A Street Prepared (ASP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Rancho Cucamonga, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alto Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Rancho Cucamonga, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Rancho Cucamonga, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mike Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Eric Stemler</td>
<td>Peoria, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Eric Stemler</td>
<td>Peoria, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Michael Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Michael Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Michael Johnson</td>
<td>Glen Allen, VA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette Z06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>James Gunn-Wilkinson</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 GT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Danny Popp</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Gary Thomason</td>
<td>Oceanside, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Curt Ormiston</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Ferrari 360 Modena</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Mark Huffman</td>
<td>Avondale, AZ</td>
<td>Lotus Elan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Doug Hebenthal</td>
<td>Redmond, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 911 RS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

376 — 2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Dwight Mitchell</td>
<td>Carmichael, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Dwight Mitchell</td>
<td>Carmichael, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Scott Holley</td>
<td>Fishers, IN</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Scott Holley</td>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Jack Turner</td>
<td>Paducah, KY</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jack Turner</td>
<td>Paducah, KY</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Jack Turner</td>
<td>Paducah, KY</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Bill Breedlove</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Datsun 240ZX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B Street Prepared (BSP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Anthony Porta</td>
<td>Yorba Linda, CA</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Anthony Porta</td>
<td>Yorba Linda, CA</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Steve O'Blenes</td>
<td>Garden Grove, CA</td>
<td>MazdaSpeed Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Jason Uyeda</td>
<td>Canoga Park, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Rancho Cucamonga, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Corey Ridgick</td>
<td>Allentown, PA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Harold Olsen</td>
<td>Folsom, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette GS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Lee Piccione</td>
<td>Severn, MD</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Bill Bueto</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Bill Bueto</td>
<td>Kent, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Daniel Popp</td>
<td>Cincinnati, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Scotty White</td>
<td>Puyallup, WA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**C Street Prepared (CSP)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>Auburn Hills, MI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>New Haven, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Billy Davis</td>
<td>New Haven, CT</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Matt McCabe</td>
<td>Omaha, NE</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Scott Fraser</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Reijo Silvenninen</td>
<td>Seal Beach, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Eric Clements</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>George Doganis</td>
<td>Lakeside, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>George Doganis</td>
<td>Lakeside, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Tom Ellam</td>
<td>Livermore, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>David Palmquist</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Jason Harnish</td>
<td>York, PA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Bob Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Bob Tunnell</td>
<td>Superior, CO</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Neal Sapp</td>
<td>Reistertown, MD</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Stacey Despelder</td>
<td>Greenville, MI</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Bob Endicott</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Bob Endicott</td>
<td>San Pedro, CA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Bill Lamkin</td>
<td>Louisville, KY</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### D Street Prepared (DSP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Brookville, PA</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Eric Campbell</td>
<td>Canal Winchester, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Eric Campbell</td>
<td>Canal Winchester, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Doug Rouse</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td></td>
<td>BMW 330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Eric Campbell</td>
<td>Canal Winchester, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>BMW 330Ci</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>BMW 330i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Mark Alan Smith</td>
<td>Denver, CO</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Volkswagen R32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Alex Shchipkov</td>
<td>Albany, NY</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>BMW 325i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Alex Shchipkov</td>
<td>Albany, NY</td>
<td>NY</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Derek Butts</td>
<td>San Bruno, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Lexus IS300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>CO</td>
<td>BMW 325is</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Dodge Neon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Jim Susko</td>
<td>Findlay, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Geoffrey Zimmer</td>
<td>Concord, NC</td>
<td>NC</td>
<td>Volkswagen Rabbit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Chris Cox</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoff</td>
<td>Fiddletown, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Bill Condrashoff</td>
<td>Fiddletown, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jim Susko</td>
<td>Findlay, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Fiat X1/9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Memphis, TN</td>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Volkswagen Scirocco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Elliott Harvey</td>
<td>Lakeland, FL</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Datsun SRL311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Randy Pobst</td>
<td>Melbourne, FL</td>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Toyota FX-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Honda CRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### E Street Prepared (ESP)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2017</td>
<td>Bryan Mancuso</td>
<td>Terryville, CT</td>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Infiniti G35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2016</td>
<td>Eric Simmons</td>
<td>Macungie, PA</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2015</td>
<td>Brian Peters</td>
<td>Litchfield Park, AZ</td>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Greg McCance</td>
<td>Ramona, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Greg McCance</td>
<td>Ramona, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Samuel Krauss</td>
<td>Montreal, QC</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>Eagle Talon TSi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans-Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Greg McCance</td>
<td>Toledo, OH</td>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Subaru WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Mark Madarash</td>
<td>Red Oak, TX</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Pontiac Trans Am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxville, PA</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Navid Kahangi</td>
<td>Saratoga, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Evolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Conor Botkin</td>
<td>Jamul, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>David Schotz</td>
<td>Mesa, AZ</td>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Cobra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Tom Berry</td>
<td>Alta Loma, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Steve Eguina</td>
<td>Laguna Hills, CA</td>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

378 — 2020 SCCA® NATIONAL SOLO® RULES
### Appendix K - Awards

#### F Street Prepared (FSP)
- **2017** Steven Duckworth, Volkswagen Rabbit
- **2015** Sir Van Townsend, Chevrolet Turbo Sprint
- **2012** Kevin Wenzel, BMW 2002
- **2011** Kevin Wenzel, BMW 2002
- **2010** Jinx Jordan, Honda Civic
- **2009** Jinx Jordan, Honda Civic
- **2008** Lorin Mueller, Ford Focus
- **2007** Lorin Mueller, Ford Focus
- **2006** Allen Kugler, Honda Demon
- **2004** Jim Harnish, Honda Civic
- **2003** Taka Aono, Toyota Corolla GTS
- **2002** Taka Aono, Toyota Corolla GTS

#### Super Street Modified (SSM)
- **2017** Jake Namer, Mazda RX-7
- **2016** Randall Wilcox, Mazda Miata
- **2015** Randall Wilcox, Mazda Miata
- **2014** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2013** Carter Thompson, Mazda RX-7
- **2012** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2011** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2010** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2009** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2008** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2007** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2006** Erik Strelnieks, Mazda 3-Rotor RX-7
- **2005** Andy McKee, Mazda RX-7
- **2004** Gary Thomason, Chevrolet Corvette
- **2003** Scotty White, Chevrolet Corvette Z06
- **2002** Rene Cardenas, Chevrolet Corvette

#### Street Modified (SM)
- **2017** Daniel Stainback, Subaru WRX STI
- **2016** Daniel Stainback, Subaru WRX STI
- **2015** David White, Nissan 240SX
- **2014** Eric Hyman, Nissan GT-R
- **2013** Eric Hyman, Nissan GT-R
- **2012** Eric Hyman, Nissan GT-R
- **2011** Corey Ridgick, Mitsubishi Evolution
- **2010** Craig Wilcox, Mitsubishi Evolution
- **2009** David White, Nissan 240SX
- **2008** Christopher Travis, Honda Civic

---

2020 SCCA® National Solo® Rules — 379
Awards - Appendix K

2007 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Mitsubishi Evolution
2006 Bob Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
2005 Vic Sias  Santa Clara, CA  BMW M3
2004 Vic Sias  Santa Clara, CA  BMW M3
2003 Bob Tunnell  Superior, CO  BMW M3
2002 Dennis Grant  Windsor, ON, Canada  Eagle Talon AWD
2001 Corey Smith  Santa Clara, CA  Audi S4
2000 Kent Rafferty  Irwin, PA  Toyota Supra

Street Modified FWD (SMF)
2017 Chris Haydu  Dallas, PA  Honda Civic
2016 Travis Robuck  Grabill, IN  Honda Civic
2015 Brian Kuehl  Durham, NH  Honda CRX
2012 Mike Forsythe  Littleton, CO  Honda Civic
2011 Tom Kotzian  Gladstone, OR  MINI Cooper S
2010 Brian Karwan  Frederick, MD  Honda Civic

Street Index 1 (S1 - Street Modified Cagegory Classes)
2018 Erik Strelnieks  Cedar Park, TX  Nissan GT-R

Street Index 2 (S2 - SSP, ASP, BSP, and CSP)
2018 Billy Davis  Orion, MI  Mazda Miata

Street Index 3 (S3 - DSP, ESP, FSP, and STP)
2018 Ryan Otis  Scappoose, OR  Chevrolet Camaro

Street Index 4 (S4 - DS, GS, and STH)
2018 Mark Scroggs  San Ramon, CA  Chevrolet Camaro

Race Index 1 (R1 - Modified Category Classes)
2018 Jason Hobbs  St. Michael, MN  Novakar J9
2017 Jeff Kiesel  Poway, CA  KFR Turbo Sprite
2016 Tom Ellam  Livermore, CA  Omnifab Cheetah
2015 Jeff Kiesel  Poway, CA  KFR Turbo Sprite
2014 Darren Seltzer  Orlando, FL  Raptor F500
2013 Jonathan Clements  Alta Loma, CA  Monidale FF
2012 Jeff Kiesel  Poway, CA  KFR Turbo Sprite
2011 Jeff Kiesel  Poway, CA  KFR Turbo Sprite
2010 Jeff Kiesel  Poway, CA  KFR Turbo Sprite
2009 Jeff Kiesel  Poway, CA  KFR Turbo Sprite

Race Index 2 (R2 - Prepared Category)
2018 Robert Lewis  Tallahassee, FL  Ford Mustang
2017 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2016 Erik Strelnieks  Cedar Park, TX  Porsche Boxster
2015 Christopher Dorsey  Littleton, CO  Toyota Corolla GTS
2014 Troy Acosta  Austin, TX  Porsche Boxster
2013 Fred Zust  Tempe, AZ  Lotus Elise
2012 Christopher Dorsey  Littleton, CO  Toyota Corolla GTS
2011 Christopher Dorsey  Littleton, CO  Toyota Corolla GTS

Kart Modified (KM)
2018 Ryan Lower  State College, PA  CRG Road Rebel-Honda
2017 Larry MacLeod  Ypsilanti, MI  Tony Kart-Honda
2016 Paul Russell  San Diego, CA  Tony Kart-Honda
2015 Paul Russell  San Diego, CA  Tony Kart-Honda
Appendix K - Awards

2014 Paul Russell  
San Diego, CA  
Tony Kart-Honda
2013 Paul Russell  
San Diego, CA  
Tony Kart-Honda
2012 Paul Russell  
San Diego, CA  
Tony Kart-Honda
2011 Paul Russell  
San Diego, CA  
Tony Kart-Honda
2010 Paul Russell  
San Diego, CA  
Tony Kart-Honda
2009 Alan Sheidler  
Rochester Hills, MI  
Renspeed-Honda
2008 Deric “Biff” Frisch  
Livonia, MI  
Birel CR32
2007 Russell Blume  
Wichita, KS  
CRG RoadRebel-Honda
2003 Tom Harrington  
Las Vegas, NV  
CRG Heron-Honda
2002 Tom Harrington  
Las Vegas, NV  
Mac-Honda
2001 Paul Russell  
San Diego, CA  
Renspeed-Honda
2000 Alan Sheidler  
Rochester Hills, MI  
Renspeed-Honda

Ladies 1 (L1)

2018 Tamra Hunt  
Middlefield, CT  
Mazda RX-8
2017 Shelly Monfort  
Saratoga, CA  
BMW 330Ci
2016 Christine Grice  
Redondo Beach, CA  
Mitsubishi Evolution
2015 Christine Grice  
Redondo Beach, CA  
Mitsubishi Evolution
2014 Christine Grice  
Redondo Beach, CA  
Mitsubishi Evolution
2013 Laurie Hyman  
Fall City, WA  
Nissan GT-R
2012 Beth McClure-Strelnieks  
Cedar Park, TX  
Porsche Boxster
2011 Barbara LeRoy-Boehme  
San Diego, CA  
MINI Cooper
2010 Leslie Cohen  
Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA  
Honda Civic Si
2009 Leslie Cohen  
Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA  
Honda Civic Si
2008 Karen Kraus  
Harmans, MD  
Subaru Impreza
2007 Jennifer Merideth  
Westland, MI  
Ford Shelby Mustang
2006 Meredith Brown  
Los Alamos, NM  
Toyota MR2
2005 Beth McClure-Strelnieks  
Austin, TX  
MINI Cooper S
2004 Dawn Maxwell  
Phoenix, AZ  
MINI Cooper
2003 Annie Bauer  
Renton, WA  
BMW 330Ci
2002 Patty Tunnell  
Superior, CO  
BMW 330Ci
2001 Katie Elder  
Folsom, CA  
Acura Integra Type R
2000 Renee Eady  
Carrollton, GA  
Honda Civic
1999 Jerrette Zoner  
Clinton, CT  
Dodge Neon

Ladies 2 (L2)

2018 Jordan Towns  
Auburn, AL  
Subaru WRX
2017 Jordan Towns  
Auburn, AL  
Subaru WRX
2016 Jordan Towns  
Birmingham, AL  
Subaru WRX
2015 Jordan Towns  
Birmingham, AL  
Subaru WRX
2014 Jocelin Huang  
Edina, MN  
Porsche 911 GT3
2013 Learic Cramer  
Columbia, MD  
Nissan 370Z
2012 Learic Cramer  
Columbia, MD  
Nissan 370Z
2011 Teresa Neidel-McKee  
San Jose, CA  
Mazda RX-7
2010 Christine Berry  
Alta Loma, CA  
Mitsubishi Evolution
2009 Annie Bauer  
Rental, WA  
BMW 302
2008 Annie Bauer  
Newport Beach, CA  
Subaru WRX
2007 Christine Berry  
Alta Loma, CA  
Mitsubishi Evolution
2006 Beverlee Larsson  
Anaheim, CA  
BMW 325is
2005 Danielle Engstrom  
Frankfort, IL  
Toyota MR2
2004 Paula Whitney  
Sherwood, AR  
Mazda Miata
2003 Kathy Leicester-Wolfskill  
Nederland, CO  
BMW 325is
2002 Beth McClure  
Leander, TX  
Chevrolet Corvette
2001 Beth McClure  
Leander, TX  
Chevrolet Corvette
2000 Patty Tunnell  
Superior, CO  
BMW M3
**Ladies 3 (L3)**
- 2018 Kim Whitener, Fort Worth, TX, Mazda Miata
- 2017 Kim Whitener, Fort Worth, TX, Mazda Miata
- 2016 Tasha Mikko, Seattle, WA, Mitsubishi Evolution
- 2015 Kim Whitener, Fort Worth, TX, Honda Civic Si
- 2014 Kim Whitener, Fort Worth, TX, Honda Civic Si
- 2013 Kim Whitener, Fort Worth, TX, Honda CRX Si
- 2012 Leslie Cohen, Cardiff-by-the-Sea, CA, Honda Civic Si

**Ladies 4 (L4)**
- 2018 Jennifer Bedell, Hillsborough, NC, Scion FR-S

**Formula Junior A (JA)**
- 2018 Mason Herrick, McPherson, KS, CRG Santana
- 2017 Mason Herrick, McPherson, KS, CRG Kart
- 2016 Riley Heaton, Omaha, NE, Birel Kart
- 2015 Zak Kiesel, Poway, CA, Tony Kart
- 2013 Zak Kiesel, Poway, CA, Tony Kart
- 2012 Julian Garfield, Mount Airy, MD, Arrow AX-9 4S-KT100
- 2011 Julian Garfield, Mount Airy, MD, Arrow AX-9 4S-KT100
- 2010 Julian Garfield, Mount Airy, MD, Arrow AX-9 4S-KT100
- 2009 David Curtis, Salt Lake City, UT, Kosmic Lawnmower
- 2008 Jonathan Clements, Alta Loma, CA, CRG Santana

**Formula Junior B (JB)**
- 2018 Carter Heaton, Omaha, NE, Tony Kart
- 2017 Carter Heaton, Omaha, NE, Tony Kart
- 2016 Mason Herrick, McPherson, KS, CRG Santana
- 2015 Mason Herrick, McPherson, KS, CRG Santana
- 2013 Trey White, Glen Allen, VA, Invader Kart
- 2012 Zak Kiesel, Poway, CA, Nelson Special
- 2011 Zak Kiesel, Poway, CA, Nelson Special
- 2010 Zak Kiesel, Poway, CA, Nelson Special
- 2009 Julian Garfield, Mount Airy, MD, CRG Cadet KT100
- 2008 Julian Garfield, Mount Airy, MD, CRG Cadet KT100

**Street-R Rear-Wheel-Drive (SRR)**
- 2014 Tony Savini, Cochranville, PA, Chevrolet Corvette

**Street All-Wheel-Drive (SA)**
- 2014 David Spratte, Raleigh, NC, Audi TT

**Street Rear-Wheel-Drive (SR)**
- 2014 Eric Peterson, Hillsborough, NC, Toyota MR2 Spyder

**Street Front-Wheel-Drive (SF)**
- 2014 Trevor Jones, Onalaska, WI, Ford Focus ST

**Street Prepared class A (SPA) (SSP, ASP, & BSP indexed)**
- 2014 Tom Berry, Mitsubishi Evolution

**Street Prepared class B (SPB) (CSP, DSP, FSP, & SMF indexed)**
- 2014 Brian Kuehl, Honda CRX

**Stock/Street Index 1 (S1 - SSP, ASP, CSP)**
- 2013 Joe Tharpe, State Center, IA, Chevrolet Corvette

**Stock/Street Index 2 (S2 - BSP, DSP)**
- 2013 Eric Campbell, Canal Winchester, OH, BMW 330Ci

**Stock/Street Index 3 (S3 - GS, STF, FSP, SMF)**
- 2013 James Darden, Brighton, CO, BMW 2002
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stock/Street Index 4 (S4 - AS, FS)</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013 Tom O’Gorman</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Mason, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stock/Street Index 5 (S5 - CS, DS, ES)</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Joe Barbato</td>
<td>Wallingford, CT</td>
<td>Nissan 370Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Tire 2WD Stock Index (RT2)</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Stephen Hui</td>
<td>Bellevue, WA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Road Tire AWD Stock Index (RT4)</td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Paul Dodd</td>
<td>Albuquerque, NM</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B Stock (BS)</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Lane Borg</td>
<td>San Angelo, TX</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Nick Barbato</td>
<td>Wethersfield, CT</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>James Yom</td>
<td>Harbor City, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000 CR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Scott McHugh</td>
<td>Canyon Country, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Litchfield, ME</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice GXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Carter Thompson</td>
<td>Murfreesboro, TN</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Joe Goike</td>
<td>Kirkland, WA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Ron Bauer</td>
<td>Renton, WA</td>
<td>Porsche 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Jason Saini</td>
<td>Lake Forest, IL</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Andy McKee</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Andy McKee</td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Tim Aro</td>
<td>Richmond, VA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>G Warren Hahn</td>
<td>Boca Raton, FL</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Peter Raymond</td>
<td>Erie, CO</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Roseville, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Joe Goike</td>
<td>Bothell, WA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Jeff Reitmeir</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Jeff Reitmeir</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Rich Fletcher</td>
<td>Durango, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Mark Jones</td>
<td>Rancho Santa Margarita, CA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Eric Eckman</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Eric Eckman</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Mike Losert</td>
<td>Holly, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Ray Meeseman</td>
<td>Holly, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Rob Paulkner</td>
<td>Anaheim, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Broad Brook, CT</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 GSL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Roger Johnson</td>
<td>Fostoria, OH</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C Stock (CS)</td>
<td>2014</td>
<td>Jeff Stuart</td>
<td>Santa Barbara, CA</td>
<td>Nissan 370Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Kenneth Baker</td>
<td>Aledo, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Kenneth Baker</td>
<td>Aledo, TX</td>
<td>Mazda RX-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Bryan Heitkotter</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dan Pedroza</td>
<td>Round Rock, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Daniel Stone</td>
<td>Sheridan, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Darrin DiSimo</td>
<td>Coral Springs, FL</td>
<td>Mazda MX-5 Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Joe Harpe</td>
<td>Marshalltown, IA</td>
<td>Pontiac Solstice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Kyung Wootton</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Steve Telehowski</td>
<td>Auburn Hills, MI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Steve Telehowski</td>
<td>Novi, MI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Barry Ott</td>
<td>Centennial, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Randy Chase</td>
<td>San Diego, CA</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City, State</td>
<td>Vehicle Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Michael Eckert</td>
<td>Powell, OH</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Kevin Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Kevin Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Columbia, MD</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Joe Goake</td>
<td>Bothell, WA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Michael Butler</td>
<td>San Francisco, CA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Eric Eckman</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Neal Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Bill Breedlove</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Eric Eckman</td>
<td>Indianapolis, IN</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Todd Rupp</td>
<td>Carrollton, GA</td>
<td>Pontiac Fiero</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Peter Raymond</td>
<td>Larkspur, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Peter Raymond</td>
<td>Larkspur, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Alan McConnell</td>
<td>Millington, TN</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H Stock (HS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Vehicle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>Greg Reno</td>
<td>Lawrence, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Greg Reno</td>
<td>Lawrence, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Greg Reno</td>
<td>Lawrence, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Jeff Jacobs</td>
<td>Philadelphia, PA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Ron Williams</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Tim Whalen</td>
<td>Williamsville, NY</td>
<td>Mazda3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Matt Murray</td>
<td>Westport, CT</td>
<td>BMW 318i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Marshall Cone</td>
<td>Sterling, VA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Alan Dahl</td>
<td>Federal Way, WA</td>
<td>Audi 90 quattro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Michael Potocki</td>
<td>Kenmore, NY</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Mark Chiles</td>
<td>Rocky Mount, NC</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Brian Garfield</td>
<td>Eldersburg, MD</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Chris Kline</td>
<td>St Charles, MO</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Heyward Wagner</td>
<td>Kernersburg, NC</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Todd Swensen</td>
<td>Stow, OH</td>
<td>Toyota Celica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Jack Burns</td>
<td>Sylvania, OH</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Jeff Reitmeir</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>BMW 318i</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A Stock (AS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Vehicle Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Anthony Savini</td>
<td>Cochranville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Anthony Savini</td>
<td>Cochranville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Radmin Delgado</td>
<td>Glendale, CA</td>
<td>Porsche Cayman S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Jeff Cashmore</td>
<td>New Berlin, WI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Jonathan Roberts</td>
<td>Richmond Hills, GA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jonathan Roberts</td>
<td>Richmond Hills, GA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jonathan Roberts</td>
<td>Richmond Hills, GA</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX STI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Scott McHugh</td>
<td>Santa Clarita, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Matthew Braun</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Scott McHugh</td>
<td>Santa Clarita, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Carter Thompson</td>
<td>Murfreesboro, TN</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Carter Thompson</td>
<td>Murfreesboro, TN</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Thomas Harrington</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Carter Thompson</td>
<td>Murfreesboro, TN</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Carter Thompson</td>
<td>Kingsport, TN</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Stacy Reitmeir</td>
<td>Sunnyvale, CA</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Kevin Bailey</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Toyota MR2 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix K - Awards

**D Stock (DS)**
- 2012 Craig Wilcox, Blue Springs, MO, MINI Cooper S
- 2011 Eric Simmons, Macungie, PA, Subaru Impreza WRX
- 2010 James Feinberg, Cary, NC, Acura Integra Type R
- 2009 Alex Muresan, San Jose, CA, Acura Integra Type R
- 2008 James Feinberg, Cary, NC, Subaru Impreza WRX
- 2007 Justin Rest, Westminster, MD, Acura Integra Type R
- 2006 Kinch Reindl, Denver, CO, Volkswagen Golf
- 2005 Mark Smith, Kernersville, NC, BMW 330ci
- 2004 GH Sharp, Greeley, CO, BMW 330ci
- 2003 Kevin Youngers, Lincoln, CA, Acura Integra Type R
- 2001 Russell Blume, Wichita, KS, BMW 318is
- 2000 Danny Shields, Valrico, FL, Plymouth Neon
- 1999 Timothy Dennison, Wappinger Falls, NY, Dodge Neon
- 1998 Mark Daddio, Beacon Falls, CT, Dodge Neon
- 1997 Mark Daddio, Beacon Falls, CT, Dodge Neon
- 1996 Mark Daddio, Beacon Falls, CT, Dodge Neon
- 1995 Bob Tunnell, Superior, CO, BMW 318is
- 1994 Andy Hollis, Austin, TX, Honda CRX Si
- 1993 Derek Francis, East Windsor, NJ, Honda Civic
- 1992 Bob Tunnell, Hermosa Beach, CA, Volkswagen Jetta
- 1991 Alan McConnell, Huntsville, AL, Volkswagen GTI
- 1990 Neal Sapp, Baltimore, MD, Honda Civic Si
- 1989 Alan McConnell, Huntsville, AL, Volkswagen Jetta
- 1988 Todd Rupp, Carrollton, GA, Pontiac Fiero
- 1987 Dick Varsell, Bristol, CT, Volkswagen GTI

**E Stock (ES)**
- 2012 Bartek Borowski, Elmwood Park, IL, Mazda Miata
- 2011 Scott Thursby, Portsmouth, RI, Mazda Miata
- 2010 Robert Carpenter, Knoxville, TN, Toyota MR2
- 2009 Nick Flynn, Morgantown, WV, Mazda Miata
- 2008 Robert Carpenter, Knoxville, TN, Toyota MR2
- 2007 Robert Carpenter, Knoxville, TN, Toyota MR2
- 2006 Paul Brown, Los Alamos, NM, Toyota MR2
- 2005 Paul Brown, Los Alamos, NM, Toyota MR2
- 2004 Paul Brown, Los Alamos, NM, Toyota MR2
- 2003 Jeff Cashmore, New Berlin, WI, Toyota MR2
- 2002 Randy Noll, Oakland, CA, Toyota MR2
- 2001 Robert Carpenter, Knoxville, TN, Honda CRX
- 2000 Ken Rupp, Carrollton, GA, Toyota Celica GT
- 1999 Mike Johnson, Richmond, VA, Honda Civic Si
- 1998 Steve Brolliar, Melbourne, FL, Plymouth Neon
- 1997 Steve Brolliar, Melbourne, FL, Dodge Neon
- 1996 Steve Brolliar, Cocoa Beach, FL, Dodge Neon

1993 Roger Johnson, Fostoria, OH, Chevrolet Corvette
1992 Jamey Aebersold, New Albany, IN, Toyota MR2 Turbo
1991 Jamey Aebersold, New Albany, IN, Toyota MR2
1990 Roger Johnson, Fostoria, OH, Chevrolet Corvette
1989 Roger Johnson, Fostoria, OH, Chevrolet Corvette
1988 Roger Johnson, Fostoria, OH, Chevrolet Corvette
1987 Roger Johnson, Fostoria, OH, Chevrolet Corvette
1986 Jim Thompson, Kingsport, TN, Porsche 911E
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Erik Strelnieks</td>
<td>Atlantic Beach, FL</td>
<td>Dodge Neon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Steve Brolliar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Dodge Neon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>TC Kline</td>
<td>Hilliard, OH</td>
<td>BMW 318</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro IROC-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Pontiac Firebird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro IROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Jeff Altenburg</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Ford Mustang LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Ford Mustang LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Ford Mustang LX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**F Stock (FS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Beacon Falls, CT</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Knoxdale, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang Shelby GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Jason Burns</td>
<td>York, PA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>David Schotz</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>David Schotz</td>
<td>Granada Hills, CA</td>
<td>Ford Mustang</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Lynne Rothney-Kozlak</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro Z-28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Sam Strano</td>
<td>Brookville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Paul Kozlak</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro IROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Kevin Youngers</td>
<td>Greeley, CO</td>
<td>Pontiac Turbo TransAm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>Alek Tziortzis</td>
<td>Glenview, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Alek Tziortzis</td>
<td>Skokie, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>Lynne Rothney-Kozlak</td>
<td>Harleysville, PA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Scott McHugh</td>
<td>Santa Clarita, CA</td>
<td>Pontiac Firebird</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Mark Daddio</td>
<td>Seymour, CT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Chrysler Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Steve Broliiar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Chrysler Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Steve Broliiar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Chrysler Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Paul Brown</td>
<td>Los Alamos, NM</td>
<td>Plymouth Conquest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Steve Broliiar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Dodge Daytona T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Steve Broliiar</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Dodge Shadow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Randy Pobst</td>
<td>Melbourne, FL</td>
<td>Volkswagen Jetta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**G Stock (GS)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Mark Valera</td>
<td>Fresh Meadows, NY</td>
<td>Chevrolet Cobalt SS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Morgan Trotter</td>
<td>Temecula, CA</td>
<td>Dodge SRT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Kenny Sorenson</td>
<td>Prince Frederick, MD</td>
<td>Nissan Sentra SE-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Anthony Savini</td>
<td>Cochranville, PA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Anthony Savini</td>
<td>Cochranville, PA</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Ron Williams</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>GH Sharp</td>
<td>Kernersville, NC</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Brian Garfield</td>
<td>Mount Airy, MD</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Mark Chiles</td>
<td>Rocky Mount, NC</td>
<td>MINI Cooper S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Brian Priebie</td>
<td>Mislawaka, IN</td>
<td>Toyota Celica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Brian Priebie</td>
<td>Granger, IN</td>
<td>Toyota Celica</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>David Fauth</td>
<td>Aurora, CO</td>
<td>Acura Integra Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2000</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Rocklin, CA</td>
<td>Acura Integra Type R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1999</td>
<td>John McIver</td>
<td>Northville, MI</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>City, State</td>
<td>Make/Model</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Mark Allen</td>
<td>Jacksonville, FL</td>
<td>Mitsubishi Eclipse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>David Schotz</td>
<td>Phoenix, AZ</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Dean Sapp</td>
<td>Catonsville, MD</td>
<td>Chevrolet Camaro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Danny Shields</td>
<td>Valrico, FL</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Danny Shields</td>
<td>Valrico, FL</td>
<td>Mazda MX-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>John Ames</td>
<td>Colorado Springs, CO</td>
<td>Ford Probe GT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Baldwin, MD</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Steve Hollis</td>
<td>Madison, AL</td>
<td>Dodge Shadow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ladies 4 (L4)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Car Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Linda Duncan</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>MINI Cooper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Road Tire Stock Class (RT)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2012</td>
<td>Andrew Barrette</td>
<td>Old Greenwich, CT</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza WRX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HONDA® TUNER CHALLENGE CHAMPION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Honda Civic Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Ian Baker</td>
<td>Herndon, VA</td>
<td>Honda CRX Si</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Kevin McCormick</td>
<td>Lincoln, CA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Joe Tharpe</td>
<td>Marshalltown, IA</td>
<td>Honda S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Andy Hollis</td>
<td>Austin, TX</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Joshua Sortor</td>
<td>Glendale, AZ</td>
<td>Subaru Impreza</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Vic Sias</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA</td>
<td>BMW M3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2002</td>
<td>Dennis Grant</td>
<td>Windsor, ON, Can</td>
<td>Eagle Talon AWD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2001</td>
<td>Corey Smith</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA</td>
<td>Audi S4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prepared 1 (P1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Keith Brown</td>
<td>Des Moines, WA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Keith Brown</td>
<td>Des Moines, WA</td>
<td>Mazda Miata</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Tracy Ramsey</td>
<td>Hinckley, IL</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>John Brown</td>
<td>Maynardville, TN</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>John Brown</td>
<td>Maynardville, TN</td>
<td>Toyota MR2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>John Thomas</td>
<td>Meridian, MS</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Wayne Snyder</td>
<td>Grand Rapids, MI</td>
<td>SRE Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>Mark Shuler</td>
<td>West Hills, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Kevork Derderian</td>
<td>Lake Forest, IL</td>
<td>Triumph TR-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Kevork Derderian</td>
<td>Lake Forest, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>Kevork Derderian</td>
<td>Chicago, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Kevork Derderian</td>
<td>Barrington, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Bob Jardine</td>
<td>West Covina, CA</td>
<td>Sunbeam Tiger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Modified 1 (M1)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>KFR Turbo Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2007</td>
<td>Jeff Kiesel</td>
<td>Poway, CA</td>
<td>3 Rotor Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Gary Godula</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>Reynard 88F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2005</td>
<td>Gary Godula</td>
<td>Farmington Hills, MI</td>
<td>Reynard FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2004</td>
<td>Tom Harrington</td>
<td>Las Vegas, NV</td>
<td>CRG/Honda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1998</td>
<td>Guy Ankeny</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Tiga S2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997</td>
<td>John Engstrom</td>
<td>Mt Prospect, IL</td>
<td>Formula 500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1996</td>
<td>Josh Sirota</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Citation FF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1995</td>
<td>Guy Ankeny</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994</td>
<td>Guy Ankeny</td>
<td>Simi Valley, CA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993</td>
<td>George Bowlan</td>
<td>Gahanna, OH</td>
<td>BBR Special</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Awards - Appendix K

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Driver</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Car Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td>Bud Imming</td>
<td>Sierra Vista, CA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Fairfax, VA</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990</td>
<td>Colan Arnold</td>
<td>Des Moines, IA</td>
<td>Lola T-252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1989</td>
<td>Todd Bowland</td>
<td>Fairfax, VA</td>
<td>Legrand Supervee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1988</td>
<td>George Bowland</td>
<td>Fairfax, VA</td>
<td>Legrand Supervee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1987</td>
<td>Bill Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>TUI BG-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Bill Goodale</td>
<td>Milford, MA</td>
<td>Lola JF-85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Bonus Challenge

- 2006 Harold Olsen, Folsom, CA, Chevrolet Corvette Grand Sport

#### A Prepared (AP)

- 2003 Chris Cox, Morgan Hill, CA, BMW M3

#### B Prepared (BP)

- 2003 Steve Oblenes, Garden Grove, CA, Mazda RX-7 Turbo
- 2002 Steve Oblenes, Garden Grove, CA, Mazda RX-7 Turbo
- 2001 Steve Oblenes, Garden Grove, CA, Mazda RX-7 Turbo

#### C Prepared (CP)

- 2003 Tracy Sandberg, Winterset, IA, Chevrolet Camaro
- 2002 Vesko Kazarov, Salt Lake City, UT, Ford Mustang
- 2001 Tommy Regan, Leander, TX, Chevrolet Camaro

#### D Prepared (DP)

- 2003 Chris Lindberg, Utica, MI, Mazda Miata
- 2002 Chris Lindberg, Shelby Township, MI, Mazda Miata
- 2001 Stan Whitney, Grapevine, TX, Mazda Miata
- 2000 Stan Whitney, Grapevine, TX, Mazda Miata
- 1999 Stan Whitney, Grapevine, TX, Honda CRX

#### E Prepared (EP)

- 2003 Chris Dorsey, Colorado Springs, CO, Honda CRX
- 2002 John Thomas, Meridian, MS, Honda Civic
- 2001 John Thomas, Meridian, MS, Honda Civic
- 2000 Tom Lombardo, Oxford, MS, Honda Civic
- 1999 Grady Wood, Heber Springs, AR, Honda CRX

#### C Modified (CM)

- 2003 Gary Godula, Farmington Hills, MI, Reynard FF
- 2002 Gary Godula, Lake St Louis, MO, Reynard FF
- 2001 Gary Godula, Lake St Louis, MO, Reynard FF
- 2000 Gary Godula, Novi, MI, Reynard FF88
- 1999 Gary Godula, Novi, MI, Reynard FF88

#### D Modified (DM)

- 2002 Del Long, Cedar Rapids, IA, CMC Locost 7

#### E Modified (EM)

- 2003 Benny Dement, Bonnerdale, AR, Mazda/Healey Sprite
- 2001 Benny Dement, Bonnerdale, AR, Mazda/Healey Sprite

#### F Modified (FM)

- 2003 Chuck Voboril, Fountain Hills, AZ, Zink Z19
- 2002 Chuck Voboril, Fountain Hills, AZ, Zink Z19

#### Street Touring® R (STR - R-Compound Tire)

- 2001 Grady Wood, Heber Springs, AR, Honda Civic Si
- 2000 Grady Wood, Heber Springs, AR, Honda Civic Si
- 1999 George Perinis, Leesburg, VA, Nissan Sentra SE-R
**A Modified (AM)**

2001 John Engstrom  Mt Prospect, IL  Corellian Pod Racer

**OVERALL CLUB CHAMPION**

1999 Nat’l Series - Glen Hernandez Bothell, WA  Porsche 924S
1998 Scotty White  Puyallup, WA  Chevrolet Corvette
1997 Kumar Viswalingam  Cincinnati, OH  Mazda Miata
1996 Open - Rad Vach  Plymouth, MI  Mazda Miata
   Ladies - Beverly Vach  Plymouth, MI  Mazda Miata

**Pro 1 (P1)**

1999 John Thomas  Tampa, FL  Honda Civic

**Pro 2 (P2)**

1999 Tom Berry  Alta Loma, CA  Mazda RX-3

**Pro 3 (P3)**

1999 Gary Thomason  Oceanside, CA  Chevrolet Corvette

**Pro 4 (P4)**

1999 Carter Thompson  Murfressboro, TN  Toyota MR2 Turbo

**Pro 5 (P5)**

1999 Alan Dahl  Federal Way, WA  Mazda Miata

**Pro 6 (P6)**

1999 Mark Daddio  Beacon Falls, CT  Dodge Neon

**Pro ST (PST)**

1999 Mark Allen  Jacksonville, FL  Acura Integra

**B Modified (BM)**

1999 Paul Russell  San Diego, CA  MAC

**Ladies Class (L)**

1999 Kay Bailey  Colorado Springs, CO  Toyota MR2
1998 Kay Bailey  Colorado Springs, CO  Toyota MR2
1997 Kay Bailey  Colorado Springs, CO  Toyota MR2
1996 Renee Eady  Carrollton, GA  Mazda Miata
1995 Sally Brown  Danville, CA  Porsche 911
1994 Lynne Rothney-Kozlak  Broad Brook, CT  Chevrolet Camaro
1993 Lynne Rothney-Kozlak  Broad Brook, CT  Chevrolet Camaro
1992 Stacy Reitmeir  Sunnyvale, CA  Porsche 914
1991 Stacy Reitmeir  Mountain View, CA  Porsche 914

**Index Street Prepared (ISP)**

1998 Curt Ormiston  Huntington Beach, CA  Porsche 911
1997 Daniel Popp  Cincinnati, OH  Chevrolet Corvette

**Club Class:**

1996 Open - John Engstrom  Mt Prospect, IL  Red Devil 440
   Ladies - Katie Elder  Kensington, CA  Mazda Miata

**Modified 2 (M2)**

1994 Peter Raymond  Erie, CO  Citation Formula Ford
1993 Jeff Altenburg  Catonsville, MD  Ralt RT-5
1992 David Johnson  San Diego, CA  Tiga S2000
1991 Peter Raymond  Erie, CO  Citation FF
1990 Fred Miranda  Ventura, CA  Triumph Spitfire
1989 Bryan Kinser  Elgin, IL  Austin-Healey Sprite
1988 Bob King  Fresno, CA  Austin-Healey Sprite
1987 Bob King  Fresno, CA  Austin-Healey Sprite
1986 Harry Gompf  Lexington, KY  Porsche 914/6
Modified 3 (M3)
1994 Wayne Snyder  Grand Rapids, MI  SRE Spitfire
1993 Peter Raymond  Erie, CO  Citation FormulaFord

Prepared 2 (P2)
1993 John Thomas  Memphis, TN  Honda Civic
1992 Bill Cadenhead  Hespera, CA  Volkswagen Bug
1991 Chuck Sample  Ft Wayne, IN  Fiat X1/9
1990 Leonard Baptiste  Hacienda Heights, CA  Datsun 510
1989 Chuck Sample  Ft Wayne, IN  Fiat X1/9
1988 Randy Herrick  Topeka, KS  Austin-Healey Sprite
1987 Wayne Snyder  Grand Rapids, MI  Triumph Spitfire
1986 Bill Cutrer  Topeka, KS  Fiat X1/9

Mini Sport (MS)
1992 Dan Cadenhead  Alpine, CA  Toyota Paseo

Truck Sport (TS)/Solo® Truck (ST)
1991 Tony Mashburn  Carrollton, GA  Toyota Pick-up
1990 Tony Mashburn  Carrollton, GA  Toyota Pick-up

III. NATIONAL SOLO1® CHAMPIONSHIPS 1986 - 1990

SSGT Solo I®
1990 Paul Davis  Chevrolet Camaro Z-28

SSGT Solo II®
1990 Ron Baker  Carson City, NV  Ford Mustang

SSB Solo I®
1990 Mark Ishikawa  San Francisco, CA  Honda CRX Si

SSB Solo II®
1990 John Beckwith  Oakland, CA  Honda CRX Si

SSX
1990 Eric Eckman  Indianapolis, IN  Pontiac Fiero

ITA
1990 Rob DeBardeleben  Orlando, FL  Mazda RX-3
1989 Luis Rivera  Littleton, CO  Mazda RX-2
1986 Louise Langdon  Northridge, CA  Mazda RX-3

ITC
1990 Ken Kimbell  Ford Fiesta
1989 Rob Heiser  Toyota Corolla

A Street Prepared
1990 Scott Holley  Noblesville, IN  Porsche 911S
1986 Bill Breedlove  Salt Lake City, UT  Datsun 240Z

B Street Prepared
1990 Tommy Saunders  Roanoke, TX  Chevrolet Corvette
1986 Joseph Ulman  Mississauga, Canada  Chevrolet Corvette

C Street Prepared
1990 Jinx Jordan  Vernon, CT  Honda CRX
1986 Mark Chiles  Palm Bay, FL  Dodge Omni GLH

D Street Prepared
1990 Kevin Taylor  Dolton, IL  Suzuki Swift GT
1986 Donald Gerhard  Weatherly, PA  MG B

E Street Prepared
1990 John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>City, State</th>
<th>Make/Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B Prepared</td>
<td>Barry Schonberger</td>
<td>Evansville, IN</td>
<td>Sunbeam Tiger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rodney Derrick</td>
<td>Salt Lake City, UT</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Prepared</td>
<td>Gary Wigglesworth, Sr</td>
<td>Dover, PA</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hal Kelley</td>
<td>St Petersburg, FL</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Modified</td>
<td>Robert Maurer</td>
<td>Pella, IA</td>
<td>Lola T-320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Modified</td>
<td>Corky Sayles</td>
<td>Amarillo, TX</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bob King</td>
<td>Fresno, CA</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT1</td>
<td>Craig Nagler</td>
<td>Agoura Hills, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7 Turbo II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Larry Park</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Larry Park</td>
<td>Fremont, CA</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kevork Derderian</td>
<td>Barrington, IL</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rob DeBardeleben</td>
<td>Orlando, FL</td>
<td>Porsche 911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT2</td>
<td>John Aitken</td>
<td>Lexington, KY</td>
<td>Porsche 914/6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott Holley</td>
<td>Noblesville, IN</td>
<td>Porsche 911S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tony Giordano</td>
<td>Overland Park, KS</td>
<td>Datsun 240Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ray Hill</td>
<td>Union City, GA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT3</td>
<td>Charlie Clark</td>
<td>Lenexa, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bob Langdon</td>
<td>Lacanada, CA</td>
<td>Mazda RX-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charlie Clark</td>
<td>Lenexa, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charlie Clark</td>
<td>Lenexa, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Charlie Clark</td>
<td>Lenexa, KS</td>
<td>Chevrolet Corvair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT4</td>
<td>Chuck Noonan</td>
<td>Barre, MA</td>
<td>Honda Civic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Harvey</td>
<td>Oliver Springs, TN</td>
<td>Datsun 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>James Harvey</td>
<td>Oliver Springs, TN</td>
<td>Datsun 510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E Production</td>
<td>Ken Kimball</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F Production</td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Randy Herrick</td>
<td>Topeka, KS</td>
<td>Austin-Healey Sprite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G Production</td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Duane Dunham</td>
<td>Woodstock, GA</td>
<td>Triumph Spitfire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formula Atlantic</td>
<td>Greg Scharnberg</td>
<td>Urbandale, IA</td>
<td>Ralt RT-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott Liebler</td>
<td>Manhattan, KS</td>
<td>Swift</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott Liebler</td>
<td>Manhattan, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott Liebler</td>
<td>Manhattan, KS</td>
<td>Ralt RT-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bruce Cambern</td>
<td>Birmingham, MI</td>
<td>March 78B</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Awards - Appendix K

Formula Ford
1990  Danny Thomas  Autodynamics
1988  Joe Ketcherside  Citation
1987  Tom Crawford  Hawke

Formula Vee
1990  Larry Metz  Albatross 78
1989  MD Rogers  Caldwell D-13
1988  Bob Qualkinbush  Lynx B
1987  MD Rogers  Caldwell
1986  MD Rogers  Caldwell D-13

Formula 440
1990  Larry Metz  Albatross 78
1989  MD Rogers  Caldwell D-13
1988  Bob Qualkinbush  Lynx B
1987  MD Rogers  Caldwell
1986  MD Rogers  Caldwell D-13

C Sports Racer
1990  Joe Garner  KBS Ramblebee
1989  Bill Fisher  Tucson, AZ

D Sports Racer
1990  Charles Smith  Preston
1989  Ken Steffens  Preston
1988  Harry Mann  Brama
1987  Randy Pobst  Toyota FX-16
1986  Duck Waddle  Lotus 7

SGT
1989  Eric Eckman  Pontiac Fiero
1986  Grant Byers  Chevrolet Corvette

SSA
1989  Greg Amy  Shelby CSX
1986  Chris Berns  Dodge Omni GLH

SSB
1989  David Muramoto  Honda CRX Si
1986  David Guinn  Chevrolet Citation

ITS
1989  Gene Mezger  Porsche 914 2.0
1986  Bob Booth  Mazda RX-7

ITB
1989  David Guinn  Volkswagen Rabbit
1986  Randy Pobst  Volkswagen Rabbit

A Sports Racer
1989  Bill Pratt  Ralt
1988  Colan Arnold  Lola T252
1987  Colan Arnold  Lola T252

Stock 1
1988  Steve Zink  Chevrolet Corvette
1987  Grant Byers  Chevrolet Corvette

Stock 2
1988  Lindsay Lowe  Porsche
1987  David Muramoto  Honda CRX Si

Stock 3
1988  Ruth Ann Plut  Datsun 280Z
1987  Lindsay Lowe  Porsche 944
### Stock 4
1988  Erick Eckman  Indianapolis, IN  Pontiac Fiero
1987  Mark McGowan  Toledo, OH  VW Golf GTI

### Stock 5
1988  John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang LX
1987  John Ames  Colorado Springs, CO  Ford Mustang LX

### Stock 6
1988  Mark Ishikawa  San Francisco, CA  Ford Mustang SVO
1987  Mark Ishikawa  San Francisco, CA  Ford Mustang SVO

### Street Prepared 1
1988  Scott Holley  Noblesville, IN  Porsche 911S
1987  Scott Holley  Noblesville, IN  Porsche 911S

### Street Prepared 2
1988  Wilson Wright  Stockbridge, MA  Chevrolet Corvette
1987  Rod Derrick  Salt Lake City, UT  Chevrolet Corvette

### Street Prepared 3
1988  Elliott Harvey  Lakeland, FL  Datsun SRL311
1987  Bill Breedlove  Salt Lake City, UT  Datsun 280ZX

### E Prepared
1988  Bill Breedlove  Salt Lake City, UT  Datsun
1986  Bob Langdon  Lacanada, CA  Mazda RX-3

### Formula Continental
1988  Jack Tovey  Plainfield, IN  Dream T-86

### Spec Racer
1988  Terry Templeton  Kearney, MO

### B Stock
1986  Lindsay Lowe  Marietta, GA  Porsche 944

### E Stock
1986  Danny Shields  Valrico, FL  Volkswagen Rabbit

### G Stock
1986  Bob Osborne  Springfield, IL  Toyota Supra

### H Stock
1986  Art Trier  Port Jefferson, NY  Dodge Colt

### D Prepared
1986  Rocky Entriken  Salina, KS  Triumph Spitfire

### Sports 2000
1988  Bob Henson  Lee’s Summitt, MO  Tiga

### IV. SOLO® LADIES CLASSES 1973-1978

#### Ladies A
1978  Charlotte King  Fresno, CA  Tui Super Vee
1977  Jeanie Brandon  Tulsa, OK  Caldwell D9
1976  Cindy Hart  Galloway, OH  Tojiero FB

#### Ladies B
1978  Saundra Kline  Baltimore, MD  Porsche 914/6
1977  Saundra Kline  Baltimore, MD  Porsche 914/6
1976  Saundra Kline  Baltimore, MD  Porsche 914/6

#### Ladies C
1978  Rene Dunham  Metamora, IL  Triumph Spitfire
1977  Patricia Kelly  Pleasanton, CA  Lotus 7A
1976  Judy James  Lakewood, NJ  Honda Civic
**AWARDS - APPENDIX K**

**Ladies D**
- 1978 Sandra Schneider  Plantsville, CT  Chevrolet Corvette
- 1977 Kathy Martin  Ridgecrest, CA  Lotus Europa
- 1976 Elsie Haninger  Gahanna, OH  Porsche 911S

**Ladies E**
- 1978 Dee Schweikle  Lexington, KY  Alfa Romeo
- 1977 Hillary Allen  Marion, TX  Porsche 914
- 1976 Pam Sanborn  Needham, MA  Porsche 914

**Ladies 1**
- 1975 Karen Flippo  Oklahoma City, OK  Porsche 911T

**Ladies 2**
- 1975 Karen Gurley  Huntsville, AL  Porsche 914

**Ladies 3**
- 1975 Jane Haymie  Tulsa, OK  Austin Cooper S

**Ladies 4**
- 1975 Patricia Kelly  Pleasanton, CA  Lotus 7A

**Ladies Class**
- 1974 Saundra Kline  Baltimore, MD  Porsche 914
- 1973 Dee Schweikle  Lexington, KY  Alfa Romeo

**V. SPECIAL AWARDS**

**Solo® Cup Recipients**

To the SCCA® member who has made an outstanding contribution to the Solo® Events Program. The winner is selected by the Solo® Events Board from nominations submitted by the membership at large.

- 2019 Jim Garry
- 2018 Steve Hudson
- 2017 Paul Brown
- 2016 Berry family – Tom & Theresa, Christine, Heather, and Lisa
- 2015 Eric & Mari Clements
- 2014 Robert Chrismas
- 2013 Doug Gill
- 2012 Marcus Merideth
- 2011 Jeff Jacobs
- 2010 Bill Goodale
- 2009 Sandi Brown
- 2008 Raleigh & Velma Boreen
- 2007 Bob Tunnell
- 2006 Paula Baker
- 2005 Lynn DeHart
- 2004 Al Mitchell
- 2003 Roger H. Johnson
- 2002 Lindsay Wilson
- 2001 Kathy Barnes
- 2000 Chuck & Jeanette Sample
- 1999 Tasha Goodale
- 1998 Colan Arnold
- 1997 Ron & Karen Babb
- 1996 TC Kline
- 1995 Andy Andrews
- 1994 Greg & Sam Scharnberg
- 1993 Howard Duncan
- 1992 Gregg Lee

394 — 2020 SCCA® NATIONAL SOLO® RULES
1991  John & Pat Kelly
1990  Phil Schmidt
1989  Roger Johnson
1988  Dave and Joyce Looman
1987  Terry Bassett
1986  Lloyd Loring & Jeanne Ruble
1985  Charlie Clark
1984  Art Trier
1983  Bob Leard
1981  Rocky Entriken
1980  Pete Woodruff
1979  Bill Miller
1978  Marc Gerstein, Grant Reynolds, & Vern Jacques

Solo® Driver of Eminence Award
To the Solo® driver who has consistently demonstrated excellence behind the wheel, and an exemplary degree of sportsmanship, dedication and unselfishness. The winner is selected by the Solo® Events Board from nominations submitted by the membership at large. Previous winners may not be nominated again.

2019  Frank Stagnaro
2018  Tom Ellam
2017  Mike Maier
2016  Jinx Jordan
2015  Brian Peters
2014  Shelly Monfort
2013  Mark Madarash
2012  Sam Strano
2011  Mike “Junior” Johnson
2010  Jeff Cashmore
2009  Tom Berry
2008  Andy McKee
2007  Erik Strelnieks
2006  Tommy Saunders
2005  George Doganis
2004  Gary Thomason
2003  John Thomas
2002  Bob and Patty Tunnell
2001  Grady Wood
2000  Mark Daddio
1999  Roger Johnson
1998  Tom Bootz
1997  Gary Milligan
1996  Chris O’Donnell
1995  John Ames
1994  Paul Kozlak
1993  Jim McKamey
1992  Chuck Sample
1991  Bill Martin
1990  Karen Babb
1989  William Goodale
1988  Ron Flier
1987  Grant Byers
1986  Claire Ball
1985  Mary Rice
1984  Joyce Looman
Solo® Driver of the Year

To the Solo® driver who has demonstrated exceptional skill or has overcome major obstacles to produce an outstanding performance at the Solo® National Championship. The winner is selected by the Solo® Events Board from nominations submitted by the membership at large.

2018 Jonathan Lugod
2017 Daniel McCelvey
2016 Cindy Duncan
2015 Carol Kolk
2014 Andrew Pallotta
2013 Tom O’Gorman
2012 Scott Fraser
2011 Brianne Corn
2010 Jinx Jordan
2009 Clemens Burger
2008 Sam Strano
2007 Ian Stewart
2006 Kevin Wentzel
2005 Ryan Buetzer
2004 Tim Aro
2003 Matthew Braun
2002 Andy McKee
2001 Paula Whitney
2000 Eric Pettigrew
1999 Kurt Janish
1998 Shauna Marinus
1997 John Thomas
1996 Brian Priebe
1995 Michael Butler and Jane Willis-Dickey
1994 Wade Scannell
1993 Lynne Rothney-Kozlak
1992 Bruce Domeck
1991 Tom Kline
1990 Stuart Lumpkin
1989 Bruce Dickey
1988 George Bowland
1987 Elliott Harvey
1986 Charlie Clark
1985 Wayne Snyder
1984 Ed Haigh

Solo® Rookie of the Year

Outstanding performance at a first Solo® National Championship by a driver with limited competition experience. The winner is selected by the Solo® Events Board from nominations submitted by the membership at large.

2018 Ryan Field
2017 Mark Dudek
2016 Nicholas Chu
2015 Tamra Hunt
2014 Mark Scroggs
2013 Darren Seltzer
2012 Tristan Littlehale
2011 Jonathan Lugod
2010 Andrew Pallotta
2009 Katy Nicholls
2008 Stephen Yeoh
2007 Jason Collett
2006 Bryan Heitkotter
2005 GJ Dixon
2004 Andy Aust
2003 Shawn Mundis
2002 Mary Medicus
2001 Randy Noll
2000 Kyung An
1999 Lori Robertson
1998 Kelly Bowland
1997 Mike Maier
1996 Rob Luis
1995 Michael Plumer
1994 Kim Knapp
1993 Richard Coffey
1992 Roy Melling
1991 Mal Kooiman
1990 Tom Kotzian
1989 Steve Hoelscher
1988 Mark Daddio
1987 Stacy Lynd
1986 Dan Livezey
1985 Lou Albertson
1984 Betsy Blackburn

**Triad Award**

A driver must accomplish three feats in a single class: win one of the States Championship National Tour, win a Tire Rack® Divisional Championship (2009-11) or a regular Tire Rack® National Tour (2012), and win the Tire Rack® Solo® National Championship events.

2019 Jenefer Bedell, Brian Karwan, Mike Leeder, Josh Luster, David Marcus, Philip Mitchell, Alex Piehl, Grant Reeve
2018 Jeremy Foley, Tara Johns, Jonathan Lugod, Larry MacLeod, Andrew Pollotta, Randall Wilcox
2017 Mike King, Jonathan Lugod, Daniel McCellvey, Brian Peters, Mark Scroggs, Sam Strano, Randall Wilcox
2016 Jinx Jordan, Deanna Kelly, Daniel McCellvey, Dennis Sparks, Robert Thorne, James Yom, Jeff Wong
2015 Laura Harbour, Rachel Kerswill, Steve O’Blenes, Dave Ogburn, Brian Peters, Patrick Salerno, Mark Scroggs
2014 Lane Borg, Lee Chhit, Gwen Habenicht, Laurie Hyman, Dave Montgomery, Eric Peterson
2013 Geoff Clark, Learic Cramer, Jason Frank, Jeff Kiesel, Aaron Miller, Shelly Monfort, Nick Myers, Tom O’Gorman, Brian Peters, Joe Tharpe, Carter Thompson, Robert Thorne, David Whitener, Kim Whitener, Fred Zust
2012 Lane Borg, Bartek Borowski, Clemens Burger, Andy Hollis, Tara Johns, Jeff Kiesel, Mark Madarash, Shelly Monfort, Joe Tharpe, Carter Thompson, Kim Whitener
2011 Bartek Borowski, Geoff Clark, Donald Elzinga, Jeff Kiesel, Mark Madarash, Andy McKee, Doug Rowe, David White, Fred Zust
2010 Bartek Borowski, Clemens Burger, Matthew Braun, Jeff Cashmore, John Ma, Brian Peters, Sam Strano, Dan Wasdahl, Craig Wilcox
2009 Clemens Burger, Jeff Cashmore, Mark Madarash, Michelle Seelig
Johnson Spirit of the Sport Award

To the SCCA® Solo® community member that brings the spirit of fun to their fellow members, as symbolized by the message engraved on the perpetual award: “Johnson Spirit of the Sport Award, presented annually by the Royal Order of the Sheep to a member of the flock that upholds the spirited virtues of FUN, CAMARADARIE, and TOM-FOOLERY. This award is named in honor of the inaugural recipient, the Exalted Grand Shepherd, Roger E. Johnson.” The award is selected annually by the previous three recipients.

2019 Bryan Hayes
2018 The Eh Team
2017 Tim White
2016 Eric & Laurie Hyman
2015 Perry Bennett
2014 Van Townsend
2013 Charlie Davis
2012 Danny Kao
2011 Atlanta Brotherhood
2010 Road Trip Racing Team
2009 Mike McClintock
2008 Tommy Saunders
2007 Ron Bauer and Kevin Dietz
2006 Team Underdog
2005 Howard Duncan
2004 Scotty B White
2003 Mike “Junior” Johnson
2002 Patty Tunnell
2001 Dean Sapp
2000 Dick Berger
1999 Sandi Brown-Wood
1998 Roger H Johnson
1997 Roger E Johnson

Dick Berger Perseverance Award

The award recognizes someone each year who is undaunted by limited success over many National Championship events, but keeps coming back to enjoy the camaraderie, community, and hopes for a trophy in competition.

2019 Raleigh Boreen
2018 Bob Barone
2017 Charlie Davis
2016 Rocky Entriken
2015 Dick Berger and Jim Murphy

Kelly Cup

To the SCCA® member who has shown extraordinary dedication and contribution to a Regional Solo® Events Program. The Kelly Cup is named in honor of John and Pat Kelly for their tireless leadership efforts in developing a strong and sustainable Solo® program in the San Francisco Region. Kelly Cup finalist are chosen by the Solo® Development Coordinators from nominations submitted by the membership at large, with the recipient selected by the Solo® Events Board. The award is to be presented at the Region’s annual banquet, Regional convention, or other similar event in the recipient’s Region.

2017 Lloyd Loring
2016 Perry Aidelbaum
2015 John & Pat Kelly
**Rothney-Kozlak Cup**

This award is presented annually to the top finishing female driver participating in an open class at the SCCA® Solo® National Championships. The recipient will either have the widest margin of victory in an open class (if one or more female drivers win) or the closest margin to the winner of an open class (if no female driver wins an open class) regardless of where she placed in the class. The cup is named in honor of Lynne Rothney-Kozlak for her leap of faith into open class competition at the SCCA® Solo® National Championships in 1994, decades of sustained competition in open classes, and mentoring other women to advance their driving skills by competing against the top drivers in SCCA® Solo®.

2018 Tamra Hunt
2017 Tamra Hunt

**Solo® Nationals FTD Trophy presented by Small Fortune Racing**

2018 Larry MacLeod
2017 Marshall Grice
2016 Marshall Grice
2015 Matthew Ellam
2014 Dan Wasdahl
2013 Dan Wasdahl
2012 Dan Wasdahl
2011 Michael Stanley
2010 Dan Wasdahl
2009 Clemens Burger
2008 Dan Wasdahl
2007 Jeremiah McClintock
2006 Todd Bowland
2005 George Bowland
2004 Chuck Sample
2003 George Bowland
2002 Gary Milligan
2001 John Engstrom
2000 Gary Milligan
1999 William Goodale
1998 Gary Milligan

**Solo1® Event of the Year**

To the host region of an event of singular high quality, including inventive and enjoyable concept, smooth organization and execution, and consideration for the competitor. The winner is selected by the Solo® Events Board from nominations submitted by the membership at large.

1997 Solo® Trials Nationals Colorado Region
1995 Chimney Rock Hillclimb Central Carolinas Region
1994 Central Carolinas Region
1989 Blue Mountain Region
1987 Central Carolinas Region
1985 Atlanta Region

**Solo® Divisional of the Year**

To the host region of an event of singular high quality, including inventive and enjoyable concept, smooth organization and execution, and consideration for the competitor. The winner is selected by the Solo® Events Board from nominations submitted by the membership at large.

2011 Southern Pacific Division California Sports Car Club
2010 Great Lakes Division
2009 Central Division
Awards - Appendix K

2008 Northern Pacific & Southern Pacific Div
2007 Great Lakes Division
2006 Northeast Division
2005 Southwest Division
2004 Midwest Division
2003 Northern Pacific Division
2002 Northeast Division
2001 Central Division
2000 Midwest Division
1999 Central Division
1998 Midwest Division
1997 Southwest Division
1996 Northeast Division
1995 Northern Pacific Division
1994 Northern Pacific Division
1991 Midwest Division
1990 Southwest Division
1989 Central Division
1988 Southern Pacific Division
1987 Midwest Division
1986 Northeast Division
1985 Central Division

Regional Solo2® of the Year
1986 Speed Week Opener

Street Solo2® of the Year
1986 Bayfield Grand Prix
1985 Rabbit Fest Copperas Cove

California Sports Car Club
Finger Lakes & Western New York Regions
Texas Region
Oklahoma Region
Reno Region
St Louis Region
Kansas Region
Delta Region
New England Region
Atlanta Region
San Francisco Region
Dixie Region
Northwest Region
Lone Star Region
Salina Region
Des Monies Valley Region
Texas Region
Southern Indiana Region
California Sports Car Club
Nebraska Region
Susquehanna Region
Milwaukee Region
Glen Region
Colorado Region
San Francisco Region
Texas Region